

HEADQUARTERS  
7th Marines  
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF  
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

UNCLASSIFIED

7th Marines S&C No. 096-67  
Copy No. 1 of 8 Copies  
3/LID/mwj  
5750  
9 Feb 1967

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ (Downgraded at three year intervals, DOD DIR 5200.10)

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding General, First Marine Division

Subj: Command Chronology for period 1 January 1967 to 31 January 1967

Ref: (a) MCO 5750.2  
(b) FMFPacO 5750.8  
(c) DivO 5750.2B

S & C FILES  
HEADQUARTERS  
1ST MARINE DIVISION, FMF

Encl: (1) 7th Marines Command Chronology  
      (2) 1st Battalion, 7th Marines Command Chronology  
      (3) 2nd Battalion, 7th Marines Command Chronology

67 0679  
Copy 1 of 8 copies

1. In accordance with the provisions of references (a), (b), and (c), enclosures (1), (2) and (3) are submitted. Because of operational commitments, 3rd Battalion, 7th Marines was unable to submit a chronology for inclusion in this report. It will be submitted with the March Command Chronology.

*C. C. Crossfield*  
C. C. CROSSFIELD

7TH MAR - (MCO) CHRON

UNCLASSIFIED

JAN 1967

HEADQUARTERS  
7th Marines  
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF  
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

1 January 1967 to 31 January 1967

INDEX

PART I - ORGANIZATION DATA

PART II - NARRATIVE SUMMARY

PART III - SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

PART IV - SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

UNCLASSIFIED

Enclosure (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

## PART I

ORGANIZATIONAL DATA1. DESIGNATION

7th Marines, 1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF

COMMANDER

Col L. F. SNODDY, JR  
 011636 USMC  
 (1-20 Jan 67)  
 Col C. C. CROSSFIELD  
 011426 USMC  
 (21-31 Jan 67)

SUBORDINATE UNITS

Headquarters Company, 7th Marines

1st Lt B. T. ANGELINI  
 089555 USMCR

1st Battalion, 7th Marines

(1-31 Jan 67)

LtCol B. LUBKA

080285 USMC

(1-31 Jan 67)

2nd Battalion, 7th Marines

Maj W. P. KITTERMAN

061948 USMC

(1-31 Jan 67)

3rd Battalion, 7th Marines

LtCol R. J. O'LEARY

053491 USMC

(1-31 Jan 67)

2. Location

1-31 January 1967: CHU LAI, RVN, (3rd Bn 1-26 Jan 67: DANANG; 26-31 Jan 67: CHU LAI)

3. Staff Officers - Headquarters, 7th Marines

ExecO	LtCol R. E. JOHNSON	045285 USMC	1-31 Jan 67
S-1	Capt D. R. MUNCIE	085517 USMC	1-31 Jan 67
S-2	Maj E. A. BERRY	072206 USMC	1-31 Jan 67
S-3	Maj E. F. FITZGERALD	058209 USMC	1-31 Jan 67
S-4	Maj G. H. TURLEY	060297 USMC	1-31 Jan 67
S-5	Maj R. A. WIDDOWS	072051 USMC	1-31 Jan 67

4. Average Monthly Strength\*

USMC:	<u>OFF</u>	<u>ENL</u>	USN:	<u>OFF</u>	<u>ENL</u>
	65	2293		5	116

UNCLASSIFIED

\* 3rd Bn not included in above average strength due AdCon on 27 Jan 67.

Enclosure (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

PART II

NARRATIVE SUMMARY

1. Narrative summaries by each battalion are contained in their chronologies.

CONFIDENTIAL

Enclosure (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

## PART III

SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS1. Topicsa. Personnel and Administration

(1) The regimental administration was enhanced with the ADCON assignment of the 3rd Battalion, 7th Marines on 270001H Jan 67 with a total compliment of 1345 officers and men.

(2) During this reporting period, operations consisted of the processing and assignment of 236 replacements, the allocation and filling of 248 Rest and Recuperation quotas, the administration of 20 rotatees, the processing of 21 emergency leave requests and of 21 six month extension requests. In addition 31 personnel were transferred to Sub Unit #2, Task Force X-Ray while performing duties in Combined Action Company Units, and 14 personnel were transferred to the 5th Marines as a result of a Mix Master Program.

(3) No unusual administrative problems were encountered.

(4) There has been no significant increase in the total number of officers and enlisted personnel in the Regiment.

(5) Casualties Sustained

(a) There were 187 casualties sustained during this period of which 34 were KIA and 153 were WIA.

(b) There were 10 non-battle injuries.

b. Enemy, Weather and Terrain(1) Significant Reports

(a) Throughout the month of January, agents have frequently reported that elements of the 3rd NVA Division (AKA: 610th Div, SAO VANG, Yellow Star) have been sighted and were operating in the southern and southwestern part of QUANG NGAI Province. The 2nd Regiment's Headquarters and its supporting units were reported to be in the vicinity of MO DUC - DUC PHO Districts. The last reported location of this unit on the 20th of January was in the vicinity of BS 8130. The 1st (AKA: 93rd) Battalion is located northwest of the Regimental Headquarters. The 2nd (AKA: 95th) Battalion was reported in the vicinity of BS 8537, BS 8636, with one reconnaissance platoon on a mission to recon NUI DANG (BS 8138) on the 25th of January. The 3rd (AKA: 97th) Battalion has been reported in the vicinity of BS 8330 and BS 8231. Elements of the 12th and 22nd Regiments of the 3rd NVA Division have also been reported in QUANG NGAI Province. The 22nd Regimental Headquarters and supporting elements was located in the vicinity of BS 6049 on the 21st of January, and the 7th Battalion of the 22nd Regiment

CONFIDENTIAL

Enclosure (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

was located vicinity of BS 8727 when last reported. The whereabouts of other units organic to the 3rd NVA Division is unknown at this time.

(b) Indications during January were that the 38th VCMF Battalion has been gradually moving southward. A captive on 9 January stated that the 83rd (AKA: 38th) Battalion had been in the vicinity of BS 813455 on a resupply mission. The 48th Battalion is still believed to be split in two groups, one operating to the northwest of MO DUC, and the other in its usual operating area. There appears to be a strong concentration of enemy units in the lower part of QUANG NGAI Province, and several reports maintain that the VC are planning attacks on the BA TO Special Forces Camp and the DUC PHO District Headquarters.

(c) There has been no significant change in the CHU LAI OOB. All the confirmed VC units are still operating in their generally accepted locations. There have been several reports from defectors and CHIEU HOI which have provided some valuable information.

(d) On 23 January a defector from the 40th Company of the 409th Sapper/Infantry Battalion provided the following information: A 7 man recon team, of which he was a member, was in the area to recon the southern part of CHU LAI airstrip for a possible mortar/sapper attack by elements of the 409th Battalion. The 409th Battalion is made up of 6 Companies having a total strength of 650 men. The 40th Company CP was located in the vicinity of BS 4079, while the Battalion headquarters (AKA: X-20), 30th, 50th, and 60th Companies were located in the vicinity of BS 6437 and were preparing to attack BA TO Special Forces Camp between 1-5 February. The 70th Company was reportedly operating independently in the TAM KY District.

## (2) Significant Events

(a) There were two USMC operations during January. The first, Operation SIERRA Phase II was a continuation of Operation SIERRA Phase I which had commenced on the 12th of December, ceasing on the 24th of December briefly for the truce period. Operation SIERRA Phase II was conducted by the 2nd Battalion, 7th Marines in the MO DUC - DUC PHO Districts. Contact was generally light on this operation with only isolated sniper and booby trap incidents. On 16 January Company G, 2/7 located a weapons cache in the vicinity BS 662501. Upon completion of Operation SIERRA on the 21st of January, USMC units had inflicted a total of 107 VC KIA confirmed and 72 VC KIA probable; 61 VN were detained as VCS; there were 14 VC captured and 2 ralliers. Thirty-three individual weapons were captured.

(b) Operation SIERRA was successful from an intelligence viewpoint. Interrogation of several captives yielded information about the guerrilla infrastructure. USMC units in the operational area hampered the movements of the VC, forcing them to move out of the area.

(c) Operation TRINITY was conducted by the 1st Battalion, 7th Marines in the BINH SON District. Contact was light with only a few sniper incidents being reported. USMC units as of 31 Jan had inflicted 2 VC KIA confirmed and 1 VN was detained as a VCS. Two individual weapons were captured.

## CONFIDENTIAL

(d) VC activity within the TAOR during January was moderate with a total of 264 VC initiated incidents of which 51 were booby trap/mine incidents. There was one significant and well co-ordinated attack during the month of January.

(e) On the 13th at 0210H a VC force of unknown size launched a simultaneous attack on the 2/11 perimeter (BS 440086) and on Co I, 3/5 (BS 440080). The Marine positions received a heavy volume of grenades and small arms and automatic weapons fire. Friendly units returned small arms fire, and several mortar missions were fired resulting in 17 VC KIA confirmed and 4 VC KIA probable. Seven VC were captured, most of whom were WIA. After interrogating the captives, it was established that the attacking unit (S-20 Co) was an element of the 409th Sapper Battalion.

(3) Regimental Intelligence Section Activities. Normal administrative and combat intelligence functions were carried out during the month.

(4) Losses Inflicted on the Enemy

* (a) <u>Personnel</u>	Within TAOR	Outside TAOR
VCKIA Conf	78	147
VC KIA Prob	30	111
VCS	139	61
VCC	14	14
Ralliers	1	2
* (b) <u>Weapons</u>	18	33

\* Includes figures from Operation "SIERRA".

(5) Weather. Ground operations were not greatly affected by adverse weather conditions during the early part of January, but precipitation occasionally hampered aircraft mobility. The latter part of the month afforded excellent flying conditions and outstanding weather for ground operations.

(6) Terrain. Enclosures (2) and (3) (Battalion Command Chronologies).

c. Organization and Operations

(1) Command Relations

(a) During the period covered by this report, the Regiment, less the 3rd Battalion, 7th Marines was under the operational control of the Commanding General, Task Force X-Ray. The 3rd Battalion was under operational control of the Commanding General, 1st Marine Division at DANANG from 1-21 January and came under operational control of the Commanding General, Task Force X-Ray on 22 January.

(b) The 1st and 3rd Battalions of the 5th Marines continue under the operational control of the Commanding Officer, 7th Marines. The 2nd Battalion, 5th Marines is under the operational control of the Commanding General, 1st Marine Division at DANANG.

CONFIDENTIAL

Enclosure (1)

## CONFIDENTIAL

(2) Fire Support. Fire support during the period was of a routine nature.

(3) Air Support

(a) Total requests	278
(b) Total filled	184
(c) Troop lifts	29
(d) Logistic lifts	54
(e) Prisoners	4
(f) Escorts	3
(g) Liaison	3
(h) Recon	11
(i) Unit commander	14
(j) Staff	7
(k) TAR	11
(l) Med-evacs	89
(m) Cancelled because of weather	18
(n) Total cargo	217,047 pounds
(o) Total troops	2,919
(p) Total Med-evac personnel	213

(4) Significant Operations Conducted

(a) Operation "SIERRA", a battalion (-) operation was conducted by the 2nd Battalion, 7th Marines in the area east of the SONG VE Valley in QUANG NGAI Province during the period from 12 December 1966 through 21 January 1967. Additional information is contained in the 2nd Battalion, 7th Marines Command Chronology in enclosure (3).

(b) Operation "DESOTO", a battalion operation conducted in its first phase by 3rd Battalion Fifth Marines and in its second phase by 3rd Battalion, 7th Marines commenced on 26 January and is continuing.

CONFIDENTIAL

Enclosure (1)

## CONFIDENTIAL

(c) Operation "TRINITY" a battalion (-)(Rein) operation was conducted by the 1st Battalion, 7th Marines from 30 January through 1 February in the PHU LONG complex along the northern boundary of the ROKMC TAOR. Additional information will be contained in next month's Command Chronology.

d. Plans(1) Combat Missions Assigned

(a) The 7th Marines performs the following mission: contributes to the defense of the base area, airfield and ancillary facilities at CHU LAI; defends or participates in the defense of any other selected US or GVN critical installations as directed; conducts unilateral offensive operations within assigned sector and conducts coordinated unilateral and combined offensive operations in assigned sectors of Division Area of Responsibility. The 7th Marines is prepared for additional offensive operations as ordered.

(b) The 7th Marines provides forces to reinforce threatened Civilian Irregular Defense Group Camps, to re-establish such camps in enemy territory if destroyed, and to pursue enemy forces involved in attacks on such camps as necessary.

(c) The 7th Marines is prepared to commit rapidly by helicopter such reinforced units of squad, platoon or company size as are necessary to engage and destroy small VC forces sighted in or adjacent to the TAOR, to protect downed helicopters and to reinforce friendly units.

e. Training

(1) During January, 239 personnel from the 1st and 2nd Battalions and from Headquarters Company attended Land Mine Warfare School conducted by the 1st Engineer Battalion.

(2) Eleven men attended Vietnamese Language School conducted in DANANG.

(3) NCO School in Okinawa was attended by five personnel from the 1st and 2nd Battalions.

(4) Familiarization instruction with the XM-16 rifle was provided for two 8-man teams by the Regiment. These teams, in turn, gave instruction to personnel of the 1st and 2nd Battalions.

(5) Indoctrination courses were conducted for 236 newly joined personnel by Regiment and by the battalions, Instruction emphasized especially Vietnamese customs and the Rules of Engagement.

CONFIDENTIAL

Enclosure (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

f. Combined Action Company Program

(1) 1st Battalion, 7th Marines presently has four Combined Action Platoons within its TAOR. Another unit at BS 586977 consists of a Marine squad working with Revolutionary Development personnel who have voluntarily assumed the responsibilities of Popular Forces formerly in the area. PF's are expected to return to this unit within two months, at the direction of BINH SON District Headquarters.

(2) Two CAC's are projected for the 2nd Battalion, 7th Marines.

g. Logistics, Equipment and Supply

(1) General. The 3rd Battalion, 7th Marines returned to ADCON of the 7th Marines at 270001H. The Battalion's personnel were airlifted into CHU LAI from DANANG during 21-24 January. Upon arrival, Task Force X-Ray assumed OPCON and directed FLSG-Bravo to send Ordnance Contact teams to technically inspect all of the battalion's weapons. FLSG-Bravo also authorized "walk through" requisitions on items necessary for the battalion's redeployment into the DUC PHO area. This direct access to contact teams of all types and the immediate response to requisitioning demands raised this battalion's material preparedness for combat to a high level. On 21 January 67 the 2nd Battalion, 7th Marines returned from Operation SIERRA. The Logistical Support Area (LSA), located at the QUANG NGAI airstrip, was not closed down as is normal in all other operations. Because of the forthcoming Operation DESOTO, the LSA was built up to a 10 day stock level to support one infantry battalion. This build-up was accomplished by 27 January. On 27 January the 3rd Battalion, 7th Marines moved by vehicle to the QUANG NGAI airstrip for final staging before helo insertion into DUC PHO on the 28th. Upon completion of the Battalion's tactical troop lift, a build-up of supplies began. Also positioned at the 3rd Battalion's DUC PHO Command Post is a water point and the First Medical Battalion's Collecting and Clearing Platoon.

(2) Supply

(a) The most significant aspect is the considerable increase in the fill rate of requisitions that occurred during the month. Support by FLSG-B is considered very good.

(b) This command received a quantity of seventeen Scout-Sniper Rifles on 26 January. These rifles will not be put into service until directed by higher Headquarters.

(c) The Division Supply Inspector conducted an inspection of the Headquarters Company Account on 12-14 January. The account was considered satisfactory with discrepancies.

(d) The "CRITIPAK" program is losing significance because of the improvement of supply support from FLSG-B.

CONFIDENTIAL

Enclosure (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

(e) Present critical shortages are Body Armor, MX-306 Communication Wire, Radio Sets AN/PRC-25, BA-30 batteries, and helmet, soldiers, steel.

(3) Evacuation and Hospitalization. During the last Phases of Operation SIERRA the 2nd Battalion (-), 7th Marines MED-Evac helicopters were at KY HA in lieu of the QUANG NGAI LSA. This was because of the few casualties taken by the battalion and of the inadequate LSA communications. Response time from the CHU LAI (KY HA) area was satisfactory, although the turnaround time was more than doubled. The rear area positioning of MED-EVAC helicopters for this operation was adequate. It must be recognized that this MED-EVAC system of support for a fully deployed battalion would not be satisfactory.

(4) Transportation. The main routes of communication into all battalion operating bases have remained opened during the month. During this period much concern has arisen regarding the security of roads. A CG, Task Force X-Ray message 121240Z Jan 67 designated all roads within the CHU LAI TAOR as either secure or insecure. On insecure roads, additional security efforts were demanded of all users. Vehicle 6x6 support has been extremely tight during the month, but no adverse effects have been experienced. OTTERS continue to support the company operating bases in the 1/7 area. The U. S. Navy MIKE boat, used as a ferry across the SONG TRA BONG to 1/7's area, has had numerous breakdowns this month. LVT's were then placed into service requiring motor transport vehicles on both sides of the river. At these times only small items could be moved and were manhandled three times before actually arriving at the battalion's operating base.

(5) Services. The U. S. Navy's CB's completed Phase I and II of their cantonment construction program. All battalions now have ten ELLEY huts, and ten strongback CP tents. Limited CB construction has also been accomplished in the Regimental CP area. As of 31 January all officers' billeting areas had been placed under tin. The Combat and Service support elements at CHU LAI continue to render the best possible assistance.

h. Civil Affairs/Civic Action.

(1) The 7th Marines provided Medical assistance to 9,788 civilians during January 1967. The 1st Battalion, 7th Marines provided assistance in the following hamlets: PHUOC THIEN, PHUOC HOA, LE THUY, TAN HY, SON TRA and DONG LE. The 2nd Battalion provided assistance in the following hamlets: NAM BINH, PHUOC BINH, PHU LE, PHU LOC, CHAU TU, THANH TRA and TIEN DAO. There was a total of 167 people treated in the dental program during the month of January. All children attending the school within the village of BINH THANG have been treated in the dental program.

(2) From 10-12 January 1967 a County Fair was conducted by 1/7 at TAN HY #1. On 10 January a security cordon was established at first light around TAN HY #1 and SON TRA #2. Six GP tents were erected along with two field ranges. The 1/7 medical team held MedCap throughout the County Fair treating 240 patients in MedCap and 39 at DentCap. The village chief introduced the District Chief

CONFIDENTIAL

## CONFIDENTIAL

and others to the people, who were subsequently entertained by the Drama Team. The District Chief conducted a leadership meeting with the village chief and village elders. The following gifts were distributed to the people: 168 blankets, 1,000 lbs rice, 400 bars of soap, 33 lbs candy, 60 bolts black and brown material, 200 lbs clothes, and 200 straw mats. A Vietnamese flag and flag pole were presented to the village chief, and the County Fair culminated in a joint PF/Marine flag raising ceremony. The citizens of TAN HY #1 and SON TRA #2 were cooperative and responsive; they seemed to appreciate all Marine assistance.

(3) Intelligence information concerning the location of a group of VC was given to the 7th Marines S-5 by the Hamlet Chief of TRI BINH #1. Members of the Civil Affairs Section accompanied a patrol, with a villager from the hamlet, resulting in the apprehension of three VC suspects pointed out by the representative. After the search of the hamlet, an interpreter explained the purpose of the search and expressed our apologies for interrupting the people and their normal routine.

(4) The 7th Marines Civil Affairs Section assisted the BINH SON District Officials in transporting  $3\frac{1}{2}$  tons of materials for use in the hamlets of TAN HY and PHUOC THIEN. The materials were used for a County Fair and to rebuild the hamlet of PHUOC THIEN.

(5) Three new school teachers have been obtained for the hamlets of PHUOC THIEN, BINH THIEN Village and two teachers, for the hamlet of PHUOC HOI, BINH THANG Village.

(6) A ground-breaking ceremony was held for a new village office in the hamlet of NAM BINH; the previous one was destroyed by the VC. The Division band was present for the ceremony along with the Regimental Executive Officer, S-5 of 2/7 and the acting Village Chief. Twelve bags of cement were given as a token gift for the reconstruction of the Village Office.

(7) The Commanding Officer, 7th Marines and S-5 Officer attended the ceremonies of NUOC MAN Bridge dedication of 29 January. Other dignitaries attending were Admiral HUSBAND, Chief, Bureau of Yards and Docks and General STILES, CG, TFX-Ray. A ribbon was cut by Admiral HUSBAND and the District Chief of BINH SON, officially opening the bridge.

i. Psychological Operations

(1) During January seven air drops of leaflets and two aerial broadcasts were made in the 1st and 2nd Battalion TAOR's. The leaflets and broadcasts concentrated primarily on CHIEU HOI and rewards for mines and booby traps.

(2) Two of the leaflet drops and the two aerial broadcasts were in support of Operation TRINITY, 1st Battalion's clearing operation along the northern boundary of the ROKMC TAOR.

CONFIDENTIAL

Enclosure (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

j. Communications

(1) In support of Operation "SIERRA", an AN/MRC 62-63 Radio Relay Link was operated continuously from the 7th Marines CP in CHU LAI through a relay at BS 657757 (Buddha Mountain) to the MO DUC terminal, 40 miles away. Reliability was 95%, the only major difficulty being PE-75 Generator failures.

(2) For the same period, an AN/MRC-110 Radio Vehicle was used as an automatic retransmission station at MO DUC. It retransmitted continuously for one month from 7th Marines CP at CHU LAI to DUC PHO, a distance of 60 miles.

k. Medical

(1) A total of 150 Vietnamese Civilians were treated at the BINH SON dispensary on MedCap in January. Three small children with harelip and cleft palate were sent to Delta Med for oral surgery.

(2) There were 6 new cases of gonorrhoea among the Marines of Headquarters Company for the month. There were 6 new cases of falciparium malaria reported for the entire 7th Regiment.

(3) Facilities at Headquarters Company were expanded to include the tent previously occupied by the Dental Clinic. This tent will be used as a ward for observation and treatment of non-seriously ill personnel.

1. New Techniques Employed. Enclosures (2) and (3) (Battalion Command Chronologies).

2. Entries. Tab A (7th Marines Unit Journal for January).

CONFIDENTIAL

Enclosure (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

## PART IV

CHRONOLOGY OF SUBORDINATE COMMANDS AND SUPPORTING COMMANDS

*Filed* a. Enclosure (2): 1st Battalion, 7th Marines Command Chronology  
Enclosure (3): 2nd Battalion, 7th Marines Command Chronology

- b. -Tab A: 7th Marines Unit Journal for January  
-Tab B: Daily Intelligence Summaries for January  
-Tab C: 7th Marines Unit Journal For Operation "SIERRA"  
12 December 1966 through 21 January 1967.  
✓TAB D FRAG ORDER 1-67 (Opal DESGTO)

CONFIDENTIAL

Enclosure (1)

7<sup>TH</sup> MAR - UNIT JNL JAN 1967

TAB-A

7TH MARINES  
UNIT JOURNAL  
for  
JANUARY

7TH MARINES - UNIT JOURNAL

JAN 1967

TAB A

SECTION: S-2, S-3  
 UNIT: 7th Marines  
 OPENED: 010710H January 1967

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
010710H		1		FR:3/5 to 7th Marines Patrol Additions: 5D2 Sqd S <sup>4</sup> at 463070, 460061, 458066, 455075, 462078, 472068, TOD 010900H TOR 011100H; 5K3 Sqd S <sup>4</sup> D at 472068, 482057, 479055 TOD 011330H TOR 011600H
010900H		2		FR:1/5 to 7thMar Patrol Cancellations: 5B8 & 5B10. 5B1 thru 5B10 Sqs instead of Ptm's.
010955H		3		FR:1/5 to 7thMar FOLLOW UP Spet Rpt to 311835H (A) Ptm D 1/5 Sec (B) 010600 to 010730 (C) BT 390140 and BT 397145 (D) Searched area with no further enemy activity. (E) No search found 1 USMC <sup>2</sup> benches. (E) Negative
011130H		4		FR:3/5 to 7thMar Spet Rpt (A) 3/5 L Co 511 Sqd Sec (B) 011045H (C) 1) BT 475032 2) BT 470035 (D) Patrol received 3 rds carbine fire from the North. (E) Sqd deployed and searched area with inconclusive results. Continued patrol (F-N) Negative.
011330H		5		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Additions: 7B4 Sqd 011000-011600 Recen 702971, 710964, 702971, 710964. 7B5 Sqd+ 0112000-11630 Recen 699975, 700959, 710965, 700959. 7B6 Sqd 012300-020400 Recen 692958, 713961, 694967, 692958, 700958. 710955. 713961.
011500H		5		FR:3/5 to 7thMar Spet Rpt (A) 3/5 I Co GF (B) 011400H (C) BT 424090 (D) Upon inspection of perimeter wire by working party, found out fence by Hill 22 had two struts out by sharp instrument. (E) Wire repaired. (F-N) Neg
011700H		6		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Addition: 5B6 Sqd 020600-030600 Amb 509093.
011900H		7		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Additions: 7D1 Sqd(+) 020600-030600 Sec 665978. 7D2 Ptm 020715-020815 Sec 664985, 630995. 7D3 Ptm(-) 022300-030600 Combat 649973, 634973 635966. 7D4 Sqd(+) 020700-021300 Combat 654979, 635915 631973, 648975. 7D5 Ptm(+) 030200-030600 Amb 633965. 7D6 Ptm(+) 030200-030600 Amb 640965. 7D7 Ptm(+) 030200-030600 Amb 639960. 7D1 Ptm 020715-021730 Sec 643990. 7D2 Ptm 020715-021730 Sec 647987.
011905H		8		FR:1/5 to 7thMar Patrol Cancellation: 5B6.
011925H		9		FR:3/5 to 7thMar PF Ambushes: 481139, 485137, 471125, 463142, 470040, 469037, 474039, 469175, 378173, 382173, 428110, 430109, 501066, 505061, 506054, 504056, 480074, 404140.
012335H		10		FR: 3/5 to 7thMar. Co M 3/5 plt security for arty back at 011900H
012345H		11		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar SpetRep (A) Co A 1/7 (B) 012015H (C) N/A (D) Co A CO recd info fm Binh Giang village chief that 100 VC came up fm Thueng Hoa area and moved into Dong Le (2) BS 650998, and will move into Tuyet Dien (1) BT 650045 soon. From there they will attack Deady Hill BT 622012 at 0300 on 4 Jan. They are armed with a/w, grenades, and 2 mortars of unk size. They wear green uniforms, have helmets, and some have packs. Bn S-2 eval: D/4 (E) Co A plans plt size operation in the Tuyet Dien complex and extra defensive posture regarding Deady Hill (F-N) neg

SECTION: S-2, S-3  
 UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
020500H		12		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Additions 7B2 Sqd rein 021000H 021400H S/D 712973,711956,711955,703967 7B4 Ftm plus PF 021200H-021600H Recon 692965,699968 7B5 Ftm plus PF 022200H-030600H Ambush 683991 7B6 Ftm plus PF 022215H- 030600H Ambush 713958
020705H		13		Convoy departed for QUANG NAI
020717H		14		Check point #1
020735H		15		Check point #2
020750H		16		Check point #3
020805H		17		Check point #4, ACO 1/5 Departed Combat Base.
020815H		18		B Co, 1/5 landed and started their sweep.
020829H		19		Check point #5
020925H		20		Check point #6
020940H		21		Check point #7
021030H		22		Destination
021015H	Late Entry	23		(A) G 1/7 (CAC L-1) (B) 020800H (C) -LBS 586976 (D) At approx 012000H a Vietnamese girl age 16 informed PF's at above coord that there were 10 to 12 VC at BT- 564003. No info on weapons, uniforms or equipment. (E) Dispatched patrol to search area. (F-N Neg.)
021045H		24		(A) L Co 3/5 Plat (B) 021030H (C) BT488081 (D) Patrol found a 105mm dud at above Coord by trail on hillside. (E) Marked dud continued patrol, Engr will blow in place. (F-N Neg.)
021130H		25		(A) Co B 1/5 SAC (B) 021040H (C) -1 BT498093 (D) Found 1-105mm rd. (not booby trapped) (E) Engr team destroyed in place. (F-N Neg.)
021200H		26		(A) 7 H 5 Sqd Combat 2/7 (B) 020900H (C) -LBS515959 (D) Patrol found Con Certina wire with 1 Chi Com grenade stretched across trail, also found 1 mine type unk. (E) Destroyed in place. (F-N Neg)
021205H		27		(A) 7 H 5 2/7 Sqd Combat (B) 020945H (C) 1-BS514920 (D) C2 BS 511919 (D) Patrol received lrd sniper fire range approx 300 meters from S W (E) Returned fire 50 rds 7.62 2rds M-79. Searched area inclusive results. (F-N Neg)
021210H		28		(A) 7 H 5 2/7 Sqd Combat (B) 1-BS513918 (B) 021000H (D) Patrol found Concertina with 1 M-26 grenade stretched across trail. (E) Destroyed in place. (F-N Neg)
021315H		29		(A) 2/7 (B) 021300H (C) 1-BS724539, 2-n/a (D) A government agent came to the C/T attached to CAST and reported that one of his agents came to him at 020800H with word that the body of a Marine was in the hands of Gerillas at PHUOC HOA-2 BS684521. At about the same time a Vietnamese civilian reported to MO DUC distric advisory that he had found the body 0114004 near PHUOC VINH (H), BS 689541 and carried it with 3 friends to PHUOC HOA, 2 He was not aware that gerrillas had got the body.

SECTION: S-2, S-3  
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
021300H		29		(A) Co B 1/5 S&C (B) 021050H (C) 1-BT488098 2-Same (D) Co B apprehended 1 Vietnamese female who's name appears on C.I.T. black list as being wife of V.C. Major. VCS name is Bui Thi Huynh. (E) VCS will be forwarded to C.I.T. on first transportation. (F-K Neg) L-female (M-N Neg)
021405H		30		(A) 7 D 1 1/7 Sqd SEC. (B) 021200H (C) 1- BT 664985 2-BT 688916 (D) One female age 10yrs with shrapnel wounds on right leg and right portion of chest came to 7 D 1 position for Medical attention. Female lived in LAC-SON (1) at BS 694917 outside of 1/7 TACH. (E) Corp- man gave his attention. Will forward to Bn. AD station on first avail trans. (F-Neg) (G-1-female(10 yrs old) (H-N Neg)
021255H		31		(A) Co B 1/5 S&C (B) 021200H (C) BT 486095 (D) Apprehended 2 VCS males, 1 approx 15 to 20 yrs old, the other 25 to 30 yrs old. Both did not have I.D. cards. (E) Both will be taken to IIT upon termination of operation. (F-K Neg ) (L-2 VCS males) M-N Neg).
021315H		32		Convoy returning north at ok pt #5
021330H		33		Check point #4
021355H		34		Check point# 3
021410H		35		Check point #2
021415H		36		Destination
021530H		37		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co C 1/7 TCS (B) 021200H (C1) BS 565003 (C2) 565000 (D) Reacting on info from PF's from earlier today, that 12 VC were in vic of BS 565003. CAC Sqd dispatched to area. No VC found in area but PF's appreh. 12 VCS in area with ID cards for questioning. VCS were not armed. Were wearing assorted native type clothing. (E) CAC Sqd w/12 VCS returned to Ft. Page for screening by PF's. 12 VCS will be turned over to USMC on 3 Jan 67 for trans. to IIT. List of names furnished & checked IIT black list w/neg. results of check list (F-K) Neg (L) 12 (M-N) Neg
021620H		38		FR: 3/5 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 5M-1 Sqd sec 3/5 (B) 021500H (C1) BT 438058 (C2) BT 445045 (D) Patrol found 150 rds linked 7.62 plus assortment of rounds w/markins "WCO-61" on cartridges at BT445045. Patrol continued on route & Marine triped booby trap at BT 438058 near ANHAC TRAIL. Booby trap estimated

SECTION: S-2, S-3  
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
TO				TO be frag grenades w/trip wire attached. (E) Called for med-evac. Med-evac completed at 1445H (F) Neg. (G) 1 (H-M) Neg (N) 150 rds 7.62 linked plus assorted other rds.
021645H		39		FR: 1/5 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 1/5 Co A S&D (B) 021545H (C1) BT 347156 (C2) BT 347160 (D) Received approx. 15 rds auto matic weapons fire from 2 VC approx 400 m away. (E) Returned 3 M-79 & approx 50 rds S/A. VC broke contact & fled N. Searched area w/inconclusive results. (F-N) Neg.
021645H		40		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 7A5 Plt. combat (B) 021615H (C1) BT 658020 (C2) BT 660025 (D) Patrol reported to Co A that they had spotted approx 35 Vn moving NE. Vn were dressed in blk PJ's & unk if were armed. (E) Patrol sent Sqd to investigate & to determine if were armed. AO coverage requested but unable to comply at this time due to weather hold. (F-N) Neg.
021700H		41		FR: 1/7 to 7th Marines Patrol 7A6 canceled.
021825H		42		FR: 1/5 to 7th Marines (A) 1/5 Co A (B) 021752H (C) 346158 (D) Apprehended 1 VCS male age 16 named NGUYEN-CONG-MINH VCS in non black list. (E) Will forward to 9 TTT ASAP (F-K) (L) 1 (M-N) Neg.
021845H		43		FR: 3/5 to 7th Mar PF amb sites 501066, 505061, 506054, 504056, 428110, 458109, 379175, 378175, 382173, 382173, 481140, 487139, 475128, 481125, 466142, 406357, 405141, 466082, 407049.
021850H		44		RKX Night positions on Op. in progress Plt Co L 3/5 487999, Plt Co M 3/5 427026, Co A 1/5 315165, Plt Co A 1/7 652022.
021905H		45		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 2/7 Co E Combat Base (B) 021630H (C1) BS 573924 (C2) BS 572922 (D) Received 3 rds carbine fire from 1 sniper approx 500 to 400 meters away. (E) Ontos fired 2 rds 106 HE, 20 rds 7.62. Sqd searched area w/inconclusive results. (F-N) Neg.
021915H		46		Patrol additions 7A5 Plt. <del>822222</del> Combat patrol at 657034 655040 TOD 204400H TOR 030200H, 7A7 Ptn amb at 625012 TOD 02220 TOR 030300H, 7C6 Ptn amb at 580993 TOD 021900 TOR 022030, 7C9 Ptn+ amb at 590975 TOD 021930 TOR 030100, 7C10 Ptn amb at 588980 TOD 021930 TOR 030100, 7C11 Ptn + amb at 603976 TOD 022200 TOR 030300H

SECTION: 3-2, 3-3  
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DGT	MESSAGE
021930H		47		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Patrol additions Ptn amb at 571971 TOD 021930 TOR 030600
022000H		48		FR: 1/5 to 7th Mar Patrol additions Sqm amb at 308164, 318361, 325162 TOD 2000 TOR 0630
022030H		49		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar (A) 1/7 7th Flt (+) (B) 021700H (C) 658026 (D) 655029 (E) Patrol, while searching for crossing on SONG CAU, received approx 25 rds A/w fire, 20 rds carbine fire & 2 rds 60 mm mortar from N. side of river. Range approx 300 to 500m. Number of VC unk. (B) Patrol returned 12 rds M-79, 40 rds 7.62. VC broke contact & withdrew to NE. Patrol continued mission. Will enter area tonight & patrol area. (F-N) Neg.
02045H		50		Patrol cancelations: 7D5, 7D6, 7D7.
022050H		51		Patrol additions: 7B7 Flt (+) FF S&D at 688963, 683948, 697943, 692957, 704946, 730952; 309 3 man FF's combat at 565005 TOD 030800 TOR 031200H; 7D3 Flt (+) combat 030515 TOD, 040600H TOR, AT 652975, 647975, 641978; 7D8 Sqd (+) amb at 656874 TOD 022030 TOR 030330; 7D7 Ptn (+) Sec at 675985 TOD 030700 TOR 030945; 7D9 Ptn (+) at 661988 TOD 022015 TOR 030400.
022230H		52		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 1/7 Co D Combat Base (B) 022025H (C) 664985 (D) 668989 (E) 10 to 12 VC were sighted moving SE approx 80m from Co D combat base VC were caught in open by 81mm mortar illum. No weapons were obs. (D) Arty mission called. Received 12 rds M-79 w/good coverage. Will search area at 030700H (F-N) Neg.
02125H		53		FR: 1/5 to 7th Mar Spot Rpt (A) 1/5 Co A S&D (B) 021200H (C) BT 364149 (D) Co A spent 2 hours fording river which was a raging torrent with current running 20-25 knots. Two men were almost swept away by current. During crossing 1 machine gun 7.62 M-60 carried by one of the men was lost. (E) Co A spent in excess of 1 hour looking for weapon with neg results. (F-N) Negative.
030600H		54		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spct Rep (A) 1/7 7D6 Sqd Ambush (B) 030230H (C) 661981 (D) Sqd returning to friendly lines (Co D Combat Base) fired on by friendly LP with 3 rds 7.62 and 1x M-26 at a range of 20 meters. Point man hit by M-26. Med evac completed at 030310H. Sqd leaders recognizing M-14 fire did not return fire. LP hearing sqd leaders orders recognized friendlies. LP failed to challenge. (E) LP located 700 meters from designated position. Planned location was 400 meters NW of lines. Actual position was 300 meters SW of no lines. Lines were notified of sqd reentry. All personnel concerned were wearing helmets and flack jackets.

SECTION: 8-2, 8-3  
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
030600H	(cont)	54		Investigation in progress. (F) neg (G) 1 med evas (H-N) neg
031130H		55		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) 7A5 (B) 030745H (C) 653039 (D) Plt rein discovered nine VCS, ages 17-35 in sweep of village at first light. 5 VCS were found hiding in a hut, other 4 VCS attempted to flee but were apprehended by Marine. All 9 VCS had ID cards. 8 VCS were dressed in black PJ's and 1 in white. (E) Patrol apprehended 9 VCS and will forward to IIT Co resupply Helo. (F-K) neg (L) 9 (M) neg (N) 9 ID cards.
031130H		56		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Patrol additions 7B4 031000H-031500H Recon 682971 7D8 Sqd rein 031000H-031420H Amb 626971, 639975 7D9 Sqd rein 031430-031700H Amb 645985, 646975, 649975
031140H		57		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) Co E 2/7 Engr Road Sweep (B) 030720H (C) BS 581925 (D) Engr located one AT mine on side of road, immersed in banana leaves and cellophane paper. Believed to be Soviet TM 41 mine. (E) Engr returning mine to combat base. EOD will be called to make ID. (F-N) neg (N) One AT mine Soviet TM41.
031200H		58		FR: Co E 2/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) Co E combat base (B) 031025H (C) 1. 573923 2. 571918 (D) Recd approx 12 rds semi-auto and auto carbine fire fm east 2 VC approx 200 meters sw of combat base. VC unobserved. (E) Dispatched sqd to search area. Sqd recd approx 15 rds carbine fire when leaving combat base. Sqd searched area for 1 hr and 15 min with inconclusive results. (F-N) neg
031220H		59		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Additions 7D10 Ptn rein 031215H-031500H Security 640979, 649973, 656974 7HAS2 time change 2100
031300H		60		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) 7D3 Plt Cbt (B) 031030H (C) 1. BS 645980 2. Same (D) 2 Male VCS discovered observing movements and activity of patrol. (E) Plt apprehended 2 VCS age 26 and 39 both had ID cards. Older male acted very suspiciously. Both will be forwarded to IIT. (F-K) neg (L) 2 (M) neg (N) 2 ID cards
031320H		61		FR: 1/5 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) Co A 1/5 S&D (B) 031045H (C) 1. BT 324146 2. BT 328145 (D) Point obs 3 VC dressed in black trousers and grey raincoats armed with unk type of wps approx 500 meters away moving in easterly direction. (E) Point pursued VC and fired 7 rds 7.62. VC did not return fire. Patrol lost sight of VC who fled east. Sqd searched area for 30 min with inconclusive results. (F-N) neg

SECTION: 3-2,3-3  
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
031525H		62		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol Cancellation 7D9 Patrol Additions 7H83 031330H-031630H Security 629988, 636988, 631993, 7D9 Pgm 031400H-031750H Ambush 630984, 637980 7D11 031330H-031700H Recon 648977, 624983, 648977
031605H		63		FR: 1/7 to 7th Marines Patrol Addition, 7 D 12 fire team plus 031530/031700 Security 647977, 656977
031610H		64		FR: 1/7 to 7th Marines Patrol Addition, 7 A 6 fire team plus 032350/040400 AMB 625010
031640H		65		FR: 3/5 to 7th Marines L 3/5 OPM secured 031430
031950H		66		FR: 3/5 to 7th Marines fr 032000-040630 PF's AMB 501066, 505061, 506054, 504056, 379175, 378173, 382173, 428110, 430109, 425115, 481159, 485158, 473125, 469126, 463142, 480074, 401144, 466082, 483049, 475045, 483045, Night Positions (defense) for following units: A Co 1/5 BT 315146, Plt M Co 3/5 BT 434025, Plt A Co 1/7 641016.
031915H		67		
031940H		68		FR: 1/7 AMB 7010 Fire team plus 032000H-040130H 614982, 7011 ZUS 2PF's 032000H-040030H AMB 603976, 7D6 Fire team plus 042215H-05043H AMB 648955, 7A7 Sqd plus 032000H-040630H AMB 636024, 7D13 fire team plus 032230H-040330H AMB 635977, 7D14 Fire team plus 032300H-040400H AMB 6440976, 7D3 Change Plt 040600H-050600H Combat 634956, 631959, 636955, 635965, 643954, 7D5 Fire team plus 042130H-050330H AMB 641953.
032025H		69		FR: 1/5 to 7th Marines (A) A Co 1/5 SAC OPM (B) 031915H (C) BT 314146 BT 303147 (D) Recd sustained burst of A/W fire of 20 rds approx 1000 meters from west. Bat 1 VC (E) Returned 2 rds 60MM will check area at 040630 (F-N Neg)
032120H		70		FR: 1/7 7A5 23rd 032000H-040700H AMB and Blocking post 633014, 7B5 Fire Team plus 032100H-040600H AMB 684979, 7B6 2 Fire Team plus 2 PF's 032000H-040500H Listening Posts 711964.
032150H		71		FR: 1/7 701 Fire Team 040730H-041130H Security 603993, 599085, 606000, 584009.
032345H		72		FR: 1/5 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 5D4 Pta(+) amb (B) 032040H (C1) BT 417100 (C2) BT 415100 (D) Amb received 7 rds s/A fire from est 2 snipers 200m W of position (E) Returned 130 rds s/A & requested 1 105 Ill. Nothing obs under Ill. Amb was directed for return to Combat Base. will check area at 040630. (F-N) Neg.
032355H		73		FR: 1/5 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAC Combat Base 1/5 (B) 32245 (C1) BT 326179 (C2) BT 328175 (D) Man on watch heard noises and obs 1 VC approx 400m out, at same time a 105 Ill rd went off about 300m away. (E) fired 3 rds 7.62 & VC broke contact. Another 105 Ill rd requested but unable to obs VC (F-N) Neg

SECTION: S-2, S-3  
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
040810H		74		FR:Convoy to 7thMar Convoy at CkPt # 1.
040820H		75		FR:Convoy to 7thMar Convoy at CkPt # 2.
040830H		76		FR:Convoy to 7thMar Convoy at CkPt # 3.
040840H		77		FR:Convoy to 7thMar Convoy At CkPt # 4.
040900H		78		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Additions: 7B4 Sqd 041230-041600 Combat 694967, 692958, 701958. 7B5 FPa + FP's 042200-050600 Amb 697973. 7B6 FPa + FP 042200-050600 Amb 707967.
040905H		79		FR:Convoy to 7thMar Convoy at CkPt # 5.
040910H		80		FR:Convoy to 7thMar Convoy at CkPt # 6.
040955H		81		FR:Convoy to 7thMar Convoy at CkPt # 7.
041020H		82		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Spot Rpt (A) 7D5 Plt(-) Combat (B) 040830H (C) BS 636955 (D) While sweeping hamlet VC ran from house into hedgerow and ran for river. Challenged 3 times in VN. VC did not stop. (E) Fired 1 rd 7.62 at range of 100 meters wounding VC. VC had ID Card and was wearing black PJ's. VC was Med Evac at 0900H. (F-I)Neg (J) 1 Conf Captured (K-N)Neg.
041020H		83		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Spot Rpt (A) 7D4 Sqd(+) Combat (B) 040850H (C) BS 646973 (D) While patrol was searching hamlet VCS ran from house. VCS dressed in black PJ's. (E) Challenged 3 times in VN to halt and VCS did so. VCS had ID card. Name was DANG-NONG. Will be forward to IFF. (F-K)Neg (L) (M-N)Neg.
041115H		84		FR:1/5 to 7thMar Spot Rpt (A) Co A S&D 1/5 (B) 040950H (C) 1) BT 314146 2) BT 309138, BT 304146 (D) Helo resupply received 25 rds s/a from an estimated 2 VC at above coords. (E) Helo's unable to land. Co a returned 60 rds 7.62 and 3 rds 60mm mortar at each position. VC broke contact. Sqd searched each area with inconclusive results. (F-N)Negative.
041150H		85		FR:7thMar to Binh Son Liaison Officer INFO: The BRUTE reporting senior will visit same location that BRUTE was at last Sunday. Time approx?). Request to know if your counterpart desires to be present.
041355H		86		FR:Convoy to 7thMar Convoy returning, CkPt # 7.
041425H		87		FR:Convoy to 7thMar Convoy returning, CkPt # 6.
041445H		88		FR:Convoy to 7thMar Convoy returning, CkPt # 5.
041514H		89		FR:Convoy to 7thMar Convoy returning, CkPt # 4.
041516H		90		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Addition: 7D9 Sqd 041515-041700 Combat 648989.
041535H		91		FR:Convoy to 7thMar Convoy returning, CkPt # 3.
041540H		92		FR:Convoy to 7thMar Convoy returning, CkPt # 2.
041550H		93		FR: Convoy to 7thMar Convoy returning, CkPt #1
041600H		94		FR: 3/5 to 7thMar Co M 3/5 located 435025
041605H		95		FR: Convoy to 7thMar Convoy is secured

SECTION: 3-2, S-3  
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
041630H		96		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) 1/7 Co B 7B7 Plt rein (B) 041600H (C) BS 694954 (D) Patrol located 2 Z-10 anti-personnel mines rigged as booby traps and two punji pits 2 1/2 ft wide, 3 ft long and 4 ft deep at above coord. Also located 1 Z-10 mine rigged as booby trap at BS 705948. (E) All booby traps blown in place. Punji pit blown with grenade. Filled in booby trap incident report will be submitted on completion of patrol. (F-N) neg
041700H		97		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Patrol additions 7D10 Sqd 041545H-041800H Combat 638956, 642960, 645957 7A8 Ptn 042100H-050300H Ambush 623017 Change 7A2 041930H-050230H
041750H		98		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) 7B7 1/7 Plt Cbt (B) 041400H (C) 1. BS 703948 2. BS 704946 (D) Patrol received 8 rds s/a from an est 2 VC. (E) Returned 20 rds 7.62, 4 rds 105mm HE. Sqd searched area with inconclusive results. (F-N) neg
041830H		98		FR: 1/5 to 7thMar. Co A CP located 315168 Co A Sqd Ambushes 5A1 316172 5A2 312162 5A3 308170
041830H		99		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Positions for tonight 7A5 654033 7B7 730950
041930H		100		FR: 3/5 to 7thMar PF Ambushes 482139, 487137, 476124, 469125, 465143, 408144, 419121, 379175, 378173, 380164, 428110, 430109, 501066, 505061, 506054, 504056, 483075, 466082, 478051, 476054, 479048, 472053.
042000H		101		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Additions 7A9 Sqd rein 042200H-050500H Ambush 653026 7C8 2 US, 3 PAT. 042000H-050130H Ambush 614983 7C9 2 US 3 PAT's 042000H-050100H Ambush 608977 7C10 2 US 2 PF's 042030H-050200H Ambush 599972
042055H		102		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) 7C7 Ptn rein Ambush 1/7 (B) 042015H (C) 1. BS 617967 2. BS 615966 (D) while moving to ambush site obs approx 5 VC in boat moving in n/w direction approx 250 meters fm ptl. Uniforms and wpns unk. Boat was unlighted. (E) Fired 30 rds 7.62. Boat continued to move to west bank. Lost sight of boat prior to reaching west bank. Fired 2 rds 105mm illum. Visual search proved neg. Changed ambush site to 619970. Will continue to observe. (F-N) neg
040945H		103		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol changes 7D3 TOR 1400H 7D4 TOR 0930H
041029		104		Patrol 7H&2 Canceled.

SECTION: S-2, S-3  
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
050945H		105		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rpe (A) 7D3 Plt Combat (B) 050720H (C) BS 653956 (D) As patrol approached hamlet from E, Received 10 rds S/A from approx 100m. Approx 9 VC males were running S toward swamp. All were dressed in blk. PJ's, only 1 VC obs. w/wpn. (E) Returned 50 rds A/A fire, 1 sqd searched area for 20 minutes & found 1 20 yr. old VC KIA (F-H) Neg (I) 1 (J-L) Neg (M) 1 Swedish 9mm (N) 1 M-14 bayonet & scabbard, 1 mag 9mm, 1 bomb- home made in can, 3 Chi Com grenades, 2 gray shirt, 1 gray shorts, 1 gray trousers, 1 gray jacket, 2 lb rice, 1 khaki trousers, 1 khaki shirt, 1 VC gas mask, 106 rds of 9mm ammo, 1 plastic bag, 1 cigarette lighter w/403 on it, 2 note book in Vn, 1 leather first aid kit, 2 hammocks, 1 3 ft. metal cylinder w/wooden plugs in end (resymbols bangalore torpedo).
051050H		106		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 7D3 Plt. Combat (B) 051020H (C) BS 656956 (D) During search of hamlet, one female during interrogation was determined by PF's to be a VCS though she had an ID Card. She was 45 yrs old and dressed in gray PJ's. Her husband was an alleged VC. (E) VCS will be returned by Plt. for interrogation by village committee & then on to HMM Bn S-2 if needed. (F-K) Neg (L) 1 (M-N) Neg
051145H		107		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co E 2/7 Combat base (B) 051015H (C1) BS 575922 (C2) BS 569920 (D) Recd 10 rds S/A fire from estimated 2 VC. Approx 45m SW. (E) Returned 50 rds 50 cal 50 rds 7.62 & 4 rds 81mm HE at suspected VC location. Ptm searched area for 1 hr w/neg results. (F-N) Neg.
051230H		108		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 7A4 Ptm Sec (B) 051030 (C) BT 620012 (D) Discovered 1 electrically detonated type explosive device buried in road leading to LMI 8 ferry landing. Device had only plastic top protruding above ground, from plastic top two wires lead to Vn house nearby w/4 occupants inside. 3 males ages 15, 16 & 52 and 1 female age 49 (E) A Co demo team w/2 lbs of demo blew device in place, leaving crater 6 ft wide & 4 ft deep. (F-K) Neg (L) 4 (M-N) wires to device
051240H		109		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol additions 7B4 Ptm TOD recon at 702971, 711963; 7B5 Ptm(+) Recon at 689976, 682989 TOD 052400 TOR 060200H; 7B6 Ptm Recon at 702971 711963 TOD 060400 TOR 060700

SECTION: S-2, S-3  
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
051620H		110		FR:3/5 to 7thMar Spot Rpt (A) 3/5 I Co 511 FTM Sec (B) 051515H (C) 422092 (D) Patrol apprehended 1 VCS Male, age 30 without ID. VCS was in uninhabited area and tried to flee when patrol called to him. (E) Will be forwarded to Bn for interrogation. (F-K)Negative (L)1 (M-N)Negative.
051715H		111		FR:Recon to 7thMar Cancel Bedpost OP.
051730H		112		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Additions: 7B4 FTM 051900-052200 Recon 702971, 711963. 7B5 FTM+ 052400-060200 Recon 689976, 682989. 7B6 FTM 060400-060700 Recon 702971, 711963.
051930H		113		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Additions: 7C8 FTM(+) 051930-060130 Amb 613981. 7C9 FTM(+) 052000-060100 Amb 604987. 7C10 FTM 052100-0602000 Amb 590980.
051745H		114		FR:1/5 to 7thMar Spot Rpt (A) 1/5 Co A S&D (B) 051450H (C) 1) BT 310165 2) BT 308164 (D) Point sqd obs 2 VC armed with rifles. VC wore brown ponchos and straw hats. VC were approx 250 meters away. (E) Point fired 4 rds s/a, at VC. 1 VC ran in westerly direction into houses. Other VC ran South on trail. Search of house produced inconclusive results. Patrol sent to search for other VC, found blood spots on trail. Patrol broke off search and returned to unit. (F-I) Negative (J) 1 Prob (K-N)Negative.
051745H		115		FR:1/5 to 7thMar Spot Rpt (A) 1/5 Co A S&D (B) 051545H (C) 1) 300140 2) 303137 (D) Received 2 sniper rds from estimated 1 VC in village approx 300 meters away (E) Returned 4 rds s/a with inconclusive results. One sniper round glanced off of Marine's flash suppressor and entered leg. (F)Neg (G) 1 Non Med Evac (H-N) Negative.
051800H		116		FR:3/5 to 7thMar PF Ambushes: 418113, 405141, 479049, 479047, 483047, 476047, 483139, 485138, 473125, 481146, 464141, 399175, 378173, 380164, 428110, 430109, 482046, 466082, 465061, 506054, 504056, 501066.
051820H		117		FR:1/5 to 7thMar Spot Rpt (A) Co A 1/5 Sniper Team (B) 051545H (C) BT 312157 2) BT 308153 (D) Observed 2 VC at a distance of 700 meters with wpns believed to be M-1, at above coord. 1 VC was wearing black, the other gray 23's. (E) Sniper team fired 5 rds. Observed 1 VC knocked down by the fire. Other VC fled wounded VC into brush heading to the south. VC not checked due to distance and mission. (F-H)Neg (I)1 (J-N)Negative.
051920H		118		FR:1/5 to 7thMar Spot Rpt (A) CAG Base 1/5 (B) 051600H (C) BT 374182 (D) Found concealed punji pit, 17 feet deep and had connecting tunnel. Could only see 10 ft in tunnel. With the tunnel entrance found one booby trap grenade with trip wire. Tunnel had been dug recently. (E) Blew tunnel and grenade. Searched for another entrance but found none. (F-N)Negative

SECTION: 3-2, 3-3  
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
051915H		119		FR:1/5 to 7thMar Spot Rpt (A) Co A 1/5 S&D (B) 051515H (C) 1) BT 309145 2) BT 307145 (D) Point observed 4 VC 2 with wpns moving across rice fields at about 300 meters 3 VC wearing white shirts and black trousers other white shirt and lavender trousers. All VC ran when they saw the point. (E) Point fired 2 rds s/a and 2 rds M-79 killing one VC female. 3 remaining VC with wpns ran south into hamlet at BT 304145. Point pursued VC into hamlet and received 9 rds s/a fire. No fire returned. Area searched and 2 rds expended, 7.62 cartridge casings found in area. (F-N)Neg (I) 1 Conf (J-N)Negative.
052120H		120		FR:3/5 to 7thMar Changes in Patrols 5K3 458067, 5K4 456076, 5M3 460063, 5M4 467065.
052125H		121		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Addition: 7D8 Sqd 052200H-060515 Amb 633976.
052125H		122		FR:3/5 to 7thMar Spot Rpt (A) I Co 3/5 Night Defense Position (B) 052045H (C) 432089 (D) Co I at above location received 3 rds s/a fire from unknown VC and location (E) No action taken because of unknown VC position. (F-N)Negative.
052235H		123		FR:1/5 to 7thMar Spot Rpt (A) CAC Base Defense 1/5 (B) 052115H (C) BT 324178 2) BT 322178 (D) spotted 1 VC with rifle in open about 200 meters west of position. VC broke contact and did not fire. VC wearing black PJ's and white shirt. (E) Fired 3 rds 7.62 at VC. (F-N)Negative.
052335H		124		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Additions; 7B2 Ptm+PF 060830-061600 security 682990. 7B4 Sqd Rein 060900-061200 S&D 710975, 715982, 718978. 7B5 Ptm 061630-062100 Amb 700971. 7B6 Ptm 062400-070700 Amb 705974.
060005H		125		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) H&S Co 2/7 Ptm OP Rt #1 7H&S3 (B) 052245H (C) BS 588944 (D) Received 7 incoming fragmentation grenades in rapid succession from the east, across road approx 25-30 meters away. Nr of VC unk. (E) Returned 1M-26 grenade, 25 rds 7.62, 25 rds M-60 and 3 rd arty illum. Neg sightings will search at 0700H (F-N) neg
060542H		126		FR: 3/5 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) Co I 3/5 (B) 06515H (C) 1. BS 433079 2. Same (D) Co I defensive bunker received 1 incoming grenade thrown from outside of wire. Type of grenade and location fo VC unk. (E) No fire returned. (F-N) neg
060610H		127		FR: 3/5 to 7thMar Follow-up to SpotRep 060515H (A-D) N/A (E) Suspect enemy movement at BT 432079 in light of hand illum. Fired 6 rds 7.62 at suspected VC pan with unk results.

SECTION: S-3, S-3  
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
060800H		128		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Follow Up Spot Rep 052245H (A) Fire Team H&S Co, 2/7 OP on HI way 7 H&S 3 (B) 060700H - 060720H (C) BS 588947 (D) Found 3 dud M-26 grenades and 1 Chi Com (Cannister type) grenade near position also found grenade spoons which were bent in ARVN fashion (and of spoons bent up to hold rubber band on a spoon) Engr will blow in place.
060950H		129		FR: 7H&S6 2/7 to 7thMar Fire team Sec Road Sweep. (B) 060730A (C) BS 552956 (D) Eng team on road sweep observed plastic type mine implaced in road. Approx 25lbs of c-3 and gun power mixture wrapped in plastic with pressure type firing device. (E) Mine removed by Eng team and blown. Road sweep continues. On return trip Eng team ABoard 6X6 passed over another mine which was detonated by A.P.C. from M Batt. following approx 30 meters to their rear this mine was located 30 meters west of first mine Believed to have been implaced after Eng team had sweep Road. front wheel of P.C. was blown off. (F-N Neg).
061030H		130		FR: 1/7 to 7th Marines 1/7 Patrol Addition 7DB, Fire team plus 061000H-061600H. Sec 675975.
061045H		131		FR: 1/5 to 7th Marines (A) Co A, S&D 1/5 (B) 060915H (C) BT 302136 C-2 BT 300134 (D) 1 sniper fired 2rd at resupply chopper while entering LZ. (E) Dispatched fire team patrol. Fire team observed VC sniper at approx 400 meters Sniper dressed in white shirt, Patrol 2rd M-79 rds. Vc fled in an easterly direction, Patrol lost sight of VC because of dense brush. Search area in/inconclusive results. (F-N Neg)
061055H		132		FR: 1/5 to 7th Mar (A) Co A 1/5 S&D (B) 060958H (C) BT 302136 C-2 BT 298134 (D) helo resupply received 1 rd sniper fire an second attempt to land. (E) Searched area for sniper w/inconclusive results. Moving CP & LZ to more secure area and reschedule resupply. (F-N Neg)
061205H		133		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar (7H5 2/7 Sqd Combat. (B) 061055H (C) BS 505430 C-2 BS 509929 (D) Received 3rds 30cal sniper fire from a range of approx 400 meters. (E) Fired 1 IAAW and Patrol searched position. Saw sniper running across rice paddy approx 400 meters away fired 40 rds 7.62 VC was wearing P J's and white straw hat Searched area w/inconclusive results (F-N Neg)

SECTION: 3-2, 3-3  
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
061430H		134		FR: 1/5 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 3/5 TY TIN District Hq (B) 061200H (C) BS 4203 (D) Received intelligence info that there is one VC Co, district force, 100 man strength, in above area. 1 60mm mortar, 2 .30 cal mg, 6 BAR's and weapons for each man. Unit intends to raid KY SAHN and KY KAHOUNG villages and local Marine units. (E) Called in obs fire mission on enemy area. Excellent coverage. Fired 28 Hs, 28 WP, 155 rds; 16 HE 8 inch howtzers; 44 HE, 30 WP, 195 rds; Area being searched by plt size patrol and AO aloft. (F-N) Unk or Neg.
061500H		135		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol add. 7D10 Sqd (+) PFM amb at 665975 TOD 061630 TOR 070130; 7D9 Sqd rein combat at 634965 TOD 070130 TOR 071000H; 7HAS Ptm amb at 634965 TOD 061600 TOR 060600H.
061510H		136		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol add 7D6 Sqd rein see at 676986 TOD 061630H TOR 071000H.
061515H		137		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol cancelations 7D7, 7D5 tonight, 7D3 tomorrow
061530H		138		MPZ approved COPARTNER 060930 to _____ will notify 4096, 4596, 4093, 4593. DUCKBILL 060900 to _____ will notify: 3801, 4001, 3804, 4004.
061800H		139		FR: 1/5 to 7th Mar Position Report as of 1800H BT 319135
060755H		140		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 7H5 Sqd S&D (B) 061530 (C1) BS 507925 (C2) BS 513937 (D) Rear guard reed 2 rds of well aimed carbine fire as Sqd was crossing rice paddy from estimated 5-6 VC. (E) Returned 200 rds 7.62. Called for arty mission and reed 28 rds 105 on suspected VC position. Req Med-evac & completed at 061630H Dispatched Sqd from Co H to assist. VC broke contact & fled to SW. Sqd will search out area at 070700H (F) Neg (G) 1 Med-evac (H-N) Neg.
061610H		141		FR: 3/5 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I 3/5 5I1 Ptm sec (B) 061615 (C) BT r28097 (D) Patrol apprehended 1 VCS whose name appeared on the blk list. VCS ID card said he was 35 yrs old (E) Will forward VCS to 3/5 S-2 for further interrogation (F-K) Neg (L) 1 (M-N) Neg

SECTION: 3-2, 3-3  
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DFG	MESSAGE
061900H		142		PF AMB sites: 487138, 379175, 380164, 428110, 430109, 419121, 475125, 418119, 467125, 465143, 461049, 464051, 469045, 457040, 505061, 506054, 501066, 504056, 466082, 448113, 443115, 482159.
061920H		143		FR: 1/7 to 7th Marines Patrol addition 7A8 F1a combat at 651011, 649011, 641018, 648011 TOD 070530H TOR 071400H
061930H		144		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 7H5 Sqd S&D (B) 061945 (C) 1. 520941 2. 519539 (D) Obs 1 VCS wearing RVN military jacket observing our position. (E) Apprehended VCS. Had RVN wallet & civilian ID card. Retained as possible RVN deserter. Will hold & return to BS 3-2 when practical 071200 (P-K Msg) (L-1) (M-N Msg).
062020H		145		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol additions 7C8 F1a+ & PF amb at 6 12971, TOD 061900H TOR 070100H; 7C9 F1a amb at 602976 TOD 061945H TOR 070130H; 7C10 F1a amb at 587970 TOD 070100 TOR 070800H.
062135H		146		FR: 1/5 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 1/5 Co A Patrol Base (B) 072020 (C) 1. 319135 2. 317132 (D) Patrol Base received approx 60 rds automatic weapons fire all tracers, and 1 rd 60 MM mortar from a distance of approx 400M. (E) Returned 6 rds 60 MM mortar. Requested arty mission. Received 2 rds 155mm HE & 2 rds 155mm illum. Enemy fire ceased. Nothing obs under illum. Area will be searched at 07063H (P-N Msg).
070905H		147		FR: 3/5 to 7th Mar Patrol cancellations: 5M1 & 5M2.
070910H		148		FR: 3/5 to 7th Mar Patrol additions: 5M2 Sqd+ 070900 071400H, 464055, 458065, 457044, 443045, 456054, 5M1 070900-071400 Combat Plt 464073, 452066, 448057, 4410
071000H		149		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 2/7 3rd Plt CP at (B) 070945H (C) 567981 (D) At CP received 4 rds 30 cal sniper fire from unknown number VC and position. (E) Returned 5 rds 30 cal and 2 rds 106 HE at possible VC position. With inconclusive results. (P-N Msg).
071030H		150		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co D 1/7 Sqd rein 7D9 (B) 070730H (C) 1. BS 633973 2. BS 635965 (D) Patrol received 25 rds carbine fire fm 5 VC on high ground approx 800 meters away wearing black PJ's. (E) Patrol returned 30 rds 7.62 and observed VC fleeing in southerly direction. Called arty mission. Patrol did not pursue due to distance.

SECTION: S-2, S-3  
 UNITS: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
071125H		151		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) Co E 2/7 Road Sweep (B) 070745H (C) BS 584928 (D) Engr found one U.S. AF mine on right side of road leading from combat base. Weight 15 lbs, pressure type firing device, buried even with the ground, wrapped with poncho. (E) Engr disarmed and returned mine to Engr Bn. (F-N) neg
071205H		152		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) Co H 2/7 sqd S/D (B) 070815H (D) Saw AVC with wps running n/w on trail to ridge line 200 meters away. Wearing black PJ's. (E) Pursued by fire with M-79, 40 rds 7.62. Sent 2 in pursuit, received 4 rds fm VC, called for and received 15 rds 81mm and 18 rds 105 HE. Searched area and detained 2 Vietnamese with wounds and med evac same. Captured wps and equipment with blood stains. (F-N) neg (O) 1 conf, 3 prob (P) neg (Q) 2 med evac (R) 1xM-1 with 40 rds (S) 1xCartridge belt with small bag, 1xrescue case, 1xmedical kit, 1xleather pouch
071250H		153		FR: 1/5 to 7thMar SptRep (A) 1/5 Co B CP (B) 071030H (C) 1. BT 437158 2. BT 440155 (D) 4 Viet males seen obs CP at above coord. 3 men were 30-40 yrs old, wearing black PJ's and had ID's. OTHER Viet was 14-15 yrs old wearing black PJ bottom and khaki shirt. Had no ID. (E) Fireteam platoon with Viet police chief sent to check area. Police chief indicates that the 4 men do not live in the immediate area, and were highly suspicious. All will be fwd to Bn S-2. (F-K) neg (L) 4 detainees (M-N) neg
071320H		154		FROM: 1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) Co D 1/7 sqd 7D4 (B) 071230H (C) 1. 652002 2. 654003 (D) Ptl received 10 rds a/a fire fm est 2 VC located in high ground. (E) Patrol returned 30 rds 7.62 and 2 rds M-79. Searched area for 10 minutes with inconclusive results. (F-N) neg
071530H		155		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Change 7D6 Sqd 071745H-08 0900H Security 675988
071700H		156		FR: 7H5 to 7th Mar (A) 7H5 Sqd S&D (B) 071000H (C) 510939 (D) Detained 4 (female) & 1 Male VOS coming from hamlet 507941 where Sqd recd. sniper fire (E) VOS sent to ITT they had 6 children and house hold affects indicating they were moving out of area. (F-K Neg) (L-5 Detainers) M-N Neg.
071625H		157		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep 7A8 Sqd plus 072200H-080400 AMB 634005.
071625H		158		FR: 1/7 to 7th Marines Spot Rep 7A9 Plt plus 0803500H-081200H Combat 668448, 666048
071625H		159		FR: 1/7 to 7th Marines Spot Rep 7D8 Fire team plus 072100H-080130H AMB 663972
071645H		160		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar 7D4 fm cancel for 8Jan67.
071700H		161		FR: 1/5 to 7thMar A 1/5 night position 315168.

UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
071800H		162		FR: 3/5 to 7th Marines (A) Co I 3/5 (B) 071630H (C) 1. 426091 2. Same (D) Patrol returning to base camp observed 1 male and 1 female Vietnamese hiding in brush and observing hill 22 base camp. When patrol moved toward them they tried to hide but was apprehended by patrol. (E) Man had I.D. card name: NGO VENH 34 yrs old will forward to Bn S-2 ASAP. (F-K Neg) (L-2 1 male, 1 female), M-N Neg).
071900H		163		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar 7A8 Cancel Sqd plus AMB.
071900H		164		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar A 7C2 Sqd 071100H-080730H AMB 600974
071900H		165		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar 706 FTM 072030H-080500H L.P. 583975
071900H		166		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar 707 FTM+ 071930H-080130H AMB 602987
071900H		167		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar 708 FTM+ 072000H-080200H AMB 612972
072000H		168		FR: 3/5 to 7th Mar PF AMB- 429112, 412116, 379175, 378173, 389174, 428110, 430109, 482139, 486128, 480075, 503061, 996054, 501066, 504066, 413115, 418142, 412118, 469040, 469038, 470053, 460020, 480020, 480033, 442115, 446116, 414117, 423115, 417115, 417117, 415115.
072130H		169		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar 7H2 (Change) check out area in grid square 5093 where HAI fire was requested on 7 Jan 67
072135H		170		FR: PF Pat to 7th Mar follow up to Spot Rep 042015H (A) PF Patrol from MY-HUE (1) (B) UNK (C) BS 617966 (D) Patrol found 4 bodies and 4 weapons (2 carbines & 2 pistols) Bodies floating in water. (E) Read info from Police chief of BINH YEU NOI (3) gained from talking to civilians at MY-HUE (1) weapons turned in to BINH SON.
072200H		171		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar 3D3 Plt 072130H to 080500H, AMB 613970-627071. Blocking Force 612957-638957.
072255H		172		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar 7C8 Fire team+ 072000H-080200H AMB 588972 Change location.
072205H	Late	173	Entry	FR: 3/5 to 7th Mar (A) HAS Co 3/5 CP (B) 072120H (C) BT 464073 BT 465076 (D) Bunker around CP perimeter reported noises to their front at a distance of approx 300 meters and also received contact signal from S.I.D. and recd 7 rds s/a. (E) Returned 14 rds Ill 81 MM and dispatched one sqd to investigate. Could not return fire because of enemy activity and near village. Sqd found no evidence of enemy activity and returned to line (F-N Neg)
080130H		174		FR: 3/5 HAS Co CP to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 3/5 HAS Co Cp (B) 080045 (C1) BT 468070 (C2) BT 469071 (D) Movement heard 30m outside of perimeter wire and received 1 incoming grenade which burst outside of wire. (No casualties) (E) No fire returned due to village nearby. (F-N) Neg.
080500H		175		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol add 7HAS2 Ftm(+) amb at 624990 TOU 081800H TOR 090630H

SECTION: S-2, S-3  
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
080645H		176		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Spot Rpt (A) B Co 1/7 CAC Sqd (B) 080520 (C) BS 712973 (D) while removing ammo and grenades from ammo bunker in response to Intelligence Rpt by hamlet official of VC movement at that time near perimeter defense, one M49A1 type flare was accidentally ignited which in turn ignited 1 WP grenade which burned 3 Marines. (E) Dispatched additional medical aid and one sqd to CAC Sqd position, 2 of 3 Marines were taken to Co CP for routine Med Evac in AM. 3rd treated and remained. (F)Neg (G) 3, 2 Med Evac in AM (H-N)Negative.
080910H		177		FR:2/7 to 7thMar Spot Rpt (A) 2/7 7E6 Sqd S&D (B) 080800 (C) BS 568915 (D) Patrol obs man running across rice paddy approx 100 meters away. VCS refused to halt when challenged. Patrol fired 3 warning shots over VCS head VCS hid behind rice paddy dike. (E) 2 men from point sent to apprehend VCS. VCS started to run again and Marines fired 4 rds 7.62 wounding VCS. VCS had good ID, approx age 47. VC posters were found in trees in this area. VCS is suspected of putting them there. Will be turned over to S-2. (F-K)Neg (L) 1 WIA (M-N) Neg.
080930H		178		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Spot Rpt (A) 1/7 7D3 Plt+ (B) 080800 (C) 633957 (D) Patrol discovered 1 punju pit with 2 com grenades attached to stakes so grenades would detonate if stakes were stepped on. Pit was 1 ft square and 2 ft deep, covered with plastic, grass and twigs for camouflage. (E) Pit destroyed in place. (F-N)Neg
081135H		179		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Addition: 7D6 Ptn+PF's 082200-090230 Amb 673974.
081315H		180		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Spot Rpt (A) 1/7 7D3 Plt Combat (B) 081145H (C) 1) 634957 2) 633956 (D) Regt Sniper Team received 10 rds carbine fire from est 3 VC. Range approx 70 meters SW of position. Obs 1 VC wearing black PJ's with carbine running in SW direction. (E) Sniper Team fired 10 rds 7.62. VC continued to run in SW direction. Area searched with inconclusive results. (F-N)Negative.
081430H		181		FR:2/7 to 7thMar Spot Rpt (A) 2/7 7H1 Sqd Recon (B) 081330H (C) BS 503938 (D) Patrol received 3 rds carbine fire. Obs 1 VC in brush approx 75 meters away. (E) Returned 60 rds 7.62. VC broke contact and fled N. Searched area with inconclusive results. (F-N)Negative.
081520H		182		FR:2/7 to 7thMar Spot Rpt (A) 2/7 7H1 Sqd Recon (B) 081340H (C) 519938 2) 519939 (D) Patrol received 15 rds 30 cal fire from est 3 VC in ambush position at above coords. VC were wearing black PH's. (E) Returned fire with 75 rds 7.62, 1 LAW and six M-79 rds. VC broke contact and fled in Northerly direction. Searched area with inconclusive results. (F-N)Negative.

SECTION: S-2, S-3  
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
081605H		183		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Patrol additions 7B5 Plt rein 081600H-081800H Recon 700958, 692958, 691967 7D7 Ptn rein 082300H-090600H Ambush 658959 7D8 Ptn rein 0821 30H-090330H Ambush 651961
081700H		184		FR: 3/5 to 7thMar Position report 5K3 464022
081340H		185		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) 2/7 7H1 Sqd Recon (B) 081200H (C) 1. 516938 2. 515939 (D) Obs 7 VC running in westerly direction carrying 4 carbines, and wear- ing green uniforms with green head bands. Sqd received 3 rds carbine fire from fleeing VC. VC were on trail approx 150 meters away. (E) Pursued VC with fire with 250 rds 7.62, 5 rds M-79 and 1 LAW. Searched area with inconclusive results. (F-H) neg
081645H		186		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) 1/7 7D3 Plt Ptl (B) 081520H (C) 648956 (D) Patrol obs 2 VC in black PJ's moving towards ambush site. 1 VC had wpn. VC saw ambush at a range of 50 meters and ran to the south. (E) Patrol fired 1 rd M-79, 10 rds s/a. Both VC were seen to be hit. VC disappeared into bush. Search cond- ucted. Found 1 VC KIA and wpn and gear. Other VC not found (F-H) neg (I) 1 (J) 1 (K-L) neg (M) 1 MAS-36 (N) 3 rds 30 cal ammo
081800H		187		FR: F800 to 7thMar KMC NPZ 090600H-110000H 4890, 5590, 4889, 5589
081800H		188		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Patrol additions 7A10 Sqd rein 082130H-090930H Ambush 634012 7D9 Sqd 081630H- 091030H Security 675988
081715H		189		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) Co E 2/7 Sqd OP (B) 081530H (C) 1. 583928 2. 585935 (D) Received 5 rds s/a fire from 1 VC. (E) Sent 2 fire teams after VC. VC broke contact and was lost in cane field. No fire returned due to people in fire zone. PF's are now looking for VC. (F-H) neg
081745H		190		FR: 1/5 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) Co A 1/5 (B) 081610H (C) 1. BT 310145 2. BT 309146 3. BT 309138 (D) Co A conducting S&D operation in vic C1 received approx 17 rds of s/a fire in C2 and C3. Estimate fire came from 2 VC but could not observe. (E) Co returned 36 rds s/a fire, 2 M-79 rds and 4x60mm mortars. Scout/snipers team fired 10 rds s/a and pinned down 1 Vietnamese at BT 309146. Co searched area and apprehended 1 VCS dressed in black PJ's. VCS had marks on shoulders from carrying pack. Kit Carson and interpreter both believe VCS is VC. Also found 2 sniper pits in area. (F-K) neg (L) 1 Nguyen Cav Age 44-will forward to IFF (M) neg (N) 2 empty shell cases, unk type, 8xM-1 shell casings.

ICON: 3-2, S-3  
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
081825		191		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. 2nd ROK Marine Brigade SitRep. See SitRep Folder.
081745H		192		FR: 3/5 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) Co K 3/5 Plt Combat (B) 081455H (C) 1. BT 461021 2. Same (D) Patrol appr 2 Vietnamese males at above location hiding in cave. When the patrol approached the 2 Vietnamese ran but were apprehended. Neither had ID card. (E) Both detainees evacuated by helo to 3/5 CP. Then fwd to IIT at 081630H (F-K) neg (L) 2 Viet male (M-N) neg
081915H		193		FR: 3/5 to 7thMar: PF Ambushes 483139,494139,472044, 469045,470042,470030,480030,404130,405138,379175, 378173,380164,428110,430109,505061,506054,504056, 501066,466082
081830H		194		FR: Co C AT's to 7thMar (A) 3rd Plt Co C AT's (B) 081800H (C) 1. 574922 2. BS 569918 (D) Received 5 rds carbine sniper fire. (E) Returned 4 rds 106mm and 6 rds 50 cal. (F-N) neg
081830H		195		FR: Co C AT's to 7thMar SpotRep (A) Co C AT's 3rd plt (B) 081730H (C) 1. 574922 2. 566916 (D) Received 15 rds approx of BAR sniper fire. (E) Returned 4 rds 106 mm and 6 rds 50 cal. (F-N) neg
081945H		196		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Additions 7C8 2 Mar,3PF 082000H-090800H Ambush 613982 7C9 2 Mar,3PF 082030H-090330H Ambush 601981 7C10 2 Mar,3PF.082100H-090200H Ambush 613975
081940H		197		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) Recon (Bedpost) 1/7 (B) 081755H (C) 1. 665048 2. 663043 (D) 3 VC with carbines crossed river at BT 661037 and moved to BT 663043 and joined 3 more VC wearing black PJ's and shorts. VC entered cave at 663043. (E) Called for and received 52 rds Naval Gun Fire and 30 rds 105mm (F-H) neg (I) unk (J) 3 prob (K-N) neg
081940H		198		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A)Co D 1/7 Plt Cbt 7D3 (B) 081630H (C) BS 643958 2. BS 642956 (D) Received 5 rds carbine fire from the s/w approx 200 meters away in heavy undergrowth. (E) Returned 2xM-79 rds and 5 rds 7.62. Fire team searched area for 20 minutes with inconclusive results. (F-N) neg
082130H	+	199		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Patrol additions 7A2 sqd rein 081930H-090200H Ambush 625014 7C7 Ptn 092030H-100400H Ambush 576994
082200H		200		FR: 1/5 to 7thMar Cancell 5B6,5B7 Add 5B8 Sqd 082130H-090600H Ambush 384166
090945H		201		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol add 7B4 Plt (+) S&D TOD 090030H TOR 141200H 712973, 730953, 718944, 692950, 683951, 694954, 713943, 719942.

SECTION: 3-2, 3-3  
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SENO	DTG	MESSAGE
082300H		201		FR: 1/5 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) Co A 1/5 E & D (B) 081655H (C) 1. BT 305144 2. BT 305144 to BT 295138 (D) Received approx 40 rds a/vms fire in 4 rd bursts in an est 6 VC. Range est at 150 to 200 meters away. Did not see VC at any time. (E) Pursued VC fr BT 305144 to BT 295138 fr 081655H to 081800H. Returned 100 rds a/a fire, 4x4-79 rds, 5x60mm mortar rds. VC withdrew and fired sporadic fire of approx 75 rds. VC broke contact and fled in a S/E direction. Area was searched as VC withdrew, with inconclusive results. Type vms unk. (P-N) neg
082355H		202		FR: 3/5 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) Co I 3/5 Ambush 517 (B) 082240H (C) 1. BT 418082 2. Unk (D) 517 ftn ambush rec 5 to 7 rds a/a and 1 incoming frag grenade, from an unk nr of VC. VC believed to be in close range of ambush site. Results of fire returned unk. (P-H) neg (I-J) unk (K-N) neg
090100H		203		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar SpRep (A) TB3 Sqd Sec 1/7 (B) 082355H (C) 1. BS 695976 2. Same (D) Rec 3 incoming grenades fr unk nr of VC from east outside of hamlet security fence. (E) PF's returned 3 rds a/a, 3 rds 81mm illum. Searched area for approx 10 minutes with neg results. (F) neg (G) 1-USMC non-evac (H-N) neg
090150H		204		FR: 1/5 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) Co A 1/5 (B) 082215H (C) 1. BT 305134 2. Unk (D) Had 5 heavy explosions believed to be incoming mortar rds. Did not see flashes or hear noises prior to explosions. Do not know from what direction rds came. Had 1 minor WIA non-evac. Will search area 090630H to locate craters and determine direction from which fired and type of rds. (E) No fire returned. (F) neg (G) 1 USMC non-evac (H-N) neg
090700H		205		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) Co A 1/7 patrol base (B) 090450H (C) BT 305155 BT 305104 (D) Received 5 incoming grenades into night defense position. Grenade thrown fr VC of hedge row 30 meters south of perimeter. (E) Returned 5 rds 7.62 and VC broke contact and fled towards the S/W. Will search 090730H (F) neg (G) 1 non-evac (H-N) neg

SECTION: 3-2, 3-3  
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OFF	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
091000H		202		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Patrols 7D5 and 4D6 canceled
091010H		203		FR: 1/5 to 7th Mar Spot Rep follow-up to 082215 (A) Plt Co A 1/5 (B) 090630 to 090730 (C) BT 305134 to 304133 (D) Located 2 spoons of 2 M-26 grenades tied together. Thus reasons for loud explosion leading us to believe they were mortars.
091015H		204		FR: 1/5 to 7th Mar Spot Rep follow-up to 090450 (B) 090700 to 090800 (C) 305135 to 306134 (D) Located 2 fragments of M-26 grenade apparently tied together. Also, 1 Chi Com grenade dud, which was destroyed.
091135H		204		FR: 1/5 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co A 1/5 3&D (B) 091110 (C) BT 294134 (D) Detained 1 Vn female 24 yrs old whose name is on 1/5 blk list- name NGUYEN-THI-MAI (E) Will be forward to IFF on first resupply mission (F-K) Neg (L) 1 (M-N) Neg.
091205H		205		FR: Recon OP Bedpost to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Recon OP (B) 091000H (C1) 665048 (C2) 665039 (D) Obs 12 VC wearing blk PJ's running into possible cave. Obs 5 weapons. VC seemed to be using hand & arm signals. (E) Called for arty mission. Received 17 rds 105 causing VC to disperse in SE direction Fair target coverage (F-N) Neg.
091210H		206		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 1/7 Rear 7D3 Plt(+) combat (B) 09855H (C1) BS 657969 (C2) 659964 (D) Received 2 rds carbine from the W from 1 VC (E) Returned 1 rd M-79, 10 rds S/A. Searched area for 20 min. w/inconclusive results. (F-N) Neg.
091310H		206		FR: 2/7 to 7th Marines Spot Rep (A) Ptn & Engineers 7E6 (B) 091100H (C1) BS 567912 (C2) BS 566913 (D) Patrol w/Engineers on way to 7E6 position flushed 2 VC w/weaps walking along trail at approx 100m away. VC fled into cane field. (E) Fired 6 rds S/A. Searched area & detained 2Vn who ran from patrol, 1 had ID card other no ID card, but stated he worked for CI. Will forward to IFF (F-K) Neg (L) 2 (M-N) Neg.
091305H		207		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 2/7 7E6 Sqd S&D (B) 091045H (C1) 566913 (C2) 561909 (D) Patrol discovered 1 tomato can mine & 1 M-79 rd rigged as booby trap. Booby trap located in front of tree on trail w/pressure type detonating device. Patrol also received 10 rds sniper fire from the SW, range approx 500m. (E) Returned 50 rds 7.62 & searched area w/inconclusive results. Awaiting Engrs to blow booby trap (F) Neg (G) 1 neg. Med-evac (H-N) Neg.

SECTION: S-2, S-3  
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
091400		208		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol Add 7D7 Ptm amb at 655977 TOD 092130 TOR 100200
091425H		205		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 2/7 7H5 Sqd (+) S&D (B) 091100H (C) 527958 (D) During search of hamlet located 2 spears & detained 5 Vn. 1 Vn had ID card w/age that does not match his appearance. 1 Vn involved in incident of 6 Jan (Spot Rep 061530) 3 Vn were acting suspicious. (E) All will be detained & forwarded to S-2 (F-K) Neg (L) 5 (M) 2 spears 5-7 ft long w/iron points (N) Neg.
091600H		206		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar Spot Rpt (A) Co H 2/7 Sqd SID 7H5 (B) 091500H (C) BS 520945 2) 517945 (D) Patrol spotted 3 VC carrying 1 wpm unk type approx 300 meters away wearing black PJ's (E) Fired 10 rds 7.62, VC fled to the west. Searched area with inconclusive results. (F-N) Negative.
091645H		207		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Change: <del>7D</del> change to read TOR 091730H.
091700H		208		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Spot Rpt (A) 7D3 Plt(-) Combat (B) 091445H (C) 1) BS 645964 2) BS 645965 (D) Obs 3 VC in black PJ's with wpm, at a distance of approx 100 meter VC spotted Marines and ran in NE direction. (E) Fired 20 rds 7.62. Searched area for 20 minutes with incon- clusive results. (F-N) Negative.
091730H		209		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Addition: 7D7 Ptm(+) 092030- 100400 Ambush 577994.
091745H		210		FR: 1/5 to 7thMar Spot Rpt (A) A Co 1/5 (B) 091515H (C) 1) BT 313137 2) BT 320134, BT 319132 (D) Received 15 rds s/a fire from above coords at a range of approx 700 meters from an estimated 3 VC. (E) Returned 10 rds 60 Mortar fire, 150 rds s/a. VC broke contact and with- drew toward 320134. Search of area being conducted by A Co (F) Neg (G) 1 USMC Non Med Evac (H-N) Neg.
091840H		211		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Spot Rpt (A) Co D 1/7 Plt Reinf Comba 7D3 (B) 091655H (C) 634974 (D) Patrol received 2 rds o carbine fire, estimated 1 VC from unknown position. (E) No fire returned (F-N) Negative.
091840H		212		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar Patrol Addition: 7H&S9 Ptm Ambush TOD 091830 TOR 100700 BS 574941.
091840H		213		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Change: 7D7 Ambush 675977.
091850H		214		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Cancellation: 7H&S2.
091860H		215		FR: 3/5 to 7thMar PF Ambushes: 476054, 478051, 454034, 456039, 409138, 430109, 481140, 485138, 425116, 417124 418122, 470034, 379175, 378173, 380164, 505061, 506064, 504056, 501066, 466082, 428110, 487096, 485096, 487094

SECTION: S-2, S-3  
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
092130H		216		FR: 1/5 to 7thMar Spot Rpt (A) 1/5 A Co G&D (B) 091913H (C) 319134 2) BT 322129 (D) Received 6 rds a/a fire from approx 500 meters from estimated 1 VC. (E) Return ed 6 rds a/a and 1 60mm mortar. Sniper fire ceased with search at 100645H (F-N) Negative.
092140H		217		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Spot Rpt (A) Co A 1/7 Ftn 7A4 (B) 092025H (C) 622012 2) 623014 (D) CAC position received 4 rds carbine fire from unknown # VC from approx 100 meters away. VC broke contact when PF returned fire. (E) PF returned 30 rds a/a. Search of area will be con ducted at 100700H. (F-N) Negative.
092325H		218		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Additions: 7B5 Plt Reinf 100700 101700H Recon 663043, 682991, 672009, 663028, 663043. 7D6 Ftn+PF 092100-100300 Amb 713958. 7C9 Ftn+PF 09- 1930-100300 Amb 599972. 7C10 Ftn+PF 100300-100330 Patl 599976, 615981, 600977, 604981, 607984, 585980, 609978, 593976. 7D6 Ftn+PF 100930-101500 Combat 672976, 674985, 675976, 663972, 665979. 7D8 Ftn+ 100800-101200H 656000
092355H		219		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Spot Rpt (A) 1/7 Co D (B) 092220H (C) 1) B3 664985 2) BT 655000 (D) 1 rd H&I fire by Blms at coord BT 655000 caused 2 secondary explosions heard by mortar crew. (E) Will dispatch patrol to search out area at 100800H. (F-N) Negative.
100005H		219		FR: 3/5 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) Co I 3/5 Ftn 3I7 (B) 092312H (C) 1. 430095 2. 427096 (D) Patrol received 2 rds a/a fire, est 1 VC. (E) Patrol 16 rds a/a. Searched area with inconclusive results. (F-N) neg
100945H		220		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 2/7 7E5 sqd S&D (B) 100845H (C) 557912 (D) Patrol received 3rds sniper fire from hamlet at above coords. (E) Patrol returned 20 rds 7.62 and searched hamlet w/inconclusive results Found some documents and will forward them to Bn S-2. (F-N Neg). (E- asserted documents).
100940H		221		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar 7MAS2 Ftn+ 102100H-110700H AMB, 626991.
100130H	Late	222	Entry	FR: Convoy to 7th Marines 100704H convoy to CP# 1 100720H " " " " CP# 2 100730H " " " " CP# 3 100750H " " " " CP# 4 100800H " " " " CP# 5 100845H " " " " CP# 6 100930H " " " " CP# 7
101130H		223		FR: Convoy to 7th Mar: Convoy at CP # 7 Returning Mort 101210H " " " " CP # 6 101230H " " " " CP # 5 101240H " " " " CP # 4 101310H " " " " CP # 3 101330H " " " " CP # 2 101335H " " " " CP # 1 101340H " " " " CP - All Secure

## DECLASSIFIED

SECTION: 3-2, 3-3  
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
101545H		224		FR: 1/5 to 7th Mar, 5D6 amb 423107, 5D7 amb 486113
101600H		225		FR: 1/5 to 7th Mar at 1545 Co A 1/5 terminated their operation
101605H		226		FR: 1/5 to 7th Mar Position Rep on Co B at 313169
101655H		227		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol Add. 7A3 Sqd amb at 635023 TOD 302200 TOR 110700; 7A4 Sqd(+) amb at 635010 TOD 102200 TOR 110700; 7C9 Ptn + FP's amb at 590980 TOD 102130 TOR 110200; 7C10 Ptn + PAT amb at 606984 TOD 102200 TOR 110230; 7C11 Ptn + PAT amb at 606974 TOD 110030 TOR 110500
101655H		228		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 7B4 Plt (+) combat (B) 101445 (C1) 719938 (C2) 719932 (D) 3 VC w/wpns seen moving in southerly direction, range 600m. Dressed in blk PJ's. Direction of movement would lead them to AN-CUONG hamlet. (E) Sighting outside TAOR; accordingly did not engage. (F-N) Neg. pass KAC
101730		229		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 7B4 Plt(+) combat (B) 101450 (C1) 714938 (C2) 721915 (D) Obs 16 Vc moving down beach to SE. wpns could not be seen. Some were wearing uniforms; others blk PJ's. One VC being assisted by 2 others. Range 2000m. (E) Sighting outside TAOR. Accordingly did not engage. (F-N) Neg. (passed to KAC)
101700H		230		FR: 3/5 to 7th Mar Position Rep Plt patrol base for 516 night position at BT 404062.
101745H		231		FR: TFX 3 to 7th Mar- reported downed gun ship at BS 546876
101750H		232		FR: TFX to 7th Mar- notified alert Co. (1st Plt Co I 3/5, 1st Plt Co L 3/5 & 3rd Plt Co K 3/5) Standing by in LZ.
101800H		233		FR TFX to 7th Mar- reported that KAC will provide security for downed gun ship; alert Co still alert but not in LZ's.
101845H		234		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 1/7 7B4 (B) 101500H (C1) 7.4940 (C2) 726940 (D) VCS obs swimming in ocean. VCS dressed when he saw Marines coming & attempted to flee (E) Marines apprehended VCS age 25 no ID card; will forward to ITT (F-N) Neg.
101900H		235		FP amb sites 405135, 430109, 431106, 482139, 493139, 430114, 379175, 378175; 380160, 428110, 505061, 506054, 504056, 501066, 466082, 483048, 479048, 453029, 456039, 488095, 487095, 488094, 406127, 472046
101950H		236		FR: 1/5 to 7th Mar Position Rep Co B at 308164

DECLASSIFIED

A

SECTION: S-2, S-3  
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
102005H		237		FR 7th Mar to 3/5 Notified 3/5 S-3 at 102005 to stand-down from alert.
102020H		238		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol add 7B1 Sqd & Engr road sweep from Co B to Co D's location TOD 110730H TOR 110900H; 7B2 Sqd road repair sec at 673988, 683991 TOD 110900H TOR 111600H.
102150H		239		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 2/7 7HASY1 Ptm amb (B) 101830H (C) BS 574970 (A) Two Marines apparently drunk walked pass house at BS 574970 & threw beer bottle striking Vn woman on forehead causing sever lacerations. (E) Dispatched motorized patrol w/corpsman at 2000H. Corpsmans cleaned & treated wound & gave woman shots. Will evac woman to BINH SON on 11 Jan 67. En will investigate incident. Marines not apprehended but search is underway. Delay in reporting due to difficulty in ascertaining facts. Neg S-5 notified & will submit back lash if necessary. (F-N) Neg.
102310H		240		FR: 3/5 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 3/5 CAC K-4 (B) 102230H (C) BF 464084 (D) obs movement on E. end of perimeter next to wire. (E) Called Bann illum & saw 5 persons running from wire in northerly direction. Fired approx 50 rds S/A. Will search area at 110630H (F-N) Neg.
102315H		241		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol add 7B5 Sqd Combat at 684972, 687966, 692961, 700958 TOD 110830H TOR 111400H; 7B6 Ptm amb at 700972 TOD 111630H TOR 111900H; 7B7 Sqd Combat at 683991, 673009, 682980 TOD 112200H TOR 120200H
10010H		242		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rpt (A) 7B4 Flt (B) 102330H (C) BS 714938 (D) Ref Spt Rpt 101500H. VC captured, freed himself of rope and ran when guard had back turned. (E) Ordered to halt in VN twice, he failed to do so. Fired 1 rd 7.62. (F-H) Neg (I) 1 Conf (J-N) Neg.
110840H		243		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar. Cancell 7H1, 7H2, 7H3 Add 7H1 Flt rein 100600H-101200H S/D 502943, 527947, 523932.
110930H		244		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co B 1/7 plt obt 7B4 (B) 110745H (C) 701949 (D) While observing village patrol apprehended 4 male civilians ages 30 to 45 with ID cards. (E) Interrogation indicated civilians are VCs. Will be forwarded to ITF ASAP. (F-K) neg (L) 4 (M-N) neg

(A)

SECTION: S-2, S-3  
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SEENO	DTG	MESSAGE
110905H		245		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) Co D 1/8 Plt Cbt (B) 110615H (C) 1. 634955 2. 635995 (D) While crossing causeway sqd received 5 rds carbine fire and 1 grenade from east 1 VC 50 meters away. (E) Did not return fire due to unk VC position and did not search area due to darkness. (F) neg (G) 3 non-evac (H-N) neg
111000H		246		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Patrol addition 7D7 Ptn rein 112030H-120100H Ambush 665972
111005H		247		FR: 1/5 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) 1/5 (B) 102400H (C) BT 385168 (D) 1 VC Co, approx 100 men, entered Ly Tra new life hamlet BT 385168 possibly for the purpose of kidnapping or terrorist activity. VC wounded 3 civilians as they tried to flee. Two of them were women wounded by a grenade and one was a man wounded in the face by a/a. The civilians were not sure of type of wpn but was semi-auto. VC entered hamlet fm the west, moved straight through hamlet staying in hamlet only a short time and out to east. VC wore khaki and gray uniforms. The wounded Vn left for Marine position Hill 54 before daylight, therefore did not know extent of damage, if any, to hamlet. Three wounded Vn accompanied by two nonwounded Vn from same area evac to 1st Med. (E-N) neg
110925H		248		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) Co E 2/7 (B) 110815H (C) 582925 (D) MCB 8D truck hit an unk type H.E. mine. Road had been swept at 0700 by engr team from Co E. (E) Emergency med evac requested at 0900. Sqd now searching area. Front end of truck blown off. Truck was traveling alone. Searched area with neg results. Found plastic material from mine so mine detectors could not pick it up. (F) neg (G) 2-USN med evac (H-N) neg
111020H		249		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) Co D 1/7 plt rein 7D3 (B) 110830H (C) 1. 673961 2. Same (D) Patrol apprehended 1 male VCS age 24 wearing black RH's, hiding in bushes. Interrogation indicated subject is VC. (E) Will be forwarded to IFT AJAP. (F-J) neg (K) 1 (M-N) neg
11 1045H		250		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) Co H plt S/D 7H1 (B) 110820H (C) 1. 514946 2. Same (D) 1 VC ran north fm house at above coord. VC wearing sweater, raincoat and black PJ's trousers. 2 VCS ran south fm the same house. (E) Fired 20 rds 7.62 at lone VC. Wounding and capturing same. Fired 2 rds at 2 other VCS that escaped. Searched house and found 1x7.62 carbine of unk type, 5 rds 7.62 ammo, 1xM-26 grenade. All except grenade will be sent to Bn S-2. Patrol kept the M-26. Requested routine med evac for VC.

SECTION: 3-2, 3-3  
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
111045H	(cont)	250		(F-J) neg (K) 1 wounded (L) neg (M) as in line E (N) neg
111150H		251		FR: 1/5 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) Co B 1/5 S/D (B) 110915H (G) 1. BT 307143 2. BT 305145 & 298142 (D) Received 12-15 rds a/a fire from BT 305145, out 200- meters away and 20-30 rds a/w and semi a/w fire from 298142 approx 600 meters away. Snipers unobserved. Estimated 5-6 VC. VC broke contact in a likely escape route to the west. (E) Returned 200 rds a/a and 15 rds 60mm at both positions where fire came from. Both areas searched with inconclusive results. (F-N) neg
111155H		252		FR: 3/5 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) 3/5 Co I (B) 111000H (C) 1. BT 405053 2. BT 415054 (D) Plt ptl heard sporadic carbine fire from above coords. Obs 6 Vn who ran after carbine fire. (E) Requested arty missio: Received 6 rds 105mm H.E. No further contact. Ptl searching area. (F-N) neg
111330H		253		Downed hole lifted out. (ROKMC Liaison Officer rpt)
111345H		254		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Additions 7B10 Plt rein 111300H-111500H Security 703967 7B11 Sqd 111300H- 111530H Security 715977
111300H		255		FR: 1/5 to 7thMar Follow-up to SpotRep 702400H (A) Sqd (B-C) N/A (D) Co A sqd ptl was dispatched to Ly Tya (H) to question people on VC activity that occurred last night. Ptl determined that the VC unit was commanded by Cong. The VC had an unk type of mort- ar set up in Duc Bo area BT 375158 and carried M-26 grenades, 2M-79's, carbines, and chiem rifles. Prior to entering hamlet VC sent 2 children in to tell people to leave new life hamlet and return to Duc Bo area. Purpose of VC activity was to terror- ize people into returning to Duc Bo. Ptl was unable to determine exact withdrawal route. 3-2, 7th Marines only. Prob VI4th AKA 706th LF Co.
111425H		256		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar Follow-up to SpotRep 110820H (A) Co B 2/7 plt S/D (B) 110820H (C) 514946 (D) N/A (E) 6 non-electrical blasting caps, 2 heavy wool trousers, 150 propaganda leaflets printed in English. Will blow caps and turn other items over to Bn 3-2.
111430H		257		FR: 1/5 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) Co B 1/5 (B) 110915H (C) BT 307143 (D) Located 1 boobytrapped 155 rds set under bridge. Ptl marked booby trap and left in place as blowing in place would destroy bridge and no qualified personnel were available to remove or conduct thorough investigation. No method of emplace- ment, detonating device, etc, was determined. (E) (E) Engineers being requested. (F-N) neg

SECTION: S-2, S-3  
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
111445H		258		FR: ROKMG Liaison Officer to 7thMar. Activity with 1/7 to go as scheduled. Planned to withdraw troops in area where chopper was downed.
111750H		259		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar, 7E3 Sqd+ 120600 - 121800 S&D 519947, 504937, 496930, 506927, 536944. CAC4, FTM+ 121830 - 1300630, AMB 430108, CAC5 FTM+ 121830-130630 AMB 431105, CAC6 FTM+ 121830 - 130630 AMB 433099.
111825H		260		FR: 1/5 to 7thMAR (A) Co B (-) Rein S&D 1/5 (B) 1. BT 297137 2. BT 297134 (B)111510H (D) Rec approx 15 rds S/A est 1 sniper from approx 300 meters. Sniper fired in 3 or 4 rd burst. (E) returned approx 50 rds S/A and 2rds M-79. FTM dispatched to check out area. Members of ftn tripped a trip wire to booby trap concealed in Hedge row. Searched area w/ inconclusive results. (F-Neg) (G-1USMC NON-EVAC) (H-N Neg).
111810H		261		Follow up spot rep to 110745H (A) N/A (B) N/A (C) N/A (D) N/A(E) The 4 VCS apprehended by 7B4. Our PF'S reported to be friendly civilians. Further interrogati substantiates this fact <u>Civilians Released.</u>
112000H		262		FR: 3/5 to 7thMar PF AMB 112000H-120600H-431113,430114, 379175, 378173, 370164, 428110,430109,402095,486095, 485092,402139, 484139, 487137, 470048, 469052,466082, 505061,506054,504056,501066,409137,409169.
111845H		263		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar County Fair Rep 7-5. See Journal Folder.
111940H		264		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar 7A4 Sqd+ 112230H-120700H AMB 634013, 7A3 Sqd+ 112230H-120700H AMB 630022, 7C7 FTM+PAT 112000H-120100H AMB 604983, 7C8 FTM+PAT 112100H-120130 AMB 591974, 7C9 FTM+PF 112100H-120200 AMB 613983, 7D8 FTM 111900H-120630H AMB 646960, 7D9 FTM+ 112000H-112400H AMB 643960, 7D5 Cancelled for tonight
112130H		265		FR: 3/5 to 7thMar PF AMB 130200H-130600H FTM+ 450050
112115H		266		FR: 1/5 to 7thMar (A) "B" Co 1/5 Combat C.P. (B) 111730H (C) 1. BT296128 2. BT294128 (D) Rec 3rds S/A fire from estimated 1 VC at range of 200 meters sniper not observed. (E) Returned approx 20 rds S/A at suspected position of sniper. FTM searched area apprehended 1 Vietnamese male from area where suspected fire came from Will forward to 9th IIT. (F-K Neg) (L-1) (H-N) Neg.
112230H		267		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar (A) 7E3 Sqd OP (B) 112140 (C) BS-576938 BS 573937 (D) Rec 3 in coming grenades and approx 30 rds S/A fire approx 300 meters out. (E) PF'S returned 500 rds S/A and Marines returned 100 rds S/A will check out area at 120700H (F-N Neg).
112310H		268		FR: TFX to 7th Marines A single engine plane (Civilian American) N185A left DANANG headed

SECTION: S-2, S-3  
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
		268		for GUANG NGAI at 1505. Last contact w/plane was 5 minutes out of DANANG. 1 man aboard. Due to arrive QUANG NGAI at 1545
120300H		269		FR: 1/5 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) D2A amb 3rd w/B 1/5 (B) 120030 (C) BT 297136 (D) Ambush hit from rear w/5 grenades from 50-75m away from vicinity of several small huts. Patrol rear security spotted nothing. VC broke contact. Patrol returned no fire. (E) Ambush secured to combat base w/WIA's. (F) Neg (G) 6 USMC. 1 priority med-evac (H-N) Neg.
120345H		270		FR: 1/5 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 1/5 CP (B) 120220 (C) BT 395172 (D) Heard fire fight north of Combat Base, checked our forces to determine activity- none reported. Contacted LY TIN District Hq at 120220 & was informed LY THRA New Life Hamlet was under attack by an estimated VC company. (E) Plt from Co A 1/5 was alerted & dispatched at 120520. Additional info to follow (F-N) Neg.
120810H		271		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Additions: 7D7 Sgd 120730-121430 Combat 635965, 631958, 630953, 640958. 7D8 Sgd(+) 120900-121200 Combat 637960, 638958, 640959.
120950H		272		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Additions: 7B&S2 FIA(+) 122000 130630 Amb 627998.
120955H		273		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Spot Rpt(A) 1/7 7B4 Plt&Combat (B) 120840H (C) 1) 690952 2) 690951 (D) 1 VC in black PJ with several grenades on him walked into blocking position. When told to halt, VC pulled pin on grenade. (E) Plt fired 12 rds 7.62. Grenade or grenades exploded under VC. (F-H) Neg (I) 1 Conf (J-M) Neg (N) 1 Pack with extra clothes, canteen, first aid pouch.
120955H		274		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Spot Rpt (A) 1/7 D Tiger 3 CAC Sgd (B) 120700H (C) 665977 (D) Explosion at rear of Phuoc Hoa(1) Hamlet resulted in shrapnel wounds to 1 Vietnamese female. No other info available at this time because of lack of interpreter. (E) Vietnamese female will be med evac to BAS for treatment. (F-Neg (G) 1 Vietnamese Female (H-N) Negative.
120955H		275		FR: 7thMarP3CG to 7thMar NP2 5thMar Position Permanent 443085, 449089, 438079, 432086.
121015H		276		FR: 1/5 to 7thMar FOLLOW UP to Spt Rpt 120220H (A) Plt Co A 1/5 (B) 120630-120830 (C) BT 379175 BT 3971 (D) There was no apparent damage to the refugee hamlet and no friendly casualties. The unit cmdr of the PF positioned at BT 397175 stated that a VC force launched a 3 pronged attack upon his position and the refugee hamlet.

SECTION: S-2, S-3

UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
121015H	Cont'd	276		The PF unit had no casualties. (E) The CO of Co A went to this area at 120730H and talked to the PF Unit Cmdr. At this interview the PF unit cmdr talked about the incident which occurred at the refugee hamlet in the night of 10Jan67 and very little about the 120220H incident. It is felt that firing was done by PF Forces as a result of nervousness of previous night's incident at the refugee hamlet.
121045H		277		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Spot Report (A) 1/7 7D3 Plt(+) (B) 120945H (C) 636956 (D) Plt found 1 ChiCom grenade located on trail, rigged as booby trap. Bamboo across trail was used as pressure device to trip grenade. Propaganda leaflets written by W. E. EISENBRAUN, U.S. Army was found in area. (E) Engineers disarmed booby trap. (F-L) Negative (M) 1 ChiCom grenade (N) Propaganda Leaflets.
121030H	Late Entry	278		FR:7thMar Sequence of Events of Downed Plane: BS 500-002 Air America plane down with 5 bodies, around it. Spotted by helo; this apparently flight from Da Nang to Quang Ngai that has been missing since late yesterday afternoon. Informed 3/5; asked them to direct 5L-1 and/or 5L-2 (PT Security Ptl) to check area. Also informed them to have Sparrow Hawk Sqd stand by for immediate mount out, and have alert Plt ready to follow if necessary. Helos overhead 13 Foxtrot to keep downed a/c in sight. 5L1 at BT 494020 as of 1120H. G said helos on way to pick up Sparrow Hawk Sqd 1125H.
121125H		279		FR:3/5 to 7thMarSparrow Hawk lifted out.
121130H		280		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Spot Rpt (A) 1/7 7D3 Plt(+) (B) 1210 (C) 1) 634956 2) 639952, 635954 (D) Ptl received 2 rds carbine fire from approx 6 VC, dressed in black. Fire received from two positions from south and east approx 200 meters. (E) Patrol returned 160 rds 7.62 and 3 rds M-79. Sqd searched area for 20 minutes with inconclusive results. Sqd did not pursue because of river and KMC boundary. (F-N) Negative.
121210H		281		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Spot Report (A) 7D3 1/7 Plt Combat (B) 121110H (C) BS 634956 BS 635957 (D) Found cave 15 meters long, 10 meters wide, entrance 2 ft square located behind house; entrance concealed by vines and t grade. No signs of recent occupancy. Rallier directed Marines to cave. (E) Cave destroyed with 16 lb of TNT. Rallier will be paid reward. (F-N) Negative
121310H		282		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Spot Rpt (A) 1/7 7B4 Plt(+) (B) 12-1225H (C) 692949 2) 692946 (D) Ptl received 6 rds a/ from the South. Est 300 meters range. (E) No fire turned; continued mission. (F-N) Negative
121310H		283		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Spt Rpt (A) 1/7 7B4 Plt(+) (B) 121225 (C) 679950 2) 685956 (D) Ptl received 4 rds a/a fr SA. Est range 800 meters (E) No fire returned. Continued mission (F-N) Negative.

SECTION: S-2, S-3  
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MISSION
121300H	Late Entry	284		FR:1/5 to 7thMar Spt Rpt (A) 1/5 Co B (B) 121100H (C) 1) BT 302137 2) 303139, 302144, 295144, 300135, 301137 (D) Helo resupply received 60 rds automatic w/ps fire from estimated 6-8 VC. VC were unobserved due to heavy underbrush. Helo resupply could not land and returned to base. (E) Returned approx 60 rds s/a at VC positions and called air strike on coord BT 303139 and BT 295144. Other areas will be checked by sqd patrols. (F-N) Negative.
121310H		285		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Spt Rpt (A) 1/7 7D3 Plt(+) (B)121120H (C) 1) 640962 2) 648964 (D) Patrol received 5 rds carbine fire from easterly direction at a range of approx 700 meters. VC not obs because of brush. (E) No fire returned because of patrol entering area. Search of area in progress. (F-N) Negative.
121320H		286		FR:1/5 to 7thMar Spt Rpt (A) 1/5 Co B S&D (B) 120830H (C) 1) 302137 2) 304138 (D) Received approx 3 rds s/a fire 15 minutes prior to med evac from est 2 snipers. VC not obs. (E) Returned 50 rds s/a. Med evac escort helo strafed area of sniper fire. Area being searched (F-N) Negative.
121400H		287		FR:2/7 to 7thMar Spt Rpt (A) 2/7 7H5 Sqd (B)121245H (C) 511930 (D) Patrol apprehended 1 VCS female wearing black PJ's. VCS had no ID. PF's with patrol stated she was VC Courier. VCS approx 40 yrs old. (E) VCS will be forwarded to Bn. (F-K) Negative (L) 1 Female (M-N) Negative.
121424H		288		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Spt Rpt (A) 1/7 7B4 (B) 121300H (C) 688951 (D) 1 male Vietnamese was brought into patrol blocking position by relatives. Vietnamese was wounded and came from KHC TAMB. (E) Gave first aid and requested med evac. (F-Neg (G) 1 Viet Male (H-N) Neg
121509H		289		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Additions: 7D3 640962. 7D9 FTm+PF 122100-130130H Amb 675976. 7D10 FTm 121900-130330 Amb 643996. 7D11 FTm(+) 122100-130200 Amb 63496 7D12 Sqd(+) 122100-130200 Amb 634971.
121600H		290		FR: 3/5 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) 3/5 (B) 121500H (C) BT 495003 (D) 3/5 received notification that an aircraft was down at the above location. 3 squad patrols were dispatched with a representation from air america, to whom the aircraft belonged. 1 sqd was heliolifted and 2 walked in. (E) The first sqd arrived at approx 1500H. The aircraft was a two engine fixed wing, tail # N185X enroute from DaNang to Quang Ngai. There were 5 people aboard, all were killed. The plane is on its back and hanging over a cliff and the plt now on the scene have not been able to remove the bodies. It may be necessary to remain at the scene overnight. (F) 5 unknown (G-N) neg

SECTION: S-2, S-3  
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
121645H		291		FR: 1/5 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) Co B (-) 1/5 S&D (B) 121445H (C) 1. BT 302136 2. Same (D) 1 Vietnamese dressed in black PJ's moving in northwest direction wandered into rt flank security of B Co. Marine addressed Vietnamese "Come Here" in Vietnamese. At this the Vietnamese turned and ran down the trail in south-east direction. (E) Marine pursued by fire at range of 50-75 meters with approx 15 rds. Dispatched a fireteam to search and found 1 WIA detainee conf. No ID card. Detainee was med evac at 121600H (F-K) neg (L) 1 Detainee WIA (M) neg (N) 1 rice belt, 1 round water proof cover similar to poncho, 1 C-Ration can containing salt
121725H		292		FR: 1/5 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) Co B 1/5 S/D (B) 121645H (C) BT 303144 (D) Marine tripped booby trap with trip wire attached. Believed to have been an M-26 grenade while moving through hedgerow. (E) Search of area with inconclusive results. (F) neg (G) 1 non-evac (H-N) neg
121850H		292		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Posit Report Co B plt 715946
121850H		293		FR: 3/5 to 7thMar Posit Report Co I plt 423046
121850H		294		FR: 1/5 to 7thMar Posit Report Co B company 310140
121900H		295		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Ambushes 7C9 2US, 3 PAT's 122000H-130200H Ambush 7C10 2US, 2 PF's 122030H-130130H Ambush 7C11 2US, 3 PAT's 122130H-130330H Ambush Positions of ambushes 7C9 614981, 7C10 608986, 7C11 599975
121930H		296		FR: 3/5 to 7thMar PF Ambushes 430114, 379175, 430109, 378173, 380164, 426138, 386171, 389165, 407131, 411128, 462139, 486138, 429106, 435100, 434104, 459039, 474041, 472043, 501066, 505061, 506054, 504054, 490091, 490067, 483088
121940H		297		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. County Fair Report. See SpotRep Folder.
122115H		298		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Changes 7D12 TOD to 122330H TOR to 130630H Cancel 7D11 Change 7D3 TOD 130530H 7C9 Change TOR to 130230H 7C10 Change TOR to 130200H 7C11 Change TOR to 130130H
122120H		299		FR: 1/5 to 7thMar 1/5 Ambushes location due to PF Ambushes in area 5A2 372158 5A4 381158
122145H		300		FR: 1/5 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) Co B 1/5 S/D (B) 121730H (C) 1. BT 305144 2. Same (D) Detained 1 Vietnamese who had pack strap bruises on his shoulders. Name: Nguyen Khuyen. Age- approx 50 yrs. Dressed in Khaki shirt and black trousers. (E) Detainee claims to have been prisoner of VC. Will forward to ITT. (F-K) neg (L) 1 Detainee (M-N) neg
122230H		301		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) 7H&S8 2/7 ftn Amb (B) 132150H (C) BS 575972 (D) Rec 3 incoming grenades and a/w fire possibly BAR fire. (E) Sqd sent to asst ftn. Will follow-up. (F) neg (G) 2 USMC-4 Vietnamese non-evac (H-N) neg

SECTION: B-2, B-3  
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTC	MESSAGE
122335H		302		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar follow up SpotRep to 122150H, (A) 8QD (B) 122200H (C) BS 575972 (D) FTM rec 4 incoming grenades from North West. FTM remained at location Two USMC WIA replaced by members of the asst sqd. Sqd returned to combat base. (E) Called for and rec 25 rds Arty Illum & 50 rds 81 Illum.
122350H		303		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar (A) 7A5 Sqd Rein AMB 1/7 (B) 122230H (C) 1. BS 623004 2. BS 626003 (D) 50 rds carbine fire from estimated 6 VC was fired toward TAN HY (1) and A Co Combat Base. (E) Sqd Patrol in route to amb site saw source of fire and engaged at range of approx 200 meters VC broke contact Sqd pursued and searched area for 30 min with inconclusive results. (F-N Neg).
130020H		304		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar, 7A8 Sqd Rein 130030H-130500H AMB 627006. 7A5 Cancel.
130425H		305		FR: 3/5 to 7thMar (A) Co I 3/5 (B) 130325H (C) 1. BT 433088 2. 434090 (D) Co I "RED HILL" sqd position rec 6 to 10 rds s/a fire from unk number of VC. (E) Fired 5 rds 81mm H.E. Good target coverage enemy firing stopped. Patrol will search area at 130700H. (F-N Neg Unk).
1304454H		306		FR: 3/5 to 7thMar (A) 3/5 CP (B) 130430H (C) 1. BT465074 2. Unk (D) 3/5 CP bunker rec 4 rds s/a tracers from direction of Hanlet. No Casualties (E) Fired 4rds 81mm Illum No further contact (F-N Neg)
130515H		307		FR: 3/5 to 7thMar (A) Co I 3/5 (B) 130420H (C) 1. BT 438076 2. BT440073 (D) Co I Perimeter bunker rec 6 to 10 s/a rds sighted muzzle flashes from two weapons. (E) fired 12 rds 60mm HE with 10 rds on muzzle flashes. Good target coverage (F-N Neg) (I-1 Prob) (J-N Neg).
130410H		308		FR: 3/5 to 7th Mar (A) Co I & CAC Unit 3/5 (B) 130205H-130340H (C) 1. BT464083, BT435078 2. All around C.I (A) 1000meter s/w of CLB (D) CAC unit at BT464083 rec. approx 100 rds s/a fire around its perimeter. Returned approx 300 rds s/a and 4 hand grenades Rec approx 50 rds s/a from toward proul CP who was being hit at same time. Est 20 VC firing around perimeter (BT464083) (E) Sent rein sqd w/ onto to rein CAC unit and VC activity subsided. 2PF sqds from LE tin Dist Hq sent part-way into KHUONG Village to intercept VC No contact yet. Fired approx 120 81mm Illum. Arty firing Illum for proul which is still being hit at this time (F-1 USMC CAC unit) (G-H Neg) (I-4 Prob) (J-unk) (K-N Neg or Unk)
130600H		309		FR: 3/5 to 7th Mar (A) CO I 3/5 (B) 130330H (C) BT440080 2. BT443077 (D) 2/11 Rec enemy s/a fire grenades and possible mortar since 130230H at 130315H sighted muzzle flashes of est 10 enemy rifles at BT443077 (E) Fired total of 46 rds 81mm Illum with good coverage Brds on muzzle flashes En ceased fire (F-N Neg) (I-4 Prob) (J-N Neg)
130640H		310		FR: 3/5 to Mar (A) I Co 3/5 (B) 130415H (C) 1. BT439082 2. BT436087 (D) Rec 100rds s/a from above location from unk no of VC. (E) ICo fired for Proul 21 rds 81mmHE w/good target coverage Enemy fire ceased (F-N Neg)

SECTION: S-2, S-3  
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
130655H		311		FR: 2/11 to 7th Mar (A) 2/11 (B) 130210H (C) BT436086 2. BT436087 (D) 2/11 perimeter rec 10 rifle grenades a/a and light auto wpons fire (E) Returned 500 rds a/a fire and fired continuous ill and counter mortar plan patrol will search perimeter at 130645H (F-Neg) (O-3 Med EVAC) (H-Neg) (I-7 Conf) (J-N Neg)
130735H		312	31	FR: 3/5 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I 3/5 (B) 130615H (C1) BT 421047 (C2) BT 423042, BT 417043 (D) Co I Plt size position heard discharge of mortar tube at BT 423042. Shortly there after listening device detected enemy movement at BT 417043. (E) Plt called arty mission on suspected mortar position. Fired 7 rds 105 HE. Plt will search area upon withdrawal. (F-N) Neg.
130755H		313		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 1/7 7D3 Plt(+) S&D (B) 130700H (C) 640972 (D) Patrol spotted 3 boats heading S. in SONG TERI CAN river which rallier said were VC. VC dressed in blk PJs but obs no weapons. (E) Fired 4 rds 7.62 as warning shots. VC did not heed warning & continued S. Fired 4 more rds 7.62, but boats were out of range. VC made other bank & fled S. Unable to search or pursue due to river barrier. (F-N) Neg.
230835H		314		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) a/7 7H&387tm amb (B) 130730H (C) BS 574970 (D) Found dud M-26 grenade & can containing C-4 used as a grenade. C-4 had failed to explode. Located in vic of school in NUC MOH on road leading to 2/7 CP (E) Dud & C-4 blown by Eng. (F-N) Neg.
130845H		315		FR: 2/11 to 7th Mar Spot Rep follow-up to 130210H Change line I to read "counted 24 VC KIA on perimeter wire" Change line K 7 or 8 WIA
130846H		316		FR: 3/5 to 7th Mar Spot Rep follow-up to 130330 Change line I to read "3 conf & 10 prob"
130830H		317		FR: 1/5 to 7th Mar Spot Rep follow-up to 120830 & 121100 (B) 121500 to 121600 (C) BT 305157, BT 302142 (D) Area into which AireStrike was conducted was covered w/thick undergrowth. Effects of Air Strike in area was apparent, however no signs of VC could be found. Villagers, when questioned, said that VC retreated to caves during strike. Unable to locate caves. Further ground obs could not be conducted because unit is attempting to expand perimeter in order to provide security fo LZ for hole resupply.
130910H		318		Follow-up spot report to 120700H Examination by doctors & questioning by interpereters, wound was abessed rather than a wound. No evidence found ind. oating explosion as stated. Treated & released.
130930H		318		FR: 5th Mar CP to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 5th Mar CP (6x6) 2/11 (B) 130830 (C) BT 439084 (D) Vehicle blown-up on road by unk type of mine. (E) 5th Mar S-4 stopped vehicles on road. 2/11 is sending corpsman. 5th Mar is dispatching engineer w/mine dector w/Ftm security (F) 1 (G) 3 (H-N) Neg.

A

SECTION: S-2, S-3  
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
131015H		319		FR: Hq Co 5th Mar to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Hq Co 5th Mar (B) 130745 (C) BT 439085 (D) Marines recovering VC body and when moved body a bangalore torpedo went off wounding Marines (Ref 2/11 Spot Rep 130210 on VC body) (E) All med-evac (F) Neg (G) 3 (H-N) Neg.
131040H		320		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co B 1/7 (B) 130835H (CO BS 698973 (D) The plt commander of the 2nd plt of B 1/7, while on patrol w/7B5 shot himself in the leg. This resulted when the plt locked and loaded. The wound was inflicted by a .45 cal pistol. (E) The plt commander is awaiting med-evac to 1st Med Bn. (F) Neg (G) 2nd Lt Bach (I-N) Neg.
131045H		321		FR: 3/5 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 516 Sqd S&D (B) 131055H (C) BT 447074 (D) Patrol found in brush near trench lines 4 large blood trails. Patrol questioned 10yr old Vn boy who said many VC passed through hamlet last night. ( HURONG THO (1) ) During search found following items (E) Patrol continued search of area. Equipment to be turned into Bn S-2. (F-M) Neg (N) 4 fiber helmets, 4 khaki shoul hats, 5 small packs, 3 rice balls, several blk & gray uniforms, 1 canteen, 11 prs. sandals.
131255H		322		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep follow-up to 122150H (B) 131030H to 131130H (C) BS 575972 (D) Found 12 M-14 rnds on high ground in approx center of NUC MON east of Rt. #1 (E) Info that has been received this morning from the follow-up investigation indicateds that VC were trying to assassinate the village chief. The house where he normally sleeps was hit by s/a and grenades. Village chief's Hq was completely destroyed plus several other houses that he is known to visit where hit by s/a and grenades.
131230H		323		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 1/7 Co D (B) 130800H (C) 619953 (D) 2 male Vn age 10 and 13 were brought to PHUOC HOA (1) (665079) for medical treatment. They had apparently been wounded by shrapnel from mortars by KMC near AN-LOC vic GS 6895. Vn names were HA-VAN-TOAN and NGO-VAN-NGA (E) Requested routine med-evac (F) Neg (G) 2 Vn males ages 10- 13 (H-N) Neg.
131300H		324		Follow-up spot Rep to 130745H 1 ARVN Lt WIA w/2 broken ear drums non med-evac.

SECTION: 3-2, 3-3  
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTC	MESSAGE
131405H		325		FR: 1/5 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co B 1/5 opn S&D (B) 131115H (C1) BT 310145 (C2) BT 308146 (D) Sqd Sec w/engineers while moving to destroy a 155 dud were taken under fire & received approx 50 rds S/A fro estimated 2 VC at 200m from NW (E) Pqd returned 15 M-79 rds & 3 LAAW's Co B fired 2 rds 60mm. VC broke contact & w/d to NW. Search ed area & found 15-30Cal expended casings (F) Neg (G) 1 USMC 1st Eng Med-evac (H-N) Neg.
131415H		326		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 1/7 7D4 Sqd(+) combat (B) 131215H (C) 658995 (D) Sqd obs 3 VCS running toward DONG LE(1). Sqd gave chase & apprehended 2 VCS. Other fled toward DONG LE (1). Both apprehended VCS were unarmed. Both wearing blk PJ's. One had brown unifor trousers and shirt under PJ's. One had pack strap marks on shoulder Both had ID. (E) Will forward to Bn S-2. (F-K) Neg (L) 2 (H-N) Neg.
131416H		327		FR 3/5 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co M 3/5 Ftm Sec 5MI (B) 131125H (C) BT 460060 (D) Ftm Security found 2 devices buried 3 inches in ground. Devices were marked by line on trail which consisted of a wire and 2 sticks. 50 ft. further down trail found another such line. Devices were covered w/brush. (E) Patrol w/destroy devices in place & continue patrol (F-N) Neg.
131430H		328		FR: 3/5 Sqd Sec (B) 130725H (C) BT 447063 (D) Sqd while searching area between 2/11 and 3/5 obs 1 VC & took him under fire, thus killing VC. VC did't return fire. (E) VC was dressed in blk shorts & purple shirt w/no shoes. (F-H) Neg (I) 1 conf (J-L) Neg (M) 1 rifle M47 (N) 1 mag w/20 rds
131445H		329		FR: 1/5 to 7th Mar Patrol cancellations 5D8, 5D10
131450H		330		FR: 1/5 to 7th Mar Patrol add 5D13 Ftm LP at 431159 TOP 131830H TOR 140600H
131616H		331		FR: 1/5 to 7th Mar Patrol Cancellations: 5D12.
131618H		332		FR: 1/5 to 7th Mar Patrol Addition: 5A9 Ftm 131600-140300 Amb 384170.
131635H		333		FR: 3/5 to 7th Mar Patrol Additions: 5E2 472065; 5K3 463076; 5K4 458077. Ftm(+) 1830-0800.
131655H		334		FR: 3/5 to 7th Mar Spot Rpt (A) 3/5 Sparrow Hawk Sqd (B) 131620 (C) 495002 (D) Sqd extracted from crash site at 131620H. Aircraft was destroyed by demo and gasoline. All confidential gear and papers and 1 Carbine were removed by Air American Ref at 131100H. Area of 5 in aircraft were all dead. Bodies removed by helo at 131600H. (E) No enemy contact at crash site. Helo support was excellent. (F-H) Negative.
131700H		335		FR: 3/5 to 7th Mar Spot Rpt (A) 3/5 I Co 512 Ftm (B) 131500H (C) 416094 (D) Patrol obs 20 Viet congregated approx 1200 meters from patrol route at approx 131425H. As patrol went to investigate there was an explosion and the Viet's ran. Patrol unable to determine nature of explosion.

SECTION: S-2, S-3  
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
131700H	Cont'd	335		(E) 4 Viet Females were apprehended with out ID's. One had cuts on legs. All will be forwarded to Bn CP. (F-K) Negative (L) 4 Females (M-N) Negative.
131800H		336		FR:2/7 to 7thMar Patrol Addition: 7E8 Plt(+) 131930-151700 Ambush 519902, 514902, 505896, 2330-0800.
131900H		337		FR:1/5 to 7thMar Position Report: B Co located 298133.
131905H		338		FR:1/5 to 7thMar Spot Report (A) 1/5 Co B S&D (B)131700 (C) BT 300136 2) BT 296134 (D) Point man of sqd obs 1 VC with pack and weapon approx 150 meters away. Pt fired at VC who fled around hedge row. Point sqd pursued around hedge row and obs approx 20 VC, all with packs and some with weapons, dressed in black PJ's and khaki uniforms. (E) VC fired approx 30 rds s/a and lost contact fleeing in East and SE direction. Point fired 75 rds s/a, 50 rds a/w fire and 3 LAW's and 4 rds M-79. Area was searched and found 2 VC KIA and 1 pack. (F-H) Negative (I) 2 Confirmed (J-M) Negative (N) 1 pack with khaki uniform, 1 hammock, and assorted medical supplies.
131925H		339		FR:1/5 to 7thMar Position Report: B CP 298133.
131930H		340		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Spot Report (A) 1/7 7B4 Plt Combat (B) 131200H to 131600H (C) 1) 721941 2) 725935 (D) FTM ambush from plt combat patrol 7B4 operating in support of KMAC operation SIERRA engaged 20 VC armed with carbines, M-1's, BAR's and 1 LMG dressed in black PJ's. FTM killed 2 VC in initial exchange. VC delivered heavy volume of fire including 3 rifle grenades and broke contact, carrying dead and weapons. FTM obs VC inter boats at BS 725935. Arty fire mission called. (E) FSCC directed fixed wing air strike controlled by AO. AO drew A/w fire from boats in unsuccessful attempt to force boats ashore at BS 728934. Boats moved North along shore. Sqd moved parallel to boat. AO called in fixed wing air strike. Two boats were sunk. Six male survivors, 17-40 yrs old swam to shore and were apprehended by sqd. All six were wounded. 3 unable to walk. All dressed in black PJ's. Will be forwarded to IFF. (F-H) Negative (I) 2 Confirmed (J-)Neg (K) 6 WIA Captured (L-N) Negative. There will be a follow up to this.
132110H		341		FR:3/5 to 7thMar PF Ambushes: 483139, 485138, 386124, 469125, 430114, 379175, 430109, 378173, 380164, 428110, 501066, 505061, 506054, 504054, 466016, 386171, 389165, 407131, 411125, 405138, 476054, 478051, 471054, 481025, 469030, 480091, 486095, 485092.
132030H	Late Entry	342		FR:3/5 to 7thMar Spot Rpt (A) 3/5 CP (B) 131817H (C) 470078 2) 471078 (D) MP's returning to Hill 69 from across road received 1 rd carbine fire from unk nr of (E) No fire returned. MP's continued to Hill 69. (F-N) Negative.
132050H		343		FOLLOW UP Spot Rpt to 131200H to 131600H (A) Plt Combat (B) 131200H to 131600H (C) 721941 to 725935 (D) As in 131200H (E) Total VC weapons lost when boat was sunk by

SECTION: S-2, S-3  
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTC	MESSAGE
132050H	Cont'd	343		air strike were: 2 BAR's, 4 M-1's, 6 M-1 Carbines, 8 ChiCom Carbines. Total casualties are: 14 KIA (2 by ambush, 12 by air and drowning. Also 6 VGC.
132055H		344		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Spot Rpt (A) 1/7 7B5 Plt Combat (B) 132000H (C) 714938 (D) Point of 7B4 encountered 2 Male VC, wearing black shorts and shirts with weapons, moving south at a distance of 50 meters. (E) Point fired 12 rds 7.62 and 2 M-79 rds. Both VC were hit. 1 VC got up and ran into brush. Heavy blood trail followed for 100 meters until lost in heavy brush. (F-H) Negative (I) 1 Conf (J) 1 Conf (K-L) Negative (M) 1 M-1 Carbine 1 ChiCom Carbine (N) 1 Carbine magazine, 27 rds 30 cal ammo, 1 cart belt, 3 rds 7.62, 1 VC grenade.
132015H	Late Entry	345		FR:3/5 to 7thMar Spot Rpt (A) 3/5 S-2 (B) 131700H (C) 444085 (D) 1 Male CHIEU HOI turned into PF's. Info given to PF's by his father. CHIEU HOI then picked up by PF's during sweep of area around CAC unit. He is believed to be part of force that hit CAC unit this morning. (E) CHIEU HOI turned over to village chief and village police chief to turn him over to the Ly Tin District Hqs for questioning. (F-N) Negative.
132030H		346		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Additions: 7A8 2Sqd+ 131830H-132100H S&D 642011, 645019. 7C7 FT+ Pat 132130H-140300H Amb 601984. 7C8 FTM 132130H-1402030H Amb 612975. 7C9 FTM+PF 132200H-140300H Amb 590980. 7D5 FT+ 132130H-132200H Amb 667995. 7D6 FT+ 132300H-140430H Amb 648990. 7D7 FTM+PF 132000H-140030H Amb 665975. 7D8 Sgd+PF 14-1200H-141430H Sec 693975.
132035H		347		FR:1/5 to 7thMar Patrol Additions: 5B2-D Sgd 132000H-140400 Amb 293134. 5B2 Sgd 132000-140330 Amb 300170. SROB 290011.
13205H		348		FR:1/5 to 7thMar Spot Rpt (A) 1/5 5A1 FTM (B) 132020H (C) 1) BT 397143 2) BT 396143 (D) Patrol was moving out from combat base and halted on trail to check obstacle on path: believed to be trip wire when patrol heard movement to their right. (E) Patrol fired 15 rds s/a and heard est 3 to 4 VC running to the SW. Patrol pursued and fired 40 rds s/a. VC returned 3 rds a/w fire and broke contact to the west. Search of area revealed brush matted down at coords 398141. Believed to be possible VC ambush site. New ambush site being set up in vic of enemy contact in event VC return for possible booby trap. Will search area at 140700H. (F-N) Negative.
132330H		349		FR: 1/5 to 7thMar SpotRpt (A) 1/5 Co B Sgd Ambush (B) 132100H (C) 1. 295134 2. 295135 (D) Patrol was nearing ambush site when they heard noise approx 100 to 150 meters away. 5 to 6 VC were obs moving in an easterly direction across rice paddy. No wpns or uniforms were obs due to darkness. (E) Patrol fired 100 to 150 s/a rds. Est 2 to 3 VC WIA prob. Ambush was ordered to

SECTION: S-2, S-3  
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
132330H	(cont)	349		return to CP. Will search area at 140700H (F-I) neg (J) 2 to 3 prob (K-N) neg
132343H		350		FR: 3/5 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) 3/5 Co M (B) 132230H (C) 464068 (D) Sentry heard noise in front of bunker. S/D picked up what sounded like running. (E) Fired 3 rds s/a and threw 1xM-26 grenade with inconclusive results. (F-N) neg
132355H		351		FR: 1/5 to 7thMar SpotRep Follow-up to SpotRep 131700H (A) 1/5 Plt (B) FR: 131730H TO: 131845H (C) BT 300136, 294132, 296134, 301130 (D) Located 2 locally manufactured grenades, one with fresh blood on it. Also found four fresh blood trails leading away from area in different directions. (E) Villagers questioned after fire fight. Stated that VC had 2x60 mm mortars and 2x M-79's. Also that all VC had wps. Total VC Casualties: KIA Conf-2, MIA prob-5
132358H		352		FR: 3/5 to 7thMar SptRep (A) 3/5 Co I (B) 132200H (C) 1. 434077 2. 432077 (D) Co I pen heard movement in rice paddy at base of hill. Requested 81 mm illum. (E) Received 2 rd 81 mm illum and obs 2 VC. Fired 30 rds s/a and patrol searched area with inconclusive results. (F-N) neg
140430H		353		FR: 1/5 to 7thMar. SpotRep (A) B Co 1/5 S/D (B) 140300H (C) BT 298134 (D) Defensive pen on N/W corner received 2 incoming grenades from est 1 VC from approx 50 meters west around several small buildings. (E) Returned 4-6 rds s/a and 8-10 rds M-79. Will search at 0700H. (F) neg (G) 1 med evas (H-N) neg
140900H		354		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol Addition 7thAS2 Pm(+) amb at 633985 TOD 142100H TOR 150700H
140855H		355		Follow-up Spot Rep to 312020H (A) Sqd (B) 140700H to 140800H (C) BT 396143- BT 395140 (D) A through search of area provided inconclusive results. The weeds appeared matted along trail as if VC were in an ambush position. No evidence of a booby trap was found and trip wire that was seen last night had been removed (E) Neg.
141030H		356		FR: 9th Engineers to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 9th Engrs (B) 141000H (C1) BT 496056 (C2) BT 494056 (D) 9th Engrs Sqd size recon patrol rec sporadic s/a fire from 200m SW of position. Total no. of rds unk at this time. No casualties. (E) Could not locate enemy to return fire. Will continue patrol (F-N) Neg.

(A)

SECTION: S-2, S-3  
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
141040H		357		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 1/7 7D3 Sqd (+) combat (B) 140945H (C1) 636976 (C2) 631775 (D) Patrol received approx 10 rds carbine fire from approx 400m W of position. Obs 2 VC in blk PJ's VC broke contact & fled to W. (E) Patrol fired 3 rds M-79, 1 rd 3.5 WP, 8 rds 7.62 & 4 rds 81mm mortar fire. Searched area w/inconclusive results (F-H) Neg.
141045H		358		Convoy Rep to 7th Mar : 0700 Convoy departed 0707 " " passed CP#1 0805 Convoy passed CP#4 0775 " " " CP#2 0825 " " " CP#5 0725 " " " CP#3 0845 " " " CP#6 0740 Convoy stopped 0900 " " " CP#7 between CP#3&4. Vehicle 0925 Convoy arrived dest. stuck
14135H		359		FR: 1/5 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co B 1/5 S&D (B) 140845H (C1) BT 295199 (C2) BT 294126, BT 289133, BT 298124 (D) Sqd point was crossing river at BT 295129 obs 1 VC 200m away at BT 294126. Point fired 10 rds 7.62 knocking VC down, started to pursue & received heavy A/W fire estimated 200 rds from est 5 VC at base of hill 302 BT 298124, also received 200 rds A/W fire from an estimated 7 VC at BT 289133. (E) Co B returned 500 rds simi & auto fire at enemy positions. 15 rds M-79, 3 rds 60mm HE, VC broke contact and fled East & West. Air strike & arty mission called on likely withdrawal routes (5 rds 155mm HE) Villagers were questioned & stated that 2 VC dragged wounded VC away. Med-evac requested & completed at 140940H. (F) Neg (G) 1 Med-evac, 1 non Med-evac (H-I) Neg (J) 1 prob (K-N) Neg.
14145H		360		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 7F11 Sqd S&D (B) 140900H (C) 552979 (D) Patrol was checking houses at above coord; found 1 elderly Vn male hiding under large pot in house. Detainee had ID card. (E) Because of suspicious actions detainee will be forwarded to ITT (F+K) Neg (L) 1 (M-N) Neg.
141200H		361		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 2/7 7F11 Sqd (B) 131900H (C) 542998 (D) Patrol detained 1 Vn who states he is an ARVN soldier. Detainee had what appeared to be an altered ID card. Patrol leader states detainee spoke English at time of capture. This morning he acted as if he did not speak English. Detainee was evasive to any question asked & acted very suspiciously. (E) Will forward to ITT (F-N) Neg.
141205H		362		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co E 2/7 7E1 Ftm & road sweep (B) 149900H (C) BS 58934

SECTION: S-2, S-3  
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
		362		(D) Found 1 Chi Com AT mine at BS 587954 containing approx 30lbs of C-4. Mine planted in road. Pressure type detonator & possibly booby trapped. Found another Chi Com AT mine in center of road at BS 586951 containing approx 60lbs of C-4 rigged for pressure/electric detonation w/ two wires running from base of mine to 2 boards planted in road. This mine was booby trapped (E) Both mines blown in place. Rerouted patrols 7E4 & 7E5 to search out PHU LE(1) & 3 and housed to Hy #1 for possible hiding places for mines. Co E believes mines are hidden nearby for employment in road at night. (F-N) Neg.
141305H		363		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 7c2 Sqd Combat (B) 14 1030H (D) BS 600993 (D) Apprehended 1 VCS w/ improper ID card near a group of people. No one in the group seemed to know him. VCS had pictures of himself in camo utilities in billfold. VCS dressed in blk PJ's & approx 30 Yrs. of age. Name is BUI NGOC BICH. (E) Will take VCS to Co C CP for interrogation & forward to IIT (F&K) Neg (L) 1 (M-N) Neg
141405H		364		Convoy Rep to 7th Mar 1145 Convoy departed QUANG NGAI 1157 Ck Pt #7 1210 Convoy stopped between Ck Pt #7 & #6 due to truck break down. 1220 On move again 1240 Ck Pt #6 1305 Ck Pt #5 1335 Ck Pt #4 1350 Stopped this side of Ck Pt #4 Jeep broked down 1400 On move again 1404 Convoy returned to 7th Mar CP
141505H		365		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co B Combat Base (B) 141200H (G) BS 699975 (D) 2 Vn males ages 37 were carried into Co B combat base by local civilians from outside 1/7 TAOR. One was dressed in Khaki shirt & gray trousers the other wore green shirt & blue trousers. Had no ID cards Interpreter says they are survivors fo yesterdays air strike on boat & that they had come ashore in vic of AN CUONG (1) (E) Admin 1st Aid & called med-evac (F-K) Neg (L) 2 wounded med-evac (M-N) Neg.
141520H		366		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar (A) 7D4 Sqd Combat 1/7 (b) 141520H (G) 1. BT656050 2. BT656012 (D) Just as sqd entered Doug La (5) Rec heavy sniper fire of 75 to 100 rds. Carb: no fire approx 700 meters North No VC seen. (E) Patrol returned fire w/ 150 S/A and called arty mission received 13 rds 105mm HE no movement observed. Sqd searched area w/ inconclusive results. (F-N) Neg

SECTION: S-2, S-3  
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
141615		367		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar (A) 7EB Plt S&D (B) 141530 (C) BS507896 (D) Found 2 ChiCom Z-10 Grenades rigged for pull type detonation also found 1 mine of unk type buried approx 10 meters from grenade (E) Grenade and mine blown in place (F-N Neg)
141620H		368		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar (A) 7EB Plt S&D (B) 141430 (C) BS507898 2. BS503903 (D) Sighted 3 VC running across rice paddy 2 VC had wpns USMC unable to determine type do to distance VC disappeared into hedge row. (E) Fired 100 rds 7.62 w/inconclusive results. Pursue fire team found nothing. (F-N Neg)
141625H		369		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar (A) "E" Co 2/7 Combat Base (B) 141440 BS582935 (B) Found 1 Chi Com grenade rigged as Booby Trap (E) F&M blew in place made crater 3' deep 2ft wide Grenade had hidden explosive under it. (F-N Neg)
141700H		370		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar 7A5 Sqd (-) 142300H-150700H AND 648011.
141700H		371		FR: 1/5 to 7th Mar (A) "B" Co (-) S&D 1/5 (B) 141200H (C) 16307126(2,308122,307127,307124,309125 (D) While approaching Oly A at 310124 leading Plt rec heavy volume of fire from location 307124 307127,309125 Est 11 rds from east 25-30 VC w/automatic wpns from wall fortified posit. (E) Rear Plt went to right flank to envelope BT307124, and rec 500-700 rds S/A from BT308122. Air strike was requested on enemy target Enemy fire tempo stopped. Both Plt started movement toward Obj and again received and est 500-800 and arty mission was requested and 10 rds 155HE were fired w/good coverage on target. Enemy fire stopped. Believed enemy with drew to S.E. -N. est HLZ to rec additional Plt which arrives by Helo at 141615 Unit will continue to pursue. More to follow (F-Neg) (G-3 Med NVAC) (H-Neg) (I-J Unk) (K-N Neg)
141900H		372		FF AND from 142000H-150600H, 487139,487138,405138,490091, 490087,493088,408143,379175,378175,380164,428110,430119,469045 470040,471044,464037,467033,477033.
141825H	Late	373	Entry	FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar-7A8 Pm 141715-141815 see 625016, 7010 3Plt 2 USMC 142100-150100 AND 582974, 7011 3USMC 3PP'S 142100-150130 AND 612975
141830H	Late	374	Entry	FR: 1/5 to 7th Mar- 5A8 Cancelled, 5D13 FTM 141800-150600 LP 422158, 5D12 Change Position 387172.
141905H		375		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar (A) 1/7 Co A (CAC Unit) Sqd Sec (B) 141715 (C) BT622012 2. BT625014 (D) Sqd rec 20 rds S/A from 2 VC from a distance of 400 meters from NE One dressed in brown uniform the other in Bik PJ's VC began running north. (E) Sqd returned fire and dispatched element in pursue Element could not close Neg results (F-N Neg)
141930H		376		FR: 1/5 to 7th Mar Night activities for B Co, 5 B2B 142000H-150300H AND BT326120 Sqd. D2B 142330H-150330H AND BT321116 Sqd.
142150H		377		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar 7A8 Sqd 150400H-151200H AND 649088.
142300H		378		FR: 1/5 to 7th Mar FOLLOW UP SPRINT to 141200H (A) 1/5 B Co (-) (B) 141626H to 141720H (C) BT 308125 to BT 312122 (D) Search of area as result of Arty and close Air Support Mission revealed extensive damage to fighting holes and trench line. (E) A few elderly civilians and children in area were questioned by no Intelligence info gained.

SECTION: S-2, S-3  
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
142320H		379		FR: 3/5 to 7thMar Spot Rpt (A) 3/5 Hqs Co (B) 142150H (C) 1) BT 471067 2) BT 473067 (D) Two lights observed at base of hill. Shortly there after 5 persons seen running at same location under 81mm illumination. After 5 minutes VN voices were heard and more lights were observed. Received 5 rds s/a. (B) Fired 25 rds 81mm illumination and 20 rds s/a and 1 hand grenade. No enemy broke contact. One body was observed lying in paddy at bottom of hill. Area will be searched 150630H (F-H) Negative (I) 1 Probable (J-N) Negative.
150945H		380		FR: 3/5 to 7thMar Follow-up to SpotRep 142150H (A) 2 Sqds (B) FR: 150630H TO: 150930H (C) BT 473067 (D) Found blood stains and one dungaree trousers at BT 473067 (H) N/A
151048		381		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) Co D 1/7 Plt Cbt (B) 151017H (C) 1. 666956 2. 671958 (D) Patrol received 10 rds carbine fire from est 1 VC approx 500 meters away. (E) Returned 25 rds s/a and 2 rds M-79. Searched area with inconclusive results. (F-N) neg
151140H		382		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) 2/7 7B3 Plt S/D (B) 151000H (C) 1. 525895 2. 530895 3. 518893 (D) Plt received 5 rds s/a fire from 500 meters to their rear. Lead element received 10 rds s/a from 400 meters to the front. (E) Main body returned 150 rds s/a. Scout returned 15 rds s/a and 2 rds M-79. Area searched with inconclusive results. (F) 1 USMC (G)-(H) neg
151150H		383		FR: 1/5 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) 1/5 Co B S/D (B) 151000H (C) 1. BT 333114 2. BT 333113 3. 333116 4. 332113 (D) Sqd point, while crossing open area, received approx 70 rds s/w fire from above coords. Est 4 to 6 VC. (E) Returned approx 100 rds s/a. Sqd sent to envelope VC. VC broke contact and fled in unk direction. Searched area with inconclusive results. (F) neg (G) 2 med evac (H-N) neg
151140H		384		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) 2/7 E Co Fireteam Security (B) 150855H (C) 586932 (D) Patrol found 1XM-26 grenade buried on side of road. Pin pulled and spoon bent up so anyone kicking spoon would detonate grenade. (E) Blown in place (F-N) neg
151335H		385		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) 1/7 7B3 Plt Cbt (B) 151230H (C) 661961 (D) Patrol discovered barbed wire fence six feet high with gate across trail and surrounding hamlet. No booby traps. (E) Gate blown by demo. (F-N) neg
151330H		386		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) 1/7 Co B (B) 151235H (D) 2 male Viet, ages 47 and 52 wearing black PJ's were brought to this psn for treatment of gunshot wounds in arm and thigh. They claimed Koreans inflicted wounds. (E) Gave first aid and requested med evac to 1st med Bn. Checked names against black list. Neg results. (F-N) neg
151350H		387		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) 2/7 7B3 Plt S/D (B) 151145H (C) 531895 (D) Forward element obs 1 VC with wpm walking in hamlet. (E) VC fired 1 rd s/a. Patrol fired 15 rds s/a. (F) neg (G) 1 med evac (H-N) neg (I) 1 Probable (J-N) Negative

SECTION: S-2,3-3  
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
151350H	(cont)	387		Salt, canteen, bayonet, 1 pouch with khaki uniform.
151510H		388		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) 1/7 7DB Plt Combat (B) 151415H (C) 658962 (D) while searching village found 1 cave 6x3 ft, 10 ft deep. (E) Engr destroyed by demo (F-M) neg
151510H		389		FR: 1/5 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) 1/5 Co B 3/D (B) 151330H (C) 1. BT 335116 2. 335115 (D) Leading plt received approx 175 rds automatic wpn fire fm est 5 or 6 VC. Column also received approx 40 rds s/a from 3 to 4 snipers. (E) Returned approx 400 rds s/a and swept area. VC broke contact and fled S and N. VC not observed due to heavy vegetation. Found pair of black PJ's that were hastily buried in area of contact. (F-M) neg (N) 1 pr black pl's
151540H		390		FR: 3/5 to 7thMar Patrol 5K4 472067
151640H		391		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar 708 2Mar 3PF's 152000H-160100H AMB 615984, 709 2M 3PF'S 152030H-160130H AMB 603984, 7010 2M 2PF'S AMB 152130H-160200H, 5K5 PFM 152000H-160700H 464076, 5K6 PFM 152000H-160700H
151800H		392		FR: 3/5 to 7thMar PF AMB, 379175, 378175, 380164, 483139, 485138, 407094, 478094, 488093, 488092, 465051, 463048, 466049, 462053, 464040
152035H		393		FR: 3/5 to 7thMar (A) "L" Co 3/5 Perimeter (B) 151955 (C) BT506024 (D) Man jump over defensive perimeter wire (E) security threw 1 illumination grenade and man jumped back over perimeter wire and fled south. No rounds fired. (F-M) Neg
152105H		394		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) 7DB Plt S&D (B) 151400 (C) BS673955 BS675957 (D) Recd 5 rds carbine fire from SE range about 250 mtrs from est 2 VC dressed in Blk PJ's one man w/ampatrol stepped in punji trap mined w/A-26 Grenade VC broke contact (E) Returned 15 rds 7.62 and M-79 rd via med EVAC by vehicle and LVT Med EVAC completed at 152030 (F-Neg) (G-H Med Evac) (H-N Neg)
152115H		395		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) "D" Co 1/7 GP (B) 151600 (C) BS664980 (D) VB boy age six w/jaw wound was brought to GP by parents incident happened outside TADK wound was rec from Mortar fire (E) Treated at BN aid station will be med EVAC (F-N Neg)
152100H		396		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar 7B7 PFM 160900H-161200H Sec 665980, 694976
152400H		397		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol additions 708 Ptm + PF's amb at 664973 TOR 162150 TOR 170250; 704 Plt(+) Sec at 705970 TOR 160850 TOR 161100; 705 Ptm + PF's amb at 707968 TOR 162100 TOR 170645; 706 Ptm amb at 689976 TOR 162000 TOR 170630
160425H		398		FR: 3/5 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) C&C unit 3/5 Sqd GP (B) 160350 (C) BT 464084 (D) received 1 incoming rd of sniper fire approx 50m N of CAC GP (E) Returned 100rds 7.62. Requested 10 rds 81mm ill. Searched area & found considerable amount of blood. No further enemy contact. (F-I) Neg (J) 1 conf (J-N) Neg

SECTION: S-2, S-3  
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
170820H		420		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) B1 2/7 Spec Patrol Plt (B) 170800 (C) BS 559973 (D) Patrol apprehended 3 VC identified by a friend (E) Patrol is returning to Bn CP w/VC & additional information. Will be forwarded when available (F-J) Neg. (K) 3 (L-N) Neg.
170850H		421		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol Add 7A8 Sqd (+) Rec 627006 170800H, 171100H.
170930H		422		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Change amb site for 7H&54 to BS 567966
170950H		423		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol add 7DS Ptn sec 664004 170930H 171200H
171125H		424		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co E 2/7 Combat Base (B) 171000H (C1) BS 575922 (C2) BS 575920 (D) Obs Vn 200m S of CP hearing cattle & acting suspicious (E) Vn detained & will be forwarded to ITT. (F-K) Neg (L) 1 (M-N) Neg
171145H		425		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) D Co 1/7 7D3 Ptn Combat (B) 170920H (C) BT 663008 (D) Ptn patrol tripped M-26 booby trap (pull type device) rigged across trail in light brush. (E) Personnel med-evac at 171000H. Area checked w/neg results (F) Neg (G) 2 med-evac (H-N) Neg
171430H		426		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot RepFU(A) Plt+ 7All (B) 162130-171145 (C) BT 632013-BT 627006 (D) Found 1 blood trail and 1 M79 dnd at BT 632013, found 2 holes in village fence made by VC at BT 627006
171510H		427		FR: 3/5 to 7th Mar. Spot Rep (A) 511 PtnSec (B) 171300H (C) BT 442080 (D) Patrol found 1 VC reg grenade composed of 2-1 lb blocks of TNT fastened together with reeds and bamboo covered, had pull string firing device. (E) E.O.D will destroy (F-M) neg (N) 1 VC Home Made grenade.
171515H		428		FR: 1/5 to 7th Mar Patrol add 5H&31 Sqd amb 394118 172000H, 180430H; 5D16 Sqd amb 373157, 172100H, 180450H.
171519H		429		FR: 1/5 to 7th Mar Patrol cancellations 5D12, 5D13
171620H		430		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol Cancellation: 7C3.
171630H		431		FR: 1/5 to 7th Mar Position Rpt: Co A 1/5 360088.
171700H		432		FR: 3/5 to 7th Mar Position Rpt: M Co CP 2nd 413040, 1st 418035, 427045.
171800H		433		FR: 2nd ROK MC Div to 7th Mar Situation Rpt. See ROK MC Folder.
171925H		434		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol Additions: 7C10 Ptn(+) 172000 180120 Amb 613983, 7C11 Ptn+PF's 172030-172300 Amb 590980, 7C12 Ptn(+) 180100-180500 Patrol 600977, 606984, 613983, 610983, 594975.

SECTION: 3-2, 3-3  
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
171940H		435		FR: 7th PSOC to 7thMar Consulate (Recon) NFZ 4183, 4177, 4877, 4883.
171946H		436		FR: 3/5 to 7thMar PF Ambushes: 501066, 505062, 506064, 482139, 486138, 486094, 480089, 487094, 487092, 478047, 480050, 479072, 407131, 379175, 378173, 428110, 430109, 466082.
172000H		437		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Spot Rpt (A) 1/7 7D5 Sqd Ambush (B) 171805H (C) 1) 649975 2) 643975 (D) Sqd obs 4 VC with weapons run from village and boarded boat at BS 643975. All wearing black PJ's. Boat moved to SW. (E) Sqd filed 75 rds 7.62 and obs 1 VC with weapon fall from boat and disappear approx 200 meters out. Boat reached southern bank. 1 VC obs being helped from boat by other two. (F-H) Negative (I) 1 Prob (J) 1 Prob (K-N) Negative.
172010H		438		FR: 3/5 to 7thMar Spot Rpt (A) Co I 3/5 (B) 171945H (C) 1) BT 433080 2) BT 430079 (D) Enemy movement picked upon Co SID in same area of previous movement Co I perimeter bunker fired 1 hand illum and sighted 3 figures moving across rice paddy. Fired 6 rds 106 mm MRP from Ontos. Results unk. (E) Plt 517 will search target area. (F-N) Unknown
172040H		439		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Cancellation: 7AI
172120H		440		FR: 3/5 to 7thMar FOLLOW UP to 171945H (A) Fire Team 517 (B) 172020H to 172115H (C) 430079-300 meters radius (D) Neg finding. Will set in ambush in vicinity.
180040H		441		FR: 1/5 to 7thMar SpotRpt (A) A Co 1/5 (B) 172540H (C) 1. 361087 2. 360085 (D) Received 7 incoming grenades, simultaneously received 25 rds a/w fire in same position. Believed to have been 3 VC who were unobserved. (E) Returned 30 rds a/s and 3 rds 60 mm mortars. Believed VC broke contact to the south. (F-) neg (G) 2-non neg evoc (H-N) neg
180815H		442		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Additions. 7B1 FTM+Engr 180900H-181100H Coad Sweep Fr "B" Co to "D" Co, 7B2 FTM 181100H-181600H SEC 692990, 674005, 7B3 FTM 180800H-181800H SEC 695975, 7B4 FTM 181800H-190800H Roving Pat 695975, 7B5 Sqd 180930H-181400H S&D 700958, 713961, 692967, 7B6 FTM 182000H-190630H AMB 703972, 7B7 FTM+PF's 182030H-190630H AMB 703967.
181020H		443		FR: 1/5 to 7thMar (A) Co A 1/5 Bn Firing Order 2-67 (B) 171750H (C) BT 360065 (D) Co A executed A covered movement to the VIC of THON HAI (2) which is their obj ALP. Dispatched Recon patrols to Obs the area during the late afternoon. (E) Upon completion of recon Co move into the Hamlet, 15 Vietnamese civilians in the Hamlet requested to be relocated these refugees are now with Co A and plans are to return with them to the BM CP on 18 Jan 67. (F-N Neg).

A

SECTION: 8-2, 8-3  
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
181035H		444		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) 7D5 Sqd Combat 1/7 (B) 171839H (C) 1.BS635973 2. Same (D) Discovered 1 M-79 Rd Rigged as cartridge trap and not yet in place. (E) Destroyed in place inconclusive results. (F-N Neg).
181115H		445		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) 7A5 Plt Combat 1/7 (B) 180730H (C) 1.BT643017 2.Same (D) Patrol observed 1 male VCS running north wearing black PJ's. (E) VCS pursued on foot and apprehended. VCS said he was a member of farmers association. Name: VoSon. Had ID card didnot appear on black list will forward to ITT. (F-K Neg) (L- 1 Captured) (M-N Neg).
181240H		446		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Addition 7HA 2 FFM+ 182130H-190630H AMB 623990
181235H		447		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) 7A5 PLT (-) Combat (B) 181100H (C) BT645026 (D) Patrol found 1 male VCS hiding under mat in hut name NGUYEN SONG and name on black list. (E) Will be forwarded to ITT (F-J Neg) (K- 1 VCS) (M-N Neg).
181325H		448		FR: 1/5 to 7thMar (A) CAC 1/5 (B) 181015H (C) BT313163 (D) Mad cap security patrol found Veitnamese female, age 25 without ID, dressed in blk PJ's with white blouse and straw hat. House in which detainee was found searched with inconclusive results. Interrogation of detainee was conducted. She said she had been a VC for 2 yrs and a brother in the area who is a VC. Her brother is a sqd ldr in BIEH TAN Hamlet and he carries an auto upon Her father left this area in 1954 and has been in NVN since then. There has been 2 local guerrillas operating and living at area of capture, but fled before arrived detainee will be FWD to Bn 8-2 (E) Neg) (F-K Neg) (L-1)(M-N Neg)
181330H		450		FR: 3/5 to 7thMar (A) 3/5 Com S&D (B) 181200H (C) 406014, 420023 2.BT415026 (D) M Co reports that area around BT415026 has been recently occupied. Area off trail at that location indicates that small units have harbored there. Trampled grass in area indicates occupation by sqd size units within past month. (E) Co M continuing S&D toward BT190005 (F-N Neg)
181320H		451		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar (A) 2/7 7G3 Sqd S&D (B) 181215H (C) 508940 2,506939 (D) Blocking force obs 1 VC w/carbine heading south from position VC wearing green shirt & black trousers when fired upon by Patrol VC fled to nearby hut VC was joined by 1 VCS and disappeared into KMK bush. (E) Patrol fired 20 rds 7.62 & 2rd M-79 Sqd searched hut and found 6 vcs and 1 national Liberation front flag VCS & Flag on route to BN 8-2. (F-K Neg) (L-1) (M-Neg) (N-1 NLF Flag)
181255H		452		FR:2/7 to 7thMar (A) 7G4 Sqd S&D 2/7 rear (B) 181115H (C) BS516957 2. BS513956, BS513954 (D) Approx 5 VC armed w/BAR at BS513956 & 3 carbines at BS513954 open fire on sqd going west on trail approx 20 rds fr BAR and 30 rds fr barbine fr hidden unobs post. (E) Returned 7 rds M-79 150 rds 7.62 VC Broke contact under pursuit. Sqd searched after and found 30 expended 30 cal rds, 2 blk PJ shirts 1 blk PJ trousers and 1 blk cape at BAR location (F&M Neg) (N- as recorded in line "E")

SECTION: 3-2,3-3  
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
180725H		453		Convoy Report 18 Jan 67 Convoy heading SO. to Quang Hai CKPT#1 180755 Convoy at CK PT #2 180810 " " " #3 180820 " " " #4 180850 " " " #5 180900 " " " #6 181000 " " " #8 Started Return Trip North 181140H 181250 " " " #6 181303 " " " #5 181320 " " " #4 181345 " " " #3 181415 CK PT #1 Reached Destination
181600H		454		FR: 1/5 to 7th Mar Co A returned to Combat Base at 181600H
181605H		455		FR: 1/5 to 7th Mar TD5 is canceled
181610H		456		FR: KMC Liaison officer to 7th Mar Operations Plan Operation ANGRY DRAGON size- Bn, time- 190800, length 1 day, area- 89, 86, 54, 59, Basic scheme of maneuver- 1 Co will block at 550880, 1 Co will block from 565805 1 Co will sweep from 550860 direction to N. 1 Co will sweep from 590860 & will go in a NE direction This is based on 1 VC Co in operating area. Operation DRAGON FIRE Size Co (Rein) time- 21 Jan to 23 Jan Area- 76, 80, 47, 51, Basic scheme of maneuver- patrol
181900H		457		FR: 3/5 to 7th Mar PF ambush sites 379175, 378175, 380164, 428110, 430109, 409231, 483049, 483047, 465027, 475030, 501065, 503062, 507056, 487139, 487137, 484066, 479076, 466082.
181845H		458		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol add 7A8 Sqd amb 648008 190500H 191200H; 7A9 Ptn(+) amb 629003 181900H 190100H; 7C10 Ptn combat 595975, 602980, 612981, 603976, 190150H, 190500H
181950H		459		FR: 1/5 to 7th Mar Patrol changes 7C5 580995, 7D3 Ptn 655004, 7D6 654006, 7D7 659008
181910H		460		FR: 1/5 to 7th Mar CAC Patrol Sqd amb 478098 181900H 190400H.
181930H		461		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol add 7A10 Sqd amb 647012 181930H, 190630H
182300H		462		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol add 7B4 Ptn (+) + PF's Sec 695975 191700H, 200800H; 7B5 2 Sqd(+) combat 699963, 704946, 718944, 727953, 191930H 194430H; 7B6 2 Mar 2 PF amb 715959 192200H, 200600H; 7B7 Ptn amb 697972 192200H, 200230H; 7B8 Ptn amb 693977 200230H, 200700H.
182310H		463		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol changes 7B2- change 19 Jan 672987, 682991; 7B3 190800H, 191700H
182355H		464		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rpt (A) 1/5 Bn C' (B) 182300H (C) 1) BT 396145 2) BT 397144 (D) Perimeter obs 1 figure moving east in hedgerow about 150 meters southeast of perimeter. (E) Fired 8 rds s/a at moving figure and 1 rd 81mm illum. Nothing was observed under illum. Will search area at 190700H. (F-N) Negative.

A

SECTION: 3-2, 3-3  
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
200427H		465		FR: TFX-Ray to 7th Mar III MAP MSG 191136Z A. My 200752Z Dec 66 1. Primary challenge & pass word for 20 Jan 67 Code 14 compromised & alternate is in effect.
200615H		466		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol Add 7B4 Ftm(+) amb 695975, 201700H, 210800H; 7B5 Sqd(+) combat 713973, 717957, 727953, 711955, 201030H, 201630; 7B6 Sqd(+) combat 686990, 673004, 682908, 691966, 201730H, 202030H; 7B7 Ftm amb 698976 202130H, 210630H.
200840H		467		FR: Convoy to 7thMar: CkPt # 1.
200940H		468		FR: 3/5 to 7thMar Spot Rpt (A) 3/5 I Co (B) 200915H (C) 1) BT 425093 2) BT 434096 (D) I Co commenced PhyOpr at 200600H in above area. Blocking force employed Ontos and LVT's. Villagers didnot giv any info of intelligence value. Corporman conducted med evap for 47 villagers. (E) OP terminated at 200915H. (F-N) Negative.
21030H		469		FR: 3/5 to 7thMar Spot Rpt (A) 3/5 M Co 5M1 Sqd (B) 200727H (C) BT 445057 (D) Patrol found brush across trail at above coord. In front of brush was 10-15 punji stakes about 2 ft long. Behind punji stakes was more brush laid with barbed wire. Stakes appeared to have been recently placed. (E) Patrol searching area and will return punji stakes to Bn S-2. (F-N) Negative.
201125H		470		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Addition: 7B&S2 Ftm(+) 202130H-210700H Amb 656996.
201125H		471		FOLLOW UP to Spt Rpt 192300H (A) Sqd (B) 200700H to 200815H (C) 400148, 397152 (D) Nothing unusual was obs in area (E) Neg/
201205H		472		FR: Convoy to 7thMar: CkPt # 8.
201145H Late Entry		473		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Spot Rpt (A) 1/7 D Co 7D3 Ftm(+) (B) 200830H (C) BT 654005 2) BT 653003 (D) Received 1 rd carbine fire from North for distance of approx 200 meters from est 1 VC. (E) Returned 20 rds 7.62. Searched area for 20 minutes with inconclusive results. (F-N) Negative.
201145H Late Entry		474		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Spot Rpt (A) 1/7 D Co 7D3 Ftm(+) (B) 201015H (C) 1) BT 664007 2) BT 662009 (D) Received 15 rds carbine fire from distance of approx 150 meters from est 3 VC. (E) Pursued by fire with 85 rds 7.62. Searched area for 40 minutes with inconclusive results. (F-N) Negative.
201430H		475		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Spot Rpt (A) 1/7 B Co (B) 201330H (C) BS 699975 (D) Ill Vn male civilian arrived at CAC Sqd from AN CUONG coord BS 700927, age 20. No ID Card. Preliminary diagnosis: typhoid (E) Med Evac to 1st Med for IFT. (F-N) Negative.
201515H		476		FR: Convoy to 7thMar CkPt # 5.
201540H		477		FR: Convoy to 7thMar CkPt # 4.
201540H		478		FR: 1/5 to 7thMar Spot Rpt (A) Co A Sqd 1/5 (B) 201450H (C) BT 328119 (D) 8 Vn, 1 male, 3 females and 4 children expressed a desire to be relocated to a more secure area. (E) Co A has refugees and will forward to Bn Combat Base. District refugee officials will be advised for further action. (F-N) Negative.
201600H		479		FR: Convoy to 7thMar CkPt # 3
201610H		480		FR: Convoy to 7thMar CkPt # 2

SECTION: 3-2, 3-5  
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERIO	DTG	MESSAGE
190805H		465		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar Convoy departed: 0740, convoy at CP#1: 0745, convoy at CP#2: 0750, convoy at CP#3: 0800
190820H		466		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar Convoy at CP#4: 0820
190905H		467		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar Convoy at CP#5: 0905
190935H		468		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar Convoy at CP#6: 0935
190945H		469		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar Convoy at CP#7: 0945
190930H		470		FR: 3/5 to 7thMar Patrol Addition 5X8 Ftm rein 191900H-200800H Ambush 465076
191020H		471		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar Convoy at CP#8: 1020
191040H		472		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar Convoy at CP#9: 1040
191100H		473		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Spot Rep (A) Co D 1/7 7D3 Sqd rein (B) 190730H (C) 667977 (D) discovered 1-M-26 grenade rigged as booby trap. (E) will blow in place. (F-H) neg.
191135H		474		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar Convoy at destination: 1135
191210H		475		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Patrol cancellations 7A8, 7B2
191416H		476		FR: F30C to 7thMar NPZ Duckbill 1350-W/N 2811-3311-3310-3110-310077-330077-3305-2805
191445H		477		FR: F30C to 7thMar Redpost and Counselat are cancelled
191720H		478		FR: 7A8 FTM (Rein) 191900H-200130H AMB 627006.
191715H		479		FR: 3/5 to 7thMar (A) 3/5 (B) 191645H (C) 471080 2.470080 (D) MP(s) returning from KHOUNG MY received 1 rd sniper fire. (E) MP(s) continued to CP will send patrol (sqd) to check area. (F-H Neg)
191900H		480		PF AMB 482139, 485156, 409129, 386171, 484067, 480068, 466055, 379174, 378173, 380173, 428110, 430109, 505061, 506054, 501066, 476053, 478051, 481054
191920H		481		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar, 709 FTM 192030H-200230H AMB 611975, 7C10 FTM 192400H-200200H AMB 666983, 7C11 FTM+PF's 192100H-200130H AMB 599979H
191930H		482		FR: Convoy to 7thMar Convoy reached CK PT #7 returned to LSA for the night, all hands have been notified.
192400H		483		FR: 1/5 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co D 1/5 Combat base (B) 192300 (C) BT 400150 (D) while inspecting posts Cpl of Guard on NW side of Combat Base heard an object hit the deck about 10m away. He turned away & hit the deck as a frag grenade exploded (E) Alerted all units in area & fired 2 rds 81mm ill & nothing was off under ill. A sqd dispatched at 192310 to search area where grenade may have been thrown from (F) Neg (G) 1 non med-evac (H-N) Neg
200120H		484		FR: 1/5 to 7th Mar Spot Rep follow-up (A) Sqd Co D 1/5 (B) 192300 to 200110 (C) BT 401147- 401154 (D) Nothing unusual seen or heard during search of area (E) Another search will be conducted of impact & of area at 200700H.

SECTION: 3-2, 3-3  
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
201620H		481		FR: Convoy to 7thMar CrPt #1
201628H		482		FR: Convoy to 7thMar Secured
201615H		483		FR: Co A 1/5 to 7thMar Co A position BS 313146
201636H		484		FR: 3/5 to 7thMar. Co L 3/5 returned to combat base 1550
201845H		485		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Patrol addition 1101 2 ftn 210900H-211130H Security 637994, 643986, 635985
201837H		486		FR: 3/5 to 7thMar Sptrpt (A) Co L 3/5 (B) 201755H (C) BT 503035 (D) L/Cpl O'Brien, G.W. of L Co 3/5, wounded in right fore arm and abdomen by accidental discharge of 38 cal revolver. Condition serious. (E) Emergency med evac to 1st Med Bn. Investigating officer has been appointed. (F) neg (G) 1-nm battle (H-N) neg
201855H		487		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) Co A 1/7 Sqd Cbt 7A8 (B) 201500H (C) 649011 (D) Sqd apprehended 2 female VCS. Identify as wives of VC Cadresmen by interrogation. Ages 35 and 55, both had ID cards. (E) Will forward to IFF. (F-K) neg (L) 2 (M) neg (N) 2 ID cards
201925H		488		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Additions 7A2 change location only to 622017 7A5 change location only to 628001 7A9 Sqd rein 201900H-210300H Ambush 629006 708 2 US, 3 PATS 202000H- 210130H Ambush 607984 709 2 US, 3 PATS 202030H-210100H Ambush 601981 7010 2 US, 3 PAT 202030H-210200H Ambush 591979
201950H		489		FR: 3/5 to 7thMar PF Ambushes 505061, 506054, 504056, 500066, 379175, 378173, 380174, 428110, 430109, 466082, 471041, 469030, 497136, 495139, 430114, 417119, 408137, 403144, 486095, 486093, 488093.
202130H		490		FR: 1/5 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) Co A 1/5 S/D (B) 201800H (C) 1. BT 306164 2. BT 306165 (D) While moving in a northeast direction, the point sqd apprehended a middle age Vietnamese male and a young Vietnamese female on the trail. As Kit Carson team questioned the detainees a patrol searching the surrounding area found bags of food, 1 chicken, 1 pig, and 1 khaki uniform and black shirt staged on river bank at BT 306165. Search party also spotted a woman hiding in brush about 50 meters from the food. As patrol apprehended the hiding woman, a young man wearing black shirt and shorts ran from a concealed position 100 meters of the search team. (E) The search team chased the man 200 meters as he ran along the river bank. Called for him to halt in Vietnamese 4 times. When he failed to respond to the challenge search team fired 5 rds 7.62, 1 VC KIA. When search team started firing at the fleeing VC the male detainee bolted into thick brush south east of the trail. Security first team fired 10 rds 7.62 into brush and a sqd searched the area for 30 minutes without finding escaped detainee. The Kit Carson team identified the detainee as DO DIEM. The two female detainees name DO THI HONG and PHAM THI THIEU. They refused to identify KIA. Will

## DECLASSIFIED

SECTION: S-2, S-3  
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
202130H	(cont)	490		forward captured equipment and misc documents to Bn 3-2. Detainees to be sent to IPT. (F-H) neg (I) 1 (J) unk (K) 2 Detainees (L-M) neg (N) as listed in line Delta
202140H		491		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 7 R & S B Sqd OP (2/7 rear) (B) 202055H (C) 1. BS 574966 2. BS 574962 (D) Rec approx 8-10 rds incoming sniper fire believed to be M-1 from 400 meters to south. (E) Dispatched ftm rein to search area. Obs 2 VC and fired approx 50 rds 7.62. VC broke contact fleeing to west. Will search area at 210630H. (F-N) neg
210130H		492		3/5 to 7th Mar (A) CAC K-4 3/5 (B) 210010H (C) 1. BT463085 2. BT463084 (D) Rec approx 6 rds 3/A fire from S/W of CAC unit position 50 to 100 meters away. Saw 2 VC running in a S/W direction. (E) CAC unit fired approx 30 rds m-60 and 10 rds M-79. F bunker returned fire with BAR. Will send patrol to search area at 210700H (F-N) neg
21110H		493		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol Additions 7B4 FTM (Rein) 211700H-220800H AMB 695975, 7B5 Plt 211000H-211500H Combat 699963, 705948, 719941, 726953, 710965, 7B6 FEA 211445H-211900H AMB 705967 7B7 Sqd 212030H-212400H Combat 710965, 707953, 699957, 699969 7B8 2 US 2 EP's 212000H-220200H AMB 707974 7D3 Plt (-) 210300H-221400.
210805H		494		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar. 8 helos arrived for G-Co.
210812H		495		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar. First wave lifted off.
210845H		495		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar. First wave in LZ ARKLIGHT
210902H		497		FR: 2nd wave lifted off.
210920H		498		FR: 2nd wave on ground in ARKLIGHT area.
211115H		499		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co D 1/7 PD6 Sqd combat & PF's (B) 210840H (C1) BT 648000 ? (C2) BT 652998 (D) Patrol Obs 5 VC w/ rifle running toward hamlet of DONG LE (E) dressed in blk PJ's at a range of 500m (F) Fired 2 rds M-79 & 45 rds 7.62. Search of area w/neg results. (F-N) Neg.
211010H		500		FR: 1/5 to 7th Mar 1st wave lifted off of B Co.
211020H		501		FR: 1/5 to 7th Mar B Co 1/5 in LZ and moving out Co A 1/5 returned to combat base
211125H		502		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 1/7 Co D Plt(+) combat (B) 210730 (C1) BS 666963 (C2) BS 659959 (D) Plt patrol called 81mm fire mission of 4 rds on suspected VC ambush. Rounds were 400m off. 3 Vn's civilians injured & 1 KIA. (E) Med evac completed at 211020H Booth S-5 is working on (F) 1 civilian Vn (G) 3 civilians Vn's (H-N) Neg.
210715		503		FR: TFX TO 7th Mar Commencing at 210400 SPECIAL FORCES Unit is conducting an operation bounded by 4388, 4688, 4683, 4383 and it will last 3 days from 21 Jan thru 23 Jan

DECLASSIFIED

(A)

SECTION: 8-2, 3-3  
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
211215H		504		FR: 1/5 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) B Co 1/5 S&D opn (B) 211115H (C1) BT 358260 (C2) BT 355273, BT 346270 (D) PF blocking position reported approx 1 Co of VC moving W. across river at 355273 (E) Presently firing NGF mission at 346270 first round fired at 211155H (F-N) Neg.
211230H		505		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar (K) Spot Rep (A) DCo 1/7 7D5 Plt combat (B) 211140H (C) BS 659956 (D) Marine tripped M-26 grenade booby trap (E) Called emergency med-evac (F) Neg (G) 1 (H-N) Neg.
211245H		506		FR: 1/5 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 1/5 B Co S&D (B) 211215H (C) BT 352285 (D) Tripped booby trap. Booby trap was rigged w/trip wire. Booby trap was possible frag grenade (E) Called med-evac (F) Neg (G) 3 (F-N) Neg.
211405H		507		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 7D6 Sqd Combat (B) 211150H (C1) BT 645003 (C2) BT 647004 (D) 3 VC were obs hiding in brush approx 150m to NW wearing blk PJ's one w/utility shirt (E) Apprehended 3 VC w/1 med kit & supplies. 2 had no ID cards. Will forward to ITF (F-J) Neg (K) 3 (L-N) Neg (N) med supply kit
211515H		508		FR: 1/5 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) B Co 1/5 S&D (B) 211550H (C) BT 364267 (D) Tripped booby trap believed to be M-26 frag grenade w/trip wire attached. Grenade in hedge row about 6 inches off ground (E) 2 USMC WIA non med-evac (F) Neg (G) 2 (H-N) Neg.
211605H		509		FOLLOW UP Spt Rpt to 211115H (A-B) Negative (C) BT 356275 (D) PF's obs 60-70 VC crossing river at 1115H. Crossed in approx 5 sampans. They crossed via BT 356275. Went west. (E) None.
211620H		510		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rpt (A) Co D 1/7 Plt-Combat 7D3 (B) 211140H (C) 656958 2) 653957 (D) Received 10 rds s/a fire from estimated 2 VC from unknown position. Believed VC fled to the SW. (E) Plt returned 75 rds 7.62 and 5 rds M-79 at possible VC position. Searched area for one hour with inconclusive results. (F-N) Negative
211625H		511		FOLLOW UP Spt Rpt to 211115H (A) Co B S&D (B-C) Negative (B) PF Blocking Force reported an est 60 VC were crossing in sampans at BT 356275. VC went directly across river. NGF was initiated by 1/5 mission fired at BT 346270 with OT as of 5800. 1 rd HE was fired, a correction of left 100 was sent back and then 2 consecutive duds were fired. Ship had to abort mission and reposition. Blocking force reported that as 1st rd landed, VC dispersed to NW, SW and west and were not observed further when ship repositioned there was no target.
211630H		512		FR: Convoy to 7th Mar. CkPt # 10. 1545H and CkPt # 9 1645H.
211700H		513		FR: 1/5 to 7th Mar Spot Rpt (A) Co B 1/5 S&D (B) 211610H (C) BT 377255 (D) Observed 6 VC carrying carbines towards left side of column at distance of 100-150 meters. (E) Took enemy under fire with 40 rds 7.62. Received 9 rds carbine in 1 to 7 rds bursts. VC fled North up beach. Marines tripped booby trap while pursuing. Booby was possible frag grenade with trip wire VC wearing black PJ's. VC were in tree line. (F) Negative (G) 1 Med Evac (H) Negative (I) 1 Prob (J-N) Neg

## DECLASSIFIED

SECTION: 3-2, 3-5  
SHIP: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG MESSAGE
211720H		514	FR:Convoy to 7thMar: CkPt # 6.
211740H		515	FR:1/7 to 7thMar Change to Patrol Overlay: 7A5 Ptn- 220800-221700 Combat 648046.
211740H		516	FR:1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Addition: 7A8 Ptn(-)rein 211900-220800 Amb 628001.
211750H		517	FR:1/5 to 7thMar Ref Spt Rpt 211214H Line C should read 4.
211755H		518	FR:1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Additions: 7C8 2 USMC 3 PATs 212000H-220130H Amb 613977. 7C9 2 USMC 3 PATs 212000H-220100H Amb 606975.
211800H		519	FR:1/5 to 7thMar Spt Rpt (A) Co B 1/5 S&D (B) 211215 (C) BT 352285 (D) 355252 (E) Found an extensive trench line running N to S approx 400 meters. Trench is 2 Ft wide and 4 Ft wide. Trench could hold approx 100 troops. No gun emplacements were found. (F) Trench will be destroyed (F-N) Negative.
211800H		520	FR:1/5 to 7thMar Spt Rpt (A) Co B 1/5 S&D (B) 211315H (C) BT 357282 (D) Apprehended 2 VN males ages 60 and 70 with neg ID Cards. 1 dressed in blk PJ's, other blk bottoms & white shirts. (E) VCS will be fwd to ITT (F-K) Negative (L) 2 (M-N) Negative.
211800H		521	FR:1/5 to 7thMar S&D (B) 211410H (C) 372262 (D) Found trenchline 150 ft long, 2 ft wide and 3 to 4 ft deep. Runs parallel to South China Sea. Negative gun position. (E) Trenchline not destroyed (F-N) Negative.
211800H		522	FR:1/5 to 7thMar Spt Rpt (A) Co B 1/5 S&D (B) 211430H (C) 371242 (D) Found trenchline 3' wide, 4' deep and 100 meters long, running in a zig zag manner. Negative gun positions. (E) Trenchline not destroyed (F-N) Negative.
211800H		523	FR:1/5 to 7thMar Spt Rpt (A) Co B 1/5 S&D (B) 211436H (C) 373261 (D) While searching village apprehended 1 Vn male approx 18 yrs old, wearing blk PJ's. No ID Card. (E) VCS fwd to ITT. (F-K) Negative (L) 1 (M-N) Negative.
211800H		524	FR:1/5 to 7thMar Spt Rpt (A) Co B 1/5 S&D (B) 211450H (C) 378247 (D) Found 1 well constructed bunker approx inside diameter 6'x10'x5'. Constructed with bushes & heavy timber. Bunker believed to be booby trapped. Also 2 expended cartridges (E) Engineers will blow bunker (F-N) Negative.
211900H		525	FR:2/7 to 7thMar B Co returned to CP at 1745H.
211910H		526	FR:Convoy to 7thMar CkPt # 5 1750H; CkPt # 4; 1815H; CkPt # 3 1825H; CkPt # 2 1840H; CkPt # 1 1845H.
211910H		527	FR:1/5 to 7thMar B Co returned to Combat Base at 211753.
212300H	LateEntry	528	FR:1/7 to 7thMar Co A returned to Combat Base at 211105H.
220015H		529	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Additions 7B5 Sqd rein 220800H-221200H Combat 706966,706950,699964,699969 7B6 Ptn 221100H-221600H Ambush 699963 7B7 Ptn 221900H-222400H Ambush 703973 7B8 Ptn 230030H-230630H Ambush 693971
220720H		530	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Patrol addition 11G1 Ptn 220700H-221700H Security 636993
220750H		531	FR: 3/5 to 7thMar 3rd Co K lifted off at 220740H
220810H		532	FR: 3/5 to 7thMar Co K Plt in LZ at 220755H No enemy contact

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION: S-2, S-3  
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
221105H		533		FR: 3/5 to 7thMar Co "K" 3/5 485982 position as of 221105 and will maintain this position till tomorrow.
221110H		534		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar (A) 1/7 7D3 Plt Combat (B) 220900H (C) 1.BS656958 2.BS654958 (D) Patrol received 5 rds S/A fire from S.W. range 200 meters (E) Returned 1 rd 3.5 H.E. and 5 rds M-79 Searched area w/inclusive results. (F-N Neg)
221220H		535		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) 1/7 7D4 Sqd Combat (B) 221115H (G) 1.BS642980 2.BS643782 (D) Patrol Observed 5 VC with 3 wpons near Hamlet at a range of approx 300 meters. As patrol was closing they rec approx 40 rds a/v fire VC ran into Hamlet. (E) Returned 3 rds M-79 and 50 rds 7.62 Searched area with inconclusive results. (F-N Neg)
221225H		536		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar (A) 2/7 E Co (B) 120715H (C) BS577924 (D) At approx 220600H; LP received 3 incoming grenades <del>MALINGING</del> believed to be M-26 and approx 10-15 rds automatic s/a fire. LP was located between E Co combat base and PHU LE (3) East location believed at the time that the contact occurred at the other location and did not associate incident with LP. (E) Bodies of 2 USMC KIA was discovered at approx 220715H by Eng team that was to sweep the area and secure the LP Search of area revealed several tracks leading into location and disappearing into stream bed to the north Also found 20 mm cartridges, 20mm spent cases and 3 M-29 grenade pine and spoons 2 m-14 rifles 2 cart. belts, 7 magazines, 2 first aid kits and 140 rds of 7.62 arms was missing from the 2 USMC KIA. (2 (NO)-F) (G-N Neg)
221415H		537		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar 7HMS 1/7 FR: 222130H-230630H AND 634986
221420H		538		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) 1/7 7B5 Sqd Combat (B) 221145H (G) 1. BS696952 2.BS696951 (D)Sqd obs 1 VC running thru brush toward house, dressed in black PJ's (E) Challenged three times in Veit and fired 8 rds 7.62 Searched, revield 1 male wounded, no ID weather hold on Med Evac helo. Will transport to combat base to Sombfarther transportation to IFF. (F-J Neg) (K-1 KIA) (L-N Neg)
221510H		539		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) 1/7 7D3 Plt Combat (B) 221320H (C) BS643962, 2.BS637964 (D) Marine stepped on pressure anti-personnel mine. Rec 15 rds s/a fire from approx 400 meters Est 2 VC. (E) Called Arty mission and rec 14 rds H.E. searched area with inconclusive results MedEvac completed (F-Neg) (G- 2 Med Evac ) (H-N Neg)
221530H		540		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) 1/7 7D4 Sqd Combat (B) 221455H (G) 1/BS642980 2/BS641980 (D) Obs 3 VC with 2 wpons move into brush dressed in black PJ's at range of approx 100 meters (E) Fired 15 rds 7.62 Searched area with inconclusive results (F-N Neg)

## DECLASSIFIED

SECTION: S-2, S-3  
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
221620H		541		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 7E20 Sqd S&D (B) 22145H (C) 485909 (D) While moving into hamlet obs 1 VC w/wpn going into a house. VC saw patrol & ran (E) Patrol challenged VC who did not halt, opened fire w/f rds 7.62 at approx 25m. House was searched w/ ned results. Equipment will be forwarded to Bn S-2. (F-H) Neg (I) 1 conf (J-L) Neg (M) 1 30-06 rifle- bolt action (N) 34 rds ammo, 1 pack w/blk PJ's, 1 book in Vn
221635H		542		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 7D3 Plt Combat (B) 221530H (C1) BS 633967 (C2) BS 633963, BS 630772 (D) Patrol recied 100 rds auto weapons fire from est 6 VC at range of approx 500m; also received 30 rds S/A from est 2 VC from range of approx 300m from coord BS 639072. (E) Returned 200rds 7.62, called arty mission of 14 rds 105mm. Serached area w/inconclusive results (F-N) Neg
221630H		543		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 7A5 Plt Combat (B) 221545 (C) BT 659046 (D) Plt investigated report of VC burying victims of helo crash (E) Grave found & opened, Body recovered & found dressed in flight suit & jacket w/Cpl cheverons. Body evac by helo to 1st Med (F-N) Neg
221700H		544		Spot Rep follow-up to 221545H (E) Marines let to grave by villager from TUBI DIEM (3). Questioning revealed that body was buried by same villager. Reward paid.
221715H		545		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol add 7A9 Sqd (+) amb 630003 221915H, 230300H; 7A10 Ftm(+) amb 627006, 221915H, 22230H; 7C9 Ftm amb 599979, 222000H, 230130H; 7C10 Ftm amb 591973, 222030H, 230100H.
221720H		546		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar 7H&S2 is cancelled.
221721H		547		FR: 1/5 to 7th Mar B Co returned to Combat base at 221720
221730H		548		FR: 1/5 to 7th Mar Co B night position is 337182
221845H		549		FR: 1/5 to 7th Mar Patrd add 5D16 Sqd amb 404153, 222100H, 230300H.
221900H		550		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Patrol add 7A21 Ftm(+) amb 570924 222000H, 230700H
221930H		551		PF amb sites 501066, 504062, 507055, 483139, 487137, 430114, 379175, 378175, 380164, 421041, 430109, 487112, 488093, 489045, 471041, 473047.
221945H		552		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Patrol add 7E22 Ftm(+) amb 485901, 222000H, 230700H
222000H		553		FR: 1/5 to 7th Mar IAW Bn Frag0 4-67 D-2 is in position at 222015H.
222010H		554		FR: 3/5 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 5I2 Ftm sec (B) 221430H (C1) 425096 (C2) 431097 (D) Patrol found 20 young men new to area in general vic of above coords. All had ID cards. 2 dressed in khaki, the rest in blk PJ's. Patrol returned to Co I & reported (E) Co of I Co instructed patrol to return & apprehend as many of the men as possible. Patrol returned & apprehended 3 men. The rest had <del>disappeared</del> dispersed. Detainee's were taken to Bn CP for questioning & forwarding to ITT (F-K) Neg (L) 3 (M-N) Neg

DECLASSIFIED

(14)

SECTION S-2, S-3  
UNIT 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERVO DTC	MESSAGE
222100H		555	FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Patrols TB1 through TB4 are cancelled.
222115H		556	FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol add Tb1 Sqd road sweep 664984 to 698974, 230730H, 230930H; TB2 Sqd Sec 672987, 682990, 231000H, 231600H; TB3 Ptn Sec 695976 230800H, 231630H; TB4 Ptn combat 695976, 231630H, 240800H; TB5 Sqd recon 699969, 700958, 708965, 231300H, 231600H; TB6 Ptn amb 712962, 231900H, 232400H; TB7 Plt(+) S&B 697943, 719948, 687963, 694954, 681958.
222140H		557	FR: 3/5 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) I Co 3/5 (B) 222005H (C1) BT 435078 (C2) BT433075 (D) C.I.D device picked-up movement near THAMH-MY-TRUNG gate. (E) Requested 81mm illum. Obs 4 VC in light. Fired 10 rds M-79 & 3 rds 81mm HE. Movement on C.I.D. faded rapidly. Search of area in progress. (F-H) Neg (I) 2 prob (J-N) Neg.
22220H		558	FR 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) C Co PF Hill (B) 222115H (C1) BS 580976 (C2) BS 578972 (D) Received 10 rds tracer fire from W. Minutes later heard approx 7 rds carbine (E) Fired 2 hind illum. Checked area & obs no movement (F-N) Neg.
222210H		558	FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 2/7 (B) 222130H (C) BS 575971 (D) Received call from BINH SON District Advisor that 2 drunk Marines had an altercation with PF's in NUC-MON and the 2 PF's were wounded by gunfire. (E) Nearby patrol immediately sent to investigate. Apprehended 2 Marines. Interpreter, corpsman & reaction sqd sent immediately. Further report will follow (F) Neg (G) 2 PF's (H-N) Neg.
22230H		559	Follow-up Spot Rep to 222130H (E) 3 USMC apprehended. Injured PF's given medical treatment. Will be taken to BINH SON tomorrow. Injury not serious to PF's. BINH Son District advisor has been appraised of the situation. Disciplinary action pending on 3 Marines from Co E 2/7.
230400H		560	FR: 1/5 to 7th Mar; B Co moving out I AW Bn FRAG 4-67.
230535H		561	FR: 3/5 to 7th Mar Spt Rpt (A) 3/5 I Co (B) 230450 (C) BT 436075 2) BT 435073 (D) Heard movement on SID. Fired 81mm illum and sighted 2 VC running from west South. (E) Fired 6 rds M-79 with inconclusive results. Will search area at 230730H (F-N) Negative.
230645H		562	FR: 1/5 to 7th Mar Cmd Grp departed for Op Area at 0645H. The cordon has been established.

SECTION: S-2, S-3  
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO DTG	MESSAGE
	230850H	563	FR: 7thMar to TFX-Ray Alert Companies 7th Marines Bald Eagle (180 men) Co D, 177 men, LZ BS 665985 FAC Tn, 3 men, LZ- BS 628997 (Construc 14) Blue Falcon (58 men) 1st plt, Co D, 55 men, LZ- BS 665985 FAC Tn, 3 men, LZ- BS 628997 (Construc 14) Sparrowhawk (21 men) 1st sqd, 1st plt, Co D, LZ- BS 665985 Freq: M-663(Halo); M-780(Ground) Call Sign: Construc Bald Eagle, Blue Falcon, or Sparrowhawk 5th Marines Bald Eagle (160 Men) 2 plts, Co K, 115 men, LZ- BT 463073 1 plt, Co L, 45 men, LZ- BT 503037 Blue Falcon (63 men) 2nd plt, Co K, LZ- BT 463073 Sparrowhawk (21 men) 2nd sqd, 2nd plt, Co K, LZ- BT 463073 Freq: M-663(Halo); M-948(Ground) Call Sign: Canine Kilo
	230930H	564	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Co G convoy at CkPt #2
	230930H	565	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Co G convoy at CkPt #3
	230930H	566	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Co G convoy at CkPt #4
	231030H	567	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Co G convoy at CkPt #5
	231030H	568	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Co G convoy at CkPt #6
	231025H	569	FR: 3/5 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) Co I 3/5 (B) 230950 (C) 434080 (D) A 30 cal machine gun while being cleaned in a tent was kicked and went off. One rd was in chamber and slightly wounded a man across the tent in the foot. (E) Incident being investigated and disciplinary action pending. Wounded man treated by Doctor and in good condition. Names of persons involved to be forwarded to S-1 3/5. Div report order 5101.1 to be followed as soon as possible. (F) neg (G) 1 non-battle (H-N) neg
	231130H	570	FR: NSOC to 7thMar Co-partner NFZ 230930H- W/N 4297-4292-4592-4597 Cancell Dateline and Glove Kilo
	231110H	571	FR: 1/5 to 7thMar (A) 1/5 (B) 23100H (C) 325185 (D) Bn OP plan 4-67 executed at 230700H upon establishment of cordon at Phu Ton #3 sub hamlet at 325185. Command post at BT 324186 at 230800H. Sweep of Phu Ton #3 by two plt of PF's commenced at 230700H. Lt 230945H- Tam Ky district chief and senior U.S. advisor arrived at 1/5 CP. Tam Ky district co-located CP and to commence County Fair 5-9 activity. (E-N) neg
	231220H	572	FR: 1/5 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) Co D 1/5 sqd B/G (5D14) (B) 230930H (C) 1. BT 318172 2. 323178 (D) Patrol received 8 rds a/s from approx 500 meters away from southeast from unobserved VC position. (E) Patrol searched area of suspected VC position for 25 minutes with inconclusive results (F-N) neg
	231230H	573	FR: 2/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) 2/7 7E20 sqd S/D (B) 230940H (C) 1. 499893 2. 499890 (D) While moving on a concealed route patrol obs 15 individuals, 2 of which had carbines, working in a rice paddy. All were dressed in black PJ's. Ptl challenged in Vietnamese at approx 200 meters. VCS broke and ran in all directions. (E) Patrol fired approx 50 rds at fleeing VCS. Patrol apprehended 2 female VCS ages 18 and 25. Will forward to Bn. (F-H) neg (I) 2 (J-K) neg (L) 2 female (M-N) neg

SECTION: 3-2,3-3  
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO DTG	MESSAGE
231455H		574	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Addition 7A9 Sqd 231345H-231600H pursuit of sniper 620006
231235H		575	FR: 1/5 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) 1/5 (B) 231235H (C) BT 324186 (D) County Fair 5-9 program commenced at 231030H upon completion of sweep through Tam Ky #3 by PF's. Tam Ky district chief and village security started activity with welcoming speech which explained the purpose fo the County Fair and what activities were planned for the next 2 days. A chieu hoi representative then spoke for 15 min about the Chieu Hoi program. This was followed by Med Cap and Den Cap treatments. Entertainment was provided by vis drama team. Additional entertainment was provided by USMC personnel. A volley ball net was erected and the 1st game among the youth of the hamlet was underway at 231120H . Approx 300 villagers were present. Coffee and rice soup provided by USMC and cooked by Vietnamese with USMC assistance will be served at 231400H. (E-N) N/A
231325H		576	FR: 1/5 to 7thMar Follow-up to SpotRep 230930H (A) Sqd (B) 230945 (C) BT 323172 (D) 1/5 5814- while continuing search of area from which sniper came, apprehended 1 Vn male, age 25 to 30, in hut. Detainee wore khaki shirt under white clothing. Detainee was only male in hamlet and was very uncooperative. He had ID card. (E) Will be fwd to Bn and to 9th ITF.
231545H		577	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Co C Convoy at CkPt #7 returning
231610H		578	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar 1/7 Patrol Additions 7A9 FPM 231900H- 240130H AMB 625007. 7A10 FPM 231900H-240100H AMB 629004
231600H		579	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Co C Convoy At Ck Pt #6 returning
231615H		580	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Co C Convoy At Ck Pt #5 returning
231635H		581	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Co C Convoy At Ck Pt #4 returning
231530H	Late	582 Entry	FR: 3/5 to 7thMar (A) Co M 3/5 Sqd Securing (B)231430H (C) BT451053 (D) Patrol while moving thur area at above coord found a large amount of rice in containers in 18 CARE sacks 16 woven baskets 2 ft high 28in wide and 10 wooden barrells, 4ft high 2ft wide and several other sizes. Rice was not hidden Villagers claim rice is for hamlet and neighboring hamlet. (E) Marines will establish ambush in area tonight and keep rice under surveillance. have notified LY TICH District PF's sweeping area tomorrow will determine disposit- ion of rice (F-N Neg)
231700H		583	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Co C Convoy at CK PT # 3 returning
231705H		584	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Co C Convoy At CK PT # 2 returning
231620H		585	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) TE20 Sqd S&D (B)231530 (C)1.517895 2.515895 (b)514894 (D) While pursuing and abeking results of SpotRep 230940 rec 15-20rds s/a fire from 515895 obs 1 VC running west across rice patty w/what appeared to be a CHICON assault rifle. He was dressed in Khaki with Pack and cartridge belt at 514894 recd 30 rds s/a fire from est 5 to 7 VC (E) Returned 20 rds 7.62 at first coord wounding VC at 2nd coord returned 5 rds M-79 and 40 rds 7.62 called arty mission rec 32 rds 105HE+WP w/good coverage will CK area (P-T Neg) (Y-L) (K-N Neg)

SECTION: B-2,S-3  
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	TDC	MESSAGE
231625H		586		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) 7E20 S&D Sqd (B) 231340 (C) 1.518894 2.517894 (D) while moving to check area on previous rept SpotRep 231330 Patrol recd 25 rds s/a fire from est 6-8 VC approx 100 meters. (E) Returned 50 rds s/a and 4 rds M-79 and then moved out to check area. Found 3 large blood spots about 100 lbs of apparent TNT in solid form hidden in C ration box in hedge how VIC 523895 will take sample and destroy remainder. (F-I Neg) (J-3 prob) (K-M M)
231715H		587		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) 7G6 Sqd+ Spec Pat (B) 231550 (C) 1.505945 2.500947 (D) Patrol recd approx 10 rds s/a fire from est 4 VC approx 400 meters away VC dressed in Blk PJ (E) Patrol returned 50 rds 7.62 3 rds M-79 and 2 LAWS VC broke contact and fled NE Sqd pressured but lost VC in abandoned hamlet searched houses and found 3 pr Blk PJ in one empty house which appeared to be used as a harboring site. Continued search w/Neg results (F-M Neg) (N-3 pr Blk PJ'S)
231625H 231645H		588		FR: 1/5 to 7thMar (A) Co D Sqd SEC 1/5 (B) 231630 (C) BT3141' 2.3ame (D) Point man obs 1 VC with wpon wearing gray uniform at a range of 50 meters. (E) Point shouted to VC "HALT" three times in Vietnamese VC started to run in a northerly direction Point fired 7 rds s/a enemy did not return fire. (F-G Neg) (I-1 Conf body recovered) (J-L M (M-1 Russian 7.62mm carbine SerNo 8489, 35 rds 7.62 ammo 1 cart belt, 1 M-26 grenade, 2 green uniforms, 1 black uniform, 1 green raincoat, a large ant propaganda mat.
231915H		589		FR: 1/5 to 7thMar County Fair 5-9 report See Journal Folder.
231945H		590		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar 7E18 FTM 1/9 231930H-240530H AMB 527902, 7E19 FTM 232000H-240600H 578926.
231900H	Late	591	Entry	Follow up SpotRep to 230930H (D) Male detainee as reported in follow up Spot Rep 230945 to the SpotRep was delivered to County Fair 5-9 CP at 231530 questioned and indentified by hamlet chief as friendly. Detainee given a 30 minute PLY War lecture by district PLY WOC official had a hearty meal consisting of chicken and coffee. Given GHI&U HOI and TET leaflet and released with the approval of G3 Task Forc JRay
231920H		592		FR: KY TIN DISTRICT as reported to 3/5 221900H 1 unidentified NP BN approx 300 men commanded by TRAN DUC THANG moved from BS382997 to BT382045, 374043, 372037, 379026. UNIF: Black clothing, Rubber Sandals, Bamboo Hats, Camouflaged with plastic covers. WPNS: 2-81MM Mort., 1 SES, 2-30 Cal MG'S + Many SMG'S INTENTIONS: To combine with district force company located at MY SON commanded by LE DINH TIEN and HOANH, and to harass or attack KY SANE PF's and KY KHUONG and KY CHANH Vicinities.
231940H		593		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) 7E20 Sqd S&D (B) 231740 (C) BS524898, BS526896 (D) Recd 8-10 rds S/A carb fire (E) Called arty mission w/good effect on target obs 1 VC running through brush 1 arty rd detonated approx 10 meter fr man CK area unable to find body Arty expended 1 rd HE 2 WP & 1 Ords HE (F-I Neg) (J-1 Prob) (K-N Neg)

SECTION: S-2, S-3  
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
232030H		594		PF AMB 482139, 485138, 479040, 476038, 467034, 432113, 419121, 408123, 403143, 430114, 379175, 378173, 380164, 418110, 430109, 501066, 504062, 507055, 477094, 475092, 477093, 466082.
232035H		595		FR: 3/5 to 7thMar K 3/5 night position BT447013.
232005H	Late	596	Entry	FR: Devote 2 to 7th Marines (A) Devote 2 (B) 230600 (C) in-text- (D) Defector to PF'S for NUOC MON VIC BS577973 A sapper unit 23 Jan rpt he was from a recon party w/mission of surveying S end of CHU LAI airfield for purpose of attack of whole sapper company in next Defector was of a party of seven, six of whom escaped captured by PF reaction force who went to location described by defector. Refer to 231620 in which rptd six VC moving in direction of CHU LAI airfield. B: 579001 carrying unk items It is note that the above sighting is halfway between CHU LAI and place from which six sappers evaded PF'S this possibly these are 6 sappers this morning G-2 Comment: Possibly these are 6 sappers who evaded PF'S at NUOC MON MARKET, BS 577973.
232020H		597		FR: 3/5 to 7thMar (A) I Co 3/5 Sqd (B) 231600 (C) BS427092 (D) I Co Sqd while conducting training found a gray and white box was a detonating type fuze and appeared to be booty trapped (E) Will keep box under surveillance and recover in morning (F-N Neg)
232145H		598		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar 7CS FTM+PF 232100H-240200H AMB 612974, 709 FTM+PF 232230H-240300H AMB 613981, 3/5-513 Sqd+ 240700 251700H 444079, 414063, 408073, 429097.
		599		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar (A) 2/7 (B) 220715H (C) BS577924 (D) Answers to questions directed via G-3/TFX (Pass to G-3) 1. LP, which was not consistently manned each night, was a prepared position selected to provide surveillance over a portion of a road which has been in the past mined. 2. Marines manning LP had been issued flares for signaling 3. Company Commander E Co was responsible for establishing the LP on the night of 11 Jan. (E) Regimental Commander visited location of LP and determined that numerous combat principles had been violated. LP was an established in sand bagged position with no defensive wire or listening/alert devices used. No positive communications between LP, except flares existed, and combat base. A pattern was established and no attempt was made to conceal the LP which was occupied repeatedly by two men. Final action withheld pending completion of investigation and visit to E, 2/7 by CG TFX and Regimental CDR in the morning.
232255H		600		FR: 1/5 to 7thMar County Fair report 5-9 232230H See journal folder.
240100H		601		FR: 3/5 to 7th Mar Co K returned to perimeter.

602

Missing

616

SECTION: 5-2, 5-3  
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
241335H		617		FR:2/7 to 7thMar Spt Rpt (A) 2/7 7E20 Sqd S&D (B) 241045H (C) 556904 2) 554905 (D) Received approx 100 rds automatic s/a fire from 5 to 6 VC located in old trench line that ran around hamlet. The VC were dressed in blk and bwn clothing and were camouflaged with brush. (E) Returned 150 rds s/a. 1 VC was obs to be hit and fall. VC ran into cane field and broke contact heading North. Searched area with inconclu results except for 7 expended carbine rds. 3 detainees were apprehended at 556904. will be forwarded to Bn. (F-I) Neg (J) 1 Prob (K) Neg (L) 3 (M-N) Neg
241335H		618		FR:2/7 to 7thMar Spt Rpt (A) 2/7 7E20 Sqd S&D (B) 241200H (C) 560906 2) 562912 (D) Patrol received 8 rds automatic weapons fire from approx 800 meters away (E) Returned 30 rds s/a. Sniper fire ceased. Stream between two positions prevented pursuit. (F-N) Negative.
241335H		619		FR:2/7 to 7thMar Spt Rpt (A) 2/7 7G2 S&D Sqd (B) 241105H (C) 516957 2) 514956 (D) Received 3 rds sniper fire from unseen sniper. (E) Returned 150 rds s/a and 4 rds M-79 at suspected position (F-Neg (G) 1 Med Evac (H-N) Negative
241355H		620		FOLLOW UP Spt Rpt to 240745H (A-D) Negative (E) Village chief identified detainees as MUTE. Detainee was given Chieu Hoi leaflets, pledge of allegiance cards and a hot shower. Will try to incorporate him in best possible way into County Fair. Will be released upon termination of County Fair.
241405H		621		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Spot Rpt (A) 7A8 Sqd Combat (B) 241100H (C) BT 648018 2) BT 646020 (D) Patrol received approx 25 rds semi and automatic s/a fire from est 3 to 6 VC from range of 200 to 300 meters. VC were dressed in black PJ's and khaki. (E) Returned 60 rds 7.62. Patrol pursued but lost contact. Searched area with inconclusive results. (F-N) Neg
241415H		622		FR:2/7 to 7thMar Spot Rpt (A) 7E20 Sqd S&D (B) 241340H (C) BS 56313 2) BS 559951 (D) Received approx 75-100 rds automatic carbine fire from est 2 or 3 VC. VC were dressed in black PJ's. (E) Returned 150 rds s/a. Observed 1 VC fall. Searched area with inconclusive results. (F-I) Negative (J) 1 Prob (K-N) Negative.
241420H		623		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Spot Rpt (A) 1/7 7D5 Sqd (B) 241110H (C) 666011 2) 663008 (D) As patrol completed search of hamlet, rear guard received 50 rds semi-automatic s/a fire from est 2 VC approx 500 meters to the SE. (E) Patrol returned 100 rds s/a fire and 3 M-79 rds. VC broke contact. Patrol now searching area. (F-N) Negative.
241430H		624		FOLLOW UP Spt Rpt to 241110H (A) JED (B) 241230H (C) 665007 653007 (D) while searching area 1 USMC detonated a M-26 grenade booby trap in hedgerow near trail. Trap rigged with monofillament line. Also wounded 1 Vietnamese child. (E) 1 USMC, 1 Vietnamese child Med Evac.
241440H		625		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Additions: 7B7A Sqd 241330-241600 Sec 673951; 7H&S2 Ftn 242200-250700 Amb 634998; 7D10 Sqd(+) 241420-241730 Combat 660995.
241440H		626		FR:2/7 to 7thMar Patrol Addition: 7C9 Sqd 241330-241800 S&D 532918.

SECTION: 5-2, 5-3  
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
241450H		627		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar Spt Rpt (A) 769 Sqd(+) Combat (B) 241430 (C) BS 521931 2) BS 522932 (D) Patrol received 6 rds carbine fire (E) Returned 75rds 7.62 and 3 rds M-79. Observed 1 Vn running East wearing black PJ's and white coolie hat. No weapon observed. Patrol continued mission. (F-N) Neg
241420H		628		FR: Convoy to 7thMar CkPt # 8.
241505H		629		FR: Convoy to 7thMar CkPt # 7
241520H		630		FR: Convoy to 7thMar CkPt # 6.
241535H		631		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Additions: 768 Sqd 241830-250300 Amb 571005.
241545H		632		FR: Convoy to 7thMar CkPt # 5.
241545H		633		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Spt Rpt (A) 787 Plt Combat (B) 241400 (C) 681951 2) 679950 (D) Point observed 2 VC with weapons, fled in black PJ's approx 200 meters away. VC obs point and fled to SE. (E) Fired 10 rds 7.62 and pursued. Searched area with inconclusive results. (F-N) Negative.
241605H		634		FR: Convoy to 7thMar CkPt # 4.
241630H		635		FR: Convoy to 7thMar CkPt #3
241650H		636		FR: Convoy to 7thMar CkPt #1
241700H		637		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) Co G 2/7 sqd S/D (B) 241520H (C) 1. BS 499945 2. 498948 (D) Observed 3 male and 1 female VC running to the north in heavy brush. 1 VC carrying unk type small arm wpn. First obs at 75 meters away. (E) Fired 12 rds 7.62 at fleeing VC at a range of approx 100 meters and physically pursued and lost contact in heavy brush. Searched area and found 1 house used as a harboring site containing partially eaten food and a pair of black PJ's. House had anti-American slogans written in English on wall with charcoal. Destroyed food and PJ's. Further search of area conducted with inconclusive results. (F-N) neg
241900H		638		FR: 3/5 to 7thMar PF Ambushes 417118, 410115, 409133, 483139, 494139, 501066, 504062, 507055, 430114, 379175, 378139, 380164, 428110, 430109, 432113, 419121, 466082, 477093, 479094, 465050, 450058, 453051
241905H		639		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Additions 7A9 Ftm 242000H-250230H Amb 625006 7A10 Ftm 242000H-250300H Amb 630004 7C4 Ftm 242000H-250600H Amb 580985 7C9 Ftm 242030H-250100H Amb 588981 7C10 Ftm 242200H-250830H Amb 599971
241830H		640		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar 2/7 road survey security returned obt base.
241915H		641		FR: 3/5 to 7thMar Patrol additions Cancel all previous K Co and M Co Patrols 5M1 sqd amb 241900H-250700H 457074 5M2 sqd amb 241900H-250700H 466075 5M3 ftm amb 241900H-250800H 472067 5M4 ftm amb 241900H-250700H 464065
242000H		642		FR: 1/5 to 7thMar County Fair report 5-9 241700H. See journal folder.
241845H		643		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Additions 7B9 sqd 242000H-250345H Ambush 678952 7B10 sqd 242000H-250400H Ambush 680985 7B7 PFB 679953
241845H		644		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar Cancel 7H&S4 Now 7H&S4 at OP32 241800H-250800H

SECTION: 8-2,8-3  
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO DTG	MESSAGE
242050H		645	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) Co D 1/7 (B) 241700H (C) 1. 665950 2. 661011 (D) Mother brought child to CAC sqd, CAC L-3, in Phuoc Hoa (1) with shrap metal wound in calf of leg. Child tripped VC booby trap in vicinity of Dong Le (4) area. (E) Corpsman treated child, child and mother transported to En Aid Station. Received further treatment. (F) neg (G) 1 Vn child (H-N) neg
242030H		646	FR: 1/5 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) 1/5 Co D 2nd plt obt plt (B) 241710H (C) 1. BT 353158 2. Same (D) Point of plt encountered 1 VC at range of about 50 meters. VC was wearing a blue uniform and carrying a wpm. Upon seeing point VC began running in a southerly direction. (E) Point fired 6 rds a/a 7.62 mm at VC and pursued until they found body. (F-H) neg (I) 1 conf (J-L) neg (M) 1xU.S. 30 cal carbine ser # 3955966 (N) 45 rds 30 cal ammo, 1 cartridge belt, 2xM-26 grenades, 1 blue uniform, 1 green uniform, 1 roll tape, 1 pack, 2 pr scissors, 1 shirt, 1 hammock, 1 towel, 1 pr forceps
242030H		647	FR: 1/5 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) 1/5 Co D 2nd plt (B) 241810H (G) 1. BT 355154 2. 357156 (D) Received 20 rds a/a fm 1 VC at range of approx 100 meters. VC then broke contact and withdrew in a SE direction. VC was wearing a black uniform. (E) Point sqd engaged by fire as rear sqd deployed to block escape of VC. Maneuvering sqd overran VC pen and firing 5 rds M-79 and 30 rds a/a killed VC. (F-H) neg (I) 1 conf (J-L) neg (M) 1xM-1 rifle ser# 447511 (N) 48 rds 30 cal ammo, 1xM-26 grenade, 1 locally fabricated grenade, 1xcartridge belt, 1x bag of rice, 1x hammock, 1xkhaki uniform, 1xnotebook, 1x bag containing propaganda material.
242140H		648	FR: 1/5 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) Co D 2nd plt 1/5 (B) 241845H (O) 1. 355154 2. 345150 (D) Rec'd fire approx 200 meters fm est 3 VC wearing blk uniform, type of wpm unknown. VC VC broke contact, ran in westerly direction. Number of rds fired by VC, 35. (E) Point returned fire, sent 2 fms to right flank where rds were coming from. Number of rds fired est 75. (F-H) neg (I) 1 conf (J-L) neg (M) neg (N) 1 cartridge belt, 1 battle dressing, 1 hammock, large amt of documents, 1 tube toothpaste, 1 toothbrush, 1 can contents unk, 1 razor and blade, 1 bar soap, 1 lighter, 1 pencil, 2 pens, 1 pack 9 (F-I) neg (I) 1 conf (J-L) neg
242210H		649	FR: 3/5 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) 3/5 8-3 (B) 242200H (O) 1. BT 468068 2. BT 468072 (D) Bunker #19 spotted 1 VC in front of their position at a distance of approx 100 meters. Fired 1 rd M-14. Saw VC fall and at the same time observed 3 or 4 more VC run toward village. (E) Will continue observation. Will search area 250630H. (F-I) neg (J) 1 prob (K-N) neg

SECTION: S-2, S-3  
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO DTG	MESSAGE
250320H		650	FR: 3/5 to 7th Mar (A) Co I 3/5 5I3 Sqd+ AMB (B)250245H (C) BT413085 BT412093 (D) 5I3 Sqd MBUSH SITED two VC Moving at above location also saw flash of light. (E) Fired lrd M-79 & 6rds 3/A. Will search area 250630H. (F-N Neg or UNK)
250616H		651	FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol change 7D3 251100H-251630H 667011, 664001, 665904. 709 Patrol addition: FTM+ 250800H-251500H Combat Patrol 574989, 570900, 571004, 571991, 581978.
250745H		652	FR: 3/5 to 7th Mar Patrols 5K1, 5K2 & 5M1 are cancelled. 5K2 will be known as 5M1.
250750H		653	FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol add 7A8 Sqd 250745H, 251100H, S&D 603019
250910R		654	FR: 1/5 to 7th Mar B Co 1/5 jumped-off on operation as stated in Frag O 5-67 at 250801H. At 250855H B Co position is BT 35155H.
251020H		655	FR: 1/5 to 7th Mar B Co position as of 1020- 345134
1035H		656	FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar 7D5 is cancelled
1040H		657	FR: 1/5 to 7th Mar Follow-up Spot Rep to 241845H (A) 1/5 Co D 2nd Plt (B-D) Neg (E) As Marines searched body of VC KIA a spoon from a frag grenade which was under VC's body fell off. Marine hit ground & grenade detonated. On 25 Jan 67 1 Marine discovered that he had been wounded by shrapnel in left hip.
251105H		658	FR: 1/5 to 7th Mar Follow-up Spot Rep to 240745H (A-D) Neg (E) Further disposition of detainee reported as deaf-mute while holding detainee at our position, it was discovered that he could draw pictures of mortars & machine guns & could point to places on map in relation of pictures drawn. Detainee is now at GP 1/5 & will be forwarded to ITT ASAP.
251120H		659	FR: 1/5 to 7th Mar B Co 1/5 position as of 1105- 365130
251230H		660	FR: 1/5 to 7th Mar B Co 1/5 position as of 1225- 373112
251230H		661	FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol add 7A9 Ftm+ 251900H, 260100H 630004
251315H		662	FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol add 7B6 Sqd + PF's 251300H, 251600H combat 714960, 718952
251350H		663	FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 701 Sqd combat patrol (B) 251250H (C1) BS 501948 (C2) BS 500948 (D) Heard 5 rds simi auto sniper fire from estimated 3 VC. Obs 2 VC wearing blk PJ's, 1/ helmet carrying possible M-1 rifle, running NW direction on trail across stream. (E) Returned fire of 25 rds 7.62 physically pursued. Searched area & found fresh blood spots indicating 2 WIA prob (F-I) Neg (J) 2 (K-N) Neg.
251410H		664	FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol add 7B8 Ftm 252200H 260645H, amb 697972
251420H		665	FR: 1/5 to 7th Mar B Co 1/5 position as of 1420- 374114
251500H		666	FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 702 2/7 Sqd S&D (B) 251425H (C) BS 522950 (D) Patrol recd 2 rds sniper fire from unk position, resulting 1 USMC WIA non-med-evac. (E) No action taken, continued patrol (F) NEG (G) 1 (H-N) Neg

SECTION: S-2, S-3  
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
251600H		667		FR:2/7 to 7thMar Spt Rpt (A) 702 Sqd S&D (B) 251340H (C) BS 522933 2) BS 518934 (D) Patrol received approx 35 small arms from estimated 4 VC. (E) Returned approx 15 rds 7.62 at suspected VC position. Searched area and apprehended 3 females ages 18, 23, 30. Will be forwarded to Bn for questioning. (F-K) Negative (L) 3 (M-N) Negative.
251615H		668		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Spot Rpt (A) Co D 1/7 Sqd Combat 7D4 (B) 251530H (C) 634972 (D) Sqd apprehended 1 VCS male age approx 20, moving from area of Blue Falcon Operation. No ID card and carrying gas mask. (E) Will forward to ITT ASAP. (F-K) Negative. (L) 1 (M-N) Negative (N) 1 gas mask.
251710H		669		FR:FSCG to 7thMar OP Consulate Cancelled.
251740H		670		FR:1/5 to 7thMar Position Rpt at 1735H B Co located 373131.
251740H		671		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Spot Rpt (A) Co A CAC L-4 (B) 251130H (C) 622012 (D) Rallier Nguyen Hong, age 27 turned himself into CAC L-4. Rallier stated he is the asst plt commander, 3rd co, 2nd plt, 48th Bn. He is a native of Tyuuh Diem(1). The 48th Bn was located 20 days ago in the Son Tinh District, Son Quan Village. (E) Rallier is ill from battle and was Med Evac to 1st Med Bn. ITT Notified. (F-K) Negative (L) 1 Rallier (M-N) Negative.
251740H		672		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Spot Rpt (A) Co A 7AB Sqd S&D (B) 251430 (C) 602019 (D) Sqd investigating a report of 4 VC stayed at BT 603019. Two of which were CO & XO of Sapper Co. (E) Hamlet at BT 603019 has been inhabited since may 66. Hamlet at Hai Nalb(1) provided no info. (F-N) Negative.
251745H		673		FR:3/5 to 7thMar Patrol Cancellations: All of Co K 3/5 Patrol
251745H		674		FR:3/5 to 7thMar Patrol Additions: FT+ 1900-0700 5M1 465076, 5M2 456070, 5M3 468064, 5M4 461066.
251830H		675		FR:K 3/5 to 7thMar Spot Rpt (A) K 3/5 (B) 25Jan (C) (D) Recap of road survey security operation. 1st wave in LZ at 0830. Last wave in 1400. Weather, sniper activity and comm problems caused delay in commencement of survey. Two plts and Co Cmd group at Duc Pho. One plt and two radio jacks at Mo Duc. Bonnie Hero 6 inspected night defensive position. At 0730 tomorrow road survey will commence. Estimate four to five hours to complete engineer survey. Helos fragged for extraction for tomorrow. Air coverage fragged. Naval gunfire ships to remain. (F) Neg (G) 3 wounded by sniper fire while in helos. One Med Evaced, two Non Evac-Late rptd due to comm problems. (I-N) Negative.
251830H		676		FR:3/5 to 7thMar PF Ambushes: 482139, 484139, 478124, 469126, 429112, 488094, 487093, 419119, 418122, 417123, 474054, 478048, 481054, 457039, 451032, 465036, 466082, 505061, 506045, 504066, 501066, 379175, 378173, 380174, 428110, 430109.
252005H		677		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Additions: 7A9 FTM Rein 262030-270130 Amb 625009. 7A10 FTM 262030-270130 Amb 625005. 7B5 Sqd Rein 261000-261500 Combat 699963, 693965, 680971. 7B6 Plt Rein 262400-271630 Combat 687966, 672956, 682956. 7C10 2M3PF 252100-260100 Amb 597979. 7C11 2M3PF 252100-260200 Amb 613982.

SECTION: 3-2, 3-3  
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
	252005H	678		FR:1/5 to 7thMar Patrol Additions: 5A1 392140; 5A2 390146; 5A3 394147; 5A4 397145; 5A5 383137.
	252100H	679		FR:1/5 to 7thMar Postion Rpt; Co B 361085; Neg night activi
	252045H	680		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Spot Rpt (A) Blue Falcon Co D 1/7 (B) (C) 634956 (D) Blue Falcon inserted at 251315H in support of Recon. Received 14 rds sniper fire from the NE on landing. Fire surpressed by A-4 aircraft fire at BS 635953, found 1 VC KIA Bs 634956, 1 M-1 Carbine, 2 ChiCom grenades, and 1 U.S. M-26 grenade. Search restricted by flooded river. At 251500H, F-4 aircraft used to prep high ground at BS 635957. At 251630H received 20-30 rds a/w fire from BS 635957, range 600 meters. Extracted 251725H. One CH-46 hit by a/w fire from vic BS 635957. Flight of A-4's used to surpress fire. All personnel extracted. (F-H) Negative (I) 1 Conf (J-L) Negative (M-N) 1 U.S. Carbine, 1 M-26 grenade 2 ChiCom grenades.
	252110H	681		FR:2/7 to 7thMar Patrol Changes and Additions: 7E14 262000-270900 New Amb Site 532904; 7G7 252000-281500H 3 PFM Amb to be sent out at 2400, return 1st light on 26th, 502947, 507942, 494943; 7F7 changed patrol 260600-261600 route to following: North to 560005, West to 537006, and back SE to original route.
	252110H	682		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Cancellations: 7D3, 7D4, 7D5, 7D6.
	252125H	683		FR:7thMarSecurity to 7thMar: Rptd receiving 2 rds to 3 rds s/a fire vicinity across from Hwy#1.
	252130H	684		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Addition: 7A10 Sqd Reinf 252115-252200 Combat 622010.
	252200H	685		FR:3/5 to 7thMar Daily Sit Rpt Negative Action.
	252300H	686		FR: 3/5 to 7thMar Co K 3/5 Negative SitRep
	252348H	687		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) Co A 1/7 Sqd Cbt (B) 252245H (C) 1. 640010 2. Same (D) Patrol moving to blocking pan of VC rptd in area observed 3 VC with wps at a range of 100 meters to the front and moving away. (E) Patrol fired 30 rds 7.62. Search revealed one dead VC dressed in khaki uniform and camouflage hat with a dud M-26 grenade in hand. Remaining 2 VC fled to the northeast in heavy brush. (F-H) neg (I) 1 (J) unk (K) neg (L) neg (M) 1xM-26 grenade (N) 1xID card
	252400H	688		FR: 3/5 to 7thMar Co K 3/5 Negative SitRep
	260100H	689		FR: 3/5 to 7thMar Co K 3/5 Negative SitRep
	260200H	690		FR: 3/5 to 7thMar Co K 3/5 Negative SitRep
	260145H	691		FR: 3/5 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) 3/5 Co I (B) 252150H (C) 1. BT 431079 2. BT 429078, 433078 (D & E) Bunker obs 5 to 7 VC in rice paddy. Fired 20 rds s/a, 4xM-79 rds. VC fled 3/w. 81 illum fired. Observed 2 VC on dike. Fired 2 rds 106 HE. 2 KIA prob. 10 minutes later observed 3 VC moving west. Fired 2 rds 106 HE, 3 rds 81 HE. 1 VC KIA prob. 1 or 2 enemy picked up on "SID". Patrol checked area, received 6 rds s/a. Patrol returned 15 rds and moved back to position. There they received 1 grenade, 15 rds s/a. Ptl returned 20 rds s/a, 6 rds 81 HE. 2 KIA prob. 517 will check area at dawn. (F) neg (G) 1 non evac (H) neg (I) 5 prob (J-N) neg

SECTION: S-2, S-3  
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO DTG	MESSAGE
260150H		692	FR: 1/5 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) Sr. U.S. Advisor, Ly Tin District (B) 252345H (C) 379175 (D) 2 PF's were injured as a result of an accidental grenade explosion. The assistance of 1/5 was requested. At 260040H a special motorized pl consisting of 1 ontos and 1 truck with a sqd of Marines and 2 Corpamen departed combat base to pick up wounded and return them to 1/5 position. 260055H patrol arrived at bridge and found that 1 PF had died. Patrol returned to 1/5 at 260120H with the other wounded PF. PF given medical treatment by Bn surgeon and will be med evac as soon as possible. (F) 1 PF non-battle (G) 1 PF non-battle (H-N) neg
260150H		693	FR: 1/5 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) Co B 1/5 (B) 260005H (C) 1. 361085 2. 359083 (D) Received approx 40 rds automatic and carbine fire from the N/W at approx range of 200 meters from est 4 VC. (E) Returned 60 rds 7.62 in direction which VC fire came from. VC's fire ceased. Estimate VC withdrew to S/W. Area will be searched at 260630H (F) neg (G) 1 med-evac requested (H-N) neg
260300H		694	FR: 3/5 to 7thMar Co K 3/5 Negative SitRep
260400H		695	FR: 3/5 to 7thMar Co K 3/5 Negative SitRep
260500H		696	FR: 3/5 to 7thMar Co K 3/5 Negative SitRep
251830H(Late Rpt)		697	FR: 3/5 to 7thMar Co K 3/5 SitRep See Journal Folder
252100H(Late Rpt)		698	FR: 3/5 to 7thMar Co K 3/5 SitRep See Journal Folder
260600H		699	FR: 3/5 to 7thMar Co K 3/5 Negative SitRep
260700H		700	FR: 3/5 to 7thMar Co K 3/5 Negative SitRep
252015H(Late Rpt)		701	FR: 1/5 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) Co D 1/5 sqd amb (B) 241915H-Late Entry (C) 1. BT 395162 2. Same (D) Patrol on way to ambush site discovered fresh digging. 3 holes were found, each measured 6x6 ft and 2 to 3 ft deep. Positions appeared to be mortar positions and would allow direct lay of mortars on Co D area. (E) Position will be ambushed tonight and periodically in the future. Range cards on tanks in Co D area will include this location for possible counter mortar fire. (F-N) neg
260845H		702	FR: 1/5 to 7thMar Message fm D 1/5 Boudaries 348178, 372179, 347122, 327150 Position as of 260730H: 367148 TOD: 260510H TOR: 27051H Objectives: 1. 335150 2. 359168 3. 357150 4. 350164 5. 340137 6. 346170
260800H		703	FR: 1/5 to 7thMar D 1/5 Position Report as of 260800H BT 363150
260800H		704	FR: 3/5 to 7th Mar. Follow-up Spotrep to 252150H. (A) Sqd (B) 260630H-260800H (C) BT429078-100Mater Radius (D) Sqd searched area found several blood trails leading west. EST VC force now 7 or 8 men. Patrol continuing search of trail west ward.
260840H		705	FR: 1/5 to 7thMar (A) Co D 1/5 S&D Oper. (B) 260730H (C) BT 357147-BT356151 (D) As ood entered obj 3, rec 2 rds S/A from a range of 400 meters. Sniper unobserved. (E) Depla, ed D-1 to sweep thru the position while D-2 served as blocking force Sweep is now underway Follow up report to be forwarded. (F-N Neg)

260930H 706 FR: 1/5 to 7thMar (A)1/5 Co B S&D (B) 260715H (C) BT-358083 2.BT357082 (D) Point recieved approx 4 rds S/A fire from an est 1 VC unobserved sniper approx 100 meters away. (E) Returned approx 40 rds S/A fire toward enemy position. A search of area is being conducted at this time. Will follow up. (F-N Neg)

260935H 707 FR: 1/5 to 7thMar (A)1/5 Co B S&D (B)260815H (C)BT360084 2.BT359083 (D) Point recieved 8 rds s/a fire from an est 1 unobserved VC sniper at a range of approx 100 meters (E)Returned approx 15 rds s/a fire towards enemy position. A search of area is now underway. Will follow. (F-N Neg)

261020H 708 FR: 1/5 to 7thMar (A) 1/5 Co B S&D OP (B)260845H (C)BT-351078 2.BT352077 (D) Point recieved 6 rds s/a fire from an unobserved est 3 VC snipers from approx 100 to 150 meters away. (E) Returned approx 40 rds s/a fire toward enemy position apprehended 1 VN male age approx 20 yrs wearing black PJ Kit Carson advises that subject is probly VC being sent to BN # S-2 for further trans to IFF. 1 USMC KIA during incident being Med Evac (F-1 USMC) (G-K Neg) L-1 (M-N Neg)

261045H 709 FR:3/5to 7thMar (A)3/5 Co I (B)251000H (C) BT447076 2.BT-N/A (D) Amtrac in route from 3/5 CP to CO I CP Spotted freshly cut grass near trail further investigation revealed that freshly cut grass was placed around entrance to tunnel complex. Tunnel is 40 yds long 5 ft wide 4 ft high and 6 ft under ground. Search of tunnel indicated tunnel had not been used lately however, it was located 50 meters from a VC strategic site used for the 13 Jan attack on 2/11. Tunnel has 1 entrance and 3 air vents. (E) Co I planted an ambush near tunnel on 25 Jan and will do so on 26 Jan. Will destroy tunnel with help from engineers on 27 Jan 67. (F-N Neg)

261130H 710 FR: 1/5 to 7th Mar (A) 1/5 CAC-2 Sec Patrol (B)260910H (C)BT327169 2.BT327159 (D) Two Vietnamese from BICH NGO (1) Village informed Patrol of the presence of 3 VC in the area. Patrol observed 3 VC moving thru hedge row at BT322171 wearing green utilities w/pans not observed. Patrol pursued VC to a cave at BT327159 the cave and its extension is 10 ft long and 15 ft wide long respectively. Mouth of cave is 3ft by 3 ft. (E) Cave was searched with neg finding. Villagers claim the VC are north VN regulars. Cave was destroyed. 261120H (F-N Neg)

261150H 711 FR 1/7 to 7thMar (A) 1/7 Co C (B) 261000H (C) BT579989/2. Same (D) Local police chief apprehended the relatives of 5 VC in DONG BINH (2) Hamlet (E) Forwarding to IFF. (F-K L-5 VC (2 Females, 3 Males) (M-N Neg)

261300H 712

FR: 1/7 to 7thMar 1/7 TH&S2 PFM+ 261400H-270700H AMB  
635996-624990-627997-633998

SECTION: S-2, S-3  
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
26133CH		713		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Cancel TD3-TD4-TD5-TD7 OP-3
26125CH		714		FR: 1/5 to 7thMar Follow Up Spot Rep to 26073CH (A) Co-(Main) (B) 26073CH-260815H (C) BT-359147 to BT-357151 (D) Search of area with inconclusive results
26130CH		715		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar (A) 2/7 702 Sqd S&D (B) 261205H (C) B3-515956, B3514956 (D) Received 3 rds carbine sniper fire from est 1 VC unobserved VC broke contact. (E) Fired 20 rds 7.62 and 1 M-79 rd at suspected sniper position at B3514956 found heavy brush across trail which appeared to be beehy trapped. Threw 1 WP grenade which caused a secondary explosion. No further contact. (F-H Neg)
261425H		716		FR: 1/5 to 7thMar Follow Up Rep to 260815H (A) FTM (Main) (B) 260815H (C) BT-350083 to BT 360084 (D) Area Searched w/ inconclusive results
261425H		717		FR: 1/5 to 7thMar Follow Up Rep to 260715H (A) FTM (Main) (B) 260715H-260725H (C) BT-350782-BT 358083 (D) Searched area w/ inconclusive results.
26143CH		718		FR: 1/5 to 7thMar (A) Follow Up Rep to 260845H (A) 2 S&D (Main) (B) 260845H-260930H (C) 1. BT352077 to BT351078 (D) Search conducted w/ inconclusive results Med Evac completed 26125CH VCS now at 1/5 O.P.
26133CH		719		FR: 1/5 to 7thMar (A) Co B 1/5 S&D (B) 261230H (C) BT351078 2. BT357073 (D) As Med Evac Male was departing rec 15 to 30 rds auto/semi automatic fire from approx 400 meters away No Enemy Observed. (E) Returned 50 rds s/a fire in direction from which enemy fire came. Sqd dispatched to search area. Area searched with inconclusive results. (F-H Neg)
261335H		720		FR: 1/5 to 7th Mar (A) Co D S&D OP 1/5 (B) 261150H (C) BT 331150H-BT328155 (D) FTM obs 2 VC range approx 300 meters dress in Khaki uniforms with green knit sweater under his shirt wearing camoflage rain hat. (E) FTM open fire with 5 rds s/a resulting in 1 VC KIA recovered body & equipment 1 VC fled to NW area searched with inconclusive results. (F-H Neg) (I-1 conf. ) (J-1 Neg) (M- 1 French submachine gun w/3 mag.-2 CHI OOH grenades- 1 M-26 Frag Grenade (N- 1 Grenade pouch, 1-Pouch, 1-sleeve of rice, Asst of documents including list of names, 2-Med Bandages, 2-Bottle of liquid, 1-Banana of leaf of salt, 1-rank insignia, 1-Khaki shirt, 1-Black PJ top, 2pr-scvias, 1-Head cover, 1-water proof based as pack, 1-Knit shirt, 1-Mag pouch, 1-Sling 79 rds 9MM ammo, 1-Leather Belt.
26140CH		721		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) Co B 1/7 (B) 261130H (C) B3699975 2. Same (D) Village committe brought 3 YES to combat base 1-Male, 2- Females VCS accused of selling rice to VC . 1 Male has knowledge of 7 VC hiding in cave Names: NGUYEN ME Age 50 PHAM TRI TRO Age 23, 1 female Name and age unk. (E) Female sent to Co D to be questioned By Village Committe Male will guide Plt Pat to location of 7 VC. All VC will be forwarded to ITT after Patrol has been Completed. (F-K Neg(L-1)(N-H) Neg

SECTION: S-2, S-3  
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
261405H		722		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) 7E13 Sqd S&D (B) 261145H (C) BS-5619-2. Same (D) Obs VCS who ran from patrol. Patrol pursued and apprehended VCS who had no ID VCS again attempted to escape after being bound. (E) Patrol returned VCS to C.B. Forward to B S-2 for interrogation forward to ITT (F-K Neg) (L-1) (N-M Neg)
261440H		723		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) Co A 1/7 Combat Base (B) 261230H (C) 623004 2. Same (D) Male NGUYEN HUU Age 55 reported to combat base with gun shot wound in foot, Viet personnel in <del>XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX</del> CAC L-2 indicate male is VC CADRE from TUYET DIEM (3) and appears on black list as old man association member as of June 66. (E) Med Evac to 1st med BN ITT Notified. (F-K Neg) (L-1 wounded) (N-M Neg)
261530H		724		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Addition Co B 1/7 261245H-270600H S&D Obs-633957 PFR-632956
261530H		725		FR: 3/5 to 7thMar Patrol Addition CAO5 HAS-4 Sqd (-) 261400H-270700H AMB 443116 CAO5 SAN -5 Sqd 261400H-270700H AMB 449108
261535H		726		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 7E12 Sqd S&D (B) 261400H (C1) BS 551905 (C2) BS 554902 (D) Received approx 30 rds S/A est to be 7.62 or M-1 from a concealed position. Est to be 3 or 4 VC. VC broke contact (E) Returned approx 30 rds 7.62 and 5 rds Bina mortar with 2 rds on target. Sent sqd to search & pursue. (F) Neg (G) 1 USMC Priority med-evac (not complete at this time 261535) (H-N) Neg.
261555H		727		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 1/7 Co D Sqd (B) 261450 (C1) BS 633970 (C2) BS 625963 (D) sqd received 30-40 rds S/A fire. Obs 5 VC running E. to W. wearing blk PJ's. Weapons were obs. (E) Returned 25 rds 7.62, 3 rds 60mm. Obs 3 VC fall. Two fled W. Unable to cross river to search area (F-H) Neg. (I) 3 prob (J-N) Neg
261600H		727		FR: 1/5 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 1/5 Co B (B) 261500 (C1) BT 335104 (B2) BT 335097 (D) As unit was crossing rice paddy they were taken under heavy automatic wps fire. Approx 3 to 4 automatic wps. No enemy were obs. Fire came from approx 300 to 400m away. (E) Returned S/A fire, 7 rds 60mm, 10 rds M-79 into ar-a. Called arty mission of 15 rds 155 HE. Good coverage on target. Area will be searched. (F-N) Neg.
261605H		728		FR: 1/5 to 7th Mar Convoy rep going South. 0915 Convoy passed Ck Pt #1 0925 2 0940 3 1000 4 1020 5 1045 6 Lost contact at this point

SECTION: S-2, S-3  
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
261650H		729		FR: 1/5 to 7th Mar Position Rep B Co at 1643 at 327106 Go D at 1635 at 348155
261700H		730		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 7E15 Sqd Sec (B) 261610 (C) 588203 (D) while moving through heavy undergrowth obs 1 Vn male dressed in blk PJ's running from Patrol (E) Patrol pursued & apprehended VCSA Approx 35 yrs old. VCS had ID card but acted suspicious Will forward to Co CP for questioning (F-K) Neg (L) 1 (M-N) Neg.
261735H		731		FR: 1/5 to 7th Mar Convoy rep going north. 1650 Convoy passed Gk Pt #6 1720 3 1745 2 1755 1
261720H		732		FR: 3/5 to 7th Mar At 1700 Co K, 1st wave, in home LZ
261840H		733		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Co D position as of 1830- 633957
261810H		734		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) E Co 2/7 Combat base (B) 261740 (G) 573 22 (D) 2 Vn women brought 1 Vn male into Co B position. Vn male said he was wounded in arm & leg by stray rounds from USMC & VC fire fight around noon. Vn male- age 32, has ID card. Interpreter says Vn male is VC & is lying (.) Made liaison w/ BIKH SON for evas of Vn for medical treatment & then on to ITT. (F-K) Neg (L) 1 (M-N) Neg.
261845H		735		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol Adm 7A9 Plt(-) 270400H, 271400H S&W 649014, 648046
261645H		736		7th Mar to 1/7 Alerted Co C 1/7 for Bald Ea. el
261850H		737		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Elements of A Cnd Grp departed 3/5
261900H		738		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Patrol 7E12 canceled.
261905H		739		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol add 708 2 MAR 3 PP 262100 270130 amb 590972; 709 2 MAR 3 PP 262100H, 270200H amb 612975; 7010 2 MAR 3 PP 262230, 270330 amb 591978
261930H		740		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar NEZ/FEA 7858, 7840, 8040, 8938.
261945H		741		FR: 3/5 to 7th Mar Amb sites PP 442114, 449107, 445114, 488094, 492092, 485091, 491139, 493139, 424102, 424100, 424144, 423105, 403109, 415116, 426110, 434113, 469045, 472044, 470040, 476038, 467037, 501066, 505055, 502062, 466082, 379175, 378173, 389174, 428110, 430109.
261950H		742		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol cancellations- 703, 704, 705
262000H		743		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Patrol add 708 Ftm 261900H, 270630H amb 642960; 709 Ftm 261900H, 270630H LP 634959; 7010 Ftm 261900H, 270630 LP 634956; 7011 Ftm 262100H, 270400H amb 635966; 7012 Ftm+ 262200H, 270400H amb 634965.

SECTION: 3-2, 3-3  
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
262015H		744		FR: 1/5 to 7th Mar Spot Rep aa) 1/5 Co B 3rd Opn (B) 261825H (C1) BT 327107 (C2) BT 328104 (D) Unit setting in night position received approx 10 rds automatic fire from an obs VC at a range of approx 400m across rice paddy from S. (E) Returned approx 40 rds 7.62, 6 rds M-79 in direction of enemy fire. Area not searched due to darkness. (F) Neg (G) 1 med-evac (H-N) Neg.
262020H		745		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 763 Sqd J&D (B) 261715H (C1) 477926 (C2) 476927 (D) Patrol set-up in night def position. Vn approached perimeter & was told to halt 3 times. Vn ran (x) Fired 1 rd. 7.62 wound Vn. Patrol will hold VCS until morning for routine med-evac (F-K) Neg (L) 1 WIA (M-N) Neg.
262040H		746		Follow-up spot rep to 261740 (A-D) Neg (E) Unable to evac VCS to BINH SON. Will forward VJ3 to Bn, then to 1st Med for ITT.
262050H		747		FR 3/5 to 7th Mar Det Cpx & Co C 1/7 on ground at 262000H. Sitting in night position.
262055H		748		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar 767 changed harboring site to BS 476922 Plus 2 ambush from harboring site Ptn- BS 478918 & 477925
262055H		749		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar SPOF Rep (A) Co D 1/7 (B) 261600H (C) BS 634969 (D) Marine tripped booby trap buried along side of trail. Booby trap was Chicom grenade w/pressure device. (E) Called Med-evac (F) Neg. (G) 1 Med-evac (H-N) Neg.
262150H		750		Follow-up spot rep to 261150H (A-D) Neg (E) Result of search was inconclusive.
262115H Late entry		751		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co E 2/7 (B) 262100H (C) Neg (D) Later report. Sea spot reports 250940 & 211045H (x) 7E20, on 24 Jan apprehended 16 VCS in addition to 3 VCS reported on spot rep 241045H and 2 VCS reported on spot report 250940H. These 16 VCS were apprehended in MY LOC-TAM PHUUC area where patrol received sniper fire fr on several occasions & where the 2 VC w/sgns were sighted. A total of 21 VCS were forwarded to ITT at 251715H (F-K) Neg (L) 21 (M-N) Neg.
262120H		752		FR: Co K 3/5 Situation of activity on 26 Jan At 0730H, both northern & southern elements of K 3/5 commenced engr survey of road between MO DUC and DUC PHO. Northern element, 3rd Plt (Rein) left MO DUC and proceeded w/o incident or contact to their final destination at BS 769466 where they were to rendezvous

SECTION: S-2, 3-3  
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SEHNO DTG	MESSAGE
		752 cont.	<p>with the remainder of the company and extract at 1630H. Southern element, Co K(-), left DUC PHO and proceeded without incident to a point approximately 2000m from the IP (BS 798399). where they began to receive sporadic sniper fire from both sides of the road. At approx 0900 suffered 1 KIA and 5 WIA, requested and received NGF and CAS. Every time they (K Co 3/5) attempted to move they drew an increasing amount of small arms fire- estimated from 20+ VC in dug-in, well ent enched bunkers. Continued to return fire, requested and received emergency resupply of ammo. Casualties returned to DUC PHO for evacuation. 3rd Plt directed to proceed south to attempt link-up remainder of company &amp; proceeded to coord BS 778443. K(-) continued to receive fire and take casualties, and at approx 1400H requested permis on to return to DUC PHO to evacuate his casualties and resupply ammo and chow. Permission was granted and K(-) commenced movement south under covering fire of supporting arms. At this time, they were carrying an additional 1 KIA and 5 WIA. 3rd Plt directed to return to THACH TRU and prepare for extraction at 1600. This was accomplished and 3rd Plt was lifted out and returned to 3/5 TAOR at 1700H. Remainder of company returned to DUC PHO approx 1615H. and awaited instructions.</p> <p>Downed a/c reported by CO Co K at 1415. while awaiting decision whether to go into area of downed a/c (BS 788392) to search for missing crew member. C Co 1/7 was alerted as Bald Eagle. Final outcome was as follows:</p> <p>Com and Group from 3/5 and C Co 1/7 landed at DUC PHO approx 1930H and joined K Co(-) 3/5. Will occupy defensive positions tonight and C 1/7 will commence overland search for missing aviator in area bounded by coords BS 7840, 7838, 8040, 8038. no later than first light tomorrow.</p>
262245H		753	<p>FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol and TD5 Sqd(+) 270700H, 271400H S&amp;D 638956; 7D4 Sqd(+) 270900H, 271200H, S&amp;D 639964; TD5 Sqd(+) 270800H, 271400H S&amp;D 633962</p>
262250H		754	<p>FR: 1/5 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 1/5 Co 8 (B) 262145 (C1) BT 327107 (C2) 525109 (D) Received approx 12 rds mortar believed to be 60m and approx 1000 rds automatic and semi-automatic wps fire from estimated range of 200 to 300m. Enemy was unobs. Did not obs flashes nor hear incoming mortar rds which were covered by A/W fire. (b) Returned approx 500 rds 7.62, and 25 rds M-79 toward estimated enemy position. Enemy fire ceased. Med-evac called. H&amp;I mission currently being planned on possible enemy mortar sites (F) 1 (G) 4 (H-N) Neg.</p>

SECTION: S-2, S-3  
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	MSG	MESSAGE
270100H		755		FR: 3/5 Spl Cdr to 7thMar Sit Rpt # 1. See Sit Rpt Folder.
270145H		756		FR: 1/5 to 7thMar Received Battalion Frag Order 7-67.
270515H		757		FR: 3/5 to 7thMar Special Sit Rpt # 2 as of 0500H. No change will carry out assigned mission.
270900H		758		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) 7A7 Co A plg cdt (B) 27 0735H (C) 1. 653044 2. 651046 (D) Spotted 3 VC with wps from other side of river. They were on top of sand dunes approx 600 meters away/ wearing black PJ's. Enemy broke contact, when plt closed and fired. No return VC fire. (E) Patrol closed and fired 250 rds 7.62, 1x3.5 WP. Checked area and found there were holes dug in sand dunes. Other results inconclusive (F-N) neg
270855H		759		FR: 3/5 to 7thMar At 270830H Co C 1/7 now located 790388 and received s/a fire and moderate .50 cal MG fire from RR track. Co K 3/5, 3/5 CP group located 791386 and supporting Co C 1/7 with 81 mm mortars.
271000H		760		FR: 1/5 to 7thMar Position Reports 0838H: Co D 336158 Plt blocking positions 345185, 368151 0842H: Co B 331137 0945H: Co D 336187
270955H		761		FR: 3/5 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) 3/5 (B) 270915H (C) 1. 789386 2. BS 785389 (D) Co C 1/7 moving north near RR tracks towards downed aircraft. Receiving heavy fire from west. (E) Co C 1/7 calling in mortar fire (F) neg (G) 9 (H-N) neg
271010H		762		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar Follow-up to SpotRep 251340H (A) Ftm Co G 2/7 (B) 270800H (C) BS 535946 (D) 3 females were apprehended on 251340H. They were questioned and released. On 270800 2 of these 3 females apprehended again and fwd to IIT. (E) 2 females were located in the same area they were picked up before. 2 females were very cooperative.
271050H		763		FR: 1/5 to 7thMar Position Report 1030H: Co B 345135
271039H		764		FR: 3/5 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) 3/5 (B) 271020H (C) Sub-paragraph 1. Co C 1/7 788389 2. Co C 1/7 and CP Group 796386 (D) Co C 1/7 continuing to receive heavy from west flank and rear (E) neg (F) 3 (G) 8 (H-N) neg
	270715H	765		FR: CO, 7th Mar to CO, 3/5 Mission for Co C 1/7 this date in following priority: 1. Search for missing airman 2. Search for missing classified communications documents and radios. 3. Destroy downed aircraft.
271120H		766		FR: 3/5 to 7thMar Request emergency resupply of 24 ca A-130, 10 ca A-127, 7 ca B-568, 10 ca C-222, 5 ca C-230, 1 ca H-555, 2 ca G-896, 10 ca B-626, 60 ca C-226, 70ca MCI with heat. Drop coord 795389. Contact 3/5-14 on M-663.

SECTION: S-2, S-3  
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO DTG	MESSAGE
271200H		767	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Co Search and Destroy Addition 7D7 Co- 270600H-280600H S/D 633957,632956
271135H		768	FR: 2/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) 2/7 7E15 Sqd S/D (B) 27 1045H (C) BS 592925 (D) 1 VCS tried to evade patrol by hiding in brush. VCS dressed in white PJ's. (E) Patrol apprehended VCS. Had no ID. Approx 35 yrs old. Will forward to Bn S-2. (F-K) neg (L) 1 (M-N) neg
271155H		769	FR: 3/5 to 7thMar Special SitRep #3 See Bn Op (Roadsweep) Folder.
271230H		770	FR: 2/7 to 7thMar Follow-up to SpotRep 271045H (B) VCS was released. It was learned that he was a PF leader.
271210H		771	FR: 2/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) 2/7 7G3 Plt S/D (B) 27 1030H (C) 1. BS 477924 2. BS 476925 (D) Perimeter rec'd 2 ohison grenades from the west approx 25 meters away. (E) 1 sqd sent in pursuit. Observed 2 Va running west. Approx 200 meters away wearing black PJ's. No vpus obs. Sqd pursued but lost contact and foot prints at stream. Sqd rec'd 20 rds carbine fire from BS 474924. Returned 20 rds 7.62. Searched area with inconclusive results. (F-N) neg
271230H		772	FR: 3/5 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) 3/7 (B) 271200H (C) 1. Co K 3/5 and cmd group 801385 2. Co C 1/7 approaching from 400 meters west of K and cmd group. (D) 3/5 will consolidate unit and withdraw to Duc Pho compound. (E-N) neg (I) 14 conf (J-N) neg
271255H		773	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) Co D 1/7 sqd cdt 7D4 (B) 271000H (C) 1. 645966 2. same (D) Patrol found document in a closed 60 mm casing in a bush outside of a house. (E) Confiscated document and will fwd to Bn S-2 ASAP. (F-N) neg (H) 1- document
271300H		774	FR: Binh Son Liaison Officer to 7thMar Hamlet head-quarters Chau Tu (2) via BS 587947, destroyed by comm approx 262400H by set 10 VC. No action taken. No GVN or PVP in hamlet at time of action. Reported district head-quarters 271000H by hamlet chief. No casualties.
271320H		775	FR: 1/5 to 7thMar Position Report 1240H: Co B 399146 1245H: Co B 347145
271325H		776	FR: 3/5 to 7thMar All units now returned to Duc Pho compound. Correct Special SitRep to read for friendly casualties: 4 KIA, 8 MIA med evac, 1 MIA non evac. These are casualties from today's action.
271345H		777	FR: HQ Co, 7thMar to 7thMar, Patrol at CP #1
271405H		778	FR: 3/5 to 7thMar. 3/5 units ready for extraction at 271500. Total strength now 246.

SECTION: 3-2,3-3  
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERIAL DTG	MESSAGE
271435H		779	FR: 2/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) 2/7 701 Sqd S/D (B) 271200H (C) 535960 (D) Patrol obs 1 VCS laying in possible ambush or observation position. (E) Patrol apprehended male VCS dressed in black PJ. Had noID. Will fwd to Rm S-2. (F-X) neg (L) 1 (H-N) neg
271540H		780	FR: 3/5 to 7thMar Helo lift will have 8 helo loads going 1st to Co C 1/7 and next to Hill 69 with 10 troop loads. Currently have two helo loads to pick up relay team, one to LZ Penguin, one to Hill 69.
271605H		781	FR: 2/7 to 7thMar (A) 2/7 778 Plt S&D (B) 271400H (C) BS545994 2,BS544987 (D) Platoon received 4 rds a/a sniper fire from approx 15 meters east of their position Also heard firing at above enemy coord but could not identify due to distance. (E) Returned 25 rds 7.62 searched area with inconclusive result: Patrol continuing mission. (F-N Neg)
271630H		782	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Patrol additions 7C10 FTM 272000H-280700H AMB 586984 7C11 FTM 272000H-280700H AMB 576975 7C3 change to read TOD 271900H TOR 272000H
271650H		783	FR: KIME 3/5 Total enemy casualties this area for 26 Jan 6 VC KIA confirmed, 10 VC KIA probable. For 27 Jan enemy casualties are 9 VC KIA confirmed and 19 KIA probable complete report of enemy locations and strength Will follow in detail reports later.
271545H		784	FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar (A) Co D 1/7 (-) S&D 707 (B) 271430H (C) 1,BS646954 2,BS648957 (D) Patrol obs 15 VC at above coord w/wpm and wearing PJ and green uniform (E) Opened fire on VC w/150 rds 7.62, 3 M-79 rds VC moved north and broke contact 1 VC KIA w/wpm further pursued physically and accounted for another VC KIA w/wpm captured 1 female <del>WIA</del> During pursuit found small cave on which was used 1 CS 1 M 7A2. Search cave w/neg results cave destroyed Female VCS will be forwarded to ITT (F-N Neg) (I- 2 Conf) (J-Neg) (K-1 Female WIA) (L-Neg) (M- 1 US carbine, 1 CHI COM carbine) (N-7CHI COM grenades and mixed uniforms.)
271700H		785	FR: 3/5 to 7th Mar (A) 3/5 PWD (B) 271635H (C) DUC PRO (D) Commenced helolift of C 1/7 back to TAOR in 4 CH 46's (E-N Neg)
271705H		786	FR: (A) 701 (B) 271445H (C) 1,BS644966 2,Same (D) Sqd climbing steep cliff weapons with wp rifle grenade dropped. Wpm discharged firing grenade which impacted to the right flank further up the column. (E) Neg (F-Neg) (G- 3 Med Evac (H-N Neg)
271725H		787	FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar (A) 786 Plt Combat (B) 271000H-272500H (C) 1,BS645948 2,BS649945 (D) Plt obs 3 VC w/wpm 648948 rec heavy volume a/w fire 649945 joined by ITRKMC <del>hit by large MO,VC</del> <del>WIA</del> 2nd Plt 6th Co 6 WIA ROKMC hit by large MO,VC and driven N.W. from position 650940 engaged w/small arms LNAV'S 1 VC KIA w/wpm reorganized w/ROKMC element established Plt position ROKMC personnel rejoined parent unit USMC Plt sweep through <del>XXXX</del> PHU LONG (5) with Neg (E) Combat Plt established night defense positions VIC BS 664954 (F-N Neg) (I- 1) (J-N Unk at this time)

SECTION: S-2, S-3  
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
271815H		788		FR: 1/5 to 7thMar Patrol Addition 5D18 Sqd 271800H-272300H AMB 497097
271835H		789		FR: 7th Mar Regiment (B) 271835H (c) Neg (D) All CoC 1/7 units back at Combat Base
271850H		790		FF Ambushes 379175, 378173, 380174, 428110, 430109, 466082, 480048, 475044, 483046, 483139, 487138, 501066, 507054, 505062, 411130, 407131, 407144, 404141, 486095, 487094, 485092, 490090.
271830H		791		Cancel all previous M Co 3/5 Patrols ADD: 5M6 FTM 271900H- 280700H AMB 472069, 5M4 FTM 272000H-280700H AMB 460066, 5M5 FTM 271900H-280700H AMB 457075, 5M6 FTM 271900H-280700H AMB 464077
271915H		792		FR: 3/5 to 7thMar (A) 3/5 (B) 271915 (C) Neg (D) 3/5 Command group back in TAOR Majority of K 3/5 at DUC PHO and RADIO Relay at MC DUC will remain in position tonight and be extracted tomorrow More details to follow (E-N Neg)
271915H		793		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) 7D6 Plt Combat 1/7 (B) 271900H (C) 1. BS 646954 2. BS648951 (D) Platoon Patrol Entering Hamlet Obs 1 VC in Gray PJ's with weapon and cartridge belt. Range approx 100 meters Additional 15 VC Obs with weapons and mixed uniforms withdrawing at BS 648957. (E) Fired 15 rds 7.62 & 3 rds M-79 Sqd Physically pursued 15 VC to North East Contact in heavy brush. Search located 1 cave Apprehended 1 female VCS 21 yrs old No Id card Search Continuing (F-K Neg) (L 1 Female) (E-N Neg)
271950H		794		FR: 1/5 to 7th Mar A 1/5 has replaced d 1/5 on the island KY XUAN.
272025H		795		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) 7D7 Combat (Co (-)) (B) 271500H (C) 1. NH 651956 2.652955 (D) Obs 1 VC w/vpn wearing Blk PJ's heading west on trail. (E) Fired approx 100 rds 7.62 as VC ran N. VC was wounded and dropped his wps but escaped in thick brush Conduct search of area and found wps and large blood trails Follow blood trails until lost in brush. (F-I Neg) (J-I Conf) (K-L Neg) M-1 M 36 Rifle (E-Neg)
272020H		796		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) 1/7 Arty F.O. w/B Co 1/7 (B) 271815H (C) 1. 664955 2.650941 (D) Arty F.O. obs 30 VC moving South West Range 200 Meters with 2-75mm rifle MachineGunned S/A lost visual contact due to heavy brush area. (E) Fired 52 rds 105mm w/exl coverage further contact lost due to darkness. (F-N Neg)
272055H		797		FR 1/5 to 7thMar (A) CAG 1 Sec Pat 1/5 Sqd (B) 271645H (C) 1. BT351164 2. BT 351161 (D) Received approx 10 rds S/A fire from 1 sniper from range of 300 meters south VC broke contact and fled to the south VC in green clothing. (E) Returned approx 24 rds 7.62 and 30 cal. Obs VC fall twice. A search of the area was conducted and 1 VC body and equipment found and KY- BICH Village Chief stated. Leave body in area. No weapon found empty sent forward to BN S-2 (F-H Neg) (I-1 age 15) (J-M Neg) (N- 2 M-26 grenade, 1 CHI COM grenade, Medical supply, 1-note book, 1-pack, 1-green jacket, trousers and Prop Lit.

SECTION: S-2, S-3  
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
272130H		798		FR: 7D1 (1/7) FOLLOW UP SPOT REP TO 271445H (B) Same (C) SAME (D) MARINE WITH WP grenade $\frac{1}{2}$ in weapon slipped climbing up grade. Weapon fell causing grenade to activate, 3 men were burned. Crumpled cartridges did not fire. Weapon was on safe. Safety wire had been removed earlier but grenade was not fired. All 3 were MED EVAC. (E) Neg
272200H		799		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar 707 Harboring Site is BS 523998 w/2 Sqd Size AMB from 272000H-280700H as follows 531003-526995, 707 Harboring Site is BS 526938 w/2 Sqd Size AMB from 272000H-280700H as follows 507945-513958.
272245H		800		FR 1/7 to 7th Mar -7012 FTM-3 Plt 272100-280230H AMB 614981, 7013 FTM-3 PLT 272130H-280200H AMB 606973, 7014 FTM-3 Plt 272130H-280130H AMB 595978, 706 FTM 271900H-280630H L.P. 635965, 707 FTM 271900H-280630H L.P. 650962, 708 FTM- 271900H-280630H AMB 652957, 709 FTM 271900H-280630H L.P. 664954, 7010 272100H-280400H AMB 636963.
272200H		801	(Late Entry)	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar/Plt Combat 706 (B) P.V. 271000H-271500H (C) 1.646947 2.645944 (D) (Follow Up) Plt made contact w/VC east Plt or larger fire fight last entire morning and part of afternoon, Plt recd 3000-4000 rds s/a Obs 4 VC wearing Camouflage unif attempting to crouch to better firing position. (E) During entire day Plt returned approx 5000 rds s/a, 2 LAWS 20 M-79 and 14 rds 60mm, 4VC in camouflage unif were killed and all captured equipment and weapons to be forwarded to regimental S-2 (F-M Neg) (I-4-Conf, 2 Prob) (J-10 Prob) (K-L Neg) (M-1 sub Machine gun (Cal .45) RCR recovered addition sub machine gun (M-1/57 RD RR, 3 CHI GUN
272250H		802		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar (A) 1/7 B-6 Plt Patrol (B) 271530H (C) 698959 (D) Plt leader with held fire as security was attempting to link up physical with 705 Obs 1 VC with rifle in black PJ running south on trail in heavy undergrowth Rear guard addition VC in green uniform threw dud grenade. (E) Fired 10 rds S/A at 1st VC and 2nd search out with neg results Rear guard fired one round S/A at 2nd VC killing VC Equipment will be forward to BN S-2 (F-M Neg) (I-1 Conf) (K-L Neg) (M-1 K 44 Carbine) (N-1 Cat belt, 10 CH grenades Pack with Dep. Medical supply)
272230H		803		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar follow up spot Rep to 271430H (A) D Co (-) 1/7 SAB (E) VC had 1-US 30 Cal carbine until time she was wounded which was one month ago. She worked as a asset sqd leader (Cadre) and also a tax collection.
272340H		804		FR: 3/5 to 7thMar From 271200H-271900H AT 271400H 3/5 units consolidated for withdrawal to DUC PHO. Co C 1/7 passed through K Co 3/5 and Comd Group located at BS 790388. AT 271300H Co C arrived at DUC PHO compound followed by K Co 3/5 and Comd Group C Co 1/7 lifted back to combat base (TACB) commencing at 271615 Helo lift of 3/5 Comd Grp and 2 Sqd of K Co 3/5 commenced at 271800. K completed at 271915. K Co (-) has 6-CH46 troop loads remaining tonight at DUC PHO and 2-CH46 loads at HQ DUC for pick up on 20 Jan 67 (OPERATION DE SOTO PHASE I SECURED 271830H)
272350H		805		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Patrol addition 7011 FTM- 272300H-280630H 668950

SECTION: S-2, S-3  
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SEKHO	HTO	MESSAGE
280005H		806		FR: 1/5 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) A 1/5 CAC Sqd (B) 27200 (C) 488103 (G2) 488100 (D) while CAC Sqd was checking on report of VC on KY-KHAN(1) the PF's captured 1 female VC who name was on the black list CVO-THI-FICH. She escaped from PF's & fled SW. She wore white shirt & blk trousers (E) PF's fired approx 100 rds CAC Sqd personnel pursued firing approx 30 rds. They came upon & capture 5 VCS at 493095 (2 men & 3 women) Escaped female was not in this group. All VCS in blk except (1) female who had on green shirt. Interrogation by local authorities (F-K) Reg (L) 5 (M-N) Ho.
280200H		807		FR 1/5 to 7th Mar Co D returned to combat base from opn at 271530H
280205H		808		FR: 1/5 to 7th Mar B Co returned to combat base from opn at 281630H
280300H		809		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Additions 7D3 Plt retn 280700H-281400H Combat 640961 7D4 Sqd retn 280800H-281500H OP 634966 7D5 Plt 280800H-281200H Combat 633959
280330H		810		FR: HQ Co 7thMar to 7thMar 7HQ1, 7HQ2 are cancelled for today
280355H		811		FR: 1/5 to 7thMar Follow-up to Spotrep 271645H (A) CAG1 Sqd Sec (B) FR: 271645 TO: 272000 (C) BF 351164 to BF 352161 (D) as patrol was returning to obt base after finding VC KIA body, ytl apprehended 1 Vn male age 15 dressed in a black PJ's bottom and white shirt. Ky-Bich village chief with ytl identified Vn male as working for and supporting VC range in village. VCO will be fwd to IFF.
280910H		812		FR: 1/5 to 7thMar Co E has been extracted.
280930H		813		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Addition 7HAS2 Ptn 282200H-290700H Ambush 625991
281052H		814		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Cancellations: 7C2, 7C7, 7C8.
281040H		815		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Spot Rep (A) 7D6 Plt Combat 1/7 (B) 280945H (C) BS 670965 (D) Plt observed 2 VC, one with weapon dressed in black PJ's at range of 30 meters. VC with weapon fled into dense brush when Marines opened fire. (E) Fired 20 rds 7.62, killing 1 VC. Conducted search of area with inconclusive results. Will forward captured equipment to Ho. (F-H) Negati e (I) 1 Genf (J-N) Negative (N) 1 pair rubber sandals, 1 small pack, 1 pancho, 1 pair black PJ's, shaving cream, soap, bundle of rice, wallet and ID card.
281310H		816		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spotrep. (A) 7D6 Co Search & Destroy (B) 281040H (C) BS 640954 (D) Acting on info given to Kit Carson by CHIU HOI. Ref Spotrep 271430H. Apprehended 1 VC nurse name NGUYEN-THI-VH; age 20 yrs old. No IC Card. She had a child w/her. She treated the VCO in Spotrep 271430H. (E) will be forwarded to Ho (F-J) Reg (K) 1 (L-N) Ho.

SECTION: S-2, S-3  
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
281410H		817		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Spot Rpt (A) 7AS Sqd(+) Combat (B) 281215 (C) BT 646015 2) BT 652016 (D) Point of patrol tripped booby trap. Immediately unknown number of VC opened fire with 50 rds small arms from range of 500 meters. (E) Returned 100 rds 7.62, 6 rds M-79. VC broke contact to South east. Sqd left security with wounded Marines and pursued. Searched area with inconclusive results. AO called and searched area with inconclusive results. (F(Nag (G) 2 Med Evac (H-N) Negative.
281500H		818		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Additions: 7A10 Sqd(+) 281345-281700 S&D 649009, 653016, 647020; 7B5 Sqd 282100-290700 Amb 717955.
281600H		819		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Additions: 7D6 Ftm(+) 281545-281745 Combat 638958.
281615H		820		FR: Convoy to 7thMar 281355H; Convoy crossed 281430H; Ck Pt #7 281450H; CkPt #6 281520H; CkPt #5 281530H CkPt #4 281545H; CkPt #3 281600H; CkPt #1
281800H		821		FR: Task Force X-Ray G-3 to 7thMar A4 aircraft taking off at air strip received s/a BS 605982. 1/7 informed.
281835H		822		FR: Task Force X-Ray G-3 to 7thMar 281635H; Sparrow Hawk 700622 Blue Falcon 281640H; 1/7 alerted (Lt. Pandes) 281730H; Blue Falcon cancelled 281645H; Convoy Secure K 3/5 back in combat base.
281845H		823		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Night Positions 7D3 640961 7D5 634957
281800H		824		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) Co D 1/7 ftm (rein) LP (B) 281625H (C) 1. BS 640960 2. BS 631954 (D) Listening post obs 6 VC moving around downed C-46 aircraft. VC dressed in green and black PJ's. Packs visible on 4 of the VC. (E) Requested permission to clear arty mission in HOKMC TAOR. Mission fired. Target disbursed. Two VC went into tree line. 1 rd on target. Searched area with inconclusive results. (F-N) neg
281855H		825		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Patrol additions 7C11 ftm 281900H-290600H ambush 582001 7C12 ftm 281900H-290630H ambush 585005 7C13 ftm 281900H-290530H ambush 580995 7D7 ftm 281900H-290630H 643959 7D8 ftm 281900H-290600H LP 634957 7D9 ftm 281900H-290600H LP 631957 7D10 ftm rein 282030H-290300 H ambush 635965 7D11 ftm 282200H-290500H amb 644966 7D12 ftm rein 282200H-290230H ambush 665975 7D13 sqd 281700H-281830H S/D 638964
281905H		826		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Patrol additions 7C14 ftm rein 282100H-290200H ambush 614975 7C15 ftm 282100H-290230H ambush 604984 7C16 ftm 290300H-290630H ambush 590972
281915H		827		FR: 3/5 to 7thMar PF Ambushes 430114, 378175, 378177, 380164, 428110, 430109, 501066, 505062, 507066, 498138, 497135, 486095, 488094, 488092, 418122, 410110, 418115, 416118, 415123, 433423118, 481054, 476055, 478051, 465037, 476034, 466082

SECTION: 3-2,3-3  
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO DTG	MESSAGE
281950H		828	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Additions 7A11 Ftm rein 281900H-290730H Security 616017 7B6 fta 282200H-290700H Ambush 698971
282015H		829	FR: 2/7 to 7thMar 7E16 Sqd rein TOD 281430H TOR 301600H Harbor Site 566912 Amb Site 563908
282050H		830	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) Co A 1/7 Cbt Base (B) 281800H (C) 1. BT 623004 2. Same (D) 1 female Vn age 50 and 3 children, 2 girls, 1 boy came to Co A obt base with shrapnel wounds. Claim they had tripped VC booby trap. (E) Admin first aid and med evao the 4 Vn to Quang Ngai. (F) neg (G) 4 Vn med evao (H-N) neg
282050H		831	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) Co A 7A10 Sqd rein obt (B) 281700H (C) 1. BT 644020 2. BT 649021 (D) Patrol entered village and received approx 25 rds s/a fire from unk nr VC, from 500 meters away. Unk type uniforms. (E) Patrol returned 100 rds s/a fire and 1 rd 3.5 WP. VC broke contact and withdrew to the east. Patrol pursued but unable to regain contact. Search inconclusive. (F-N) neg
281923H		832	FR: Task Force X-Ray G-3 to 7thMar Alert Bald Eagle unit. CH46 held down BS 735538 near Mo Duc. 281945H: Co M 3/5 notified standing by.
282033H		833	FR: Task Force X-Ray G-3 (Col. Hunter) to 7thMar Stand-down on Bald Eagle alert unit.
282150H		834	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Additions 7D4 Ftm 290700H-291800H OP 645959 7D5 Sqd rein 290700H-291000H S/D 637 959 7D6 Sqd rein 290800H-291500H 651965 7D7 Sqd rein 291000H-291600H S/D 623963
291020H		835	FR: 1/5 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 1/5 3-2 (B) 290900H (C) Neg (D) Rallier turned himself into DELM PHO Hamlet chief at 282200H. Rallier name is NGUYEN TOA, age 21. He claims to be a member of the 201st Co that is located in the vic BT 332089 in KY TRANK village. He left his Co. at 281000H. He claims there are 36 men in the 201 st armed w/1 BAR, 2 M-14, 4 K-50, 6 K44 and carbines. There are no mortars or machine guns. Rallier did not bring weapon. (E) ITF has been notified & will interrogate rallier at LY TIN Dist Hq this afternoon (F-J) Neg (K) 1 (L-N) Neg
291005H		836	FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co D 7D Ftm OP (B) 290900H (C1) BS 645959 (C2) BS 642955 (D) Ftm received 10 to 15 rds of S/S fire from 2 VC at a range of 500m. Direction SW (E) Fired 10 rds 7.62. Conducted search in conclusive results. (F-N) Neg.
291035H		837	FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 1/7 Co A Combat base (B) 290830H (C) BT 623004 (D) One male civilian brought to Co combat base for medical treatment; appears to have stepped on booby trap in hamlet of PHAM LOUNG. Age 25-30. Name appears on blk list (E) Corpman gave 1st aid. Called med-evao. Will send to 1st Med for ITF (F-K) Neg (L) 1 wounded (M-N) Neg

SECTION: S-2, S-3  
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTC	MESSAGE
291040H		838		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol add 7B6 Sqd 291230H, 291630H recon 702957; 7B7 Ftm 291615H 291900H amb 703965; 8B8 Ftm & 2 PF's 292200H 300630H amb 707975; 7D8 Ftm 291000H 291200H S&D 635955; 7D9 Ftm 291000 291300H S&D 639964; 7D10 Ftm 291500h 291800H OP; 645955.
291045H		839		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol add 7D11 Ftm (Rein) 291045H 291200H combat 634955
291130H		840		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 7D7 Sqd(+) Combat (B) 291117 (C1) BS 632959 (C2) BS 632952 (D) Sqd obs 6 VC in vic of helo wreckage (E) Called arty mission; target dispersed (F-H) Neg.
291215H		841		FR: 3/5 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 3/5 M Co 5M1 Sqd Combat (B) 291015H (C) BT 446056 (D) Patrol found cross-bow booby trap w/2 arrows set in trees at above coord. Rigged w/wire trip wire attached to bushes. Also, found Chi Com grenade booby trap at same coord w/rat trap firing device attached to bushes. (H) Will make drawing of cross bow booby trap & forward to Bn S-2. Also deactivate grenade booby trap and forward to Bn S-2. (F-L) Neg (H) 1 cross bow w/2 arrows (H) Neg.
291300H		842		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol addition: 7D21 Sqd 291600-291800 Combat 635958.
291330H		843		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol Addition: 7D20 Sqd 291430-291630 Combat 638958.
291335H		844		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Change to Positions 7D10 640964.
291400H		845		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol Additions: 7D4 Co(-) 300600-310600 Combat 634957; 7D12 Co(-) 290600-300600 Combat 634957; 7D13 Ftm(+) 292200-300400 Ambush 634965. 7D14 Ftm 292100-300500 Ambush 635956. 7D15 Ftm(+) 291900-300630 Ambush 643960. 7D16 Ftm 291900-300630 Ambush 634960.
291550H		846		FOLLOW UP Spot Rpt to 291300H (A) Sqd (B) 291300 to 291430 (C) BT 325181 to BT 311175 (D) Patrol sent out to pursue 3 VC crossing river. As patrol approached house near river at coord BT 311175, 3 VC with wps, 2 dressed in blk PJ's, one in green clothing fled South. Patrol fired 100 rds 7.62 at VC killing 1. 2 VC escaped with all wps. Searched area and apprehended 3 VCS. Blk PJ's and personal effects from KIA VC. Will be forwarded to Bn with 3 VCS
291600H		847		FR: CAC-1 to 7th Mar Spot Rpt (A) CAC-1 Plt (B) 291400H (C) BT 477143 2) BT 479143 (D) Day light position, obs WP explosive approx 250 meters E of premiter. No enemy activity was observed in the area. (E) Dispatched fireteam to check out explosion. Fireteam found 6 in water, with a radius of 6 ft, found 1 WP cased. Cause of explosion undetermined. (F-H) Negative.

SECTIONS: S-2, S-3  
7th Marines

IN	QRT	SERNO	DTC	MESSAGE
291640H		848		FR:1/5 to 7thMar At 291415H C Co returned to TAOR. B Co went OPCON CLDC.
291645H		849		FR:Convoy to 7thMar 290940 CkPt # 1, 1000 CkPt # 2, 1025 CkPt # 3, 1040 CkPt # 4, No Radio Contact from CkPt # 5 through to CkPt # 8. 291645H CkPt # 1, from CkPt # 8 through to 2
291700H		850		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Additions: 7D18 Plt 500500-301300 S&D 655961; 7D19 Sqd 300730-301300 S&D 633961; 7D17 Plt(+) 300600-310600 S&D 640961.
291710H		851		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Spot Rpt (A) 7D6 Sqd Combat (B) 291330 (C) BS 640964 (D) While searching village a child approx 11 yrs old grabbed an M-26 grenade from a Marine and attempted to escape (E) Apprehended child and friend. Interrogation revealed info on a cave in area. Child stated she took grenade for a VC. Cave was checked out-was large and well hidden with no contents. Cave destroyed. Will forward VCS to IFF. (F-K) Negative (L) 2 (M-N) Negative
291715H		852		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Spot Rpt (A) 7D7 Sqd Combat (B) 291200 (C) BS 631959 (D) Found VC pack in partially sank boat. Pack contents: ID Card, 1 pr blk PJ's, 2 pr gray PJ's, 1 hammock, 1 pr blue shorts, battle medicine (E) will forward to Bn S-2 (F-M) Negative (N) Items listed in line D.
291820H		853		FR:3/5 to 7thMar Spot Rpt (A) 513 Sqd+ Sec (B) 291620 (C) BT 405077 (D) BT 395083 (D) Patrol sweeping area at above coord sighted cave in heavy under brush and rec'd approx 2 rds s/a fire from cave. (E) Returned 100 rds s/a. Arty mission called and now in progress. Searched area with negative results. Had just started digging cave. Arty fired 13 rds 105. (F-H) Negative (I-N) Unknown
291930H		854		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Spot Rpt (A) D Co 1/7 S&D (B) 291800 (C) BS 640961 (D) Company sweeping area discovered booby trap on trail. Engineers stated was ChiCom pressure device on top of unk type American projectile. (E) Engineers will destroy and booby trap report will follow. (F-N) Negative.
292005H		855		FR:2/7 to 7thMar Spot Rpt (A) 7A15 Sqd S&D (B) 291220H (D) 558902 (D) 1 VCS was observed approaching patrol when VCS spotted patrol he turned around and walked at a fast pace in other direction toward cane field. (E) Patrol gave pursuit and apprehended 1 VCS male, 44 yrs old, with no ID card. Will forward to Bn S-2. (F-K) Negative (L) 1 (M-N) Negative.
292100H		856		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Cancellations: 7C4, 7C6, 7C7, 7C8 7D17, 7D18, 7D19, 7D13, 7D14.
292100H		857		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Additions: 7C9 FTM+ 292000-300030 Ambush 5982; 7C12 FTM 291930-300600 Amb 580995; 7C10 FTM+ 292000-300130 Amb 607983; 7C11 FTM 292030-300100 Amb 6039; 7C13 FTM 291930-300900 LP 581976; 7A10 FTM+ 291915-300700 LCM Sec 644017.
292130H		858		FR:3/5 to 7thMar PF Ambushes: 501066, 505061, 504054, 417124, 430113, 417125, 405143, 413112, 413118, 482139,

SECTION: 5-2, 5-3  
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
292130H	Cont'd	858		485138, 479073, 379161, 378173, 380164, 428110, 430109, 470040, 467035, 476034.
292120H		859		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Spot Rpt (A) D Co 1/7 Plt Combat (B) 291945H (C) BS 631958 (D) Plt in night defensive position rec'd 2 hand grenades wounding 3 Marines (E) Fired 5 rds M-79, 30 rds 7.62, 3 M-26 grenades. Searched area with negative results. Med Evac will go at 1st light. (F) Neg (G) 3 USMC (H-N) Negative
292155H		860		FOLLOW UP Spot Rpt to 291330H (A) 706 Sqd Combat (B) Neg (C) 640964 (D) Neg (E) Spotted stated girl grabbed grenade correction boy 12 yrs old, named Doan Huong. The friend was a boy 12 yrs old. Cave was 20 ft down side of cliff to entrance concealed, by brush with 18" opening and spiral stair down approx 20 ft at bottom; two tunnels lead to left and right approx 20 ft long.
292215H		861		FR: 7 H&S 4 ftm amb 7 H&S 5 ftm OP (B) 292115H (C) 1. 557946 Amb, 563958 OP 2. 558948 Amb, 563955 OP (D) Amb obs movement and called for 81 mm illum, obs 3 VC 100 meters north of site and fired 100 rds s/a. Requested additional 81 mm illum and obs 7 more VC in same area. OP also reported sighting 12 VC under illum. Both units took VC under fire with approx 50 rds s/a. Requested additional illum and received 15 rds 105 with neg sightings. (E) Ambush relocated. Will search out area at 300700H. 81 mm fired, 26 rds of illum and 4 H.E. (F-I) neg (I-J) unk (K-N) neg
292225H		862		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) Co D 1/7 Combat Base (B) 292215H (C) 1. BS 664985 2. 669984, 669978 (D) Received 15 rds s/a fire from S/E of combat base from est 2 VC at approx 300 meter distance (E) Returned 30 rds 30 cal. Will search area at 300700H. (F-N) neg
300050		863		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) 7E4 Sqd OP with PF's (B) 300020H (C) BS 582928 2. BS 596928 (D) PF's recd 15 rds carbine and M-1 fire from direction of Binh Son bridge to the east. (E) PF's returned approx 60 rds carbine and M-1 fire. (F-I) neg (I-J) unk (K-N) neg
300020H		863		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) Co A 1/7 CAC units and Cbt Base (B) 292315H (C) 1. 613016, 623004, 622012, 2. 612017, 624004, 623019, 621016 (D) Simultaneously 3 elements of Co A recd fire. Co A cbt base at 623004 recd 25-30 rds s/a fire from est 2 VC from east. CAC L-2 at 613016 recd 30-40 carbine rds from est 3 VC from west. CAC L-4 at 622012 recd 3 WP rifle grenades and 300-400 a/w and semi a/w s/a rds from N/E. VC near A Co cbt base were approx 100 meters away; VC firing at CAC L-4 were 200-500 meters; VC that fired at CAC L-2 were approx 75-100 meters away. CAC L-4 est VC force to 15 in number. Unk direction of approach and withdrawl. Enemy approach CAC L-4 from N/E

3007  
 UNIT: B-2, B-3  
 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERVO DTS	MESSAGE
300430H (Cont)		863	and believed to withdraw to the south. Enemy broke contact in all instances. (E) Positions 623004 and 613016 30-40 rds. 7.62. Co A called 14 rds. 105 H.E. on VC. After arty lifted 2 reaction sqds dispatched from obt base in attempting to regain contact with VC and get a sur-ill on arty mission, at present time sqd have neg findings. (F-N) Neg.
300545H		864	FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Follow-up to SpotRep 292515H (A) A Co 1/7 and CAC L-2 and CAC L-4 (B) FR: 292545H TO: 300015H (C) 612017, 624004, 623019, 621016 (D) 2 Reaction sqds searched area with neg results. Area will be rechecked at 300700H.
300745H		865	FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar SpotRep (A) CAC-1 1/7 (B) 300700H (C) 622012 (D) As PF's walked out of southern gate of CAC Unit, he tripped a bobby trap of unknown type. The bobby trap was placed within 20 meters outside of gate. PF has multiple frag. wounds. (E) Called Med Evac and gave first aid. Area is now being searched. (F) Neg (G) 1PF Med Evac (H-N) Neg
300800H		866	FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol Add 7G12 Ptn 301930H 310600H Amb 709001
300810H		867	FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol Cancels 7G1, 7G7, 7G8, 7G9 7G5.
300910H		868	FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol Add 7H8S-2 Ptn 302200H 310700H Amb BS 63987
101105H		869	FOLLOW UP Spot Rep to 292115H (A) Ptn (B) 300730H to 300930H (C) BS 558948 to BS 558949 (D) Found 1 US flashlight w/US batteries. Also found tunnel type trail thru heavy brush. Found 1 propoganda leaflet. Ambush obs 1 VC fall & being drug away during illumination. 1 VC WIA- prob, 1 dud grenade was recovered & destroyed (E) Neg.
301120H		870	FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 7B2 Road Sweep (B) 300855H (C) BS 580930 (D) BS 578930 (D) while conducting road sweep received 4 or 5 rds of carbine fire from approx 200m. VC then broke contact (E) Called PHU LE (3) to have a patrol sent to check area. PHU LE (1) also sent PF patrol to check area. No fire returned (F-N) Neg
301130H		871	FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol add 7B9 Sqd (Rein) 300500H, 301500H combat 699963, 710955, 718945
301135H		872	FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol add 7G12 Ptn 301930H 310600H amb 579001
301400H		873	FR: 1/5 to 7th Mar Patrol add 5CAC3 Sqd Seo 301330H, 301500H 322174

FR:

SECTION: S-2, S-3  
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO DTG	MESSAGE
301445H		874	FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 7B9 Sqd combat (B) 300810H (C) 718946 (D) Obs 4 VC dressed in blk PJ's moving down trail in a SW direction. PF stepped into trail & challenged them. VC opened fire w/5 rds S/A by 1 VC armed w/M-1 carbine (E) USMC & PF's returned 50 rds S/A fire. 2 VC were killed in place, The other 2 fled off trail into field. Marines pursued & found 1 more VC KIA approx 400m away. All 3 were identified by VCS guide & PF's as VC recruiters (F-H) Neg (I) 3 (J-N) Neg
301450H		875	FR 2/7 to 7th Mar Patrol add 1101 Ptm (Rein) 310900H, 311130H Sec 635995
301500H		876	Boundries for NFZ HONG KONG 301500 Jan to 02 Feb 4394, 4389, 4889, 4894
301515H		877	FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol cancellations 7A5, 7A8, 7A7, 7A9, 7A9 cancelled for tomorrow also
301530H		878	FR: 3/5 to 7th Mar Patrol cancellations All of Co K's and all of Co M's.
301545H		879	FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol add 7015 Ptm 301930H, 310700H amb 592007
301615H		890	FR: 3/5 to 7th Mar 5 I1 harboring site 412054
301620H		891	FR: 1/5 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 1/5 GAG-1 Sec Patrol Sqd (B) 301430H (C) BT 316174 (D) Point Man of patrol who was a PF approx 40m in front of main body obs a Vn male approx 20 yrs old dressed in blk PJ's. (E) PF challenged suspect. Suspect fled toward hamlet. PF fired 3 rds wounding suspect. Patrol questioned suspect who stated he was a VC & that 3 other VC were in area. VC had VC propoganda leaflets & note book. Area search for other VC was conducted w/inconclusive results VC died of wounds. Leaflets & note book will be forwarded to ITF (F-H) Neg (I) 1. (J-N) Neg (N) propoganda leaflets and notebook.
		VC	
301645H		892	FR: 3/5 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 3/5 Co L (B) 301515H (C) BT 485032 (D) Two Vn boys ages 6 to 8 and 10 to 12 were playing near dikes with frag grenade or some other explosive device, when it exploded killing 1 boy instantly & blowing the hands of the other. USMC personnel went to aid & called for Med-evac. Boy died before Med-evac arrived. Civil affairs officer is handling matter (F) 2 Vn boys (G-H) Neg
301945H		893	FR GAG 1/5 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) GAG Tiger 1 Recon patrol (B) 301635H (C) 323179 (D) Found booby trap mine M-16 buried on trail w/trip wire attached (E) Destroyed in place (F-H) Neg

SECTION: S-2, S-3  
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO DTG	MESSAGE
301950H		894	FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol changes 7010 Ptm 2 USMC 3 PATS 302030H, 310130H amb 614982; 7011 Ptm 2 USMC & 3 PATS 302230H, 310300H amb 612975
301955H		895	FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol change 7E18 Ptm 301930H, 310700H amb 517928
301957H		896	FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Convoy report 0850 Convoy going S. at Ck Pt #1 0900 #2 0930 #3 1030 Convoy 200m S of Ck Pt #3. Stopped due to truck trouble 1115 Convoy on road again 1120 Convoy held-up again. 2 trucks broken down 1500m S. of Ck Pt #3 1145 Convoy on the move again 1207 Now 400m N. of QUANG NGAI due to making wrong readings on map
301957H		896	FR 2/7 to 7th Mar Convoy report going north 1615 Convoy departed QUANG NGAI 1710 Convoy going N. at Ck pt #7 1815 #6 1835 #5 1900 #4 1915 #3 1930 #2 1940 #1
302000H		897	FR: 3/5 to 7th Mar Convoy security mission by platoon of Co I 3/5 for emergency resupply of 155mm gun position at BT 399145. Convoy run by 2/11. Notified G-3 at 301950. Projected 2 hr mission to commence immediately
302005H		898	FR: TFX to 7th Mar Recon OP DONAHUE extracted at 301930H
302015H		899	FR: 3/5 to 7th Mar PF amb sites 489139, 493139, 411127, 413125, 403124, 403120, 379175, 378173, 428110, 430109, 466082, 501066, 505061, 506054, 504054, 469045, 464035.
302115H		900	FR: 3/5 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 3/5 Co L2 Combat base (B) 302030H (C1) 521021 (C2) 523022 (D) Movement in area 200m from friendly post (E) Fired 81mm illum w/neg results. Fired 1 M-79. Checking area (F-N) Neg
302240H		901	FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co B CAC L5 (B) 302120H (C) 708971 (D) Est 2 VC fired approx 10 rds S/A at PF's at CAC Tiger 5. VC fled SW when fire was returned (E) PF's returned 20 rds S/A, 3 rds 81mm illum. PF's claim they could hear VC saying they had 1 WIA. Area searched w/inconclusive results (F-I) Neg (J) 1 prob (K-N) Neg

SECTION: S-2, S-3  
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
310610H		902		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Spot Rpt (A) H&S Co 1/7 (B) 310415H (C) BS 630995 (D) Two VCS ages approx 10 yrs old that was sent in from oprn TRINITY repeatedly slipped their bonds during the night and sentries retied them. Both VCS slipped their bonds and jumped out of the hole. (E) Sentry pursued and caught one, other VCS made it through the wire. Other sentry joined him at the wire. Sentry could have fired his rifle however H&S Co had set an ambush 300 meters in front of lines. Additional patrol was sent out with neg results H&S ambush was alerted to intercept VCS. But with neg results. (F-K) Negative (L) 1 Captured (M-N) Negative.
310800H		903		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Addition 7D3 fireteam rein 312200H-010330H Ambush 662971 Cancellations: 7C1,7C4,7C8
310830H		904		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) 7G4 Sqd ambush (B) 310700H (C) 1. BS 549939 2. BS 549940 (D) When leaving ambush site heard movement in brush and a grenade explode approx 20 meters from our position. (E) Searched area in 200 meter radius finding 1 grenade spoon approx 40 meters from ambush position. No further finding. (F) neg (G) 1 USN non-evac (H-N) neg
310930H		905		FR: TFX to 7thMar SpotRep (A) 1st FAG-Capt. Frand (B) 310800H (C) 2. BS 530757 (D) At present time VC loc in market place, BS 530757 at 0800H. VC are trading in the market, information given to Capt Harris by Montagard Chief. At 0900 the market had emptied out. G-2 Comment: F/6 cannot be evaluated. (E) neg (F-N) N/A
311000H		906		FR: TFX to 7thMar SpotRep (A) 1st FAG-Capt Frand (B) 301830H (C) 2. BS 578775 (D) Report received from ROK LC G-2, G-3 indicated 1 VC Battalion located vic hamlet LAN LOC (2) BS 578775. Have observed this area, it is heavily wooded, unable to observe any heavy activity. G-2 Comment: F/3: recent reports of elements of the 21st regiment and unidentified units in this vicinity. Possible elements of the 21st regiment.
310950H		907		FR: 3/5 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) I 3/5 (B) 310810H (C) 1. BT 432099 2. same (D) LVT coming out of river discovered a mine in water at splash point. Also found 3 bundles of bamboo and also unk type box near by. Apprehended detainee hiding near mine. (E) Engineer will check out area. More information to follow. (F-K) neg (L) 1 detainee (M-N) neg
311230H		908		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Addition 7C10 Ftm 311300H-311630H Sec 603992,611007,584010,575002
311205H		910		FR: 3/5 to 7thMar Follow-up to SpotRep 310810H (E) Suspected mine and bamboo bundles were blown in place with no secondary explosion. Detainee age 14 was released. Reason detainee was released: It was determined that it was not a mine so boy was released.
311440H		911		FR: 3/5 to 7thMar Rein elements of M Co 3/5 departed Bn C.P. at 1430H.

SECTION: 3-2,S-3  
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERVO DTG	MESSAGE
311500H		912	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Cancellations 7A5,7A8
311445H		913	FR: 2/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) 2/7. (B) 30 Jan 1967 (C) 2. In text (D) 2/7 rptd that on 30th of Jan a ptl obs approx 6 areas that had the grass bent down as if there were 4 or 5 persons lying down or sitting down in the grass, at BS 558851. Also the grass was bent down indicating that people had moved through the grass in a line. Also found out that anyone located at BS 559951 can obs the C.P. of 2/7, Co G, and Mike Battery. Also found part of a diagram drawn in a sandy area at the base of the hill (BS560949) with an arrow pointing to 2/7's CP, the rest of the drawing was rubbed out but all indications are that it could be a drawing of the combat bases for an impending attack. (E) Ambushes are being placed in the area tonight and in the future. (F-N) N/A
311615H		914	FR: 1/5 to 7th Mar at 311600H Cos C & D departed for operation Clay.
311620H		915	FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Patrol Add 7 Echo 24, squad 311830H 010700H Amb. 591935.
311830		916	FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol Add 7A1 Ptn 311915H 010700H LOM Security 616016 Convoy moving South:
310905H		917	CP #1
310910H			CP #2
310915H			CP#3
310920H			CP #4
310940H			CP #5
311020H			CP #6
311500H		918	Convoy moving North:
311525H			CP #5
311540H			CP #4
311550H			CP #3
311600H			CP #2
311600H			CP #1
312145H		919	FR: 3/5 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAC-4 3/5 (B) 311915H (C) BT 465083 (B-2) BT 458080 (D) ARVN on leave from PHU BY reported 20 VC at above Coord. Approx 300 meters from CAC compound. (E) one platoon of PF's sent to Recon the area. More info to follow. (F-N) Neg.
3121154		920	FR: 3/5 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I 5I4 Squad + (B) 311950H (C) BT 436114 (C-2) same (D) 5I4 sitting in position apprehended 3VN w/o ID card. 1 male about 30 years old 2 females approx 20 years old. (E) Will forward to En in the morning. 3 Vietnamese to be forwarded to ITT 1 Feb 67. (F-N) Neg.
312215H		921	FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 7G-6 S&D Amb (B) 311930H (C) BS 510955 enemy same (D) Patrol enroute to amb site entered hamlet from north patrol observed 12 VC, 15 meters away sitting in a circle. Some wearing khaki uniforms and some bl. pj's. They had ammo and grenades tied to them. VC observed patrol and began to disperse rapidly Patrol

Section: S-1, S-2  
Unit: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
				Pt. man shot 5 VC, alerted ptr and shot 5 more VC Ptr pulled back and called for arty mission, Re- ceived 70 rds HE 105. Good coverage and 50-60 7.42 rds Patrol will search at 010700 Plotted H&I on target. Patrol pulled back because it was of small size Sqd(-) and risk of being ambushed was too great. (f-H) Neg (I) 3 prob J) 7 prob (K-N) Neg
312120H		922		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Follow-Up SpotRep To 311600H (A) Sqd (B) 311620H to 311900H (C) BT 397145 to BT380130 (D) Searched area with inconclusive results. (E) Located 1 Viet male youth who had been wounded by shrapnel near target area. Viet Med Evac to 1st Med Bn.
312140H		923		FR: 1/5 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co A Sqd Sec. (B) 312020H (C) BT 488105 (D-2) BT 489105 (D) Two explosions occurred approx 50 meters northeast of Com- bat Base perimeter. 4 rds 2/A received from approx 150 meters north of Perimeter. (E) Max. alert set for combat base. 9rds 81mm Illus fired. Combined action patrol was dispatched to search area. Possibility this was the enemy initiated it is considered by 1/5 C.O. to be remote at this time. BN Staff officer will visit combat base and obtain additional details on this and any other event tonight. Followup report will be sub- mitted. (F-N) Neg
311800H Late Entry		924		FR: 3/5 to 7th Mar PF Ambushes 501066, 505062, 506054, 504054, 379175, 378173, 380164, 428110, 430109, 482139, 485138, 409138, 407131, 479048, 480023, 472024, 476034, 456039, 466082.

7<sup>TH</sup> MAR INTS 1015 131 JAN 1967

**CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES  
 TO: CG, TASK FORCE X-RAY  
 INFO: 2ND ROK MARINE BRIGADE  
 5TH MARINES

DRAFTER: T KITE  
 RELEASER: E. AZBERRY *E. Azberry*  
 PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY  
 CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL  
 DTG: *012340H*

COMI NR \_\_\_\_\_

1. 7TH MARINES
2. INTSUM NR 1 ENDING 020800H JANUARY 1967
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND: 1ST BN, 5TH MARINES

NEGATIVE REPORT

B. GROUND: 3RD BN, 5TH MARINES

(1) 011045H: CO L SQD SEC PTL BT 475052 RECD 3 RDS CARBINE FIRE W/ BT 470035. PTL DELICED AND SEARCHED AREA WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

(2) 011130H: CO M SQD SEC PTL BT 443054 FOUND 30 FRESH PUNJI STAKES ABOUT 2 FT LONG ON LEFT SIDE OF TRAIL BT 442055 FOR A DISTANCE OF 50 TO 75 METERS. PTL SENT 7 STAKES TO BNS-2 AND DEST REST BY BURNING.

(3) 011400H: CO I WORKING PARTY BT 424090 INSPECTING PERIMETER AREA FOUND BRICE HAD TWO STRANDS CUT WITH A SHARP INSTRUMENT. FIRE REPAIRED.

C. GROUND: 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

NEGATIVE REPORT

D. GROUND: 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

NEGATIVE REPORT

4. A. PERSONNEL (BY U.S.)

NEGATIVE REPORT

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE

12. CONDITIONS: NONE

13. NR OF INSTANCES OF VIETNAMESE NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFO:

BINH GIANG VILLAGE CHIEF INFORMED A CO COMMANDER AT 012015H THAT 100 VC SAID UP FR THUONG HOA AREA AND MOVED INTO DUC LE (2) BS 650918, AND WILL MOVE INTO TUYET DIEM (1) BT 650045 SOON. FR THERE THEY WILL ATTACK DOODY HILL BT 622012 040300H JAN. THEY ARE ARMED WITH AW, GREN, AND 2 SORT OF UNK SIZE. THEY WEAR GREEN UNIFORMS, HAVE HELMETS, AND SOME HAVE JACKS. (BN S-2 EVAL D/4. CO A PLANS PLT SIZED OPERATION IN THE TUYET DIEM COMPLEX AND EXTRA DEFENSIVE POSTURE REGARDING DOODY HILL. (NO REWARD)

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**

TAB-B

7TH MAIL INTSUM NR 1-1-67

JAN 1967

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

14. OTHER

OPERATION "SIERRA"

NEGATIVE REPORT.

*10/27/04*

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

#1

(B)

**CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES  
 TO: CG, TASK FORCE X-RAY  
 INFO: CG, 2ND ROK MARINE BRIGADE  
 5TH MARINES

DRAFTER: B. J. SPENCER  
 RELEASER: R. A. HERRY *ea*  
 PRIORITY: PRIORITY  
 CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL  
 DTG: 030045Z

COPY NR:

1. 7TH MARINES
2. IN SUM NR 2 ENDING 030800 JANUARY 1967
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

## A. GROUND: 1ST BN, 5TH MARINES

(1) 021040H: CO B 1/5 BT 498093 FOUND 1 105MM RC (NOT BOOBYTRAPPED). ENGRS TEAM DESTROYED IN PLACE.

(2) 021050H: CO B 1/5 S&C BT 486098 APPREHENDED 1 VF FEMALE WHOSE NAME APPEARS ON CIT BLACKLIST AS BEING WIFE OF VC MAJOR. VCS NAME IS BUI THI HOYNH. FWD TO CHU LAI COLLECTION POINT FIRST AVAIL TRANS.

(3) 021200H: CO B 1/5 S&C BT 486095 APPREHENDED 2 VCS MALES, 1 APPROX 15 TO 20 YRS OLD, THE OTHER 25 TO 30 YRS OLD. BOTH DID NOT HAVE ID CARDS. BOTH WILL BE TAKEN TO CHU LAI COLLECTION POINT UPON TERMINATION OF OPERATION.

(4) 021515H: CO A 1/5 S&D BT 347156 REC APPROX 15 RDS AUTO WPNs FIRE FROM 2 VC APPROX 400 METERS AWAY AT BT 347160. PTL RPT 3 RDS M-79 AND APPROX 50 RDS SA FIRE. VC BROKE CONTACT AND FLED NORTH. SEARCHED AREA WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

(5) 021752H: CO A 1/5 BT 346158 APPREHENDED 1 VCS MALE AGE 16 NAMED NGUYEN CONG MINH. VCS IS ON THE BLACKLIST. WILL FWD TO CHU LAI COLLECTION POINT ASAP.

(6) 030125H: CO A 1/5 BT 364149 SPENT 2 HRS FORDING RIVER WITH CURRENT TO 20-25 MFS. 2 MEN WERE ALMOST SWEEP AWAY. 1 M-60, 7.62 MACHINE GUN WAS LOST DURING CROSSING. SEARCHED FOR OVER 1 HR WITH NEG RESULTS.

## B. GROUND: 3RD BN, 5TH MARINES

(1) 021030H: CO L 3/5 PLAT BT 438018 FOUND A 105MM DUD AT ABOVE COORD BY TRAIL ON HILLSIDE. MARKED DUD, CONT'D PTL, ENGRS WILL BLOW IN PLACE.

(2) 021400H: CO M 3/5 S&D S&D BT 438058 FOUND 150 RDS LINKED 7.62 PLUS ASSORTMENT OF ROUNDS WITH MARKINGS "WCC-61" ON CARTRIDGES AT BT 445015. PTL CONT'D ON ROUTE AND MACHINE TRIPPED A BOOBYTRAP AT BT 438058 NEAR AMTRAC TRAIL. BOOBYTRAP BELIEVED TO BE FRAG GRENADE WITH TRIP WIRE ATTACHED. MED SVAC FOR USMC VIA COMP AT 021445H.

CONFIDENTIAL

#2

⑧

**CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL

## C. GROUND: 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 021200H: CO D 1/7 SQD S&D BT 664985. ONE FEMALE AGE 20 YRS WITH SHRAPNEL WOUNDS ON RT LEG AND RT PORTION OF CHEST CAME TO D CO, 1/7 PSN BT 664985 FOR MEDICAL ATTN. FEMALE LIVED IN LAC SON (1) AT BS 694917 OUTSIDE OF 1/7 TAOR. CORPSMAN GAVE HIS ATTN. WILL FWD TO BN AID STATION ON FIRST AVAILABLE TRANS.

(2) 021415H: CO A PLT COMBAT PTL BT 658020 RPTD TO CO A CO THAT THEY HAD SPOTTED APPROX 35 VN MOVING NE. VN WERE DRESSED IN BLK PJ'S AND IT WAS UNK WHETHER THEY WERE ARMED. PATROL SENT SQD TO INVESTIGATE AND TO DETERMINE IF THEY WERE ARMED. AO COVERAGE REQ BUT UNABLE TO COMPLY AT THIS TIME DUE TO WEATHER FOLD.

(3) 021700H: CO A 1/7 PLT BS 658026 WHILE SEARCHING FOR CROSSING IN SONG CAU, REC APPROX 25 RDS AUTO WPNS FIRE, 20 RDS CARBINE FIRE AND 2 RDS 60 MM MORTAR FIRE FROM NORTH SIDE OF RIVER, BS 655029. RANGE APPROX 300 TO 500 METERS. UNK NR OF VC. PTL RETURNED 12 RDS M-79, 40 RDS 7.62 VC BROKE CONTACT AND WITHDREW TO NE. PTL CONT'D MISSION, WILL ENTER AREA TONIGHT AND PATROL AREA.

(4) 022025H - CO D 1/7 CBT BSE BS 664985 OBS 10 TC 12 VC MOVING SE BS 668989, VC CAUGHT IN OPEN WITH 81MM ILLUM. NO WPN OBS. APTY FIRED 12 RDS 105 HE WITH GOOD COVERAGE. WILL CHECK AREA AT 030700H.

## D. GROUND: 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 020900H: CO H 2/7 SQD COMBAT PTL BS 515939 FOUND CONCERTINA WIRE WITH 1 CHICOM GRENADE STRETCHED ACROSS TRAIL. ALSO FOUND 1 MINE OF AN UNK TYPE. DESTROYED IN PLACE.

(2) 020945H: CO H 2/7 SQD COMBAT BS 514920 REC 1 RD SNIPER FIRE BS 511919 APPROX 300 METERS AWAY SW. RETURNED 50 RDS SA FIRE, 7.62 AND 2 RDS M-79. SEARCHED AREA WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

(3) 021000H: CO H 2/7 SQD CBT BS 513918 FOUND CONCERTINA WITH 1 M-26 GRENADE STRETCHED ACROSS TRAIL. DESTROYED IN PLACE.

(4) 021630H: CO E 2/7 COMBAT BASE BS 573924 REC 3 RDS CARBINE FIRE FROM 1 SNIPER APPROX 300 TO 400 METERS AWAY AT BS 572922. ONTOS FIRED 2 RDS 106 HE, 20 RDS 7.62. SQD SEARCHED AREA WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

## 4. A. (BY U. S.)

- (1) 0/0
- (2) DETAINEES 16
- (3) 0/0/0/0/0/0
- (4) 0/0

**CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL

# 2

②

**CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE
12. CONCLUSIONS: NONE
13. NR OF INSTANCES OF VIETNAMESE NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFO:

A. 020800H: CO C 1/7 (CAC L-1) BS 586976 AT APPROX 012000H A VIETNAMESE GIRL AGE 16 INFORMED PF'S AT ABOVE COORD THAT THERE WERE 10 TO 12 VC AT BT 564003. NO INFO ON WPNS, UNIFORMS OR EQUIP. REACTING FROM HER INFO CAC SQD DISPATCHED TO AREA. NO VC FOUND IN AREA BUT PF'S APPREHENDED 12 VCS IN AREA WITH ID CARDS FOR QUESTIONING. VCS WERE NOT ARMED. WERE WEARING NATIVE TYPE CLOTHING. CAC SQD WITH 12 VCS RETURNED TO FT PAGE FOR SCREENING BY PF'S. 12 VCS WILL BE TURNED OVER TO USMC ON 3 JAN 67 FOR TRANS TO CHU LAI COLLECTION POINT. LIST OF NAMES FURNISHED AND CHECKED AGAINST BLACKLIST WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. NO REWARD.

B. SECTOR HAMLET CHF OF BIEN YEN NOI (3) RPTD TO CO C 1/7 THAT HE LEARNED FROM THE VCS THAT WAS PICKED UP THIS MORNING (SR 021200H) THE FOLLOWING. APPROX 30 VC CAME FROM THOUNG HOA (1) AND ARE NOW AT BT 610010. THEY ARE INTENDING TO MOVE TO CHAU TU (4), BS 5894 AND CHAU TU (6), BS 5893 AND OBTAIN RICE AT THESE PSNS. TIME OF MOVE AND TYPE OF WPNS UNK. BN S-2 1/7 RATES RPT AS F-5, RATES RICE CACHE AS F-6. S-2, 7TH MAR RATES INFO AS F/3 AND RICE CACHE AS F/6.

C. HAMLET CHF OF PHUOC HOA (1) RPTS TO CO D 1/7 CBT BSE BS 665975 THAT HE REC WORK THAT THERE ARE VC CO'S AT THE FOLLOWING COORD: BS 675964 (60 TO 80 MEN). STRENGTH UNK OF CO'S AT BS 645967 AND BS 647977. UNIT RPTD TO BE B-49 BN. CO D AND CO B 1/7 HAVE BEEN ALERTED. BN S-2 1/7 RATES UNIT RPT AS F-6 AND LOCATION OF VC CO'S IN AREA AS C-3.

D. 021300H: 1/7 BS 724538. A GOVERNMENT AGENT CAME TO 1/7 AND REPORTED THAT ONE OF HIS AGENTS CAME TO HIM AT 020800H WITH WORD THAT THE BODY OF A MARINE WAS IN THE HANDS OF GUERRILLAS AT PHUOC HOA (2) BS 685621. AT ABOUT THE SAME TIME A VN CIV REPORTED TO MO DUC DISTRICT ADVISOR THAT HE HAD FOUND THE BODY AT 011400H NEAR PHUOC VINH (H) BS 689541 AND CARRIED IT WITH 3 FRIENDS TO PHUOC HOA (2). HE WAS NOT AWARE THAT GUERRILLAS HAD GOT THE BODY. 1/7 SENT 2 PLATOONS WITH THE GVN AGENT AND VN CIV TO FIND THE BODY. THE VN CIV LEAD USMC DIRECTLY TO BODY WHERE GUERRILLAS HAD CARRIED IT. AS THE UNIT APPROACHED BODY THEY WERE AMBUSHED BY AN AUTO WPN AND EST 4 SNIPERS AT BS 688524. REC APPROX 60 RDS SA FIRE. RETURNED APPROX 200 RDS 7.62 AND SWEEPED AREA WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS. BODY RETURNED TO CP AND WILL BE EVAC. VN CIV REWARDED 2500 P'S, AGENT REWARDED 500 P'S.

14. OTHERS:

## OPERATION "SIERRA"

(1) 021615H: 2/7 ARVN CALLED FOR FIRE MISSION BS 724536 ON VC FLT LOC BS 746501. ARVN CHECKED AREA AND RPTD 3 VC KIA CONF AND 5 WIA CONF.

**CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

4.

CONFIDENTIAL

## 4. A. PERSONNEL (BY U.S.) FOR 24 HOUR PERIOD

- (1) KIA CONFIRMED: 3 KIA PROBABLE 0
- (2) DETAINEES: 0
- (3) 0/0/0/0/0
- (4) WEAPONS 0/0

## B. PERSONNEL (BY U.S.) CUMULATIVE

- (1) KIA CONFIRMED: ~~20~~ KIA PROBABLE: ~~46~~ 49
- (2) DETAINEES: 25 <sup>93</sup>
- (3) <sup>12</sup> 0/8/0/1/0/0
- (4) WEAPONS 10/0

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE

12. CONCLUSIONS: NONE

13. NR OF INSTANCES RPTD OF VIETNAMESE NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFO: NONE

14 OTHERS: NONE

## LATE REPORT:

(1) 030230H: CO D 1/7 SQD AMB RETURNING TO FRIENDLY LINES (CO D COMBAT BASE) FIRED ON BY FRIENDLY LP WITH 3 RDS 7.62 AND 1 M-26 GRENADE AT A RANGE OF 20 METERS. POINT MAN HIT BY M-26. MED EVAC COMPL AT 030310H. SQD LEADER RECOGNIZING M-14 FIRE DID NOT RETURN FIRE. LP HEARING SQD LEADER'S ORDERS RECOGNIZED THEY WERE FRIENDLY TROOPS. LP FAILED TO CHALLENGE. LP LOCATED 700 METERS FROM DESIGNATED POSITION. ACTUAL POSITION WAS 500 METERS SW OF LINES. LINES WAS NOTIFIED OF SQD RETURNING. ALL PERSONNEL AROUND WERE WEARING H METS AND FLAK JACKETS. INVESTIGATION IS IN PROGRESS. USMC WIA H/LO EVAC.

**CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL

(B)

# 2

**CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES  
 TO: CG, TASK FORCE X-RAY  
 INFO: CG, 2ND ROX MAR BRIGADE  
 5TH MARINES

DRAFTER: V. J. VILIONIS  
 RELEASER: E. A. BERRY *E. A. Berry*  
 PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY  
 CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL  
 DTG: 032353Z

COPY NR: \_\_\_\_\_

1. 7TH MARINES
2. INTSUM NR 3 ENDING 040800H JANUARY 1967
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

## A. GROUND: 1ST BN, 5TH MARINES

(1) 031045H: CO A 1/5 SQD S&D PATROL BT 324146 POINT OBS 3 VC WEARING BLK TROUSERS AND GREY RAINCOATS, ARMED WITH UNK TYPE OF WPNS, MOVING E APPROX 500M AWAY BT 328145. MAR PURSUED VC AND FIRED 7 RDS SA, NO FIRE WAS RETD; ENEMY FLED E AND PATROL LOST SIGHT OF VC. SQD SEARCHED THE AREA WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

(2) 031915H: CO A 1/5 S&C OPN BT 314146 MAR RECD A SUSTAINED BURST OF AUTO WPNS FIRE APPROX 20 RDS FM EST 1 VC LOC 1000M W BT 303147. MAR RETD 2 RDS 60MM MORT, WILL SEARCH THE AREA 040630H

(3) 032030H: CO D 1/5 FTM AMBUSH BT 417100 MAR RECD 7 RDS SA FIRE FM EST 2 SNIPERS 200M W OF POSN BT 415100. MAR RETD 130 RDS SA AND REQUESTED 1 RD 105MM ILLUM. NOTHING WAS OBS UNDER ILLUM, AMBUSH WAS DIRECTED TO RETURN TO CBT BASE. AREA WILL BE SEARCHED 040630H.

(4) 032245H: 1/5 CAC CBT BASE BT 326179 MAN ON WATCH HEARD NOISES AND OBS 1 VC APPROX 400M AWAY BT 328175, AT THE SAME TIME A 105MM ILLUM RD WENT OFF APPROX 300M AWAY. MAR FIRED 3 RDS SA, NO FIRE WAS RETD AND VC FLED. ANOTHER RD 105MM ILLUM WAS REQUESTED BUT VC WAS NOT OBS.

## B. GROUND: 3RD BN, 5TH MARINES

NEGATIVE REPORT

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## C. GROUND: 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 030745H: CO A 1/7 PLT (REIN) PATROL BT 653039 DURING SWEEP OF VILLAGE APPREHENDED 5 VCS HIDING IN A HUT, 4 OTHER VCS WERE APPREHENDED AS THEY ATTEMPTED TO FLEE FM PATROL. 8 VCS WORE BLK PJ'S, 1 VCS WAS IN WHITE PJ'S, ALL HAD ID CARDS AND WERE FM 17 TO 35 YRS OF AGE FWD 9 VCS TO IIT.

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL

(2) 031030H: CO D 1/7 PVT CBT PATROL BS 645980 APPREHENDED 2 VCS MALES WHO WERE OBS MOVEMENTS AND ACTIVITIES OF PATROL. BOTH HAD ID CARDS, AGES 26 AND 39 YRS OLD, OLDEST VCS ACTED VERY SUSPICIOUSLY. FWD 2 VCS TO ITT.

## D. GROUND: 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 030720H: CO E 2/7 DURING A ROAD SWEEP ENGR LOCATED 1 AT MINE BS 581925. MINE WAS WRAPPED IN BANANA LEAVES AND CELLOPHANE PAPER, IN A RUT ON THE SIDE OF THE ROAD. MINE IS BELIEVED TO BE SOVIET TM 41 TYPE, RETD WITH MINE TO CO E CBT BASE AND CALLED EOD FOR IDENTIFICATION AND DISPOSAL.

(2) 031025H: CO E 2/7 CBT BASE BS 573923 RECD APPROX 12 RDS AUTO AND SEMI AUTO CARBINE FIRE FM EST 3 VC (UNOBS) APPROX 200M SW OF CBT BASE BS 571918. DISPATCHED SQD TO SEARCH, MAR RECD APPROX 15 RDS CARBINE FIRE LEAVING CBT BASE. SEARCHED THE AREA WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

## 4. A. (BY U.S.)

(1) KIA CONF: 0 / KIA PROB: 0  
 (2) DETAINEES: 11  
 (3) 0/0/0/0/0  
 (4) WEAPONS: 0/0

B. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED: SEE PARA 3 D. NR (1)

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE  
 12. CONCLUSIONS: NONE  
 13. NR OF INSTANCES RPTD OF VIETNAMESE NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFO: NONE  
 14. OTHERS:

## A. OPERATION SIERRA PHASE II

(1) 030900H: CONSULATE OP (RECON) BS 716475 RPTD HELO'S RECD 2 RDS SNIPER FIRE FM UNK NR VC LOC BS 713475. HUEY GUNSHIP RETD FIRE WITH 5 ROCKETS AND 250 RDS SA WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

**CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL

(2) 031200H: CO E 2/7 FOUND A VC HARBOR SITE WITH 5 BAMBOO SHELTERS BS 698502, 700505. RAIN HAD DESTROYED ANY SIGNS OF INHABITATION, SHELTERS WERE DESTROYED.

## 4. A. PERSONNEL (BY U.S.) FOR 24 HR PERIOD

- (1) KIA CONF: 0 / KIA PROB: 0
- (2) DETAINEES: 0
- (3) 0/0/0/0/0/0
- (4) WEAPONS: 0/0

B. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED: NONE

## C. PERSONNEL (BY U.S.) CUMULATIVE

- (1) KIA CONF: <sup>93</sup>~~30~~ / KIA PROB: 48 49
- (2) DETAINEES: 25
- (3) 0/9/0/1/0/0
- (4) WEAPONS: 10/0

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE

12. CONCLUSIONS: NONE

13. NR OF INSTANCES RPTD OF VIETNAMESE NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFO: NONE

14. OTHERS: NONE

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES  
 TO: CG, TASK FORCE X-RAY  
 INFO: CG, 2ND ROK MAR BRIGADE  
 5TH MARINES

DRAFTER: N.J. KOWALSKI  
 RELEASER: E.A. BERRY *Ea Berry*  
 PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY  
 CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL  
 DTG: *050001Z Jan 67*

COPY NR: \_\_\_\_\_

*men-082*

1. 7TH MARINES
2. INTSUM NR 4 ENDING 050800H JANUARY 1967
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

## A. GROUND: 1ST BN, 5TH MARINES

(1) 040950H: CO A SEARCH AND DESTROY BT 314146 A RESUPPLY HELICOPTER 25 RDS S/A FROM AN EST 2 VC VIC. BT 309138 AND BT 304146. CO A RETURNED 60 RDS 7.62 AND 3 RDS 60MM MORT AT EACH POSITION. VC BROKE CONTACT. SQD SEARCHED AREA WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

## B. GROUND: 3RD BN, 5TH MARINES

## C. GROUND: 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 040830H: CO D PTL COMBAT BS 636955 WHILE SWEEPING HAMLET A VC BROKE FROM A HOUSE INTO A HEDGEROW AND RAN FOR THE RIVER. MARINES CHALLENGED IN VIETNAMESE TO HALT BUT VC DID NOT STOP. PTL FIRED 1 RD 7.62MM AT A RANGE OF APPROX 100 METERS, WOUNDING THE VC. VC HAD ID CARD AND WAS WEARING BLACK PJ'S. VC WAS MED EVAC TO 1ST MED BN. IFT NOTIFIED TO PICK UP VC AT 1ST MED BN.

(2) 040850H: CO D SQD COMBAT BS 646973 WHILE PTL WAS SEARCHING HAMLET A VCS RAN FROM A HOUSE. HE WAS DRESSED IN BLACK PJ'S. VCS WAS CHALLENGED AND HE HALTED. VCS HAD ID CARD HIS NAME WAS DANG FONG. VCS FWD TO IFT.

**CONFIDENTIAL**  
CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL

(3) 041400H: CO B PTL COMBAT BS 703948 RECD 8 RDS S/A FROM AN ESTIMATED 2 VC. PTL RETURNED 20 RDS 7.62MM AND 4 RDS 105MM HE. SQD SEARCHED WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

(4) 041600H: CO B PTL BS 694954 LOCATED 2 Z-10 ANTI PERSONNEL MINES RIGGED AS BOOBY TRAPS AND 2 PUNJI PITS 2 1/2 FT WIDE 3 FT LONG AND 4 FT DEEP. THEY ALSO LOCATED 1 Z-10 MINE RIGGED AS A BOOBY TRAP VIC BS 705948. ALL BOOBY TRAPS BLOWN IN PLACE, PUNJI PIT BLOWN WITH GRENADE AND FILLED IN. PTL CONTINUED ON MISSION.

(5) 042015H: CO C FIRE TEAM AMBUSH BS 617967 WHILE MOVING TO AMBUSH SITE PTL OBSERVED 5 VC IN A BOAT MOVING IN A NW DIRECTION APPROX 250 METERS FROM PTL. BOAT WAS NOT LIGHTED AND UNIFORMS AND WPNS WERE NOT SEEN. PTL FIRED 30 RDS 7.62MM AND BOAT CONTINUED TO MOVE TO WEST BANK. PTL LOST SIGHT OF BOAT PRIOR TO REACHING THE WEST BANK. USMC THEN FIRED 2 RDS 105 ILLUM FOR VISUAL SEARCH WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

D. GROUND: 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

4. A. (BY U.S.)

- (1) KIA CONF: 0 / KIA PROB: 0
- (2) DETAINEES: 1
- (3) 0/1/0/0/0/0 NOTE: 1 VC WIA
- (4) 0/0

B. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED: SEE PARA 3 C NR (4)

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE

12. CONCLUSIONS: NONE

13. NR OF INSTANCES REPTD OF VIETNAMESE NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFO: NONE

14. OTHERS:

ADDITION TO SPOT REPT 030720H JANUARY 1967 PARA 3 D (1)

MINE IS 8" IN DIAMETER AND 4 1/8" IN HEIGHT. WT EST 5 LBS OF EXPLOSIVE AND 1 1/2 LB CASE TOTAL WT INCLUDING FUSE 7 LBS. IT RESEMBLES A RUSSIAN TM-41 BUT IS SLIGHTLY SMALLER. THERE ARE NO IDENTIFYING MARKS. IT WAS EVALUATED AS A ANTI VEHICLE MINE WITH AN EST 150 LB PRESSURE TYPE FUSE. PHOTOS WILL BE FWD TO 1ST MAR DIV G-2

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL

## B. OPERATION SIERRA (PHASE II)

(1) 031155H: CONSULATE RECON OP BS 712468 OBSERVED 6 VC WITH PONCHOS AND RIFLES APPARENTLY IN OP VIC BS 718484. CO H SENT TO CHECK AREA WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

(2) 041215H: CONSULATE RECON OP BS 712468 OBSERVED 3VC IN BLACK PJ'S WITH RIFLES APPROACHING THEIR POSITION VIC BS 718469. OP OPENED FIRE. A PTL FROM CO H WAS SENT TO CHECK AREA AND FOUND 1 PONCHO, 1XM-1 GRENADE AND 1 CARTRIDGE BELT WITH 6 M-1 CARBINE MAGAZINES. THEY ALSO FOUND HEAVY BLOOD STAINS AND DRAG MARKS. 1 VC KIA PROB AND 1 VC WIA CONF. EQUIP TURNED INTO BR-S-2

(3) 041745H: CONSULATE RECON OP BS 711477 OBSERVED 15 VC WITH WPES AND WEARING BLACK PJ'S MOVING EAST VIC BS 705478. OP ENGAGED THE VC WITH 250 RDS 7.62MM RESULTING IN 2VC KIA CONF AND 2 VC WIA CONF. THEN CALLED FOR ARTY WIT EXCELLENT COVERAGE RESULTING IN 1VC KIA CONF AND 4 VC KIA PROB.

## 4. A. PERSONNEL (BY U.S.) FOR 24 HR PERIOD

- (1) KIA CONF: 3 /KIA PROB: 5
- (2) DETAINEES: 0
- (3) 0/0/0/0/0/0
- (4) WEAPONS: 0/0

B. EQUIP CAPTURED OR DESTROYED: SEE PARA B-2

## C. PERSONNEL (BY U.S.) CUMULATIVE

- (1) KIA CONF: <sup>96</sup>~~77~~ /KIA PROB: ~~54~~ 53
- (2) DETAINEES: 25
- (3) 0/9/0/1/0/0
- (4) WEAPONS: 10/0

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE

12. CONCLUSIONS: NONE

13. NR OF INSTANCES RPTD OF VIETNAMESE NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFO: NONE

14. OTHERS: NONE

**CONFIDENTIAL**

#4

(B)

**CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES  
 TO: CG, TASK FORCE X-RAY  
 INFO: CG, 2ND ROK MAR BRIGADE  
 5TH MARINES

DRAFTER: T KITE  
 RELEASER: F.A. BERRY *F.A. Berry*  
 PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY  
 CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL  
 DTG: 060613Z

COPY NR \_\_\_\_\_

1. 7TH MARINES
2. INTSUM NR 5 ENDING 060800H JANUARY 1967
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

*mcn-108*

## A. GROUND: 1ST BN, 5TH MARINES

(1) 051450H: CO A S&D BT 340165 POINT OBSR 2 VC w/RIFLES, WEARING BROWN PARCHOS AND STRAW HATS APPROX BT 308164. POINT FIRED 4 RDS SA AND 1 VC RAN W INTO HAMLET AND OTHER RAN S ON TRAIL. SEARCH OF HOUSES WAS INCONCLUSIVE, SEARCH OF TRAIL REVEALED BLOOD SPOTS INDICATING 1 VC WIA (PROB).

(2) 051515H: CO A S&D BT 309145 OBSR 4 VC BT 307145, 2 w/WPNS, MOVING ACROSS RICE FIELDS AND WEARING WHITE SHIRTS w/BLK AND LAVENDER TROUSERS. VC RAN WHEN THEY SAW PT. POINT FIRED 2 RDS SA AND 2 RDS M79 KILLING 1 FEMALE VC. THE REMAINING VC w/WPNS RAN S INTO HAMLET BT 304145. POINT PURSUED VC INTO HAMLET AND RECD 9 RDS SA. NO FIRE WAS RETURNED, AREA WAS SEARCHED REVEALING 2 RDS 7.62 BRASS. 1 VC KIA (CONF).

(3) 051545H: CO A S&D BT 300140 RECD 2 RDS CALIBER FIRE FM EST 1 VC IN VILLAGE BT 303137. RECD 4 RDS SA WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS. ONE SOLDIER RD GLANCED OFF OF MARINES FLASH SUPPRESSOR AND ENTERED HIS LEG.

(4) 051545H: CO A SNIPER TEAM BT 312157 OBSR 2 VC BT 308153 w/wpns, ONE WEARING BLK, THE OTHER GRAY PJ'S. TEAM FIRED 5 RDS AND OBSR 1 VC KNOCKED DOWN; OTHER VC DRAGGED HIM INTO BRUSH LEADING SOUTH. AREA NOT CHECKED DUE TO DISTANCE AND MISSION. 1 VC KIA (PROB).

(5) 051600H: CAC BASE BT 324182 FOUND CONCEALED PUNJI PIT 12 FT DEEP AND WITH CONNECTING TUNNEL. IT WAS POSS TO SEE ONLY 10 FT OF THE TUNNEL, AND IN ITS ENTRANCE 1 BOOBYTRAPPED GRENADE WITH TRIP WIRE WAS FOUND. TUNNEL AND GRENADE BLOWN, AREA SEARCHED FOR ANOTHER ENTRANCE WITH NEG RESULTS.

(6) 052115H: CAC BASE BT 324178 SPOTTED 1 VC WITH RIFLE IN OPEN BT 322178 WEARING BLK PJ'S AND WHITE SHIRT. FIRED 3 RDS SA AT VC, VC BROKE CONTACT AND DID NOT FIRE. NO SEARCH.

**CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL

#5

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

GROUND: 5TH MARINES

- (1) 051515H: CO I BT 422092 APPREHENDED 1 MALE VCS, AGE 30, W/C ID, ALONE IN UNINHABITED AREA, WHO TRIED TO FLEE WHEN PTL CALLED TO HIM. FWD TO BN.
- (2) 052045H: CO I BT 432089 RECD 3 RDS SA FM UNK NR VC IN UNK LOC. NO ACTION TAKEN BECAUSE OF UNKNOWN VC POSITION.
- (3) 060515H: CO I DEF BUNKER BT 433079 RECD 1 INCOMING GREN FM OUTSIDE WIRE. NR OF VC AND TYPE OF GREN UNK. NO ACTION TAKEN. FOLLOW UP, SEEN SUSPECTED ENEMY MOVEMENT BT 432079 IN LIGHT OF HAND ILLUM AND FIRED 6 RDS 7.62 W/UNK RESULTS.

C. GROUND: 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

- (1) 050720H: CO D PLT CBT PTL BS 653956 APPROACHING HAMLET PTL RECD 10 RDS SA FM EST 9 VC SPEROX 100 M AWAY RUNNING S TOWARD SEAST. ALL WERE DRESSED IN BLK PJ'S, ONLY 1 OBSR W/WFR. PTL RECD 50 RDS SA, SEARCH REVEALED 1-20 NR OIL VC KIA. ALSO CAPTURED WEAP: 1-FRENCH 9MM PIST, 1-M14 BAYONET W/SCABEARD, 1-9MM MAG, 1-HOMADE BOMB IN CAN, 3 GEL CDM GRENADES, 2 GRAY SHIRTS, 1 GRAY SHORTS, 1 GRAY TROUSERS, 1 GRAY JACKET, 2 LBS RICE, 1 KHAKI TROUSERS, 1 KHAKI SHIRT, 1 VC GAS MASK, 106 RDS 9MM AMMO, 1 PLASTIC BAG, 1 CIG LIGHTER W/403 ON IT, 2 HOPE BOOKS IN VN, 1 LEATHER FIRST AID PACKET, 2 HAMMOCKS, 1-3 METAL CYLINDER W/WOODEN PLUGS (RESSEMBLES BANGALOR TORPEDO).
- (2) 051020H: CO D PLT CBT PTL BS 656956 APPREHENDED 1 FEMALE VCS DURING SEARCH OF HAMLET WHO WAS SAID TO BE VCS BY PW'S. SHE HAD ID, 45 YRS. OLD, AND WEARING GRAY PJ'S. HER HUSBAND WAS AN ALLEGED VC. VCS RECD TO VILLAGE COMMITTEE FOR INTERROGATION.
- (3) 051030H: CO A FIRE TEAM SEC PTL BT 620012 DISCOVERED 1 ELECTRICALLY DETONATED TYPE EXPLOSIVE DEVICE IN ROAD LEADING TO LCM8 FERRY CANDING. DEVICE HAD ONLY PLASTIC TOP PROTRUDING ABOVE GROUND, FROM WHICH 2 WIRES LEAD TO VN HOUSE NEARBY W/4 OCCUPANTS INSIDE: 3 MALE, 15, 26, 52; AND 1 FEMALE (9. CO A DEMO TEAM BLEW DEVICE IN PLACE W/2 LBS EXPLOSIVE, LEAVING A CRATER 4 FT DEEP, AND 6 FT WIDE. 4 VCS FWD TO IIT.

D. GROUND: 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

- (1) 051015H: CO E CBT BASE BS 573922 RECD 10 RDS SA FM EST 2 VC BS 569 920. RECD 30 RDS 50 CAL, 50 RDS 7.62, AND 4 RDS 81MM HE AT SUSPECTED VC LOCATION. SEARCH WAS INCONCLUSIVE.
- (2) 052245H: HAS CO BS 588744 RECD 7 INCOMING FRAG GREN IN RAPID SUCCESSION FM THE E ACROSS THE ROAD APPROX 25-30 METERS AWAY FM UNK NR VC. RECD 1-M26 GREN, 25 RDS 7.62, 25 RDS M-60, AND 3 RDS ARTY ILLUM. NO SIG TING. WILL SEARCH AT 0700H.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

4. A. PERSONNEL (BY U.S.)

- (1) KIA CONF: 2 / KIA PROB: 1
- (2) DETAINEES: 6
- (3) O/O/O/O/O/O
- (4) WEAPONS: 1/0

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE

12. CONCLUSIONS: NONE

13. NR OF INSTANCES REPTD OF VIETNAMESE NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFO: NONE

14. OTHER

OPERATION "SIERRA"

NEGATIVE REPORT.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

#5

(8)

**CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES  
 TO: CG, TASK FORCE X-RAY  
 INFO: CG, 2ND BOK MARINE BRIGADE  
 5TH MARINES

DRAFTER: E. J. SPELMAN  
 RELEASER: E. A. BEVY *EAB*  
 PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY  
 CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL  
 DTG: 070030Z

COPY NR: \_\_\_\_\_

1. 7TH MARINES
2. INTSUM NR 6 DTD 070000Z JANUARY 1967
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

## A. GROUND: 1ST BN, 5TH MARINES

(1) 060915H: CO A 1/5 S&D BT 302136 HELO REFERRING LG INCD 2 RDS SNIPER FIRE FM VIC BT 300134. DISPATCHED PFM PATROL AND OBS SNIPER AT APPROX 400M. PATROL FIRED 2 RDS M-79, AND VC FLED IN E DIRECTION. PFM LOST SIGHT OF VC BECAUSE OF HEAVY BRUSH. SEARCHED AREA WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

(2) 060958H: CO A 1/5 S&D BT 302136 RESULTLY HELO RECD 1 RD SNIPER FIRE IN SUCCEED A WREST TO LAND, FM VIC BT 298134. SEARCHED THIS AREA FOR SNIPER WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS, MOVED THE CP AND HELO LG TO MORE SECURE AREA, RESUPPLY RE-SCHEDULED.

(3) 062020H: CO A 1/5 PTL BSE BT 319135 MAR RECD APPROX 60 RDS AUTO WPNS FIRE (TRACERS) AND 1 RD 60MM MORT FM DISTANCE OF APPROX 400M, VIC BT 317132. RECD 6 RDS 60MM MORT, REPT ARTY MSN AND RECD 2 RDS 155MM HE, AND 2 RDS 155MM ILLUM. ENEMY FIRE CEASED. NOTHING OBS DURING ILLUM. AREA WILL BE SEARCHED 070630H.

## B. GROUND: 3RD BN, 5TH MARINES

(1) 061200H: 3/5 RPTD (REF BY TIF RPT RECD 061200H, DTG 051600H, SET HRA 14 A. KR (1)). CALLED IN ARTY FIRE MISSION OF ENEMY AREA VIC BT 4203 AND FIRED 28 RDS HE, 28 RDS WP, 155MM: 16 RDS HEQ 8" HOWITZER: 44 RDS HEQ, AND 50 RDS 105MM W/ EXCEL COVERAGE. PFM SIZE PTL WITH AO SEARCHED AREA WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

(2) 061615H: CO I 3/5 PFM PTL APPROX 1 VCS WHOSE NAME APPEARED ON BLACK LIST BT 482097. VCS ID CARD INDICATED HE WAS 35 YRS OLD, VCS TO BN CP AND THEN TO ITT.

## C. GROUND: 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

NEGATIVE REPORT

**CONFIDENTIAL**

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~**CONFIDENTIAL**

D. GROUND: 2 FEB 7TH MARINES

(1) 060730H: HAS CO 2/7 FTM, ENGR DURING ROAD SWEEP FOUND 1 PLASTIC TYPE MINE IMPLACED IN THE ROAD BS 552956. MINE CONSISTED OF APPROX 25 LBS OF C-3 AND GUNPOWDER MIXTURE WRAPPED IN PLASTIC WITH A PRESSURE TYPE FIRING DEVICE, MINE WAS REMOVED AND BLOWN. ON RETURN TRIP ENGR ON 6X6 PASSED OVER ANOTHER MINE WHICH WAS DEONATED BY A PC FM 9TH BTRY 3/11 FOLLOWING APPROX 30M BEHIND, FRONT WHEEL OF PC WAS BLOWN OFF. THIS MINE WAS IMPLACED APPROX 30M W OF 1ST MINE WHICH WAS FOUND, BELIEVED TO HAVE BEEN IMPLACED AFTER ROAD WAS SWEEP. (NO USMC CASUALTIES)

(2) 061055H: CO H 2/7 SQD CPT PATROL BS 505930 RECD 3 RDS 30 CAL SNIPER FIRE FM UNK NR VC FM RANGE OF APPROX 400M BS 509924. MAR RECD 1 LAM AND SEARCHED PSL, OBS SNIPER WEARING BLX PJ'S AND WHITE STRAW HAT RUNNING ACROSS A RICE PADDY APPROX 400M AWAY. MAR WIRED 40 RDS SA AND SEARCHED AREA WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

(3) 061530H: CO H 2/7 SQD PATROL BS 507924 RECD 25 RDS CARBINE FIRE AS SQD WAS CROSSING RICE PADDY FM EST 5 TO 6 VC BS 513937 RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA MED EVAC. MAR RECD 200 RDS SA AND CALLED FOR ARTY MSN, RECD 28 RDS 105MM ON SUSPECTED VC PSN. DISPATCHED SQD FR CO 9TH TO REIN, VC BROKE CONTACT AND FLED SW. AREA WILL BE SEARCHED 070700H.

(4) 061945H: CO H 2/7 SQD AT S&D PTL BS 520941 OBS 1 VCS WEARING ARVN MILITARY JACKET OBS MAR PSNS BS 519539. APPREHENDED VCS, HE HAD ARVN WALLET AND CIV ID CARD. RETAINED AS POSSIBLY ARVN DESERTER. WILL HOLD AND RETURN TO BN S-2 WHEN PATROL RETURNS 071200H.

4. A. (BY U.S.)

- (1) KIA CONF: 0 / KIA PROB: 0
- (2) DETAINEES: 2
- (3) 0/0/0/0/0/0
- (4) WEAPONS: 0/0

B. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED: SEE PARA 3 D. NR (1) AND PARA 14 B. NR (1)

- 11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE
- 12. CONCLUSIONS: NONE
- 13. NR OF INSTANCES RPTD OF VIETNAMESE NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFO: NONE
- 14. OTHERS:

A. LY TIN RPTS

TEXT NR 1.180

AGNT: B-41

LY TIN EVAL: C/2

051600H: 75TH DIST FORCE CO - STRENGTH 100 MEN - COMMD BY THANH FM

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**

#6

③

**CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL

KY THANH (V) LOCATED AT BT 419043, 426044, 426039. UNIFORMS: HATS MADE OF JUNGLE CLOTH; RUBBER SANDALS - ARMED WITH 1260MM MORT, 2X30 CAL MG'S, 6XBAR'S AND INDIVIDUAL WPNS - INTENTIONS - TO COMBINE WITH REGIONAL FORCES TO HARRASS OR RAID KY CANH, KY KIUONG, KY CHINH (V), AND KAT OUTPOSTS ALONG JUNGLE. REQUEST ARTY AND AIR STRIKE.

**B. LATE REPORTS:**

(1) 060700H: TO 060720H: H&S CO 2/7 FTZ OP BS 588947 FOUND 3 DUE M-26 GRENS AND 1 CHICOM (CANNISTER TYPE) GREN NEAR PKG. ALSO FOUND GUN SPOONS WHICH WERE BENT IN ARVN FASHION (TIPS OF SPOONS WENT UP TO HOLD RUBBER BAND ON SPOON). SGR BLEW IN PLACE.

**C. OPERATION SIERRA:**

(1) 061000H: CO C 1ST ENGR BN TEAM (5) CONDUCTING ROAD SWEEP BS 719593 RECD 30 RDS SNIPER FIRE FM UNK FR VC LOC VIC BS 726600, RESULTING IN 2 USMC WIA'S. RECD APPROX 40 RDS SA, 1 PLF 'E' CO 2/7 SENT TO REIN AND SEARCH AREA. CO E ARRIVED 061045H. USMC UNITS CONT'D TO RECEIVE SPORADIC BUT ACCURATE SNIPER FIRE FM APPROX 700M E OF ROAD RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA. HQ UNABLE TO DETERMINE EXACT SNIPER PSN, DUE TO TIME, DISTANCE OF SNIPER AND FLOODED PADDIES UNABLE TO PURSUE OR SEARCH. WHILE BOARDING TRUCKS RECD 2 RDS SNIPER FIRE RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA AND 1 USMC KIA, ALL WAR CASUALTIES MED EVAC (4 USMC WIA, 1 USMC KIA) UNITS RETD TO CP, ARTY MSN WAS FIRED IN VIC TO SCR RE WITHDRAWL AND ON AREA WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

(2) 061320H: RECD OP (COMM) BS 679499 OBS 6 VC WITH PACKS AND RIFLES MOVING E AT 20M INTERVALS, DRESSED IN DARK UNIFORMS BS 709487 VC CAME OVER RIDGE THEN MOVED S ON TRAIL. NO ACTION TAKEN.

(3) 061330H: CO E 2/7 BS 744515. VN WHEN QUESTIONED SAID HE COULD POINT OUT A GUERRILLA IN HAMLET. VN LTD PATROL TO HOUSE WHERE THE GUERRILLA WAS APPREHENDED, VN ALSO GAVE THE NAME OF ANOTHER GUERRILLA WHO HAD LEFT HAMLET ON 5 JAN 67. VN (CLASSIFIED VCS BY 2/7) AND 1 VCC TURNED OVER TO IPT.

**4. A. PERSONNEL (BY U.S.) FOR 24 HR PERIOD**

- (1) KIA CONF: 1 / KIA PROB: 0
- (2) DETAINEES: 1
- (3) 0/1/0/0/0/0
- (4) WEAPONS: 0/0

**CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL

#6

175

**CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIALB. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED: ~~SEE~~ PARA 14 A. NR (1)

C. PERSONNEL (BY U.S.) CUMULATIVE

- (1) KIA CONF: <sup>97</sup> ~~27~~ / KIA PROB: ~~54~~ 53  
 (2) DETAINEES: 26  
 (3) 0/10/0/1/0/0  
 (4) WEAPONS: 10/0

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: ~~SEE~~

12. CONCLUSIONS: NONE

13. NR OF INSTANCES RPTD OF VIETNAMESE NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFO: NONE

14. OTHERS:

A. LATE REPORT

(1) 060915H: RECON OP (CONSULATE) SQD (FOLLOW-UP TO 041830H) BS 705478 SEARCHED AREA, FOUND 1 VCKIA AND GEAR, INCLUDING 2 UNIFORMS, 1 BLACK, 1 GREEN, 1 MACKOCK, RVN MONEY AND NOTEBOOKS AND DOCUMENTS. DOCUMENTS BEING SCREENED BY BN 8-2 AND ITT.

(2) 061610H: RECON OP (COMLITE) BS 679499 OBS 4 VC DRESSED IN BLK PJ'S CARRYING AN OBJECT SMALLER THAN A MAN OR A POLE BETWEEN THEM MOVING N ON RIDGE LINE BS 711491. VC DISAPPEARED FM VIEW TO E OF RIDGE AFTER 3 MIN. NO ACTION TAKEN.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

#6

(B)

**CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES  
 TO: CG, TASK FORCE X-RAY  
 INFO: CG, 2ND ROK MAR BRIGADE  
 5TH, MARINES

DRAFTER: R.J. KWALSKI  
 RELEASER: E.A. BERRY  
 PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY  
 CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL  
 DTG: 080127Z Jan 67

COPY NR: \_\_\_\_\_

1. 7TH MARINES
2. INTSUM NR 7 ENDING 080800 JANUARY 1967
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

## A. 1ST, BN, 5TH MARINES

(1) 071030H: CO B CP BT 437058. 4 VN MALES WERE SEEN OBSERVING OP VIG BT 440155. VN WERE APPREHENDED AND TAKEN TO BN CP. 3 OF THE MEN WERE 30-40 YRS OLD AND WERE WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND KHAKI SHIRTS. THEY HAD ID CARDS THE 4TH VN WAS 14-15 YRS OLD AND DID NOT HAVE ID CARD. POLICE CHIEF IN AREA STATES THAT THESE MEN DO NOT LIVE IN THE IMMEDIATE AREA. AFTER A THOROUGH INTERROGATION AND A CHECK AGAINST ALL BLACK LISTS IT WAS DETERMINED THAT THE 4 VN WERE FARMERS FROM BINH VINH. VN WERE RELEASED.

## B. 3RD BN, 5TH MARINES

(1) 071630H: CO I PTL BT 426091 WHILE RETURNING TO BASE CAMP PTL OBSERVED 1 MALE AND 1 FEMALE VN HIDING IN THE BUSH AND OBSERVING HILL 22 BASE CAMP. WHEN PTL MOVED TOWARD THEM THEY TRIED TO HIDE BUT WERE APPREHENDED. THE MALE HAD ID CARD HIS NAME WAS NGO VENH 34 YRS OLD. THE FEMALE HAD NO ID VCS WERE FWD TO IIT.

(2) 072120H: H&S CO CP BT 464073. A BUNKER AROUND CP PERIMETER REPORTED NOISES TO THEIR FRONT AT A DISTANCE OF APPROX 300 METERS THEY RECD A CONTACT SIGNAL FROM A S.I.D. AND RECD 7 RDS S/A. USMC RETURNED 14 ILLUM RDS 61MM AND DISPATCHED 1 SQD TO INVESTIGATE. SQD COULD NOT RETURN FIRE BECAUSE OF VILLAGE. SQD SEARCHED AREA WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

(3) 080045H: H&S CO CP BT 468071 HEARD MOVEMENT 30 METERS OUTSIDE OF PERIMETER WIRE AND RECD 1 INCOMING CRENADE WHICH LANDED OUTSIDE OF WIRE. NO FIRE WAS RETURNED DUE TO VILLAGE NEAR BY.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL

## C. 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 070750H: CO D SQD(+) BS 633973 RECD 25 RDS CARTRIDGE FIRE FROM 5 VC ON HIGH GROUND APPROX 800 METERS AWAY VIC BS 635965. PTL RETURNED 3 RDS 7.62 AND OBSERVED VC FLEEING IN A SOUTHWESTLY DIRECTION. ARTY WAS CALLED BUT PTL DID NOT PURSUE DUE TO THE DISTANCE.

(2) 071230H: CO D SQD PTL BS 652002 RECD 10 RDS S/A FIRE FROM AN EST 2 VC VIC BS 654003. PTL RETURNED 2 RDS M-79 AND SEARCHED AREA WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

## D. 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 070745H: CO K ROAD SWEEP BS 584928 WHILE CHECKING ROAD ENGINEERS FOUND (1) U.S. ANTI TANK MINE ON THE RIGHT SIDE OF THE ROAD LEADING FROM THE COMBAT BASE. WEIGHT WAS 15 LBS WITH A PRESSURE TYPE FIRING DEVICE. MINE WAS BURIED FLAT WITH THE GROUND AND WRAPPED WITH A POLYIC. MINE WAS DISARMED AND TAKEN TO ENGINEER HQ.

(2) 070815H: CO H SQD SEARCH & DESTROY BS 508937 AND BS 514937 OBSERVED 4 VC WITH WEAPONS RUNNING NW ON TRAIL TOWARDS RIDGE LINE VIC BS 505941 THEY WERE WEARING BLACK PJ'S. VC WERE PURSUED AND USMC RETURNED 6 RDS M-79 AND 40 RDS 7.62. 2 WEAPONS WERE SEIZ TO PURSUE AND THEY RECD 4 RDS S/A FROM VC. USMC CALLED FOR AND RECD 13 RDS 81MM AND 18 RDS 105 HE. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED 2 VN WHO WERE IN AREA THEY WERE KIA AND WERE MED EVAC. ALSO 1 M-1 WITH 40 RDS, 1 CARTRIDGE BELT WITH SMALL BAG, 1 GREEN RAIN COAT, 1 MEDICAL KIT, 1 LEATHER POUCH. BLOOD SPATS WERE FOUND IN AREA WHERE VC WERE FIRED UPON RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA CONF AND 3 VC KIA PROB.

(3) 070945H: AT PLT CP BS 567918 RECD 4 RDS 30 CAL SNIPER FIRE FROM AN UNK POSITION AND NR OF VC. PTL RETURNED 4 RDS 50 CAL AND 2 RDS 106 HE AT SUSPECTED POSITIONS WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

(4) 071000H: CO H SQD SEARCH & DESTROY BS 510939 APPREHENDED 4 FEMALES AND 1 MALE VCS WITH 6 CHILDREN COMING FROM A HAMLET BS 507941 WHERE SQD HAD RECD SNIPER FIRE. VCS HAD THEIR HOUSEHOLD EFFECTS INDICATING THAT THEY WERE MOVING. VCS FWD TO IPT.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

③

**CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL

## 4. A. (BY U.S.)

- (1) KIA CONF: 0 / KIA PROB: 0
- (2) DETAINEES: 9    NOFE 2 VCS WIA
- (3) 0/0/0/0/0/4
- (4) WEAPONS: 1/0

## B. EQUIP CAPTURED OR DESTROYED: SEE PARA 3D(2)

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE

12. CONCLUSIONS: NONE

13. LR OF INSTANCES REPT OF VIETNAMESE NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFO:

(1) 071720H: REPT TO CO C 1/7 BY A POLICE CHIEF OF BINH YEN HOI (3) STATED HE GAINED HIS INFO FROM TALKING TO A CIVILIAN OF MY HOI (1) VIC BS 6195 THAT APPROX 120 VC WERE IN THE VIC BS 640957. THEY ARE ARMED WITH 1 60MM MORT, 1 30 CAL MG, 9 M4'S AND INDIVIDUAL WPNS. UNIFORMS ARE GREEN WITH AN UNK UNIT PATCH. THEIR INTENTIONS ARE TO ATTACK PORT PAG FROM THE SOUTH. ALL UNITS NOTIFIED. PTL ARRANGERS ESTABLISHED TO COVER LIKELY AVENUES OF APPROACH. NO REWARD WAS PAID TO VN. S-2 1/7 COMMENT ON ATTACK F-6 AND COMMENT ON FORCE IN AREA C-3

14 OTHERS:

A. ADDITION TO SPOT REPORT 042015 PARA 3C(5) PF PTL VIC BS 617966 FOUND 4 BODIES AND 4 WPNS (2 CARBINES & 2 PISTOLS) FLOATING IN WATER. WPNS WERE TURNED INTO BINH SON.

## B. OPERATION SIERRA

(1) 071000H: COE BS 754505 A SCOUT ENCOUNTERED A VC ON TRAIL VC WAS CARRYING A M-1 RIFLE AND HE WAS CAMO'FLA'D FROM THE WAIST UP WITH BUSHES. VC WAS MOVING NORTH. SCOUT FIRED 3 RDS 7.62 KILLING THE VC. CAPTURED RIFLE AND EQUIP FWD TO BN S-2.

(2) 071345H: HQCO BS 784516 A VC WAS SEEN RUNNING TOWARD HQ CO POSITION WITH A CIT COM GRENADE. HE WAS TOLD TO HALT WHICH HE DID. GRENADE WAS DESTROYED. VCC CAPTURED AND FWD TO IPT.

(3) 071410H: CO F BS 780509 RECD APPROX 15 WDS A/W FIRE FROM APPROX 2 SNIPERS VIC BS 778510. USMC RETURNED APPROX 35 RDS 7.62 AND SWEEP AREA FINDING BLOOD TRAILS AND DRAG MARKS. 1 VC KIA PROB. 1 USMC KIA.

(4) 071420H: HQ CO BS 784516 RECD 2 WDS SNIPER FIRE FROM VIC BS 783515 AND OBSERVED 2 VC RUNNING. USMC RETURNED APPROX 10 RDS S/A AND SWEEP AREA FINDING HEAVY BLOOD STAINS AND DRAG MARKS WHICH DISAPPEARED INTO WATER. 1 VC KIA PROB.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

#7

**CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL

(5) 071445H: HQ CO BS 783518 S-1, S-3 CLERKS AND CO'S DRIVER OBSERVED 1 VC WITH MEN RUNNING OFF TRAIL INTO A WARE FIELD. USMC FIRED APPROX 10 RDS 7.62 WOUNDING THE VC. USMC APPREHENDED THE VC AND A WOMAN WHO WAS ASSOCIATED WITH THE VC WAS ALSO APPREHENDED. CAPTURED 1 M48-36.

(6) 072000H: CO F BS 766514 RECD 1 ITCKING RIFLE GRENADE ON 1 M-79 RD AND 15-20 RDS S/A FROM VIC BS 766015. CO F RETURNED 4 60MM ILLUM WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

(7) 072230H: CO E BS 784498 & BS 784497. AT 072230H: 2 FRIENDLY MOOBY TRAPS WERE DETONATED AND 3 VC WERE SEEN RUNNING SOUTH. PERIMETER FIRED APPROX 20 RDS 7.62 AND 1 FRAG GRENADE AND OBSERVED 1 VC FALL. APPROX 15 MIN LATER 100 METERS SOUTH OF FIRST I-GRADE 3 I-COMING GRENADES WERE RECD AND 3 VC WERE SEEN RUNNING PARALLEL TO THE PERIMETER. PERIMETER FIRED APPROX 25 RDS 7.62 AND 2 GRENADES AND OBSERVED 2 VC FALL. NAVAL GUP WITH ILLUM WAS USED IN THE AREA. 4 VC WERE CAPT AND 3 VC WERE KIA. BARRS WILL BE SEARCHED AT 080730H JANUARY 1967.

(8) 080445H: CO E VIC BS 784497 RECD 2 GRENADES FROM AN UNK RR VC AND POSITIVA. USMC RETURNED 2 FRAG GRENADES AND 2 WP GRENADES ALSO 5 RDS 7.62MM. AREA WILL BE CHECKED 080730H JANUARY 1967

## 4. A. PERSONNEL (BY U.S.) FOR 24 HR PERIOD

- (1) KIA CONF: 1 KIA PROB: 2
- (2) DETAINEES: 1
- (3) 0/2/0/0/0/0 NOTE 1 VC WIA
- (4) WEAPONS: 2/0

## B. EQUIP CAPTURED OR DESTROYED: SEE PARA 14B(1), 14B(5)

## C. PERSONNEL (BY U.S.) CUMULATIVE

- (1) KIA CONF: 25 KIA PROB: 53 55
- (2) DETAINEES: 27
- (3) 0/12/0/1/0/0
- (4) WEAPONS: 12/0

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE

12. CONCLUSIONS: NONE

13. NR OF INSTANCES RPTD OF VIETNAMESE NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFO: NONE

14. OTHERS:

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(B)

**CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES

TO: CG, TASK FORCE X-RAY

INFO: CG, 2ND ROCK MAR BRIGADE  
5TH, MARINES

DRAFTER: T KITE

RELEASER: E.A. BERRY

PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY

CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL

DTG: 090005Z JAN 67

COPY NR: \_\_\_\_\_

1. 7TH MARINES
2. INSUM NR 8 DTD 090800H JANUARY 1967
3. SUMMARY OF RECENT ACTIVITY

## A. 1ST BN, 5TH MARINES

(1) 081610H: CO A BT 310195 S&D RECD APPROX 17 RDS SA FM BT 307146 AND BT 309138 FM EST 2 VC. CO RECD 36 RDS SA, 2 RDS M79, 4 RDS 60MM MORT. COPT SNIPER TEAM FIRED 10 RDS SA AND PINNED DOWN VN AT BT 308146. SEARCHED AND APPREHENDED 1 VCS IN BK PJ'S W/MARKS ON SHOULDERS FROM CARRYING PACK. ALSO FOUND 2 SNIPER PPS IN AREA.

(2) 081655H: CO A S&D BT 305144 RECD APPROX 40 RDS AW IN 4 RD BUNNETS FM EST 6 VC 150-200 METERS TO THE W. PTL PURSUED VC BT 305144 TO BT 295137 FM 081655 TO 081800 RETURNING 100 RDS SA, 4 RDS M79, AND 5 RDS 60MM MORT. VC WITHDREW AND FIRED SPORADIC FIRE OF APPROX 75 RDS AND BROKE CONTACT TO THE SE. AREA SEARCHED WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS. VC WERE NEVER SEEN.

(3) 082215H: CO A BT 305134 HAD 5 HVY EXPLOSIONS BELIEVED TO BE INCORPORATING MORTAR RDS. DID NOT SEE FLASHES OR HEAR NOISES PRIOR TO EXPLOSIONS AND DO NOT KNOW WHICH DIRECTION RDS CAME FROM. HAD 1 MINOR WIA (NOT MIA). WILL SEARCH AREA 090630 TO LOCATE CRATERS AND DETERMINE DIRECTION FROM WHICH FIRED AND TYPE OF RD USED. NO FIRE RECD.

## B. 3RD BN, 5TH MARINES.

(1) 081455H: CO K PTL CBT PTL BT 461021 APPREHENDED 2 VN MALES HIDING IN CAVE. WHEN PTL APPROACHED THE VN RAN AND WHEN APPREHENDED HAD NO ID CARDS. 2 VCS FWD TO ITT.

(2) 082240H: CO I FTM AMB BT 418082 RECD 5-7 RDS SA AND 1 GREN FM UNK NR VC IN UNK LOC. NO CASUALTIES. RECD 40 RDS SA AND DISPLACED TO NEW AMB SITE. RESULTS OF RECD FIRE UNK.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

E

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Co. 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

②

(1) 080800H: CO D PLT PTL BS 633957 FOUND 1 PUNJI PIT W/2 CHICOM GREY ATTACHED TO STAKES SO GREY WOULD DETONATE IF STAKES WERE STEPPED ON. PIT WAS 1 FT SQUARE AND 2 FT DEEP, COVERED WITH PLASTIC, GRASS, AND TWIGS FOR CAMMO. PTL DEST IN PLACE.

(2) 081145H: CO D PLT PTL BS 634957 RECD 10 RDS SA FM 1ST VC 635956. OBSR 1 VC IN BLK PJ'S W/CARBINE RUNNING SW. PTL FIRED 10 RDS 7.62 AND VC CONTINUED TO RUN. AREA SEARCHED WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

(3) 081520H: CO D PLT PTL BS 648956 OBSR 2 VC IN BLK PJ'S MOVING TOWARD AMBUSH SITE, 1 VC W/WPN. VC SA AMB SITE AT RANGE OF 50 METERS AND RAN S. PTL FIRED 1 RD M79, 10 RDS SA, AND OBSR BOTH VC HIT AS THEY DISAPPEARED INTO BRUSH. SEARCH REVEALED 1 VC KIA (CONF) AND 1 MAS-36 AND 3 RDS 30 CAL AMMO.

(4) 081630H: CO D PLT CPT PTL BS 643958 RECD 5 RDS CARBINE FIRE FM BS 642956 IN HEAVY UNDERBRUSH. RECD 2 RDS M79, AND 5 RDS 7.62, SEARCHED WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

(5) 081755H: RECON OP BT 665048 OBSR 3 VC W/CARBINES CROSS RIVER AT BT 661037 AND MOVE TO BT 663043 TO MEET 3 MORE VC AND ENTER CAVE. CALLED NGP HSM OF 52 RDS AND 30 RDS 105 RESULTING IN 3 VC WIA (PROB).

(6) 082355H: CO B SQD SEC BS 695976 RECD 3 GREY FM 1/2 MI OF VC TO EAST OUTSIDE HAMLET SEC FENCE. PTL RECD 3 RDS SA, 3 RDS 81 ILLUM. SEARCHED AREA FOR APPROX 10 MIL WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

(7) 090450H: CO A BT 305135 TO BT 305104 RECD 3 GREY INTO NIGHT DEEP POSN FM VIC OF HEDGE ROW 30 METERS S OF PERIMETER. RECD 5 RDS SA, VC BROKE CONTACT AND FLED TO SW. WILL SEARCH 090730H.

## D. 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 080800H: CO E SQD BS 568915 OBSR MAN RUNNING ACROSS RICE APPROX 100 METERS AWAY. VCS DID NOT HALT WHEN CHALLENGED AND IGNORED 3 WARNING SHOTS, HIDING BEHIND HIGH MUDY DIKE. AS 2 MEN APPROACHED VCS TO APPROX 40M, VCS STARTED TO RUN AGAIN AND PTL FIRED 7 RDS 7.62 WOUNDING VCS. VCS APPROX 47 YRS OLD W/ID. VC POSNERS WERE FOUND ON TREES IN THE AREA, VCS IS SUSPECTED OF PUTTING THEM UP. VCS FLED TO BK.

(2) 081200H: CO H SQD RECON PTL BS 516938 OBSR 7 VC RUNNING W W/4 CARBINES, WEARING GREEN UNIFORMS W/GREEN HEAD BANDS. SQD RECD 3 RDS CARBINE FIRE FM FLEEING VC. PTL PURSUED BY FIRE W/250 RDS 7.62, 5 RDS M79, AND 1 LAAW. SEARCHED AREA WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

(3) 081330H: CO H RECON SQD PTL BS 503938 RECD 3 RDS CARBINE FIRE AND OBSR 1 VC IN BRUSH APPROX 75 METERS AWAY. PTL RECD 60 RDS 7.62, VC BROKE CONTACT AND FLED N. SEARCHED AREA WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

(4) 081345H: CO H SQD RECON PTL BS 519938 RECD 15 RDS 30 CAL FM EST 3 VC IN AMB POSN BS 519939. VC WERE WEARING BLK PJ'S. PTL RECD 75 RDS 7.62, 1 LAAW, AND 6 RDS M79. VC BROKE CONTACT TO THE N. SEARCH OF AREA INCONCLUSIVE.

#8

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL

③

(5) 081530H: CO E SQD OP BS 583928 RECD 5 RDS SA FM 1 VC BS 585935. SENT 2 FIRE TEAMS AFTER VC, VC BROKE CONTACT AND WAS LOST IN CAMP FIELD. NO FIRE RETURNED DUE TO PEOPLE IN THE FIRE ZONE. PPO'S SEARCHED WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

(6) 081730H: 3RD PLT CO C AT'S BS 574922 RECD 15 RDS BAR SHOT FIRE FM BS 566916. RECD 4 RDS 106 AND 6 RDS 50 CAL. RESULTS UNK.

(7) 081800H: 3RD PLT CO C AT'S BS 574922 RECD 5 RDS CARBINE SHOT FIRE FM BS 569918. RECD 4 RDS 106 AND 6 RDS 50 CAL. RESULTS UNK.

## 4. A. (BY U.S.)

- (1) KIA G NF: 1 / KIA PROB: 0
- (2) DETAINEES: 4
- (3) O/O/O/O/O/O
- (4) WEAPONS: 1/0

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE

12. CONCLUSIONS: NONE

13. NR OF INSTANCES REPT OF VIETNAMESE NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFO: NONE

## 14. OTHERS

A. 082050H: LY TIN DIST HQ RPTS THAT THEY RECD A RPT FM 3 OLD LADIES IN A MARKET PLACE IN 1/5'S TAOB THAT A VC MF BN IS LOC BT 360085. THEY ARE GOING TO ATTACK BRIDGES AT BT 430109, 378175. DIST CHIEF REQUESTED ARTY FIRE. 1/5 AND 3/5 COORDINATED FOR REQUESTED FIRE.

## B. OPERATION SIERRA

(1) 071430H: CO H BS 787516 GATHERED 29 PEOPLE FOR INTERVIEW FM HAMLETS VIC BS 785515 AND BS 777526. ALL PEOPLE INTERVIEWED BY S-2 AND CIT, 7 INCLUDING 1 GIRL HELD AS VCS, A TOTAL OF 22 REFUGEES WERE EVAC TO MO DUC. ALL REFUGEES WERE EXTREMELY COOPERATIVE. 7 VCS AND 22 REFUGEES TO MO DUC. ITT QUESTIONED ALL.

(2) 080920H: CO E PTL SPOTTED VC BS 785496 AND MOVED TO GET HIM. VC FIRED 15-20 RDS AUTO CARBINE WOUNDING 1 USMC (EVAC). PTL RETD APPROX 20 RDS 7.62 AND PURSUE WITH NEG RESULTS.

(3) 081210H: CO E BS 787500 RECD APPROX 30 RDS AUTO CARBINE AND M-1 FM UNSEEN ENEMY BS 788498. RETD APPROX 150 RDS 7.62, 10 RDS M79, AND 2 RDS 3.5 WP AND SWEEP THROUGH AREA. ITT INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

#8

**CONFIDENTIAL**

③

**CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL

(4)

(4) 081355H: CO G BS 622543 ENTERED HAMLET AND SAW TWO MFF WHO WERE STOPPED AND QUESTIONED. SCOUT IDENTIFIED 1 AS VC AND OTHER AS VCS. 3 TO APPROX 30 YRS OLD. BOTH FWD TO IIT.

(5) 081420H: CO G BS 622542 FOUND 1 PACK W/ASSORTED CLOTHING, RIFLE CLEANING GEAR AND WRITING GEAR. WILL FWD.

(6) 081630H: CO H BS 769541 RECD 90 RDS AUTO AND SEMI AUTO C MINE FIRE RE EST 6 VC BS 769540 IN HAMLET. IRL RECD APPROX 300 RDS 7.62, 15 RDS M79, AND 12 GRENADES, DROVE INTO HAMLET AND SEARCHED WITH NEG RESULTS. VC BROKE CONTACT, BELIEVED TO BE IN CREEP FIELDS, TO KE. FOUND VC BOY WOUNDED BY FIRE (OLD EVAC).

(7) 081700H: CO E BS 782518 ENGAGED ENEMY IN VERY CLOSE CONTACT RECD TOTAL OF APPROX 200 RDS SA AND 3 GREN, RECD APPROX 350 RDS SA, 10 RDS M79, AND 7 GRENADES KILLING 1 VC (C/F); HOWEVER, OTHER VC RECOVERED HIS WPN.

(8) 080800H: CO G LANDED 081330H AT BS 622543 AND CONDUCTED THROUGH SEARCH OF ASSIGNED AREA, CAPTURING 5 VCS AND 2 VCC INCLUDING THE SA OF THE SUBJECT OF THE SEARCH, THE CO OF THE 38TH MI. DETAINETS FWD TO IIT, CIV IAI. EXTRACTION COMPLETED AT 081800H UNDER POOR AND FLOOR WEATHER CONDITIONS. WHILE EXTRACTING 1 CH-46 WAS HIT HEAVILY AND FORCED TO LAND VIC BS 782832. THE COMMANDER OF CO G LANDED GROUND DOWNED HELICOPTER AND WILL REMAIN IN AREA OVER NIGHT. DOWNED HELICOPTER EXTRACTED 081930H.

(9) 082045H: CO E BS 787524 DEFENSE PERIMETER HAD 2 FRIENDLY BOOBY TRAPS MOUNTED WITH 2 SMALL SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS AND RECD 5 RDS CARBINE FIRE AND 1 GREN. RECD 15 RDS 7.62 AND 2 GREN. LOCATING CAN BE HEARD APPROX 30 METERS TO PERIMETER. WILL CHECK 090700H. 1 VC KIA (PROB).

(10) 090030H: CO D BS 769517 RECD WHAT IS BELIEVED TO BE 6 REFUGEE GRENADES TO BS 776512. ARTY ASK CALLED ON SUSPECTED ENEMY LOSS WITH UNK RESULTS. 2 USMC VIA (OLD EVAC).

4. A. PERSONNEL (BY U.S.) FOR 24 HOUR PERIOD

- (1) KIA CONF: 1 / KIA PROB: 0
- (2) DETAINEES: 14
- (3) O/O/O/O/O/22 NOTE: 22 REFUGEES TO MO DUC.
- (4) WEAPONS: 0/0

B. EQUIP CAPTURED OR DESTROYED: SEE PARA 14. B. (5)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

②

**CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL

## G. PERSONNEL (BY U.S.) CUMULATIVE

- (1) KIA CONF: <sup>99</sup> 76 / KIA PROB: ~~53~~ 55  
 (2) DETAINEES: 41  
 (3) O/12/O/1/O/O  
 (4) WEAPONS 12/O

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE

12. CONCLUSIONS: NONE

13. NR OF INSTANCES RPTD OF VIETNAMESE NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFO: NONE

## 14. OTHERS

A. 082020H: SUMMARY OF INFO OBTAINED FM REFUGEES AND VCS (REF SPT RPT 071430H). RPTD 100 VC OF 83RD BN SEEN VIC BS 7555 5 DAYS AGO WITH 2-60MM MORT. PRESENT LOCATION OR DIRECTION OF MOVEMENT UFK.

C-19 COMPANY LOC ATED BS 7948 15 DAYS AGO WITH 1-60 MM MORTAR.

APPROX 45-60 DAYS AGO A RVN OR POSSIBLY CHINESE SHIP ARRIVED ON THE SHORES OF AN THO(H), PHU XUAN(V) BS 815455 WHERE MEMBERS OF THE 83RD BN AND C-19 CO UNLOADED 8 TONS OF WEAPONS AND AMMO INCLUDING 1 LARGE GUN, POSSIBLY AA. SHIP WAS BURNED UP. 3 OF THE REFUGEES MENTIONED THIS INCIDENT THROUGHOUT THE IT. ONE SAYS HE HEARD AN EXPLOSION AND 2 OF THEM SAID QUOTE "SHIP TRAVELED UNDER WATER". OTHER INFO SUPPORTED THIS. NO PREVIOUS INTELLIGENCE ON THIS AREA. BS LOI(V) AND PHU XUAN(V) STATED AS HIGH GROUND FOR 83RD BN AND C-19 CO.

B. 090030H: 7TH MAR RADIO RELAY UNIT BS 662750 WITH SEC UNIT AND ARVN COMPANY RECD APPROX 20-30 RDS SA AND 1 FRAG CREN. SEC UNIT RECD 60 RDS SA AND ARVN FORCES RPTED FIRING APPROX 200 RDS SA. ILLUM FIRED WHICH REVEALED NEG ENEMY MOVEMENT. WILL INVESTIGATE AREA DURING DAYLIGHT HOURS.

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**

#8

**CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES  
 TO: CG, TASK FORCE X-RAY  
 INFO: CG, 2ND ROK MARINE BRIGADE

DRAFTER: E. J. SPEELMAN  
 RELEASER: E. A. BERRY  
 PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY  
 CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL  
 DTG: 100020Z

COPY NR: \_\_\_\_\_

1. 7TH MARINES
2. INTSUM NR 9 DNDING 100800H JANUARY 1967
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

## A. GROUND: 1ST BN, 5TH MARINES

(1) 091110H: CO A 1/5 S&D BT 291134 APPREHENDED 1 VN FEMALE, 24 YRS OLD. NAME IS NGUYEN THI HAI, WHOSE NAME APPEARS ON 1/5 BUK LIST. FWD TO CHU LAI COLLECTION POINT.

(2) 091515H: CO A 1/5 BT 313137 RECD 15 RDS SA FIRE FM EST 3 VC LOC BT 320136, RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA (NOW MED EVAC). RETD 10 RDS 60FT MORT, 150 RDS SA. VC BROKE CONTACT AND WITHDREW TOWARD BT 320134. SEARCHED AREA WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

(3) 091900H: CO A 1/5 S&D BT 312137 SEARCHED VILLAGE AT ABOVE COORD, AND FOUND IT TO BE POPULATED BY APPROX 12 CHILDREN 6 TO 10 YRS OF AGE AND 6 TO 8 ADULTS 50 TO 60 YRS OF AGE. ALL HAVE BEEN WELL INDOCTRINATED BY VC PROPAGANDA, KIT CARSON TEAM INDICATED THEY KNEW SOMETHING ABOUT THE VC BUT REFUSED TO SAY ANYTHING. KIT CARSON TEAM GAVE A LECTURE ON THE WAR IN RVN AND WHY HE (VN) STOPPED BEING A VC; FOR APPROX 1/2 HOUR, IN HOPES THAT THE VILLAGERS WOULD CONSIDER BECOMING REFUGEES EVENTUALLY.

(4) 091945H: A CO 1/5 S&D BT 319134 RECD 6 RDS SA FIRE FROM EST 1 VC BT 322129. RETD 6 RDS SA AND 1 60FT MORT. SNIPER FIRE CEASED. WILL SEARCH AT 100645H.

## B. GROUND: 3RD BN, 5TH MARINES

(1) 092312H: CO I 3/5 BT 430095 RECD 2 RD SA FIRE FM EST 1 VC BT 427096. PTL FIRED 16 RDS SA. SEARCHED AREA W/INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

## C. GROUND: 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 090855H: CO D 1/7 PLT (+) CRT BS 657967 RECD 2 RDS CARBINE FIRE FROM 1 VC LOC BS 659964. RETD 1 RD M-79 AND 10 RDS SA. SEARCHED AREA WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

# 9

(5)

**CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL

(2) 091000H: RECON OP BT 665048 OBS 12 VC WEARING BLK PJ'S BT 665039 APPEARED TO BE USING HAND AND ARM SIGNALS, RUNNING INTO POSSIBLE CAVE. OBS 5 WPNS. ARTY HSN CALLED. RECD 17 RDS 105, CAUSING VC TO DISPERSE IN SE DIRECTION, WITH FAIR TARGET COVERAGE.

(3) 091445H: CO D 1/7 PTL (-) CBT BS 645964 OBS 3 VC BS 645965 IN BLK PJ'S WITH WPNS. VC SPOTTED MAR AND RAN IN NE DIRECTION, MAR FIRED 20 RDS 7.62. SEARCHED AREA WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

(4) 091655H: CO D 1/7 PTL REIN CBT BS 634974 RECD 2 RDS CARBINE FIRE FM EST 1 VC FROM UNK PSN. NO FIRE RETURNED.

(5) 092025H: CO A 1/7 PFM BT 622012. CAC PSN RECD 4 RDS CARBINE FIRE FROM UNK NR VC FM BT 623014 AND PF RECD 30 RDS SA. VC BROKE CONTACT. SEARCH OF AR A WILL BE CONDUCTED AT 100800H.

(6) 092228H: CO D 1/7 BS 664985. MORT CREW HEARD 2 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS CAUSED BY AN H&I BLTM MORT RD AT BT 655000. WILL DISPATCH PTL TO SEARCH AREA AT 100800H.

## D. GROUND: 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 091045H: CO E 2/7 SQD SQD BS 566913 DISARMED 1 TOMATO CAN MINE AND 1 M-79 RD RIGGED AS BOOBY TRAP. BOOBY TRAP LOC IN FRONT OF TREE IN TRAIL W/PRESSURE TYPE BLASTING DEVICE. PTL ALSO RECD 10 RDS SWIPER FIRE FM BS 561909. RECD 50 RDS 7.62 AND SEARCHED AREA WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS. ENGR FLEW BOOBY TRAP IN PLACE.

(2) 091100H: CO E 2/7 + ENGR BS 567913. PTL WITH ENGR ON WAY TO CP PSN FLUSHED 2 VC W/WPNS WALKING ALONG TRAIL BS 566913. VC FLED INTO CAFE FIELD. MAR FIRED 6 RDS SA; SEARCHED AREA AND APPREHENDED 2 VCS WHO RAN TO PTL. 1 HAD ID CARD, OTHER HAD NO ID, BUT INSISTED HE WORKED FOR CI. FWD 2 VCS TO CHU LAI COLLECTION POINT.

(3) 091100H: CO H SQD 2/7 SQD BS 527958, DURING SEARCH OF HAMLET LOC 2 SPEARS 5-7 FT LONG W/IRON POINTS AND APPREHENDED 5 VCS. 1 VCS HAD ID CARD W/AGE THAT DOES NOT MATCH HIS APPEARANCE. 1 VCS BELIEVED TO HAVE BEEN 1 OF 3 SIGHTED ON 8 JAN (SEE SPOTREP 061345H). 3 VCS WERE ACTING SUSPICIOUS. FWD 5 VCS TO CHU LAI COLLECTION PT.

(4) 091500H: CO H 2/7 SQD SQD BS 520945 SPOTTED 3 VC BS 517945 CARRYING 1 UNK TYPE WPN AND WEARING BLK PJ'S. MAR FIRED 10 RDS 7.62, AND VC FLED TO THE W. SEARCHED AREA WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

## 4. A. (BY U.S.)

- (1) KIA CONF: 1 / KIA PROB: 0
- (2) DETAINEES: 8
- (3) 0/c/o/o/o/o
- (4) WEAPONS: 1/0

**CONFIDENTIAL**

#9 11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE

(B)

**CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL

12. CONCLUSIONS: NONE

13. NR OF INSTANCES RPTD OF VIETNAMESE NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFO: NONE

14. OTHERS

## A. SEARCH MISSION

(1) 090330H: CO G 2/7 BS 787830 SPOTTED 1 VC WEARING BLK SHOES AND SHIRT, AND CARRYING A WPN APPROACHING LINES FROM LEFT FRONT. FIRED 4 RDS 7.62. RESULTING IN 1 VCKIA (CONF), 1 M-1 CARTRIDGE, 1 LINK TYPE GRENADE AND CARTRIDGE BELT.

(2) 090830H: CO G 2/7 BS 787833 OBS 5 VC IN BLK TJS W/ WPN MOVING E TO W BS 786832. FIRED 12 RDS 60MM MORT AND OBS VC FLEEING TO WEST. FIRED ADDITIONAL 10 RDS 60MM MORT. UNABLE TO OBS RESULTS.

(3) 090845H: CO G 2/7 BS 787830 RECD 20 RDS SNIPER FIRE INTO CP AREA FM EST 1 VC SNIPER BS 786832. SENT S&D TO SEARCH AREA, COULD NOT OBS DUE TO HEAVY FOLIAGE. S&D SEARCHED AREA WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

## B. ADDENDUMS

(1) ADDENDUM TO PARA 3, B, (7), ISUM NR 8. CHANGE PARA 3, B, (7) TO PARA 3, A, (4) AND ADD: SEARCH OF AREA AT 090700 REVEALED 2 FRAGMENTS OF M-26 GRENADE APPARENTLY TIED TOGETHER AND 1 CUICOM GREN DUD, WHICH WAS BLOWN IN PLACE.

(2) ADDENDUM TO PARA 3, A, (3), ISUM NR 8: AT 090630H FOUND 2 SPOONS OF 2 M-26 GRENADES TIED TOGETHER. APPARENTLY VC THREW 2 GRENADES TIED TOGETHER, WHICH ACCOUNTED FOR THE LOUD NOISE AND MORT EFFECT.

## C. OPERATION SIERRA:

(1) 090800H: CO E 2/7 BS 777526. CP RECD SNIPER FIRE FM VIC BS 778525 WHILE LEAVING AREA OF 2/7. HELICO ALSO RECD FIRE FROM SAME AREA. MAR RPTD APPROX 100 RDS 7.62 WITH LINK RESULTS. OCCASIONAL SNIPER FIRE WAS RECD FM S FLANK DURING MOVEMENT.

(2) 091020H: H&S CO 2/7 BS 774524 RECD OCCASIONAL SNIPER FIRE WHILE WAITING FOR HELICO TEAM TO ENVELOPE EST 3 SNIPERS. MAR FIRED APPROX 20 RDS 7.62 AND FOUND 1 BADLY WOUNDED VC WITH CARBINE. WOUNDED ANOTHER VC WHILE IN PURSUIT BUT HE ESCAPED. S&D FM E CO ASSISTED IN PURSUIT. RECD ANOTHER 40 RDS CARBINE AND 4 RDS M-79. VCC REVEALED THERE ARE TWO GROUPS OF 3 VC EACH AND THAT 1 HAD AN M-79. UNIT FIRED APPROX 125 RDS AND SAW TWO VC FALL, BUT FOUND NO BODIES DURING SEARCH. SNIPER ACTIVITY CONT'D ON 2/7 FLANK.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

13

#9

**CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL

(3) 091100H: CO H BS 770543 APPREHENDED 1 VCS. VCS ARE POSSIBLY LOW LEVEL CADRE. SEEM TO HAVE INFO ON LOCAL GUERRILLA ACTIVITY. FWD TO CHU LAI COLLECTION POINT.

(4) 091220H: CO E 2/7 BS 773550 FOUND BOOBY TRAPPED M-79 RD AT EDGE OF CANE FIELD. RD WAS SET FOR PRESSURE DETONATION. BOOBY TRAP WAS BLOWN IN PLACE.

(5) 091245H: CO E 2/7 BS 767557 FLUSHED OUT 1 VC WITH M16 BS 767558. VC WAS ORDERED TO HALT, HE DID NOT, AND UNIT FIRED 4 RDS 7.62 WOUNDING VC. VC WILL BE NEED EVAC. CAPTURED 1 CARBINE, 1 CARTRIDGE BELT, 1 GRENADE AND 30 RDS AMMO. VC STATED THERE ARE 5 MORE VC TO N AND BOOBY TRAPS.

(6) 091330H: CO E BS 766556. MAR SUSPICIOUS OF FRESHLY CUT BAMBOO STICK ACROSS TRAIL WITH BLK CLOTH ON IT PULLED STICK WITH LONG ROPE DETONATING A BOOBY TRAP. FRAGMENTS WERE FROM COT COM GRENADE.

(7) 091630H: CO H BS 763573 OBS 3 GROUPS OF APPROX 12 VC EACH BS 777574 AND BS 779567. ALSO FTM BS 777565 ENCOUNTERED APPROX 15 VC AT BS 779567 IN BLK PJ'S - SOME WITH GREY SHIRTS. ARMY MSN CALLED ON 3 GROUPS WITH GOOD COVERAGE BUT WITH UNK RESULTS. VC WERE SEEN RUNNING N AND S ON SAND DUNES. FT O EN D FIRE ON A GROUP OF 5 VC, KILLING 1 AND CAPTURING 1 THOMPSON SUBMACHINE GUN AND 1 CARTRIDGE BELT. 10 MORE VC CAME OVER DUNES. MAR FTM FIRED APPROX 100 RDS 7.62, KILLING 1 MORE VC AND WOUNDING 2. MAR RECD APPROX 7 RDS SA AND LOST CONTACT WITH VC. UNITS FM CO H AND CO E 2/7 WERE SENT BACK INTO AREA, AC ON STATION. FTM CHECKED AREA BS 767570 ON FTM CONTACT AND FOUND 2 VC KIA IN CANE FIELD OF SA. ALSO PICKED UP 1 CARTRIDGE BELT WITH 2 CARBINE MAG, AND 2 M-26 GRENADES. SINCE MORE MSN WAS FIRED ON 3 GROUPS OF VC. OBS 3 VC FALL OFF SAND DUNE AND ROLL DOWN, OTHER VC WENT TO RECOVER. 3 VKIA (PROB).

(8) 091710H: CO E 2/7 BS 765557: RESUPPLY HELOS RECEIVED APPROX 10-15 RDS CARBINE FIRE FM ACROSS FLOODED RICE PADDY. BS 764554. CO E RETD APPROX 25 RDS 7.62 AND 8 RDS SINCE MORE WITH GOOD COVERAGE. RESULTS UNK, UNABLE TO CHECK.

(9) 091925H: CO E 2/7 BS 763575 FTM SAW YOUNG MAN RUN FM HOUSE, FLEEING INTO CANE FIELD, THEN SWIM STREAM. VC WAS ORDERED TO HALT, HE DID NOT, MAR FIRED 4 RDS 7.62, RESULTING IN 1 VKIA. APPROX 25 YRS OLD, NO ID CARD.

(10) 092200H: CO E AMB BS 767554. 3 VC ENTERED AMBUSH SITE FM SOUTH. AMB FIRED APPROX 10 RDS 7.62. SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND 1 VKIA AND CAPTURED 1 THOMPSON SUB-MG. BLOOD TRAILS INDICATE 2 VGVIA (PROBABLE).

4. A. PERSONNEL (BY U.S.) FOR 24 HOUR PERIOD

**CONFIDENTIAL**

#9

(B)

**CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL

- (1) KIA CONF: 6 / KIA PROB: 3
- (2) DETAINEES: 4
- (3) 0/2/0/0/0/0
- (4) WEAPONS: 4/0

B. EQUIP CAPTURED OR DESTROYED: SEE PARA 3. A. (2), (4), (5), (7) AND (10).

C. PERSONNEL (BY U.S.) CUMULATIVE

- (1) KIA CONF: <sup>105</sup>82 / KIA PROB: ~~56~~ 58
- (2) DETAINEES: 45
- (3) 0/14/0/1/0/0
- (4) WEAPONS: 16/0

- 11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE
- 12. CONCLUSIONS: NONE
- 13. NR OF INSTANCES RPTD OF VIETNAMESE NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFO: NONE
- 14. OTHERS: NONE

**CONFIDENTIAL**

#9

(2)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

FROM: 7TH, MARINES  
 TO: CG, TASK FORCE X-RAY  
 INFO: CG, 2ND ROK MAR BRIGADE  
 5TH MARINES

DRAFTER: N.J. KOWALSKI  
 RELEASER: E.A. BERRY *E.A. Berry*  
 PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY  
 CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL  
 DTG: 110020Z JAN 66

COPY NR: \_\_\_\_\_

1. 7TH MARINES
2. INTSUM NR 10 ENDING 110800H JANUARY 1967
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND: 1ST BN, 5TH MARINES

B. GROUND: 3RD BN, 5TH MARINES

(1) 102230H: CAC OBSERVED MOVEMENT ON THE NORTH END OF PERIMETER NEXT TO THE WIRE. 81MM ILLUM WAS CALLED AND 5 PERSONS WERE SEEN RUNNING FROM WIRE IN A NORTHERLY DIRECTION. PERIMETER FIRED APPROX 50 RDS S/A. AREA CHECKED WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

C. GROUND: 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 101445H: CO B PLT COMBAT BS 719938 OBSERVED 3 VC WITH WPNS MOVING IN A SOUTHERLY DIRECTION VIC BS 719932. THEY WERE DRESSED IN BLACK PJ'S. SIGHTING WAS OUT OF TAOR AND PLT DID NOT ENGAGE.

(2) 101450H: CO B PLT COMBAT BS 714938 OBSERVED 16 VC MOVING DOWN BEACH TO THE SE VIC BS 721915. WPNS COULD NOT BE SEEN. SOME OF THEM WERE WEARING UNIFORMS AND OTHERS WERE WEARING BLACK PJ'S. ONE VC WAS BEING ASSISTED BY TWO OTHERS. SIGHTING WAS OUT OF TAOR AND PLT DID NOT ENGAGE.

(3) 101500H: CO B PLT COMBAT BS 724940 OBSERVED A VCS SWIMMING IN OCEAN. VCS DRESSES WHEN HE SAW USMC APPROACHING AND APPEARED TO FLEE. USMC APPREHENDED VCS AGE 25 AND HE HAD NO ID CARD. WHEN GUARD HAD HIS BACK TURNED VCS FREED HIMSELF AND STARTED TO RUN AWAY. VC WAS ORDERED TO HALT AND HE FAILED TO DO SO. GUARD FIRED 1 RD 7.62MM RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA CONF.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL

D. GROUND: 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 100845H: CO E SQD SEARCH AND DESTROY BS 557912 RECD 3RDS SNIPER FIRE FROM A HAMLET. PTL RETURNED 20 RDS 7.62MM AND SWEPT HAMLET. PTL FOUND SEVERAL DOCUMENTS WHICH WERE FWD TO BN S-2

4. A. (BY U.S.)

- (1) KIA CONF: 1 / KIA PROB: 0
- (2) DETAINEES: 0
- (3) 0/0/0/0/0/0
- (4) WEAPONS: 0/0

B. EQUIP CAPTURED OR DESTROYED:

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE

12. CONCLUSIONS: NONE

13. NR OF INSTANCES REPT OF VIETNAMESE NATI NALS VOLUNTEERING INFO:

(1) 101530H: REPT TO 1/5 MAIN GATE COMBAT BASE BY POLI E CHIEF OF KY CHANH VILLAGE. REPT THAT THERE IS 1 VC MAIN FORCE BN LOC VIC BT 3900 WITH AN EST STRENGTH OF ABOUT 300 MEN. THEIR WPNS AND DESIGNATION ARE UNK. THEIR INTENTIONS ARE TO LINK UP WITH THE 706TH LOCAL FORCE CO WHICH IS LOC VIC BT 3705. S-2 1/5 RATES INFO AS F/6

(2) REPT RECD BY 1/5 FROM LT CUONG A ARVN OFFICER STATIONED AT BO BO BRIDGE BT 3717. HE SAID HE RECD HIS INFO FROM AN INFORMER THAT THE 1 ST BN MAIN FORCE VC UNIT ARE EXPECTED TO ATTACK BO BO BRIDGE 10 JANUARY 1967. WPNS INCLUDE 1 AAMG, 1 M-79, 2 30 CAL MG, 4 BAR, 1 60MM MORT, AND INDIVIDUAL WPNS. THEIR BN DESIGNATION IS THE H-21 COMMANDED BY CONG. BN S-2 RATES INFO AS F/6

14. OTHERS:

A. LY TIN REPORT:

(1) 091800 THE V-14 VC MAIN FORCE COMPANY STRENGTH OF APPROX 140 MEN COMMANDED BY HUU WERE LOCATED VIC BT 358085, BT 361088 (KY CHANH)(V) THEY HAVE ASSORTED UNIFORMS AND ARE ARMED WITH 1 60MM MORT, 9 BAR AND ENOUGH INDIVIDUAL WPNS. THEIR INTENTIONS ARE UNK.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

②

**CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL

## B. GROUND: 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES ( OPERATION SIERRA)

(1) 100805H: CO E BS 764556 RECD APPROX 25 RDS AUTO CARBINE FIRE FROM CAFE FIELD VIC BS 763556. RETURNED APPROX 75 RDS 7.62MM AND 8 RDS 81MM MORT. 1 USMC WIA. SQD SENT TO CHECK CAFE FIELD WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

(2) 101130H: CO E BS 756594 FOUND 1 CHI COM GRENADE BOOBY TRAPPED. IT WAS TIED TO A TREE AND RIGGED WITH A PULL WIRE TO A LOW BRANCH ACROSS TRAIL. GRENADE WAS DESTROYED IN PLACE.

(3) 101330H: CO H BS 744568 SQD WAS TAKEN UNDER HEAVY AUTO AND SEMI AUTO FIRE AND POSSIBLY 4 M-79 OR RIFLE GRENADES. FROM VIC BS 750565, BS 746574, BS 741577. SQD RETURNED 1500 RDS 7.62MM AND PURSUED VC BY FIRE ALSO CALLED IN ARMY. RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA PROB AND 4 VC WIA PROB.

(4) 101500H: CO F BS 744586 FOUND 1 PACK AND 1 FR RIFLE GRENADE WITH A M-1 ADAPTER IN HEDGE. EQUIP FWD TO BN S-2.

(5) 101515H: CO E BS 751609 OBSERVED 4 VC, 3 WITH WEPS VIC BS 753609. VC FIRED 15-20 RDS AND FLED TOWARDS THE SOUTH. USMC RETURNED APPROX 40 RDS 7.62 RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA CONF.

(6) 101630H: CO F BS 725603 CO F LOOK'D FOR A REPT ARMS CACHE WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS. THEY APPREHENDED 4 VCS, (2 MALE & 2 FEMALE). VCS FWD TO IIT.

(7) 101730H: CO F BS 730595 RECD AUTO CARBINE AND SEMI AUTO RIFLE FIRE FROM EST 3 VC ESTIMATED VIC BS 734596. USMC RETURNED 400 RDS 7.62MM AND 8 RDS ARTY WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

C. ADDITION TO SPOT REPORT 092200 NR 10. THE WEAPON THAT WAS FOUND AND REPORTED TO BE A THOMPSON SMG, WAS A FRENCH MAT-49 SMG. FURTHER SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED ANOTHER VC KIA CONF, 72 RDS 9MM, 1 VC ID CARD, 1 M-26 GRENADE, PISTOL BELT AND A PONCHO. CHANGE TOTALS TO 2 VC KIA, 1 WIA PROB.

## 4. A. PERSONNEL (BY U.S.) FOR 24 HR PERIOD

- 1) KIA CONF: 1 / KIA PROB: 2
- 2) DETAINEES: 4
- 3) 0/0/0/0/0/0
- 4) WEAPONS: 0/0

B. EQUIP CAPTURED OR DESTROYED: SEE PARA B(4)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

- 106
- 1) KIA CONF: 84 / KIA PROB: ~~58~~ 60
  - 2) DETAINEES: 49
  - 3) 0/14/0/1/0/0
  - 4) WEAPONS: 16/0

- 11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE
- 12. CONCLUSIONS: NONE
- 13. NR OF INSTANCES REPT OF VIETNAMESE NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFO: NONE
- 14. OTHERS: NONE

**CONFIDENTIAL**

#10

(13)

**CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES  
 TO: CG, TASK FORCE X-RAY  
 INFO: CG, 2ND M&K MAR BRIGADE  
 5TH MARINES

DEAFTER: 2 RIDE  
 RELEASER: S.A. BERRY *lrb*  
 PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY  
 CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL  
 DTG: 12-24-12

COPY NO. \_\_\_\_\_

1. 7TH MARINES
2. IMESUM NR 11 DNDING 120800H JANUARY 1967
3. SUMMARY OF TROOP ACTIVITY

## A. GROUND: 1ST BN, 5TH MARINES

(1) 102400H: THIS MORNING 5 VN FROM LY TRA NEW LIFE HAMLET BT 385168, 3 WHO WERE WOUNDED AND 2 NONWOUNDED, CAME TO HILL 54 FOR MEDICAL AID AND WERE MED EVAC. SUBSEQUENT INVESTIGATION BY A SGT FM CO A AND A REPORT FROM QUANG TIN REVEALED THAT 1 VC BY PLATOON FROM THE V-14 CO COMMANDED BY HUU RAIDED THE HAMLET WOUNDING THE HAMLET CLINT AND THE 3 CIVILIANS EVAC BY 1/5. THE ATTACK WAS FOR THE PURPOSE OF TERRORIZING THE PEOPLE INTO RETURNING TO DUC BC AREA BT 375158.

(2) 110915H: CO B PTL BT 307143 RECD 12-15 RDS SA FM UNSUB SNIPER BT 305145 AND 20-30 RDS AUTO AND SEMI AUTO SA FM EST 5-6 VC BT 298142. PTL RECD 200 RDS SA AND 15 RDS 60MM MORT AT BOTH POSITIONS. SEARCH OF BOTH POSNS INCONCLUSIVE.

(3) 110915H: CO B PTL BT 307143 LOCATED 1 BOOBY TRAPED 155 RD SET UNDER BRIDGE. PTL MARKED BOOBY TRAP AND LEFT IT ALIVE AS BLOWING IN PLACE WOULD DESTROY BRIDGE AND NO QUALIFIED PERSONNEL WERE AVAILABLE TO REMOVE OR CONDUCT THOROUGH INVESTIGATION OF IT; THEREFORE, NO METHOD OF DETECTION, DETONATING DEVICE, ETC WAS DETERMINED. ENGINEERS REQUESTED.

(4) 111510H: CO B BT 297137 RECD APPROX 15 RDS SA FM EST 1 VC SNIPER BT 297134. PTL RECD APPROX 50 RDS SA AND 2 RDS M79. MEMBER OF FIRE TEAM SENT TO SEARCH AREA TRIPPED BOOBY TRAP COLLAPSED IN RANGE NOT RESULTING IN 1 USMC KIA (ICA EVAC). SEARCH OF AREA INCONCLUSIVE.

(5) 111730H: CO B BT 296128 RECD 3 RDS SA FM EST 1 VC BT 294128 WHO WAS NOT OBSR. PTL RECD 20 RDS SA AT SUSPECTED POSN AND SEARCHING ELEMENT APPROXIMATED 1 VCS FROM AREA OF SUSPECTED SNIPER POSN. FWD TO ITT.

(6) 120030H: CO B AND BT 297136 RECD 5 GRN FM UNSUB VC TO REAR WOUNDING 6 USMC (1 MED EVAC). PTL RETURNED NO FIRE AID RETD TO COMBAT BASE.

(7) 120220H: CO A SENT PTL TO RT 395172 TO INVESTIGATE LY TRA BEING ATTACKED.  
 B. GROUND: 3RD BN, 5TH MARINES

(1) 111000H: CO I PTL BT 405053 HEARD SPORADIC CARBINE FIRE FM BT 415054 AND OBSR 6 VN WHO RAN AFTER FIRING CEASED. REQUESTED AND RECD 6 RDS 105 AND SEARCHED AREA WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

# 11

(B)

**CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL

## C. GROUND: 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 110615H: CO D PLF PTL BS 634955 CROSSING CAUSEWAY RECD 5 RDS SA AND 1 GREM FM EST 1 VC BS 635995. PTL DID NOT RETN FIRE DUE TO UNK VC POSN AND DID NOT SEARCH AREA DUE TO DARKNESS. 3 USMC KIA (DON PVAC).

(2) 110830H: CO D PLF PTL BS 673961 APPREHENDED 1 MALE VCS 24 YRS OLD, WEARI G BEX PJS, HIDING IN BUSHES. WILL WTD TO IPT.

## D. GROUND: 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 110815H: MCB 8 D TRUCK HIT AN UNK TYPE HE MINE BS 562925 RESULTING IN FRONT OF TRUCK BEING BLOWN OFF AND 2 USMC KIA (DON PVAC). ROAD HAD BEEN SWEEP AT 0700 BY ENGINEER TEAM FROM CO E BUT SQD SEARCHING AREA AFTER BLAST FOUND PLASTIC MATERIAL FROM MINE, PROBABLY THIS IS WHY THE DETECTOR DID NOT PICK IT UP.

(2) 110820H: CO H CSR 1 VC RUN N EN HOUSE BS 514946 AND 2 VCS RUN S BY SAME HOUSE. PTL RECD 20 RDS SA AT LONG VC WOUNDING AND CAPTURING HIM AND 2 RDS SA AT VCS WHICH ESCAPED. SEARCH OF HOUSE REVEALED 1 M43 36 RIFL, 5 RDS 7.62 AUTO, 1 M26 GREM, 6 BOX ELECTRIC BLASTING CAPS, 2 HEAVY WOOL TROUSERS, AND 150 PAGES CANVA LEAFLET PRINTED IN ENGLISH. VC KIA AND PVAC AND EQUIP RECD.

(3) 112140H: CO E SQD OF BS 576958 RECD 3 GREM AND 30 RDS SA FM BS 573937. PJS RECD 500 RDS SA AND MARINES RECD 100 RDS SA. SEARCH AT 0700H.

## 4. A. (BY U.S.)

- (1) KIA CONF 0 / KIA PROB: 0  
 (2) DETAINEES: 2  
 (3) 0/2/0/0/0/0  
 (4) WEAPONS: 1/0

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE

12. CONCLUSIONS: NONE

13. NR OF INSTANCES REPT OF VIETNAMESE NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFO: SEE PARA 3.A.(1)

14. OTHERS

## A. GROUND: 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES (OPERATION SIERRA)

(1) 110700H: CO F BS 728595 FOUND 1-500 LB BOMB BOOBY TRAP WITH 61CM MORE WHICH WAS BURIED POST UP IN THE GROUND AND RIGGED WITH A PRESSURE PLATE. BOMB WILL BE BLOWN ON DEPARTURE OF FRIENDLY UNITS.

B. ADDITION TO SPOT RPT 101630H: (OPR SIERRA) CHANGE BREAKDOWN OF CAPTIVES

**(B)****CONFIDENTIAL**  
#11

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

TO: 1 MALE AND 3 FEMALES (1 OLD WOMAN AND 2 GIRLS). MALE ADMITS TO BEING LEFT GUERRILLA AND SAYS OLD WOMAN IS WIFE OF AUC HQ'S COM INTER OFFICER. IN ADDITION S-2 2/7 APPREHENDED 1 FEMALE VCS AT 110800H WHO WAS EXTREMELY INTERESTED IN THE INTERROGATION OF OTHER PRISONERS. TOTAL 4 VCS FEMALE, 1 VCC F.M. ALL DELIVERED TO INT.

4. A. PERSONNEL (BY U.S.) FOR 24 HOUR PERIOD.

(2) DETAINERS 1

B. PERSONNEL (BY U.S.) CUMULATIVE

- (1) KIA CONF: 84 / KIA PROB: ~~58~~ 60
- (2) DETAINERS: 50
- (3) O/24/O/9/O/O
- (4) W/PCRS: 16/0

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE

12. CONCLUSIONS: NONE

13. NR OF DISPATCHES REPT OF VIETNAMESE NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFO: NONE

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

# 11

(B)

**CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES  
 TO: CG, TASK FORCE X-RAY  
 INFO: CG, 2ND BOK MAR BRIGADE  
 5TH MARINES

DRAFTER: E. J. SPEELMAN  
 RELEASER: E. I. BERRY *EAB*  
 PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY  
 CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL  
 DTG: 130230Z JAN 67

COPY NR \_\_\_\_\_

1. 7TH MARINES
2. INTSUM NR 12 DNDG 130800H JANUARY 1967
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

## A. GROUND: 1ST BN, 5TH MARINES

(1) 120830H: CO B 1/5 BT 302137 RECD APPROX 3 RDS SNIPER FIRE FM EST 2 VC BT 304138 PRIOR TO MED EVAC. MAR RETD 50 RDS SA. ESCORT HELO FOR MED EVAC STRIPPED AREA OF SNIPER FIRE. VC WERE NOT OBSERVED. AREA WAS SEARCHED WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

(2) 121100H: CO B 1/5 BT 302137: HELO RESUPPLY RECD EST 60 RDS AUTO WPNS FIRE FM EST 6-8 VC BT 303139, BT 302144, BT 295144, BT 300135 AND BT 301136. VC WERE UNOBS. HELO RESUPPLY COULD NOT LAND AND RETD TO BASE. RETD APPROX 60 RDS SA AT VC PSNS AND CALLED AIR STRIKE ON BT 303139 AND BT 295144. OTHER AREAS CHECKED BY S&D HELS WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

(3) 121100H: CO B 1/5 BT 312157 OBS 25-30 VC BT 299159 DIGGING HOLES IN SIDE OF MT. THEY WERE WEARING BLK PJS WITHOUT HELMETS AND APPEARED TO BE CARRYING BROWN COLORED CANNISTERS TO SIDE OF HILL AND BURYING THEM. AC COND SURVEILLANCE OF AREA AND RECD DIGGING APPEARED TO BE TRAPLINES OR MORT PSNS. OBS NO VN IN AREA. ARTY HSN REQUESTED BUT NOT CLEARED.

(4) 121445H: CO B (-) 1/5 S&D BT 302136: 1 VCS DRESSED IN BLK PJS MOV IN NV DIRECTION WANDERED INTO TRAIL OF CO B AT BT 302136. MARINE IN VN SAID "COME HERE" AND VCS TURNED AND RAN DOWN TRAIL IN SE DIRECTION. MARINE PURSUED BY FIRE AT 50 TO 75 M WITH APPROX 15 RDS. DISPATCHED FTM TO SEARCH AND FOUND 1 VCS WIA WITH NO ID CARD. CAPTURED EQUIP: 1 RICE BELT, 1 ROUND WATER PROOF COVER SIMILAR TO PONCHO, AND 1 C-RATION CAN CONTAINING SALT.

(5) 121645H: CO B 1/5 S&D BT 305144: MARINE TRIPPED BOOBY TRAPPED M-26 GRN WITH TRIP WIRE ATTACHED. TRIPPED WHEN MOV THROUGH HEDGEWOW. SEARCH OF AREA WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS. 1 USMC WIA NON MED EVAC.

(6) 121730H: CO B 1/5 S&D BT 305144 OBTAINED 1 VN WHO HAD PACK STRAP BRUISES ON HIS SHOULDERS. NAME: NGUYEN KHUYEN, AGE APPROX 50 YRS. DRESSED IN KHAKI SHIRT AND BLK TROUSERS. VCS CLAIMS TO HAVE BEEN PRISONER OF VC. VCS FWD TO CHU LAI COLLECTION POINT.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL

B. GROUND: 3RD BATTALION, 5TH MARINES

(1) 130205H TO 130340H: CO I + CAC UNIT 3/5 BT 464083 TO BT 435078: CAC UNIT BT 464083 RECD APPROX 100 RDS SA FIRE 1 ROUND IN PERIMETER. RECD APPROX 300 RDS SA FIRE 1 ROUND IN PERIMETER. RECD APPROX 50 RDS SA FIRE 1 ROUND 2/11. VC WAS BEING ATTACK AT THE SAME TIME, EST 20 VC FIRING AROUND PERIMETER (BT 464083). SENT REINFORCED WITH ONTO TO REIN, CAC UNIT. VC ACTIVITY SUBSIDED. 2 PF SQUAD FROM LY TIN DIST HEADQUARTERS, SENT PARTWAY INTO KHUONG VILLAGE TO INTERCEPT VC. NO CONTACT WAS MADE. MAR FIRED APPROX 120 RDS SLIM ILLUM. ARTY MISSION FIRED WITH UNKNOWN RESULT. DURING ILLUM FIRE 2/11 WAS SETTLED. REC FIRE.

(2) 130325H: CO I 3/5 BT 433088 SQUAD PSN RECD 6-10 RDS SA FIRE FM UNK NR OF VC. MAR RETD 5 RDS SLIM ILLUM. GOOD TARGET COVERAGE. ENEMY FIRING STOPPED. PTL SEARCHED AREA WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

(3) 130330H: CO I 3/5 BT 440080 RECD ENEMY SA FIRE, GRENADES AND POSS MORTARS SINCE 130230H AT BT 130315H. OBS MUZZLE FLASHES AT ENEMY RIFLES AT BT 443077. SLIM MORT FIRED WITH GOOD COVERAGE, 8 RDS ON TARGET, WHERE MUZZLE FLASHES WERE SEEN. ENEMY CEASED FIRE. 4 VCKIA (PROB). 3 Conf 10 final

(4) 130415H: CO I 3/5 BT 439082 RECD 100 RDS SA FROM BT 436087 FROM UNK NR OF VC. FIRED 21 RDS SLIM MORT HE WITH GOOD TARGET COVERAGE. ENEMY FIRE CEASED.

(5) 130415H: CO I 3/5 SQUAD BT 433089 RECD 4 RDS SA FIRE. RETD 8 RDS SA FIRE WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS. AREA SEARCHED WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

(6) 130420H: CO I 3/5 BT 438076 RECD 6 TO 10 RDS SA. SIGHTED MUZZLE FLASHES FROM TWO WPNS. FIRED 12 RDS 60MM MORT HE WITH 10 RDS ON MUZZLE FLASHES. ✓ GOOD TARGET COVERAGE, WITH 1 VCKIA PROB.

(7) 130430H: CO 3/5 BT 465074 RECD 4 RDS SA TRACERS FM DIRECTION OF KHUONG HIEP (2). NO CASUALTIES. FIRED 4 RDS SLIM MORT ILLUM. NO FURTHER CONTACT.

C. GROUND: 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 120700H: CO D CAC SQUAD 1/7 BS 665977: EXPLOSION AT REAR OF PHUOC HCA (1) RESULTED IN SHRAPNEL WOUNDS TO A VN FEMALE. NO OTHER INFO AVAILABLE AT THIS TIME DUE TO LACK OF INTERPRETERS. VN FEMALE MED EVAC TO BAS.

(2) 120840H: CO B 1/7 CBT PLT BS 690952 OBS 1 VC IN BLK PJ'S WITH GRENADES WALKING UP TO BLOCKING PSN BS 690951. WHEN TOLD TO HALT VC PULLED PIN ON GRENADE. PLT FIRED 12 RDS 7.62 AND GREN EXPLODED UNDER VC. 1 VCKIA (CONF). 1 PACK WITH EXTRA CLOTHES, CAMP B-ALT, 1ST AID POUCH AND CAMPBEN. ✓

(3) 120945H: CO D 1/7 PLT (+) PTL FOUND 1 CHICOM GREN LOC BS 636956. GREN WAS RIGGED AS BOOBY TRAP ON TRAIL, AND SET FOR PRESSURE DETONATION. ALSO FOUND PROPAGANDA LEAFLETS SUPPOSEDLY WRITTEN BY W. E. RISENBRAUN, U.S. ARMY. ENG DISARMED BOOBY TRAP. CAPTURED MATERIAL: 1 CHICOM GRENADE & LEAFLETS.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

#12

②

**CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL

(4) 121025H: CO D 1/7 PLT (+) PTL BS 634956 RECD 25 RDS CARB FIRE FM APPROX 6 VC BS 639952 AND BS 635954. VC DRESSED IN BLK PJ'S. PTL RETD APPROX 110 RDS 7.62 AND 3 RDS M-79. SQD SEARCHED AREA WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS. SQD DID NOT PURSUE BECAUSE OF RIVER AND KMC BOUNDARY.

(5) 121110H: CO D 1/7 PLT CPT BS 634956 FOUND CAVE 15 M LONG AND 10 M WIDE, ENTRANCE 2 FT SO LOC BEHIND HOUSE. ENTRANCE CONCEALED BY VINES AND TALL GRASS. NO SIGNS OF RECENT OCCUPANCY. VN WHO DIRECTED MAR TO CAVE WILL BE PAID 900 P'S. CAVE DEST WITH 16 LBS OF TNT.

(6) 121120H: CO D 1/7 PLT (+) BS 640962 RECD 5 RDS CARBINE FIRE FM E DIRECTION AT A RANGE OF APPROX 700 M BS 648964. VC NOT OBS BECAUSE OF BRUSH. NO FIRE RETD, BECAUSE OF PTL ENTERING AREA. AREA SEARCHED WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

(7) 121225H: CO B 1/7 PLT (+) BS 692949 RECD 6 RDS SA FROM UNK NR VC BS 692946. NO FIRE RETD. CONT'D MSN.

(8) 121225H: CO B 1/7 PLT (+) BS 679950 RECD 4 RDS SA FM UNK NR VC BS 685956. NO FIRE RETD. CONT'D MSN.

(9) 121300H: CO B 1/7 BS 688951: 11 VN WAS BROUGHT INTO PTL BLOCKING PSN BY RELATIVES, VN WAS WOUNDED AND CAME FROM KMC TAOR. VN LATER DIED OF WOUNDS.

(10) 122230H: CO A 1/7 SQD REIN AMB BS 623004 RECD APPROX 50 RDS CARBINE FIRE FROM EST 6 VC BS 626003. FIRE DIRECTED TOWARD CO CPT BASE AND TAN HY (1) HANLEY, SQD PTL IN ROUTE TO AMBUSH SITE SAW SOURCE OF FIRE AND ENGAGED AT 200 M. VC BROKE CONTACT. SQD PURSUED AND SEARCHED AREA WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

## D. GROUND: 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 121245H: CO H 2/7 SQD BS 511930 APPREHENDED 1 VC S FEMALE WEARING BLK PJ'S, WITH NO ID CARD. PF'S WITH PTL STATED SHE WAS 1 VC COURIER. VCS APPROX 40 YRS OLD. FWD TO CHU LAI COLLECTION POINT.

(2) 122150H: 80 H&S 2/7 FM AMB BS 575972 RECD INCOMING GRENADES (4) AND AUTO WPNS FIRE; POSSIBLY BAR FIRE. SQD SENT TO ASST FM. 2 USMC VIA REPLACED BY MEMBERS OF THE ASST SQD. SQD RETD TO CPT BASE. CALLED FOR AND RECD 25 RDS ARTY ILLUM AND 50 RDS 81MM MORT ILLUM. 2 USMC WIA, 4 VN CIV WIA.

## 4. A. (BY U.S.)

- (1) KIA CONF 1 / KIA PROB: 5
- (2) DETAINEES: 5
- (3) O/O/O/O/O/O
- (4) WEAPONS: O/O

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE

**CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL

③

#12

**CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL

12. CONCLUSIONS: NONE

13. NR OF INSTANCES REPT OF VIETNAMESE NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFO: NONE

14. OTHERS

## A. INTELLIGENCE REPORTS

(1) 121715H: CO D 1/7: INTELL RPT: POLICE CHIEF OF BINH THONG VILLAGE RPTS THAT 3 VC PLATOONS WITH MIXED UNIFORMS ARE IN THE VIC OF AN LOC AREA BS 6995 WITH FOLLOWING WPNs: 2X60MM MORT, 2XMG'S (CALIBR UNK), ASSORTED RIFLES AND CARBINES, LEADER IS TRAM. INTENTIONS OF THESE UNITS IS TO GATHER AND CONVERT LOCAL PEOPLE (VN) FOR PROPAGANDA PURPOSES IN AN LOC, VAN TUONG (1), (2) AND (3) BS 702948. PORTIONS OF THESE PLATOONS ARE SAID TO HAVE COME TO PHUOC HOA (1) WITHIN THE PAST 3 DAYS. NO FURTHER INFO AVAILABLE. ADJACENT UNITS ALERTED TO THIS REPORT. BN S-2 COMMENT: EVAL: F/4, PLATOON SIZE UNITS HAVE BEEN RPTD IN THIS AREA FOR SEVERAL DAYS. REPT S-2 EVAL: F-3.

(2) 121950H: CO A 1/7: INTELL RPT: CITIZENS IN VICINITY OF DOODY HILL RPTD TO PF'S THAT 200 VC WITH 20 SNIPERS ARE AT BS 634973. CITIZENS RPT SIGHTING 1 60MM MORT AND 1 MG. NO OTHER INFORMATION AT THIS TIME. BN S-2 COMMENT E/5. MARINE PLT IN VIC OF THUNG HOA THIS DATE AND RPTS NO MOVEMENT.

## B. FOLLOW UP REPORTS

(1) 120630H: CO A 1/5 PLT BT 379175: GP GROUP HEARD FIRE FIGHT TO NORTH, CHECK OF ALL US FORCES REVEALED NO CONTACT SO CONTACTED BY TIN DIST HQ AND WAS INFORMED THAT LY TRA NEW LIFE HAMLET WAS UNDER ATTACK, FROM EST VC CO. PLT FROM CO A ALERTED AND DISPATCHED AT 120320H. THE CO OF CO A WENT TO THIS AREA AT 120730H AND TALKED TO THE PF UNIT CMDR. THERE WAS NO APPARENT DAMAGE TO THE REFUGEE HAMLET AND NO AIR CASUALTIES. THE UNIT CMDR OF THE PF POSITIONED AT BT 397175 STATED THAT A VC FORCE LAUNCHED A THREE PRONGED ATTACK UPON HIS PSN AND THE REFUGEE HAMLET. THE PF UNIT HAD NO CASUALTIES. IT IS FELT THAT FIRING WAS DONE BY PF FORCES AS A RESULT OF NERVOUSNESS OF PREVIOUS NIGHT'S INCIDENT AT REFUGEE HAMLET.

## C. OPERATION SIERRA

(1) 121045H: CO F 2/7 PTL BS 737605 RECD 4 TO 5 RDS SNIPER FIRE. PTL RPTD FIRE KILLING 1 VC AT BS 737610. THIS VC WAS A TAX COLLECTOR AS DETERMINED BY DOCUMENTS FOUND ON BODY. PTL FIRED 1 RD M-79 AT OTHER VC WHO HAD PICKED UP WPN AND FLED. THE VC WAS WOUNDED BUT MANAGED TO FLEE AND JOIN ANOTHER VC. AT THIS POINT THE VC SPLIT, 1 GOING E, THE OTHER W. PTL SPLIT AND 1 VC RAN INTO ONE UNIT OF PTL. PTL FIRED SA AND RESULTED IN 1 VCKIA AT BS 736612. TOTAL 2 VCKIA, 1 VCWIA PROB, 2 PACKS, 4 M-26 GRENADES AND MISC DOCUMENTS. PTL LATE SPOTTED 10 MEN AT BS 752610. NO FIRE MSN CALLED WERE UNABLE TO IDENTIFY AS VC. 1 WAS CARRYING SOMETHING WHICH RESEMBLED A MORTAR TUBE, ONLY LONGER, BUT HEAVY. 2 VCKIA (CONF).

**CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL

(B)

**CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL

## 4. A. PERSONNEL (BY U.S.) FOR 24 HOUR PERIOD

- (1) KIA CONF: 2 / KIA PROB: 0
- (2) DETAINEES: 0
- (3) 0/0/0/0/0/0
- (4) WEAPONS 0/0

## B. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED: SEE PARA 3.C. (1).

## C. PERSONNEL (BY U.S.) CUMULATIVE

- (1) KIA CONF: <sup>108</sup>86 / KIA PROB: ~~58~~ 60
- (2) DETAINEES: 50
- (3) 0/14/0/1/0/0
- (4) WEAPONS: 16/0

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE

12. CONCLUSIONS: NONE

13. NR OF INSTANCES REPT OF VIETNAMESE NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFO: NONE

14. OTHERS: NONE

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**

#12

13

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**

FROM: 7TH MARINES  
 TO: CG, TASK FORCE X RAY  
 INFO: CG, 2ND ROK MAR BRIGADE  
 5TH MARINES

DRAFTER: N.J. KOWALSKI  
 RELEASER: E.A. BERRY *EAB*  
 PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY  
 CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL  
 DTG: 140040Z JAN 67

COPY NR: \_\_\_\_\_

1. 7TH MARINES
2. INTSUM NR 13 0800 14 JANUARY 1967
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

## A. GROUND: 1ST BN, 5TH MARINES

(1) 131115H: CO B SQD SEARCH AND DESTROY BT 310145 WHILE GOING WITH ENGINEERS TO DESTROY A 155 DUD SQD RECD APPROX 50 RDS S/A FIRE FROM VIC BT 308146 FROM APPROX 2 VC. SQD RETURNED 15 RDS M-79, 3 LAWS, AND 2 RDS 60MM MORT. VC BROKE CONTACT AND WITHDREW TO THE NW. 1 USMC WIA MED EVAC. AREA WAS SEARCHED AND FOUND 15 EXPENDED 30 CAL CASINGS. 155 DUD WAS BLOWN UP AT 131600H:

(2) 131700H: CO B SEARCH AND DESTROY BT 300135 POINT MAN OF SQD OBSERVED 1 VC WITH PACK AND WPN APPROX 150 METERS AWAY VIC BT 296134. POINT MAN FIRED AT VC AND HE FLED AROUND HEDGE ROW. POINT SQD PURSUED VC AROUND HEDGE ROW AND OBSERVED APPROX 20 VC WITH PACKS AND SOME WITH WPNS. THEY WERE DRESSED IN BLK PJ'S AND KHAKI UNIFORMS. VC FIRED APPROX 30 RDS S/A AND BROKE CONTACT FLEEING TO THE EAST. POINT SQD FIRED APPROX 125 RDS S/A AND A/W, 3 LAWS, AND 3 RDS M-79. RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA CONF AND 4 VC WIA PROB. PTL LOCATED 1 PACK & KHAKI UNIFORM, 1 HAMMOCK, ASSORTED MEDICAL SUPPLIES, 2 LOCALLY MANUFACTURED GRENADES ONE WITH FRESH BLOOD ON IT. ALSO THEY FOUND 4 FRESH BLOOD TRAILS LEADING AWAY FROM THE AREA IN DIFFERENT DIRECTIONS. VILLIERS WERE QUESTIONED AFTER FIRE FIGHT AND THEY STATED THAT THE VC HAD 2 60MM MORTARS, 2 M-79'S AND ALL THE VC HAD WPNS. EQUIP FWD TO BN-S-2.

(3) 132020H: CO A FTM BT 397143 WHILE PLT WAS MOVING FROM COMBAT BASE FTM STOPPED TO CHECK AN OBSTACLE ON PATH. IT WAS BELIEVED TO BE A TRIP WIRE. WHILE CHECKING IT OUT PLT HEARD MOVEMENT TO THEIR RIGHT. PTL FIRED 15 RDS S/A AND HEARD AN ESTIMATED 3-4 VC RUNNING TO THE SW. PTL PURSUED AND FIRED 40 RDS S/A. VC RETURNED 3 RDS AW FIRE AND BROKE CONTACT TO THE WEST. AREA WAS BELIEVED TO BE A POSSIBLE AMBUSH SITE. AREA WILL BE SEARCHED AT 140700H:

(4) 132100H: CO B SQD AMBUSH BT 295134 WHILE PTL WAS MOVING TO AMBUSH SITE SQD HEARD NOISES APPROX 100-150 METERS AWAY VIC BT 295135. 5 VC WERE OBSERVED MOVING IN A EASTERLY DIRECTION. PTL FIRED 100-150 RDS S/A RESULTING IN 2-3 VC WIA PROB. WILL SEARCH AREA 140700H.

(5) 140300H: CO B PERIMETER ON THE NW RECD 2 INCOMING GRENADES FROM A DISTANCE OF APPROX 50 METERS. PERIMETER RETURNED 4-6 RDS S/A AND 8-10 RDS M-79 1 USMC WIA MED EVAC. AREA WILL BE SEARCHED 140700 JANUARY 1967.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL

B. GROUND: 3RD BN, 5TH MARINES

(1) 130725H: CO K SQD SEC BT 447063 WHILE SEARCHING AREA PTL OBSER  
1 VC AND TOOK HIM UNDER FIRE RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA CONF. ✓

(2) 130745H: HQ CO 5TH MARINES BT 439085 RECOVERED A VC BODY AND WHILE  
TRYING TO MOVE BODY A BANGALORE TORPEDO BLEW UP RESULTING IN 3 USMC AND 1 ARVN  
LT. EMERG MED EVAC.

(3) 130830H: CP 5TH MARINES BT 439084 A VEHICLE WAS BLOWN UP ON ROAD  
BY A UNK TYPE OF MINE. RESULTING IN 5 USMC KIA AND 1 USMC KIA  
ENGINEERS SENT TO CHECK ROAD FOR OTHER MINES.

(4) 131035H: CO I SQD SEARCH AND DESTROY BT 447074 FOUND IN BRUSH NEAR  
TRENCH LINES 4 LARGE BLOOD TRAILS. PTL QUESTIONED A 10 YR OLD VN BOY WHO SAID  
THAT MANY VC PASSED THROUGH THE HAMLET LAST NIGHT. PTL CONTINUED TO SEARCH AND  
FOUND. 10 PR SANDLES, 2 105 ILLUM PARACHUTES, 1 CANTEEN WITH COVER FILLED WITH  
TEA POSSIABLE A FR TYPE CANTEEN, 1 PLASTIC WATERPROOF BAG, 1 BLUE SWEATSHIRT LONG  
SLEEVE, 5 BLK FOOD POUCHES W/ CLOTH CARRYING STRAP, 1 BELT W/METAL BUCKLE, 1  
RIFLE COVER MADE FROM US PONCHO, 4 KHAKI COLOR BRIM HATS, AND 1 ~~CAMOUFLAGED~~ 1  
BAMBOO FRAME HAT WITH GREEN CLOTH COVER, 1 PLASTIC PITH HELMET, 5 BLK JACKETS  
1 LT GREEN SHIRT, 1 DK GREEN SHIRT, 1 SLEEVELESS UNDERSHIRT WHITE, 1/2 OF A RED SHIRT  
1 RICE BALL COOKED, 1 BOTTLE CHINESE MEDICINE FOR EAR, 2 PIECES HALF DRY  
TOBACCO STEMS, 1 ELASTIC BOOT BAND AND 1 PERFUMED STRING 20" LONG. EQUIP FWD  
TO BN S-2.

(5) 131125H: CO N FTM SEC BT 460060 FOUND 2 DEVICES BURIED 3" IN GROUND  
DEVICES WERE MARKED BY LINE ONTRAIL WHICH CONSISTED OF A VINE AND 2 STAKES.  
50 FT FURTHER DOWN TRAIL FTM FOUND ANOTHER SUCH DEVICE WHICH WAS COVERED IN THE  
BRUSH. PTL DESTROYED DEVICES AND CONTINUED ON PTL.

(6) 131500H: CO I FTM BT 416094 OBSERVED 20 VN CONGREGATING APPROX  
1200 METERS FROM PTL. AS PTL WAS GOING TO INVESTIGATE THERE WAS AN EXPLOSION  
OF A UNK TYPE AND THE VN'S RAN. 4 VCS FEMALES WERE APPREHENDED AND THEY DID NOT ✓  
HAVE ID CARDS AND 1 FEMALE HAD CUT LEGS. 4 VCS FWD TO ITP.

(7) 131807H: 3/5 CP BT 470078 WHEN MP'S WERE RETURNING TO HILL 69  
THEY RECD FROM ACROSS THE ROAD BT 471078 1 RD CARBINE FIRE FROM AN UNK NR OF VC.  
NO FIRE WAS RETURNED AND MP'S RETURNED TO HILL 69.

(8) 132200H: CO I BT 434077 POSITION HEARD MOVEMENT IN RICE PADDY AT  
BASE OF HILL. PERIMETER FIRED 2 RDS 81MM MORT ILLUM AND OBSERVED 2 VC AND THEN  
FIRED 30 RDS 7.62. PTL SEARCHED AREA WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

(9) 132230H: CO M BT 464068 A SENTRY HEARD A NOISE IN FRONT OF BUNKER  
AND THE S.I.D. PICKED UP WHAT SEEMED TO BE SOMEONE RUNNING. SENTRY FIRED 3 RDS  
S/A AND THREW 1 GRENADE WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

#13

73

**CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL

## C. GROUND: 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 130700H: CO D PTL SEARCH AND DESTROY BS 640972 PTL SPOTTED 3 BOATS H ADING SOUTH ON THE SONG THAI CON RIV R. VC WERE DRESSED IN BLK PJ'S BUT NO WEPS WERE OBSERVED. PTL FIRED 4 RDS 7.62 MM AS WARNING SHOES BUT VC DID NOT HEED WARNING AND CONTINUED SOUTH. PTL THEN FIRED 4 MORE RDS 7.62MM BUT BOAT WAS OUT OF RANGE. VC MADE IT TO THE OILY BANK AND FLED SOUTH. PTL WAS UNABLE TO SEARCH DUE TO THE RIVER BARRIER.

(2) 131215H: CO D S&C COMBAT BS 650995 OBSERVED 3 VCS RUNNING TO AN S DONG LE (1) ~~800~~ GAVY CHASE AND APPREHENDED 2 VCS THE OTHER GOT AWAY. BOTH VCS WERE UNARMED AND WERE WEARING BLK PJ'S. ONE HAD BRUSH UNIFORM TROUSERS AND SHIRT UNDER BLK PJ'S AND ONE HAD PAK MARKS ON HIS SHOULDERS. BOTH VCS HAD ID CARDS. 2 VCS FWD TO IIT.

(3) 131200H TO 131600H: CO B PTL COMBAT BS 721941 A FTM AMBUSH FROM A PTL COMBAT PTL OPERATING IN SUPPORT OF THE KFS ENGAGED 20 VC ARMED WITH CARBINES, M-1'S, BAR'S, AND 1 LMG. THEY WERE DRESSED IN BLK PJ'S. FTM KILLED 2 VC COIT ON INITIAL EXCHANGE OF FIRE. VC RETURNED HEAVY VOLUMES OF FIRE INCLUDING 3 RIFLE GRENADES, THEN BROKE CONTACT CARRYING THEIR DEAD AND WEPS VIC BS 725935. FTM OBSER VC ENTER 2 BOATS AND FTM CALLED FOR ARTY. FIXED WING AIR STRIKE WAS CALLED FOR BY AO. AC DROD AW FIRE FROM BOATS WHEN HE TRIED TO FORCE BOATS TOWARDS SHORE. BOATS MOVED NORTH ALONG THE SHORE AND SID MOVED PARALLEL TO THE BOATS. AO THEN CALLED FOR FIXED WINGS TO STRIKE ON THE 2 BOATS RESULTING IN THE SINKING OF THE BOATS. 6 VC SURVIVORS SWAM TO SHORE WHERE THEY WERE APPREHENDED BY THE SQD ALL 6 WERE KIA AND 3 WERE UNABLE TO WALK. VC FWD TO MEDICAL BN AND THEN TO IIT. TOTAL CASUALTIES ON THE VC WERE 14 KIA CONF.

(4) 132000H: CO B PTL COMBAT BS 714938 THE POINT OF PTL ENCOUNTERED 2 VC WEARING BLK SHORTS AND SHIRTS, CARRYING WEPS AND MOVING SOUTH AT A DISTANCE OF 50 METERS. POINT FIRED 12 RDS 7.62 AND 2 RDS M-79. BOTH VC WERE HIT RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA CONF AND 1 VC VIA CONF. VC DID NOT GET UP AND RAN INTO BRUSH. HEAVY BLOOD TRAILS WERE FOLLOWED FOR 100 METERS UNTIL TRAIL WAS LOST IN HEAVY BRUSH. WEPS CAPTURED 1 M-1 CARBINE, 1 CHI COM CARBINE. EQUIP CAPTURED 1 CARBINE MAGAZINE WITH 27 RDS 30 CAL AMP-O, 1 CARTRIDGE BELT, 3 RDS 7.62 AND 1 VC GRENADE. WEPS AND EQUIP FWD TO BN-S-2.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## D. GROUND: 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 130730H: H&S CO FTM AMBUSH BS 574970 FOUND A DUD M-26 GRENADE AND A CAN CONTAINING C-4 WHICH WAS ALSO TO BE USED AS A GRENADE. THEY WERE LOCATED IN VIC OF SCHOOL IN NUC MON ON ROAD LEADING INTO 2/7 CP. BOTH CAN AND GRNAD WERE DESTROYED IN PLACE.

#13

(13)

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**

4.A.(BY U.S.)

- (1) KIA CONF: 18/ KIA PROB: 4
- (2) DETAINEES: 6
- (3) O/6/O/O/O/O
- (4) WEAPONS: 2/0

B. EQUIP CAPTURED OR DESTROYED: SEE PARA 3A(2), 3B(4), 3C(4)

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE

12. CONCLUSIONS: NONE

13. NR OF INSTANCES REPT OF VIETNAMESE NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFO:

(1) 131700H: BT 444085 1 MALE CHIEU HOI WAS TURNED INTO PFC'S. INFO WAS GIVEN TO PFC'S BY HIS FATHER. CHIEU HOI WAS PICKED UP BY PFC'S DURING SEARCH OF AREA AROUND CAC UNIT. HE IS BELIEVED TO BE PART OF THE FORCE THAT HIT THE CAC UNIT THIS MORNING. CHIEU HOI WAS TURNED OVER TO VILLAGE CHIEF AND POLICE CHIEF FOR FURTHER TREATMENT TO BY THE 1ST HQ. PVT NGUYEN AND SGT NGUYEN INTERROGATOR TO BY THE.

(2) 131700H: REPT TO CO A 1/7 BY POLICE CHIEF OF BINH GIANG VILLAGE THAT THE VC HAVE CONCENTRATED STRENGTH AND PLAN TO HIT UNITS IN BINH GIANG AREA. APPROX 100 GUERRILLAS ARE LOC VIC PHU LONG (2) BS 638954, THONG HOA (1) BS 629973, THONG HOA (2) BS 634973 AND BS 641974. THEY PLAN TO HIT UNITS AND HAMLETS WITHIN BINH GIANG VILLAGE IN JANUARY. REGIONAL FORCES HAVE APPROX 200 WEPS, 10 SUPPLERS, WEPS TO INCLUDE 2 MG, 2 60MM MORT. S-2 1/7 COMMENT F-3 NO REWARD WAS PAID FOR INFO.

(3) 131800H: REPT TO CO A 1/7 BY PFC'S ON HOC DY HILL THAT 200 VC ARE IN SONG TRU (2) BT 6301, EQUIPPED WITH 4 60MM MORT AND MANY AUTO WEPS. NO OTHER INFO WAS GIVEN. S-2 1/7 COMMENT F/6. NO REWARD WAS GIVEN FOR INFO.

B. LATE REPORTS:

**CONFIDENTIAL**

ADDITION TO 120840H: CO B 1/7 PFC COMBAT BS 690952 1 VC WITH S-4 AND 60MM MORT WALKED INTO A BLOCKING POSITION. WHEN TOLD TO HALT VC PULLED FIRE ON GROUND. PFC FIRED 12 RDS 7.62MM AND GRENADE EXPLODED RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA. EQUIP CAPTURED, 1 PACK W/EXTRA CLOTHS, 1 CARTRIDGE BELT, CANTEN, 1 FIRST AID POUCH. EQUIP FWD TO BN S-2. ALSO DOCUMENTS WERE FOUND AND FWD TO IIT.

LATE REPORT 130210H: 2/11 PERIMETER BT 440086 RECD 10 RIFLE GRENADES, S/A AND A/W FIRE FROM VIC BT 436087. PERIMETER RETURNED 500 RDS S/A AND ILLUM RESULTING IN 24 VC KIA CONF AND 7 VCC KIA WHO WERE FWD TO IIT.

ADDITION TO 130330H: CO I 3/5 BT 440080 RECD ENEMY S/A FIRE, GRENADES AND MORTARS FROM VC BT 443077 FROM AID EST 10 VC. PERIMETER RETURNED 46 RDS 81MM ILLUM AND 8 RDS OF MUZZLE FLASHES RESULTING IN 3 VC KIA CONF AND 10 VC KIA PROB.

ADDENDUM TO PARA 4 CHANGE KIA CONF TO 20 KIA PROB TO 17 (INTERIM NR 12)

#13

4. (13)

**CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL

(4) 130615H: CO I 3/5 BT 421047 MFL PCS (VAD) DI CHARGE OF MORTAR TUBE VIC BT 423042. SHORTLY AFTERWARDS THE LISTING DEVICE DETECTED ENEMY MOVEMENT VIC BT 417043. PDE CALLED ARMY MISSION ON SUSPECTED POSN. ARMY FI 7 RDS 105 HE WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

## C. FOLLOW UP:

(1) TO SPOT REP 120700H CO B 1/7 EXAM BY DOCTORS AND QUESTIONING BY INTERPRETERS WAS GIVEN TO VN PRISONER. WOUND WAS A ACCESSORY WOUND THAN A WOUND AND NO VISIBLE WOUNDS FOUND INDICATING AN EXPLOSION AS INDICATED, VN TRAILER RELEASED.

(2) TO SLOC REP 120830&121100H: CO B 1/5 AREA INTO HIGH AREA STRIKE WAS CONDUCTED WAS COVERED W/THICK UNDERGROWTH. AREA SHOWED EFFECTS OF AIR STRIKE BUT NO SIGNS OF VC COULD BE FOUND. VILLAGERS WERE QUESTIONED AND THEY SAID VC HIDE AND GO TO CAVES. STRIKE WAS MADE TO LOCATE CAVES. FURTHER GROUND OBSERVATION COULD NOT BE CONDUCTED BECAUSE UNIT WAS APPROXIMATING TO FORWARD PERIMETER IN ORDER TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR LZ AND RESUPPLY A/C.

(3) TO SLOC REP 122150 D(1) WOUND 12 7.62 RDS ON HIGH GROUND IN APPROX CENTER OF NUC MON EAST OF VC#1. INFC THAT HAS BEEN RECD INDICATES THAT THE VC WERE TRYING TO ~~ASSASSINATE~~ VILLAGE CHIEF. THE HOUSE WHERE HE NORMALLY STAYS WAS HIT BY S/A AND GRENADS. VILLAGE CHIEF'S HOME AND SEVERAL OTHER HOMES WERE DESTROYED THAT HE IS KNOWN TO VISIT.

## D. 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES (OF RATION SIBPA)

(1) 130930H: CO F BS 750603 2 SDBS SEARCHING AREA RECD 8-10 RDS SNIPER FIRE FROM 2 VC VIC BS 751603. SDB RETURNED FIRE AND PURSUED VC RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA CONF AND 2 VC KIA PROB. BOTH KIA'S HAD DOCUMENTS AND WILL BE FLD TO INT. CAPTURED 1 CARBINE, 1 CARTRIDGE BELT, 2 M-26 GRENADES AND FWD TO BN S-2

## 4. A. (BY .S.)

(1) KIA CONF: 2 / KIA PROB: 0  
 (2) DETAINEES: 0  
 (3) 0/0/0/0/0  
 (4) WEAPONS: 1/0

**CONFIDENTIAL**

B. EQUIP CAPTURED OR DESTROYED: 1 CARTRIDGE BELT, 2 M-26 GRENADES

#13

B

**CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL

## C. PERSONNEL (BY U.S.) CUMULATIVE

- (1) KIA CONF: <sup>110</sup> 68 / KIA PROB: ~~58~~ 60  
(2) DETAINEES: 50  
(3) O/14/O/1/O/O  
(4) WEAPONS: 17/0

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE  
12. CONCLUSIONS: NONE  
13. NR OF INSTANCES REPT OF VIETNAMESE NATIONALS REPORTING INFO: NONE  
14. OTHERS:

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**

FROM: 7TH MARINES  
 TO: CG, TASK FORCE X-RAY  
 INFO: CG, 2ND ROK MAR BRIGADE  
 5TH MARINES

DRAFTER: T. KITE  
 RELEASER: E.A. BERRY  
 PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY  
 CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL  
 DTG: 150045Z

COPY NR \_\_\_\_\_

1. 7TH MARINES
2. INTSUM NR 14 ENDING 0800 15 JANUARY 1967
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

## A. GROUND: 1ST BN, 5TH MARINES

(1) 140845H: CO B BT 295129 PTL POINT CROSSING RIVER OBSR 1 VC BT 294126 AND FIRED 10 RDS 7.62 KNOCKING VC DOWN. POINT STARTED TO PURSUE AND RECD APPROX 200 RDS AW FM EST 5 VC BT 298124 AND APPROX 200 RDS AW FM EST 7 VC BT 289133. PTL RECD 500 RDS SA, 15 RDS M79, 3 RDS 60MM MORT AND VC BROKE CONTACT AND FLED EAST AND WEST. AIR STRIKE AND ARTY MSN CALLED ON LIKELY ESCAPE ROUTES. VILLAGERS STATED UPON QUESTIONING THAT 2 VC HAD DRAGGED WOUNDED VC AWAY. 2 USMC WIA (1 EBAC) 1 VC WIA (C. SP).

(2) 141200H: CO B BT 307126 POINT PTL RECD EST 100 RDS SA WITH AW FM EST 25-30 VC BT 307124, BT 307127, AND BT 309125 IN WELL CONCEALED AND FORTIFIED POSNS. REAR PTL MANEUVERED TO RIGHT FLANK TO ENVELOPE BT 307124 AND RECD 500-700 RDS SA FM BT 308122. AIR STRIKE WAS CALLED AND ENEMY FIRE TEMPORARILY STOPPED, BUT AS BOTH PLTS STARTED TO MOVE THEY RECD ANOTHER EST 500 RDS SA. ARTY MSN CALLED W/GOOD COVERAGE AND ENEMY FIRE STOPPED. ENEMY BELIEVED TO HAVE WITHDRAWN TO N AND SE. ADDITIONAL PTL ARRIVED AT 141615. 3 USMC WIA (EVAC). SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED EXTENSIVE DAMAGE TO FIGHTING HOLES AND TRENCH LINE DUE TO ARTY AND CLOSE AIR SUPPORT.

## B. GROUND: 3RD BN, 5TH MARINES

(1) 141000H: 9TH ENGR SQD RECON PTL BT 496056 RECD SPORATIC SA FM LINK NR VC BT 494056. COULD NOT LOCATE ENEMY TO RETURN FIRE SO PTL CONTINUED.

(2) 142150H: H&S CO BT 471067 OBSR 2 LIGHTS BT 473067 AND SHORTLY THEREAFTER 5 PERSONS WERE SEEN RUNNING AT SAME LOCATION UNDER 81MM MORT ILLUM. AFTER 5 MIN VN VOICES WERE HEARD, MORE LIGHTS WERE OBSR, AND POSN RECD 5 RDS SA. RECD 25 RDS 81MM MORT ILLUM, 20 RDS SA AND 1 GREEN AND ENEMY BROKE CONTACT. 1 BODY OBSR LYING IN PADDY AT BOT TOM OF HILL. AREA WILL BE SEARCHED. 1 VC KIA (PROB).

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## C. GROUND: 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 140745H: CO D SQD PTL BS 636976 RECD APPROX 10 RDS SA FM 2 VC IN BLK PJ'S BS 631975. PTL FIRED 3 RDS M79, 1 RD 3.5 WP, 8 RDS SA, AID 4 RDS 81MM MORT, VC BROKE CONTACT AND FLED TO WEST, AREA SEARCHED WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

#14

CONFIDENTIAL

13

**CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL

(2) 141030H: CO C SQD PTL BS 600993 APPREHENDED 1 VCS WITH IMPROPER ID. VCS WAS APPROX 30 YRS OLD, DRESSED IN BLK PJ'S, NAMED HUI NGOC BICH, WITH PICTURES OF HIMSELF IN CAMO UTILITIES IN HIS WALLET. NO ONE IN NEARBY GROUP OF PEOPLE SEEMED TO KNOW HIM. 1 VCS FWD TO IIT.

(3) 141200H: 2 VI MALES AGE 37 WERE CARRIED INTO CO B COMBAT BASE BS 699975 BY LOCAL CIVILIANS FROM QUARTER 1/7'S TAOB. 1 WAS DRESSED IN KHAKI SHIRT AND GRAY TROUSERS AND THE OTHER WORE A GREEN SHIRT AND BLUE TROUSERS, NEITHER HAD AN ID CARD. INTERPRETER SAYS THEY ARE SURVIVORS OF AIR STRIKE YESTERDAY (REF IPTSUM 13, PARA 3.C.(3)) AND HAD COME ASHORE VIC AN CHONG (1). ADMINISTERED FIRST AID AND MED EVAC. 2 VCS WIA (EVAC)

(4) 141320H: CO D SQD PTL BT 656005 RECD 75-100 RDS FM UNSEEN VC VIC BT 656012. PTL RPTD 150 RDS SA AND CALLED ARTY MSN OF 13 RDS 105 AF. SEARCHED AREA WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

(5) 141715H: CO A CAC SQD BT 622012 RECD 20 RDS SA FM 2 VC, ONE IN BROWN UNIFORM AND OTHER IN BLK PJ'S, BT 625014. SQD RPTD FIRE AND DISPATCHED ELEMENT IN PURSUIT BUT COULD NOT CLOSE. NEGATIVE RESULTS ON RETD FIRE.

## D. GROUND: 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 131900H: CO F SQD PTL BS 542998 APPREHENDED 1 VCS WHO STATES HE IS AN ARVN SOLDIER. HE HAD WHAT APPEARED TO BE AN ALTERED ID CARD. PTL LEADER STATES HE SPOKE ENGLISH AT TIME OF CAPTURE BUT NEXT MORNING ACTED AS IF HE DID NOT SPEAK ENGLISH, WAS VERY EVASIVE TO ANY QUESTIONS ASKED, AND ACTED VERY SUSPICIOUS. 1 VCS FWD TO IIT.

(2) 140900H: CO F FTM RD SWEEP FOUND 1 CHICOM AT HINH BS 587934 CONTAINING APPROX 30 LBS OF C4. MINE WAS PLANTED IN ROAD WITH PRESSURE TYPE DETONATOR AND WAS POSSIBLY BOOBY TRAPPED. FOUND ANOTHER MINE IN CENTER OF ROAD BS 586931 CONTAINING APPROX 60 LBS OF C4 RIGGED FOR PRESSURE/ELECTRICAL DETONATION AND BOOBY TRAPPED. BOTH MINES BLOWN IN PLACE.

(3) 140900H: CO F SQD PTL BS 552979 APPREHENDED 1 ELDERLY MALE VCS FOUND HIDING UNDER LARGE POT IN HOUSE WITHOUT ID CARD. FWD TO IIT.

(4) 141330H: CO E SGT PTL BS 507896 FOUND 2 CHICOM Z-10 GRENADES RIGGED FOR PULL TYPE DETONATION AND 1 MINE OF UNK TYPE BURIED APPROX 10 METERS FM GRENADES. GRENADES AND MINE BLOWN IN PLACE.

(5) 141430H: CO E PTL PTL BS 507898 OBSR 3 VC RUNNING ACROSS RICE PADDY BS 503903. 2 HAD WPNS BUT NOT ABLE TO DETERMINE TYPE. PTL FIRED 100 RDS 7.62 AND VC DISAPPEARED INTO HEDGE ROW. SEARCH WAS INCONCLUSIVE.

(6) 141440H: CO E COMBAT BASE BS 582935 FOUND 1 CHICOM GRENADE RIGGED AS BOOBY TRAP. WHEN BLOWN IN PLACE IT MADE CRATER 3 FT DEEP AND 2 FT WIDE INDICATING MORE EXPLOSIVE WAS HIDDEN UNDER IT.

## 4. A. (BY U.S.)

(1) KIA CONF: 0/ KIA PROB: 1  
 (2) DETAINTS: 4  
 (3) 0/0/0/0/0  
 (4) WEAPONS 0/0

**CONFIDENTIAL**

#14

23

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE
12. CONCLUSIONS: NONE
13. NR OF INSTANCES REPT OF VIETNAMSE NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFO: NONE
14. OTHERS

A. FOLLOW UP TO INTSUM NR 13 PARA 3A(3) 140755H: A THOROUGH SEARCH OF AREA PROVIDED NO CONCLUSIVE RESULTS. THE WEEDS APPEARED CUTTED ALONG TRAIL AS IF VC WERE IN AN ARBUSH POSN. NO EVIDENCE OF A BOoby TRAP WAS FOUND AND TRAIL WIRE THAT WAS SEEN LAST NIGHT HAD BEEN REMOVED.

## OPERATION "SIERRA"

## 3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

## A. GROUND: 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

- (1) 141100H: ON INSERTION OF RECON OF DUCKBILL HU-1E RECD LIGHT SNIPER FIRE AND OBSR 3 VC BS 689495 RUNNING OFF HILL. CONDUCTED FIXED WING AIR STRIKE AND FIRED ROCKETS RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA (CONF).
- (2) 141200H: RECON OF DUCKBILL BS 687499 OBSR 3 VC MOVING NORTH ON TRAIL WITH WPNS BS 688499. FIRED APPROX 50 RDS 7.62 WOUNDING 1 VC.
- (3) 141545H: RECON OF DUCKBILL BS 687499 (OBSR 8 VC WITH PACKS AND WPNS MOVING SOUTH IN CREEK BED BS 681501. ARTY MISSION CALLED WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE BUT RESULTS COULD NOT BE OBSERVED.
- (4) 141830H: RECON OF DORANUE BS 639590 OBSR 4 VC WITH WPNS ON RIVER BANK BS 649578. CALLED ARTY MSN WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE BUT DARKNESS PREVENTED FURTHER SURVEILLANCE.
- (5) 142215H: RECON OF DUFANUE BS 639590 RECD APPROX 100 RDS SA FM EST 30 VC BS 635583. CALLED ARTY MSN WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE. NO SURVEILLANCE DUE TO DARKNESS.
- (6) 150115H: RECON OF DUCKBILL BS 689499 OBSR 3 VC OUTSIDE PERIMETER BS 687499 AND RECD SPORADIC SNIPER FIRE FW of POSN. ARTY MSN AND ILLUM CALLED WITH GOOD COVERAGE. NO SURVEILLANCE DUE TO DARKNESS.

## 4. A. (BY U.S.) FOR 24 HOUR PERIOD

- (1) KIA CONF: 1 / KIA PROB: 0
- (2) DETAINEES: 0
- (3) 0/0/0/0/0
- (4) WEAPONS: 0

## B. PERSONNEL (BY U.S.) CUMULATIVE

- (1) KIA CONF: <sup>110</sup> 1 / KIA PROB: 5860
- (2) DETAINEES: 50
- (3) 0/14/0/1/0/0
- (4) WEAPONS: 17/0

**CONFIDENTIAL**

#14

②

**CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE
12. CONCLUSIONS: NONE
13. NR OF INSTANCES REPT OF VIETNAMESE NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFO: NONE
14. OTHERS:

A. LATE ENTRY: 141620H: 7TH MARINES S-5 RECD INFO FROM HANHLET CHIEF OF THE RING (1) BS 555988 THAT HE KNEW THE NAMES OF THE 8 VC RESPONSIBLE FOR THE INCIDENT WHICH HAPPENED IN NUOC MAN (REF INTSUM NR 13, PARA 14C(3)). 5 OF THE 8 NAMES APPEARED ON THE BLACK LIST. COORDINATION IS BEING EFFECTED IN ORDER TO OBTAIN A SCOUT TO POINT OUT THE HOMES OF THE INDIVIDUALS INVOLVED IN ORDER TO APPREHEND THEM.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

#14

(B)

**CONFIDENTIAL****CONFIDENTIAL**

FROM: 7TH MARINES  
 TO: CG, TASK FORCE X-RAY  
 INFO: CG, 2ND MOK MAR BRIGADE  
 5TH MARINES

DRAFTER: E. J. SWELMAN  
 RELEASER: E. A. DEURY *ENB*  
 PRIORITY: PRIORITY  
 CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL  
 DTG:

COPY NR 164835Z

1. 7TH MARINES
2. INTSUM NR 15 DTD 0800 JANUARY 1967
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

MCN-881

## A. GROUND: 1ST BN, 5TH MARINES

(1) 151000H: CO B 1/5 S&D BT 333114: SQD WHILE CROSSING OPEN AREA, RECD APPROX 70 RDS AUTO WPNS FIRE FM EST 4-6 VC BT 333113 AND BT 332113. MAR RECD APPROX 100 RDS SA. SQD RETREATED TO UNK DIR. VC BROKE CONTACT AND FLED IN UNK DIRECTION. SEARCHED AREA WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

(2) 151350H: CO B 1/5 S&D BT 335116: LEADING PLT RECD APPROX 175 RDS AUTO WPNS FIRE FM EST 5 OR 6 VC BT 335115. COLUMN UNK RECD APPROX 40 RDS SA FIRE FM EST 3 TO 4 SNIPERS, LOC UNK. MARINES RECD APPROX 400 RDS SA AND SAFT AREA. VC BROKE CONTACT AND FLED S AND N. COULD NOT OBS VC DUE TO HEAVY VEGETATION. FOUND PR OF BEE PJS THAT WERE HASTILY BURIED IN AREA OF CONTACT.

## B. GROUND: 3RD BN, 5TH MARINES

(1) 151955H: L CO 3/5 PERIMETER SECURITY BT 506024 OBS 1 VC JUMP OVER DEFENSIVE PERIMETER WIRE. SECURITY THRUW 1 ILLUM GREEN AND VC JUMPED BACK OVER PERIMETER WIRE AND FLED S. NO RDS WRED.

(2) 160350H: CAC UNIT 3/5 SQD CP BT 464084 RECD 1 RD INCOMING SNIPER RE APPROX 50 METERS NORTH OF CAC CP. RECD 100 RDS 7.62. REQ AND RECD 10 RDS 81MM MORT ILLUM. SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND CONSIDERABLE AMOUNT OF BLOOD AND RECD NO FURTHER ENEMY CONTACT. 1 VC KIA (CONF).

## C. GROUND: 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 151017H: CO D 1/7 PLT CPT BT 666956 RECD 10 RDS CARB FIRE FM EST 1 VC APPROX 500 M AWAY BS 671958. RECD 25 RDS SA AND 2 RDS M-79. SEARCHED AREA WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

(2) 151230H: CO B 1/7 PLT CPT BT 661961 DISCOVERED A BARBED WIRE FENCE, SIX FT HIGH WITH GATE, ACROSS TRAIL AND SURROUNDING HARBOR. NO BOOBY TRAPS. GATE BLOWN WITH DEMO.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

②

#15

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(2.)

CONFIDENTIAL

(3) 151230H: CO B 1/7 BT 699975: 2 VN MALES, AGES 47 AND 52 WEARING BLK PJ'S CAME TO PSN FOR TREATMENT OF WOUNDS IN ARMS AND THIGH. VN STATED KOREANS INFLICTED WOUNDS. ADMN FIRST AID AND MED EVAC TO 1ST MED BN. CHKD AGAINST BLK LIST WITH NEG RESULTS.

(4) 151400H: CO D 1/7 PLT S&D BS 673955 RECD 5 RDS CARB WTR FM SE, APPROX 250 M BS 675957, FM REPT 2 VC DRESSED IN BLK PJ'S. REPTD 15 RDS 7.62 AND 1 M-79 RD. VC BROKE CONTACT. 1 MARINE STEPPED IN POINT TRAP HIT W/ M-26 GRENADE. 1 USMC WIA MED. VAC BY VEHICLE AND IVT. MED EVAC COMP 152030H.

(5) 151415H: CO D 1/7 PLT CBT BT 658962 SEARCHING VILLAGE FOUND 1 CAVI 6 FT X 3 FT AND 10 FT DEEP. DESTROYED WITH DZIC.

(6) 151600H: CO D 1/7 BS 664980: VN BOY AGE SIX WITH JAW WOUND WAS BROUGHT TO CP BY PARENTS WHO STATED INCIDENT OCCURRED FM MORT FIRE OUTSIDE OF T.R. TREATED AT MED STATION AND MED EVAC.

#### D. 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 150855H: CO B 2/7 FTM SECURITY BT 586732 FOUND 1 M-26 GRENADE BURIED ON SIDE OF RD. WITH V.S. PULLED AND SPOON KEPT UP SO AS TO DETONATE IF IT WAS KICKED. BLOWN IN PLACE.

(2) 151000H: CO E 2/7 PLT S&D BT 525895 RECD 5 RDS SA FIRE FROM BT 530845. LEAD ELEMENT RECD 10 RDS SA FR BT 518893. MAIN BODY REPTD 150 RDS SA, THE SCOPE REPTD 15 RDS SA AND 2 RDS M-79. AREA SEARCHED WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS. 1 USMC KIL.

(3) 151145H: CO E 2/7 PLT S&D BT 531895 OBS 1 VC WITH WPN WALKING THROUGH HAZLET. VC FIRED 1 RD SA, MARINES REPTD 15 RDS SA RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA (CONF), WITH 1 CASH B WPT, 1 CASHEN, 1 BAYONET, AND 1 POUCH WITH KHAKI UNIFORM, AND 1 7.62 CHICOM RIFLE. ✓

#### 4. ENEMY LOSSES (BY U.S.)

##### A. PERSONNEL:

(1) KIA CONFIRMED: 1      KIA PROB: 0  
 (2) D.T. LINES:  
 (3) 0/0/0/0/0  
 (4) WEAPONS: 1/0

##### B. EQUIPMENT DESTROYED OR CAPTURED:

(1) SEE PAR 3A(2)  
 (2) SEE PAR 3C(2) AND 3C(3).  
 (3) SEE PAR 3D(1) AND 3D(3)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

#15

②

(3)

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**

## 8. ENEMY MOVEMENT

## A. LY TIN REPORTS:

(1) 141800H: AGENT 31: ARVN EVJ C/2: 1 CO TITLED 113 (AKA K-53RD CO) WITH STR OF 90 MEN, COMD BY HOANG MINH, REIN BY 15 GURRIILLAS, COMD BY TRAN UONG ANH. GURRIILLAS TO GUIDE CO TO VIC BY 408019 AND BT 404017, AND HAVE 1 RECON TEAM AT BT 422038. INTENTIONS: TO CAPTURE BT OR AT KY SANH. UNIT: FIXED. GMS: UNK? 7TH MARINES S-2 EVAL: F/6

(2) LY TIN RPTS: ARVN EVJ C/4: 1 REGT, DESIGNATED CT-97, COMMANDED BY TRAN CONG CHINH. REGT CONSISTS OF: 1ST BN COMMANDED BY KIM, DESIGNATED 75, LOC BS 437954; 2ND BN COMMANDED BY TRUONG, DESIGNATED 72, LOC BS 472954; 3RD BATTALION COMMANDED BY HUNG, DESIGNATED 70, LOC BS 475938, AND REGT CP, LOC BS 460950. 1ST REPORT OF THIS UNIT. 7TH MARINES S-2 EVAL: F/6.

(3) 121900H: AGENT #A-241: 300 VC COMMANDED BY HUNG, LOC RM BT 415011 TO BT 415005. ARVN EVAL: C/4. 7TH MARINES S-2 EVAL: F/3.

(4) 140600H: AGENT #A-177: 100 VC RPT AT BT 357020 AND BT 359017, WITH 1-57MM RR AND 1-30CAL MG. ARVN EVAL: C/3. 7TH MARINES S-2 EVAL: F/6

(5) 142000H: AGENT #A-300: 100 VC COMMANDED BY NGHIA RPTD AT BT 350075. ARVN EVAL: C/3. 7TH MARINES S-2 EVAL: F/3.

(6) 14 JAN 1967: VIL CHF OF KY XUAN RPTS: 1 FLT COMMANDED BY DO, IS DIVIDED IN 2 GROUPS; 1 GROUP AT BT 478101, AND 2ND GROUP AT BT 477092. ARVN EVAL: POSITIVE INFO. UNIT INTENTIONS: UNK. 7TH MARINES S-2 EVAL: F-6.

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE

12. CONCLUSIONS: NONE

13. NR OF INSTANCES RPTD OF VIETNAMESE NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFO:

A. INTELL RPT: AT APPROX 151700H OR 151800H SOME WOODCHOPPERS INFORMED CO OF CO E 1/7 THAT THERE WERE APPROX 5 OR 6 GROUPS OF VC, APPROX 10 IN A GROUP LOC AT BS 552934, MOVING NORTH. THEY WERE ARMED WITH CARBINES, SUB MACHINE GUNS AND MORT'S OF TYPE UNK. 1/7 UNITS ALERTED.

14. OTHERS:

A. FOLLOW UP TO INTSUM NR 14 PARA 3B(2). 2 SQUADS SEARCHED AREA 150630H AND FOUND BLOOD STAINS AND ONE DUNGAREE TROUSERS AT BT 473067.

B. ADDENDUM TO INTSUM NR 364 ENDING 310800 DEC 1966. CHANGE PARA 4, OPERATION SIERRA TO READ: PERSONNEL (BY U.S.) CUMULATIVE: VCKIACONF - 90 VCKIA PROB - 49. ALL INTSUM'S FOLLOWING INTSUM NR 364 SHOULD BE CHANGED ACCORDINGLY.

**CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL

B

#15

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(4)

CONFIDENTIAL

C. 150910H: MAG 13 AIRCRAFT MAKING FINAL GCA, RECD APPROX 5 RDS UNK TYPE WPNS FIRE FM BS 633922. RDS WERE OF TRACER AMMO. PILOT OBS FLASHES ON GROUND, WHICH WERE OF GOOD SIZE. NO FURTHER INFO COULD BE NOTED BECAUSE AIRCRAFT WAS MAKING FINAL GCA.

## 3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY (OPERATION SIERRA)

## A. GROUND: 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

NEGATIVE REPORTS

## 4. A. (BY U.S.) FOR 24 HOUR PERIOD

NEGATIVE REPORTS

## B. PERSONNEL (BY U.S.) CUMULATIVE

- (1) KIA CONF: 110 / KIA PROB: 60
- (2) DETAINEES: 50
- (3) O/14/O/1/O/O
- (4) WEAPONS: 17/0

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE

12. CONCLUSIONS: NONE

13. NR OF INSTANCES REPT OF VIETNAMESE NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFO: NONE

14. OTHERS: NONE

**CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL

#15

②

FROM: 7TH MARINES  
 TO: CG, TASK FORCE  
 INFO: CG, 2ND ROK MAR BRIGADE  
 5TH MARINES

DRAFTER: V. J. VILIONIS  
 RELEASER: E. A. [REDACTED]  
 PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY  
 CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL  
 DTG:

COPY NR: \_\_\_\_\_

170015Z

1. 7TH MARINES
2. INTSUM NR 16 ENDING 170800H JANUARY 1967
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND: 1ST BN, 5TH MARINES

**CONFIDENTIAL**

NEGATIVE REPORT

B. GROUND: 3RD BN, 5TH MARINES

NEGATIVE REPORT

C. GROUND: 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 160950H: CO D 1/7 SQD CBT PATROL BT 651002 MAR TRIPPED M-26 GREEN BOOBY TRAP RIGGED WITH A FISHING LINE TRIP WIRE ACROSS TRAIL RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA, MED EVAC CALLED, WHILE CLEARING LZ PATROL RECD 25 RDS CARBINE FIRE FM APPROX 3 VC LOC 200M N OF LZ BT 655002. MAR RETD FIRE WITH 100 RDS SA, 2 RDS M-79, AND 1 RD HE, 1 RD WP 81MM MORT; VC BROKE CONTACT. UPON COMPLETION OF MED EVAC PATROL SEARCHED THE AREA AND FOUND 10X.30 CAL. CARTRIDGE CASINGS IN HOLE 3FT X 3FT X 4FT (POSS SNIPER POSN) BT 655002.

(2) 162130H: CO A 1/7 SQD REIN AMBUSH BT 626005 PATROL ENROUTE TO AMBUSH SITE RECD 75 RDS SA FIRE FM UNK NR VC APPROX 75M AWAY RESULTING IN 3 USMC WIA. MAR RETD 100 RDS SA FIRE RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA PROB. VC BROKE CONTACT AND FLED NE. PATROL WAS REIN BY REACTION SQD FM CO A CBT BASE, AND PLT CBT PATROL WAS SENT TO SWEEP SON TRA (2) (H). ARTY MSN CALLED AND VC WITHDRAWL RECD GOOD COVERAGE, MAR FIRED 113 RDS 105MM HE. CAC SQD LOC VIC BT 622012 OBS 20 VC WITH WPNS CARRYING 2 BODIES, CAC SQD TOOK VC UNDER HEAVY SA FIRE RESULTING IN 4 VC WIA PROB. VC CONTD TO FLEE. MED EVAC FOR USMC WIA'S COMPLETED 162147H, 1 PRC 25 WAS DAMAGED BY SA FIRE (EXTENT UNK).

D. GROUND: 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 161730H: CO E 2/7 CBT BASE BS 573923 WHILE TEST FIRING WPN ON LEFT FLANK OF PERIMETER RECD 20 RDS SEMI AUTO CARBINE FIRE FM 2 OR 3 POSN VIC BS 567923. MAR RETD 100 RDS SA, 22 RDS WP AND 18 RDS HE 81MM MORT, AND 1 RD HE 106MM RR. DISPATCHED REACTION SQD TO REAR OF SNIPERS POSN, SEARCHED AREA WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

(2) 161955H: CO H 2/7 SQD (+) OP 39 BS 574966 MAR RECD APPROX 70 RDS AUTO AND SEMI AUTO CARBINE FIRE FM UNK NR VC LOC APPROX 15M S FM WIRE. MAR RETD 50 RDS SA, CALLED FOR AND RECD 8 RDS 81MM ILLUM, VC BROKE CONTACT AND NO OBS WERE MADE.

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL

(3) 162055H: M BTRY (2 MAN OP) 2/7 BS 538944 OBS 2 VC RUNNING NW APPROX 300M FM OP BS 542946. MAR THREW 1 HAND ILLUM GREN AND FIRED 5 RDS SA. WILL SEARCH AREA 170630H.

## 4. A. (BY U.S.)

(1) KIA CONF: 0 / KIA PROB: 2  
 (2) DETAINEES: 0  
 (3) 0/0/0/0/0  
 (4) WEAPONS: 0/0

B. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED: NONE

8. ENEMY MOVEMENT: NONE

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE

12. CONCLUSIONS: NONE

13. NR OF INSTANCES RPTD OF VIETNAMESE NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFORMATION:

(1) 160910H: CO A 1/7 BT 620013 VIETNAMESE RPTD TO CO A THAT A BODY WAS LOC VIC BT 620021 BELIEVED TO BE THAT OF A MAR INVOLVED IN A HELO CRASH. DISPATCHED A PATROL TO THE AREA AND RECOVERED A BODY DRESSED IN JUNGLE UTILITIES, AND JUNGLE BOOTS, NO ID TAGS WERE FOUND; ALSO RECOVERED 1 CARTRIDGE BELT AND M-14 MAG. BODY WAS TAGGED (LOCATION) PLACED ON LCM, FWD TO 1ST MED BN. (NO REWARD GIVEN)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

14. OTHERS:

## A. OPN SIERRA

3 A. (1) 160915H: CO G 2/7 BS 677510 PATROL RECD 2 RDS CARBINE FIRE FM UNSHEN SNIPER BS 674512. MAR RETD 5 RDS SA WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

(2) 161030H: DUCKBILL RECON OP BS 687499 OBS 5 VC VIC BS 695495 AND 3 VC VIC BS 684496, MAR RECD APPROX 80 RDS SEMI AND AUTO CARBINE FIRE FM VC. OP POSN RETD 150 RDS SA FIRE AND CALLED ARMY MSN WITH FAIR COVERAGE RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA PROB.

(3) 161105H: CO G 2/7 PATROL FOUND 2 BICYCLES, 2 CANTEENS, 2 OLD FRENCH UNIFORMS, 1 U.S. TYPE STRETCHER, AND DOCUMENTS IN A HUT BS 676509. BICYCLES WERE DESTROYED, REMAINING EQUIP FWD TO BN S-2.

(4) 161200H: CO G 2/7 PATROL FOUND 2 PACKS, 2 CANTEENS, 12 PAIR BLK PJ'S, AND SOME MED SUPPLIES BS 694508. EQUIP FWD TO BN S-2.

(5) 161400H: CO G 2/7 PATROL FOUND 6 SMALL HOLES APPROX 6FT DEEP WITH SIGNS OF RECENT HABITATION, 1 HAD SOME CARBINE CARTRIDGE CASINGS IN IT BS 683507. HOLES WERE DESTROYED.

#16

B

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**

(6) 161500H: CO G 2/7 BS 658500 REAR OF PATROL RECD 1 INCOMING GREW WRILE IN TRICK BRUSH FM UNSEEN VC, RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA MED EVAC. SEARCHED AREA WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

(7) 161700H: CO G 2/7 SOD (REIN) WITH ENGR PATROL FOUND 18 WPNS, RUSTY CONDITION AND SOME MISSING PARTS APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN IN POSN FOR AT LEAST 1 MONTH; A SMALL AMT OF AMMO WAS ALSO FOUND IN TWO GRASS HUTS HIDDEN UNDER A CANOPY BS 662501. 1 Z-10 AP MINE RIGGED WITH A TRIP WIRE AND 1 CHICOM LANDMINE RIGGED FOR ELECTRICAL DETONATION WAS ALSO FOUND IN THE AREA. BOOBY TRAP AND LANDMINE DISARMED, WPNS AND EQUIP FWD TO BN S-2. CAPTURED WPNS AND EQUIP INCLUDED: 1 M1903 SPRINGFIELD RIFLE, 2 FRENCH 8MM M1916 CARBINES, 1 SOVIET 7.62 M1891/30 RIFLE, 9 FRENCH 7.5mm RIFLES MAS 36, 5 FRENCH 7.5 M1924/M29 AUTO RIFLES, CHATELLERAULT, 3 BARRELS FOR FRENCH 7.5 WPNS, 2 TRIGGER GROUPS FOR FRENCH 7.5mm WPNS, 2 BOLTS FOR FRENCH 7.5 WPNS, 1 M-1 RECEIVER GROUP, 1 U/I TRIGGER GROUP, 1 U/I BOLT, 32 RDS MAS 36 AMMO, 15 RDS OO BUCKSHOT SHOTGUN SHELLS, 1 Z-10 AP MINE, 1 CHICOM LANDMINE, 1 1/2LB BLOCK OF TNT, AND 3 SMALL ROUND BLOCKS OF TNT APPROX 1 INCH IN DIAMETER.

4. A. (BY U.S.) FOR 24 HR PERIOD

(1) KIA CONF: 0 / KIA PROB: 1  
 (2) DETAINEES: 0  
 (3) 0/0/0/0/0  
 (4) WEAPONS: 18/0

B. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED AND DESTROYED:

(1) SEE PARA 3 A. NR (3)  
 (2) SEE PARA 3 A. NR (4)  
 (3) SEE PARA 3 A. NR (7)

C. PERSONNEL (BY U.S.) CUMULATIVE

(1) KIA CONF: 110 / KIA PROB: 61  
 (2) DETAINEES: 50  
 (3) 0/14/0/1/0/0  
 (4) WEAPONS: 35/0

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE

12. CONCLUSIONS: NONE

13. NR OF INSTANCES RPTD OF VIETNAMESE NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFO: NONE

14. OTHERS: NONE

**CONFIDENTIAL**

#16

③

**CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES  
 TO: CG, TASK FORCE X-RAY  
 INFO: 2ND ROX MAR BRIGADE  
 5TH MARINES

DRAFTER: N.J. KOWALSKI  
 RELEASER: E.A. BERRY *EAB*  
 PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY  
 CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL  
 DTG: 180001Z JAN 66

COPY NR: \_\_\_\_\_

1. 7TH MARINES
2. INTSUM NR 17 ENDING 180800H: JANUARY 1967
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

## A. GROUND: 1ST BN, 5TH MARINES

(1) 172340H: CO A BT 361087 RECD 7 GRENADES AND 25 RDS S/A FROM VIC BT 360085 FROM A UNK NR OF VC. RETURNED 30 RDS S/A AND 3 RDS 60 MM MORT AND VC BROKE CONTACT. 2 USMC WIA MED EVAC.

## B. GROUND: 3RD BN, 5TH MARINES

(1) 171300H: CO I PLT SEC BT 442080 PTL FOUND 1 VC FRAG GRENADE. COMPOSED OF 2 1LB BLOCKS OF TNT FASTENED TOGETHER WITH REEDS AND COVERED WITH BAMBOO. GRENADE HAD A PULL STRING FIRING DEVICE. GRENADE DESTROYED BY E.O.D.

(2) 171945H: CO I BT 433080 PICKED UP ENEMY MOVEMENT ON S.I.D. VIC BT 430079. CO I PERIMETER BUNKER FIRED 1 HAND ILLUM AND SIGHTED 3 FIGURES MOVING ACROSS RICE PADDY. ONTOS FIRED 6 RDS 106MM HE. PLT SENT TO SEARCH AREA WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

## C. GROUND: 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 170920H: CO D FTM COMBAT BT 663008 TRIPPED A M-26 BOOBY TRAP. IT WAS A PULL TYPE DEVICE RIGGED ACROSS TRAIL IN LIGHT BRUSH. EXPLOSION RESULTED IN 2 USMC WIA MED EVAC.

(2) 171805H: CO D SQD AMBUSH BS 649975 SQD OBSERVED 4 VC WITH WPNS RUN FROM VILLAGE AND BOARD A BOAT VIC BS 643973. ALL VC WERE WEARING BLK PJ'S AND THE BOAT WAS MOVING IN A SW DIRECTION. SQD FIRED 75 RDS 7.62MM AND OBSERVED 1 VC WITH WPN FALL FROM BOAT AND DISSAPPEAR. BOAT REACHED SOUTHERN BANK AND SQD OBSERVED 1 VC BEING HELPED OUT OF BOAT BY TWO OTHER VC. RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA PROB AND 1 VC WIA PROB. ✓

**CONFIDENTIAL**

#17

**CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL

D. GROUND: 2ND BN, 7TH ARIANS

(1) 170800H: CC B PLE BS 559973 APPROX D 3 VC WERE IDENTIFIED BY I VC GIVEN BY FRIEND. 3 VC FWD TO IPT. ✓

(2) 171000H: CC B COMBAT BASE OBSERVED A VC VIC BS 573920 HERDING CATTLE AND ACTING SUSPICIOUS. VN FWD TO IPT. ✓

4. A. (BY U.S.)

- (1) KIA CONF: 0 / KIA PROB: 1  
 (2) DETAINEES: 4  
 (3) O/3/O/O/O/O  
 (4) WPAPO'S: 0/0

B. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED: 1000

8. HIGHY MOVEMENT:

A. LY TIN REPORTS:

(1) 150800H: 300 VC FROM A UNK BN COMMANDED BY HUNG, LCC VIC BT 415011, BT 350024. WPN'S INCLUDE 2-81MM MORT, 2-60MM MORT, 3-30CAL MG AND INDIVIDUAL WEAPONS IDENTIFIED UNK. LY TIN EVALUATION C/3

(2) 150600H: 706TH CC APPROX 100 VC LCC VIC BT 350020, BT 360048, BT 367050. WPN'S INCLUDE 1-60MM MORT, 1-57MM RR, 1-3 CAL LG, IDENTIFIED UNK. LY TIN EVALUATION C/3

(3) 150600H: A UNIDENTIFIED CC APPROX 100 VC COMMANDED BY NGHIA, LCC VIC BT 350075, BT 352081. WPN'S INCLUDE 1-60MM MORT, 1-30 CAL MG, 3 BAR'S. IDENTIFIED UNK. LY TIN EVALUATION C/3

(4) 151700H: REPT BY ACFT D-74 THAT THE 310TH VC MAIN FORCE BN., SPT LGTN 300 (3RD CO) AND BY XUAN FROM QUANG NGAI ARE LOC AT BS 393998, BS 387996, BT 394003. WITH TANK ONLY HAVE 100 BARBERS. THEIR WPN'S INCLUDE 2-81MM MORT, 2-60MM MORT, 5 MG, AND INDIVIDUAL WPN'S. UNIFORMS ARE GREY AND KHAKI, THEY HAVE HELMETS WITH NETS, AND RUBBER SANDALS. INTENTION IS TO HARASS OR ATTACK KY SANH, KY KHUOC, KY CHANH AND MARINE OP'S. LY TIN EVALUATION C/3 IT IS REPT THAT THE 310TH BN WILL AC'D THE 304 H. C-2 TASK FORCE X-RAY REPT I TO US F/3

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL

(5) 170140H: AGENT T-45 REPTS THAT A UNK MAIN FORCE BN COMMANDER UNK IS LOC AT BT 389046, BT 393048. UNIFORMS ARE GREY AND KHAKI. WPNS INCLUDED ARE UNK INTENTIONS ARE UNK. UNIT MAY BELONG TO 310TH BN COMMANDED BY XUAN. LY TIN EVALUATION C/3. G-2 EVALUATION F/3

## B. QUANG NGAI REPORT:

(1) 171730H: REPT BY AGENT . FROM VIC BS 4478 AND BS 4480 AREA IS MOUNTAINOUS. SEVERAL REPORTS HAVE BEEN RECD FROM CHIEU HOIS THAT THIS AREA IS A JUMP OFF AREA BEFORE ATTACKS. VC ALSO USE THIS AREA AFTER ATTACKS TO REGROUP, BRING WOUNDED AND ALSO USE IT AS A RESUPPLY POINT.

## C. KMC LIAISON REPT:

(1) RECD FROM MARINE LIAISON OFFICER KMC THAT 2 CO VC WERE LOC VIC BS 4988. KMC FIRED 80 RDS 105 WITH INCO CLUSIVE RESULTS.

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE

12. CONCLUSIONS: NONE

13. NR OF INSTANCES REPT OF VIETNAMESE NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFO:

(1) 170600H: REPT BY NATL POLICE TO LY TIN DIST HQ THAT THE 113TH CO COMM BY VIET MOVED FROM PHUOC KHACH TO TRUNG TIN BT 389048. WPNS 1-60 MORT, 1-30CAL MG, 1 BAR. STRENGTH 100 MEN. INTENTIONS ARE TO ATTACK BA BO OR RA BO BRIDGES AND USMC POSITIONS. LY TIN EVALUATION C/3

(2) 171500H: REPT BY NATL POLICE TO LY TIN DIST HQ THAT THE 70TH BN COMMANDED BY HUNG IS LOC BT 393044. WPNS INCLUDE 1-57RR, UNK NR OF 60MM MORT 3-30 CAL MG, AND A UNK NR OF BARS. INTENTIONS ARE TO ATTACK USMC POSITIONS AND OR CHU LAI. LY TIN EVALUATION C/3

14. OTHERS:

## A. OPERATION SIERRA:

(1) 170955H: CO C 1ST ENG SQD BS 719592 WHILE CONDUCTION A ROAD SWEEPING OPERATION RECD 10 RDS SNIPER FIRE. VIC BS 723593 SQD RETURNED 10 RDS 7.62MM AND CONTINUED SWEEPING OPERATION. 1 USMC NON BATTLE MED EVAC WHEN HE FELL OFF TRUCK WHILE TRYING TO TAKE COVER.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL

4. A. (BY U.S.) FOR 24 HR PERIOD

- (1) KIA CONF: 0 / KIA PROB: 0
- (2) DETAINEES: 0
- (3) 0/0/0/0/0/0
- (4) WEAPONS: 0/0

B. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED: NONE

C. PERSONNEL (BY U.S.) CUMULATIVE

- (1) KIA CONF: 110 / KIA PROB: 61
- (2) DETAINEES: 50
- (3) 0/14/0/1/0/0
- (4) WEAPONS: 35/0

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE

12. CONCLUSIONS: NONE

13. NR OF INSTANCES REPT OF VIETNAMESE NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFO: NONE

14. OTHERS:

A. FOLLOW UP TO INTSUM NR 16 PARA 3C(2) WHEN AREA WAS SEARCHED PLT FOUND 1 BLOOD TRAIL AND 1 M-79 DUD. AT BT 632013PLT FOUND 2 HOLES IN VILLAGE FENCE MADE BY VC. SO A REPT THEY DID NOT FIRE ANY M-79 RDS DURING THIS INCIDENT.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

# 17

(B)

**CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES  
 TO: CG, TASK FORCE X-RAY  
 INFO: CG, 2ND ROK MAR EDGE  
 5TH MARINES

DRAFTER: T KITE  
 RELEASER: E.A. BERRY *EAB*  
 PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY  
 CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL  
 DTG: 190001Z

COPY NR. \_\_\_\_\_

1. 7TH MARINES
2. INTSUM NR 18 ENDING 190800H JANUARY 1967
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

## A. GROUND: 1ST BN, 5TH MARINES

(1) 171750H: CO A EXECUTED A COVERED MOVEMENT TO VIC OF THON HAI (2) BT 360 085 AND DISPATCHED RECON PTLs DURING THE LATE AFTERNOON. UPON RETURN OF RECON PTLs, MOVED INTO HAMLET OF THON HAI (2) AND 13 CIVILIANS IN THE HAMLET REQUESTED TO BE RELOCATED. REFUGEES WERE BROUGHT OUT WITH CO A ON 18 JAN AND LOCATED IN A HAMLET NEAR THE BN CP UNTIL GVN OFFICIALS CAN SPEAK WITH THEM.

(2) 181015H: CAC BT 313163 MED CAP SEC PTL FOUND 1 VN FEMALE, AGE 25, W/O ID, DRESSED IN BLK PJ'S W/WHITE SHIRT AND STRAW HAT. HOUSE IN WHICH DETAINEE WAS FOUND SEARCHED WITH INCON RESULTS. INTERROGATION OF DETAINEE WAS CONDUCTED REVEALING THAT SHE HAD BEEN A VC FOR 2 YRS AND HAS A BROTHER IN THE AREA WHO IS A VC SQD LDR IN BICH TAN HAMLET AND CARRIES AN AW. HER FATHER LEFT THIS AREA IN 1954 AND HAS BEEN IN NVN SINCE THEN. THERE HAS BEEN 2 LOCAL GUERRILLAS OPERATING AND LIVING AT THE AREA OF CAPTURE, BUT FLED BEFORE PTL ARRIVED. DETAINEE FWD TO BN S-2.

(3) 182330H: BN CP PER BT 396145 OBSR 1 FIGURE MOVING E IN HEDGEROW BT 397 144. FIRED 8 RDS SA AND 1 RD 81 ILLUM. NOTHING OBSR UNDER ILLUM. SEARCH 190700H.

## B. GROUND: 3RD BN, 5TH MARINES

(1) 181200H: CO M RPTS THAT AREA VIC BT 415026 HAS BEEN RECENTLY OCCUPIED BY SQUAD SIZED UNITS AS A HARBORING SITE. TRAMPLED GRASS IN AREA INDICATES OCCUPATION WITHIN PAST MONTH BY SEVERAL SQD SIZED UNITS.

## C. GROUND: 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 171830H: CO D PTL BS 635973 DISCOVERED 1 M79 RD RIGGED AS CARTRIDGE TRAP AND NOT YET IN PLACE. DEST IN PLACE.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

#18

**CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL

(2) 180730H: CO A PTL PTL BT 643017 OBSR 1 MALE VCS RUNNING N IN BLK PJ'S. PTL PURSUED ON FOOT AND APPR VCS WHO SAID HE WAS A MEMBER OF FARMERS ASSOCIATION. HIS NAME IS VO SON, HAD ID, DID NOT APPEAR ON BLK LIST. WILL FWD TO ITP.

(3) 181100H: CO A PTL PTL BT 645026 FOUND 1 MALE VCS, NAME NGUYEN SONG, HIDING UNDER MAT IN HUT. HIS NAME APPEARED ON BLK LIST. WILL FWD TO ITP.

## D. GROUND: 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 181115H: CO G SQD PTL BS 516957 RECD 20 RDS BAR FIRE FM 2 VC BS 513956 AND 30 RDS CARBINE FM 3 VC BS 513954 W/3 CARB. PTL RECD 7 RDS M79, 150 RDS SA AND VC BROKE CONTACT UNDER PURSUIT. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED 30 EXPENDED 30 CAL RDS, 2 BLK PJ SHIRTS, 1 BLK PJ TROUSERS, AND 1 BLK CAPE.

(2) 181215H: CO G BLOCKING POSN SQD BS 506940 OBSR 1 VC W/CARB GOING S BS 506939 PTL FIRED 2 RDS M79, 20 RDS SA AND VC JOINED 1 VCS AT NEARBY HUT AND BOTH DISAPPEARED IN BRUSH. SQD SEARCHED HUT AND FOUND 6 VCS AND 1 NATIONAL LIBERATION FRONT FLAG. VCS AND FLAG FWD TO BN S-2.

## 4. A. (BY U.S.)

- (1) KIA CONF: 0 / KIA PROB: 0  
 (2) DETAINEES: 9  
 (3) 0/0/0/0/0/0  
 (4) WEAPONS: 0/0

B. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED: SEE PARA 3D(1), 3D(2).

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE  
 12. CONCLUSIONS: NONE  
 13. NR OF INSTANCES REPT OF VIETNAMESE NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFO: NONE  
 14. OTHER

**CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL

## 3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## A. 2ND BN, 7TH MAR

- (1) 181220H: CO G BS 689541 OBSR APPROX 40 VC BS 672551 MOVING W IN COLUMN. NO WPNS OBSR. FIRE MISSION CALLED W/EXCELLENT COVERAGE, 2 PLTS CHECKED AREA W/LHCOM RESULTS.
- (2) 181245H: RECON OF BS 647594 OBSR 2 VC ATTEMPTING TO CROSS RIVER IN BOAT. VC WORE BLK PJ'S, UNABLE TO DETERMINE GEAR IN BOAT. GP FIRED 100 RDS 50 CAL AND BOAT RETURNED TO S SHORE. GP OBSR 1 VC TRYING TO UNLOAD BOAT AND FIRED 50 RDS 50 CAL, VC DISAPPEARED IN BUSHES.
- (3) 181406H: CO G BS 692537 FOUND 1 VCS MALE IN KHAKI SHIRT AND BLK TROUSERS HIDING IN CAVE. VCS HAD FALSE ID CARD. WILL FWD TO IPT.
- (4) 181515H: RECON OF BS 647594 OBSR 20-35 VC W/6 PACKS AND 2 RIFLES MOVING SW ON TRAIL BS 644572. ARTY MSN CALLED AND VC DISPERSED AND TOOK COVER IN TREES.
- (5) 181550H: RECON OF BS 647594 OBSR 2 VC BS 644572 W/2 PACKS MOVING NE ON TRAIL. GP FIRED APPROX 25 RDS 50 CAL RESULTING IN 1 VC WIA CONF.

## 4. A. (BY U.S.) FOR 24 HR PERIOD

- (1) KIA CONF: 0 / KIA PROB: 0  
 (2) DETAINEES: 1  
 (3) 0/0/0/0/0/0  
 (4) WEAPONS: 0/0

B. EQUIP CAPTURED OR DESTROYED: NONE

## C. PERSONNEL (BY U.S.) CUMULATIVE

- (1) KIA CONF: 110 / KIA PROB: 61  
 (2) DETAINEES: 54  
 (3) 0/14/0/1/0/0  
 (4) WEAPONS: 32/0

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE

12. CONCLUSIONS: NONE

13. NR OF INSTANCES RPTD OF VIETNAMESE NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFO: NONE

14. OTHERS

A. ADDENDUM TO NR 16, PARA 14A(7). WEAPONS CAPTURED SHOULD READ: 1 US 1903 SPRINGFIELD, 8 FRENCH MAS-36, 1 SOVIET 7.62 MM RIFLE M1891/30 MOSIN NAGENT, 1 SOVIET 7.62 MM CARBINE M1944, 1 UK .303 RIFLE NR 1 MARK 3 BRITISH LEE ENFIELD, 3 FRENCH 7.5 MM AR M1924/29. PARTS INCLUDE: 2 BARRELS, 2 TRIGGER GROUPS, 2 OPERATING RODS AND SPRINGS, AND 2 BOLTS FOR THE FRENCH AR'S; 1 BARREL AND RECEIVER GROUP FOR M-1 BARAND; 1 BARREL AND RECEIVER GROUP AND TRIGGER GROUP FOR M-1 CARBINE; 2 BIPOD LEGS FOR BAS; 1 BOLT OF UNK TYPE(POSS 50 CAL). ALSO 32 RDS MAS-36/3640, 13 RDS GO BUCK SHOP SHELLS 12 GAGE, AND 35-40 WOODEN HANDLES FOR CHICOM GRENADES. ASSORTED DOCUMENTS WERE FWD TO IPT, BUT ALL WERE AT LEAST 1 YR OLD.

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**

B

#18

**CONFIDENTIAL**WORK  
FILECONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES  
 TO: CG, TASK FORCE X-RAY  
 INFO: CG, 2ND ROK MAR BDE  
 5TH MARINES

DRAFTER: E. J. SPEELMAN  
 RELEASER: E. A. BERRY *E.A. Berry*  
 PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY  
 CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL  
 DTG: 200030Z

COPY NR. \_\_\_\_\_

1. 7TH MARINES
2. INTSUM NR 19 ENDING 200800H JANUARY 1967
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

## A. GROUND: 1ST BN, 5TH MARINES

(1) 192300H: CO D 1/5 CBT BSE BT 400150: CPL OF GD WHILE INSPECTING POST ON NW SIDE OF CBT BSE HEARD A GREN HIT THE DECK 10 M AWAY AND TURNED AND HIT THE DECK AS A GRAG GREN EXPLODED. ALERTED ALL UNITS IN AREA AND FIRED 2 RDS 81MM ILLUM. NO ONE WAS OBS. S/D SEARCHED AREA WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS. 1 USMC WIA (NON MED EVAC).

## B. GROUND: 3RD BN, 5TH MARINES

(1) 191645H: H&S CO 3/5: MP'S B T 417080 RETURNING FM KHOUNG MY RECD 1 RD SNIPER FIRE FM BT 470080. MP'S RECD TO CP. PTL SEARCHED AREA WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

## C. GROUND: 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 190730H: CO D 1/7 SQD REIN BS 667977 DISCOVERED 1-M-26 GRENADE RIGGED AS BOOBY TRAP. BLOWN IN PLACE.

## 4. A. (BY U.S.)

(1) KIA CONF: 0 / KIA PROB: 0  
 (2) DETAINEES: 0  
 (3) 0/0/0/0/0/0  
 (4) WEAPONS: 0/0

B. EQUIP CAPTURED OR DESTROYED: SEE PARA 3C(1)

6. ENEMY MOVEMENT: NONE
11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE
12. CONCLUSIONS: NONE
13. NR OF INSTANCES RPTD OF VIETNAMESE NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFORMATION: NONE
14. OTHERS

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(B)

**CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL

## A. OPN SIERRA

(1) 191145H; CO G 2/7 S&D BS 702553 APPRE 2 VCS HIDING IN A BOMB SHELTER. VCS FWD TO CHU LAI COLLECTION POINT.

(2) 191540H: RECON OP BUNNINGTON BS 647594 OBS BOAT WITH 2 MAN CREW COME DOWN RIVER, BOAT PULLED TO SHORE BS 655572 AND 4 MORE VC STARTED TO UNLOAD GEAR IN BOAT INCLUDING ONE RIFLE. FIRED 30 RDS 50 CAL AND VC ABANDONED BOAT.

## 4. A. (BY U.S.) FOR 24 HR PERIOD

- (1) KIA CONF: 0/ KIA PROB: 0
- (2) DETAINEES: 2
- (3) 0/0/0/0/0/0
- (4) WEAPONS: 0/0

B. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED AND DESTROYED: NONE

C. PERSONNEL (BY U.S.) CUMULATIVE

- (1) KIA CONF: 110 / KIA PROB: 61
- (2) DETAINEES: 53
- (3) 0/14/0/1/0/0
- (4) WEAPONS: 35/0

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE

12. CONCLUSIONS: NONE

13. NR OF INSTANCES RPTD OF VIETNAMESE NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFO: NONE

14. OTHERS: NONE

**CONFIDENTIAL**

#19

(B)

**CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES  
 TO: CG, TASK FORCE X-RAY  
 INFO: CG, 2D ROK MAR BRIGADE  
 5TH MARINES

DRAFTER: V. J. VILLONIS  
 RELEASER: E. A. BERRY *EAB*  
 PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY  
 CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL  
 DTG: 210800Z

COPY NR: \_\_\_\_\_

1. 7TH MARINES
2. INTSUM NR 20 BNDING 210800H JANUARY 1967
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

## A. GROUND: 1ST BN, 5TH MARINES

(1) 201450H: CO A 1/5 S&D BT 328119, 8 VN (1 MALE, 3 FEMALES, AND 4 CHILDREN) EXPRESSED A DESIRE TO BE RELOCATED TO A MORE SECURE AREA. CO A HAS REFUGEES AND WILL FWD THEM TO BN CBT BASE. DIST REFUGEE OFFICIALS WILL BE NOTIFIED FOR FURTHER ACTION.

(2) 201800H: CO A 1/5 S&D BT 306164 WHILE MOVING IN THE DIRECTION POINT SQD APPREH 1 MIDDLE AGED VN MALE AND 1 YOUNG VN FEMALE ON TRAIL. AS KIT CARSON TEAM QUESTIONED DETAINEES PTL SEARCHING SURROUNDING AREA FOUND BAGS OF FOOD, 1 CHICKEN, 1 PIG, 1 KHAKI UNIFORM, AND BLK SHIRT STAGED ON RIVER BANK BT 306165, ALSO SPOTTED 1 VN FEMALE HIDING IN BRUSH APPROX 50M FM FOOD. AS PTL NEARED THE HIDING FEMALE, A YOUNG VN MALE WEARING BLK SHIRT AND SHORTS RAN FM CONCEALED POSN APPROX 100M FM PTL. MAR PURSUED VN 200M AS HE RAN N ALONG RIVER BANK, ORDERED TO HALT 4 TIMES IN VN. WHEN VN FAILED TO RESPOND TO CHALLENGE MAR FIRED 5 RDS SA RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA (CONF). VN (MALE) DETAINEE HEARING SHOTS BEING FIRED BOLTED INTO THICK BRUSH SE OF TRAIL, SCTY FTM FIRED 10 RDS SA INTO BRUSH AND SQD SEARCHED AREA WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS. KIT CARSON TEAM IDENTIFIED DETAINEE (ESCAPEE) AS DO DIEM. 2 FEMALE DETAINEES, NAMES: DO THI HONG AND PHAM THI THIEU REFUSED TO IDENTIFY KIA, DETAINEES WILL BE FWD TO IIT. CAPTURED EQUIP, AND MISC DOCUMENTS WILL FWD TO BN S-2.

## B. GROUND: 3RD BN, 5TH MARINES

(1) 200927H: CO M 3/5 SQD SCTY PTL BT 445057 FOUND BRUSH ACROSS TRAIL IN FRONT OF 10-15 PUNJI STAKES APPROX 2FT LONG, BELIEVED TO HAVE BEEN PLACED THERE RECENTLY. BEHIND THE STAKES WAS MORE BRUSH LACED WITH BARB WIRE. PTL SEARCHED THE AREA WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS, FWD PUNJI STAKES TO BN S-2.

(2) 210010H: CO K 3/5 CAC UNIT BT 465085 RECD APPROX 6 RDS SA FIRE FM SW OF POSN APPROX 50 TO 100M AWAY AND OBS 2 VC RUIN A SW DIRECTION. CAC UNIT FIRED APPROX 30 RDS M-60 MG AND 10 RDS M-79, FT BUNKER RECD FIRE WITH BAR. WILL SEND PATROL TO SEARCH AREA 210700H.

**CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL

# 20

②

CONFIDENTIAL

## C. 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 200930H: CO D 1/7 FTM (+) BT 654005 PTL RECD 1 RD CARBINE FIRE FM EST 1 VC LOC APPROX 200M N OF PTL VIC BT 653003. MAR RECD 20 RDS SA FIRE AND SEARCHED AREA WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

(2) 201015H: CO D 1/7 FTM (+) BT 664007 PTL RECD 15 RDS CARBINE FIRE FM EST 3 VC FM DISTANCE OF APPROX 150M BT 662009. MAR PURSUED BY FIRE WITH 85 RDS SA, SEARCHED AREA WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

(3) 201330H: CO B 1/7 BS 699975 ILL VN MALE CIVILIAN ARRIVED AT CAC SQD FM AN CUONG (H) BS 700927, AGE 20, HAD NO ID CARD. PRELIMINARY DIAGNOSIS DISCLOSED HE WAS SUFFERING FM TYPHOID. MED EVAC TO 1ST MED BN FOR IPT TO INTERROGATE.

(4) 201500H: CO A 1/7 SQD CBT PTL BT 649010 SQD APPROX 2 VCS (FEMALES) WITH ID CARDS, AGES 35 AND 55, BOTH IDENTIFIED AS WIVES OF VC CADRE MEN THROUGH INTERROGATION. FWD 2 FEMALE VCS TO IPT.

## D. 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 202055H: HAS CO 2/7 SQD OF BS 574966 RECD APPROX 8-10 RDS SNIPER FIRE BELIEVED TO BE FM M-1, FM UNK NR VC 400M S OF OP BS 574962. DISPATCHED FTM (+) TO SEARCH AREA, MAR OBS 2 VC AND FIRED APPROX 50 RDS SA, VC BROKE CONTACT AND FLED W. WILL SEARCH AREA 210630H.

## 4. A. (BY U.S.)

(1) KIA CONF: 1 / KIA PROB: 0  
 (2) DETAINEES: 4  
 (3) 0/0/0/0/0/0  
 (4) WEAPONS: 0/0

B. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED: (1) SEE PARA 3 A. NR (2)  
 (2) SEE PARA 3 B. NR (1)

## E. ENEMY MOVEMENT:

## LY TIN REPORTS-

(1) MSG NR: 1198

AGENT: N-41

LY TIN EVAL: G/2

191600H: V/I REGIONAL FORCE COMPANY, COMMANDED BY HOANG, STRENGTH 800 MEN, UNIFORM ASSORTED, WEAPONS INCLUDE 1K60MM MORT, 1K.30 CAL. MG, 4BAR. OFTEN LOCATED IN THE VICINITY OF BT 3509, 3709, 3507, 3707. ALSO THIS AREA HAS MANY RICE STORES.

3/5 S-2, CMT: POSS 706TH CO, BOTH UNIT AND CMDR RECD IN THIS AREA MANY TIMES.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL

(2) MSG NR: 1167

AGENT: N-43

LY TIN EVAL: C/2

191800H: 1 MAIN FORCE COMPANY, COMMANDED BY TRAN-DUC-CHANH, STRENGTH 300 MEN, UNIFORM, GREY MATERIAL AND YELLOW KHAKI., WEAPONS INCLUDE 2X81MM MORT, 2X.30 CAL MG'S, OTHER UNKNOWN. LOCATED VICINITY OF BT 398008, 385007, BS 382997. HQTNS LOCATED AT BT 375027. INTENTIONS: UNKNOWN....

3/5 S-2, CMT: NO RECORDED OF CHANH AS CMDR OF ANY UNIT.

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE
12. CONCLUSIONS: NONE
13. NR OF INSTANCES RPTD OF VIETNAMESE NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFO: NONE
14. OTHERS:

A. OPERATION SIERRA

## 3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND: 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

## NEGATIVE REPORT

## 4. A. (BY U.S.) FOR 24 HR PERIOD

- (1) KIA CONF: 0 / KIA PROB: 0
- (2) DETAINEES: 0
- (3) 0/0/0/0/0/0
- (4) WEAPONS: 0/0

B. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED: NONE

## C. (PERSONNEL) BY U.S. (CUMULATIVE)

- (1) KIA CONF: 110 / KIA PROB: 51
- (2) DETAINEES: 53
- (3) 0/14/0/1/0/0
- (4) WEAPONS: 35/0

8. ENEMY MOVEMENT: NONE
11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE
12. CONCLUSIONS: NONE
13. NR OF INSTANCES RPTD OF VIETNAMESE NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFO: NONE
14. OTHERS: NONE

#20

(B)

TO: CG, TASK FORCE X-RAY  
 INFO: CG, 2ND ROK MAR BRIGADE  
 5TH MARINES

RELEASER: E.A. BERRY  
 PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY  
 CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL  
 DTG: 220118Z

COPY NR: \_\_\_\_\_

1. 7TH MARINES
2. INTSUM NR 21 ENDING 220800H: JANUARY 1967
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

**CONFIDENTIAL**

A. GROUND: 1ST BN, 5TH MARINES

(1) 211115H: CO B SEARCH AND DESTROY BT 358260. PF BLOCKING FORCE REPT APPROX 1 CO OF VC MOVING WEST ACROSS RIVER VIC BT 355273. VC STARTED TO CROSS RIVER IN SAMPANE VIC BT 356275 WHEN NAVAL GUN FIRE WAS INITIATED. 1 RD HE WAS FIRED AT TARGET BUT A CORRECTION HAD TO BE MADE TO THE RANGE. THE NEXT 2 RDS THAT WERE FIRED WERE DUDS. AT THAT TIME THE SHIP HAD TO REPOSITION. WHEN THE 1ST ROUND HIT THE VC RAN TO THE NW, SW, AND WEST, AND COULD NOT BE OBSERVED BY THE BLOCKING FORCE. WHEN THE SHIP REPOSITIONED THERE WAS NO TARGET TO FIRE AT.

(2) 211215H: CO B SEARCH AND DESTROY BT 352285. TRIPPED A BOOBY TRAP WHICH WAS POSSIBLY A FRAG GRENADE RIGGED WITH A TRIP WIRE. RESULTING IN 3 USMC WIA MED EVAC.

(3) 211215H: CO B SEARCH AND DESTROY BT 352285 FOUND A EXTENSIVE TRENCH LINE BT 355282. TRENCH RAN N-S FOR APPROX 400 METERS. TRENCH WAS 2 FT WIDE AND 4 FT DEEP. TRENCH COULD HOLD APPROX 100 TROOPS. NO GUN EMPLACEMENTS WERE FOUND. TRENCH WAS DESTROYED.

(4) 211315H: CO B SEARCH AND DESTROY BT 357282 APPREHENDED 2 VN MALES AGES 60 AND 70. NONE HAD ID CARD. 1 WAS DRESSED IN BLK PJ'S AND OTHER HAD BLK BOTTOMS AND WHITE SHIRT. VCS FWD TO IIT.

(5) 211350H: CO B SEARCH AND DESTROY BT 364267 TRIPPED A BOOBY TRAP BELIEVED TO BE A M-26 FRAG GRENADE. A TRIP WIRE WAS ATTACHED TO GRENADE IN HEDGE APPROX 6" ABOVE THE GROUND. RESULTING IN 2 USMC WIA NON MED EVAC.

(6) 211410H: CO B SEARCH AND DESTROY. BT 372262 FOUND A TRENCH LINE APPROX 150 FT LONG 2 FT WIDE AND 3-4 FT DEEP. RUNNING PARALLEL TO THE SOUTH CHINA SEA. THERE WERE NO GUN POSITIONS. TRENCH WAS NOT DESTROYED DUE TO NOT ENOUGH EXPLOSIVES. AND SIZE OF TRENCH.

(7) 211415H: CO B SEARCH AND DESTROY BT 371262 FOUND A TRENCH LINE 3 FT DEEP, AND 2 FT WIDE RUNNING IN A ZIGZAG PATTERN FROM THE SOUTH CHINA SEA TO BT 371262 THERE WERE NO GUN POSITIONS IN TRENCH. TRENCH WAS NOT DESTROYED DUE TO LACK OF SUFFICIENT EXPLOSIVES. TO BLOW THAT SIZE OF TRENCH

(8) 211430H: CO B SEARCH AND DESTROY FOUND A TRENCHLINE 3 FT WIDE, 4 FT DEEP AND 100 METERS LONG RUNNING IN A ZIGZAG PATTERN. THERE WERE NO GUN POSITIONS. TRENCH LINE WAS NOT DESTROYED DUE TO LACK OF EXPLOSIVES TO BLOW THAT SIZE OF TRENCH.

(9) 211436H: CO B SEARCH AND DESTROY BT 373261 WHILE SEARCHING VILLAGE APPREHENDED 1 VCS MALE APPROX 18 YRS OLD WEARING BLK PJ'S. VCS DID NOT HAVE ID CARD. VCS FWD TO IIT.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

#2/

**CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL

(10) 211450H: CO B SEARCH AND DESTROY BT 378247 FOUND A WELL CONSTRUCTED BUNKER. APPROX INSIDE DIAMETER 6FTx10FTx5FT. BUNKER WAS CONSTRUCTED WITH BRICKS AND HEAVY TIMBER. BUNKER WAS BELIEVED TO BE BOOBY TRAPPED. 2 EXPENDED CARTRIDGES WERE FOUND BY THE BUNKER. BUNKER WILL BE BLOWN BY ENGINEERS.

(11) 211610H: CO B SEARCH AND DESTROY BT 377255 OBSERVED 6 VC CARRYING CARBINES. VC WERE TAKEN UNDER FIRE WITH 40 RDS 7.62MM AND RECD 9 RDS CARBINE FIRE FROM VC AT APPROX DISTANCE OF 100-150 METERS. USMC WHILE PURSUING VC TRIPPED A BOOBY TRAP RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA MED EVAC. RESULTS OF USMC FIRE ON VC WAS 1 VC KIA CONF.

B. GROUND: 3RD BN, 5TH MARINES

C. GROUND: 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 210730H: CO D PLT COMBAT BS 666963 PTL CALLED FOR 81MM FIRE MISSION ON SUSPECTED VC AMBUSH BS 659959. RESULTING IN 3 VN CIVILIANS WIA AND 1 KIA. WIA'S MED EVAC.

(2) 210840H: CO D SQD COMBAT BT 648000 PTL OBSERVED 5 VC WITH 1 RIFLE RUNNING TOWA D HAMLET OF DONG LE (2) BT 652998. VC WERE DRESSED IN BLK PJ'S PTL FIRED 2 RDS M-79 AND 45 RDS 7.62MM. AREA WAS SEARCHED WITH NEG FINDINGS.

(3) 211140H: CO D PLT COMBAT BS 659956 A MARINE TRIPPED A BOOBY TRAPPED M-26 GRENADE RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA MED EVAC.

(4) 211140H: CO D PLT COMBAT BS 656958 RECD 10 RDS SNIPER FIRE FROM AN EST 2 VC FROM A UNK POSITION. PTL RETURNED 75 RDS 7.62MM AND 5 RDS M-79 AT SUSPECTED POSITION. AREA WAS SEARCHED WITH NEGATIVE FINDINGS.

(5) 211150H: CO D SQD COMBAT BT 645003 OBSERVED 3 VC HIDING IN BRUSH VIC BT 647004. VCS WERE WEARING BLK PJ'S AND 1 WORE BLK PJ'S AND A UTILITY SHIRT. 3 VCS WERE APPREHENDED AND 2 HAD NO ID CARDS. EQUIP FOUND WAS 1 MED KIT AND SUPPLIES. EQUIP FWD TO BN-S-2. 3VCS FWD TO IIT.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

D. GROUND: 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

# 21

## 4. ENEMY LOSSES (BY U.S.)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## A. PERSONNEL

- (1) KIA CONF: 1 / KIA PROB: 0
- (2) DETAINEES: 6
- (3) 0/0/0/0/0/0
- (4) WEAPONS: 0/0

## B. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED:

- (1) SEE PARA 3C(5)

8. ENEMY MOVEMENT: NONE

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE

12. CONCLUSIONS: NONE

13. NR OF INSTANCES REPT OF VIETNAMESE NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFO:

## 14. OTHERS:

A. FOLLOW UP TO INTSUM NR 20 PARA 3B(2) AREA CHECKED WITH NEG FINDINGS.

B. OPERATION SIERRA:

## 3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND: 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

## NEGATIVE REPORT

## 4. A. (BY U.S.) FOR 24 HR PERIOD

- (1) KIA CONF: 0 / KIA PROB: 0
- (2) DETAINEES: 0
- (3) 0/0/0/0/0/0
- (4) WEAPONS: 0/0

B. EQUIP CAPTURED OR DESTROYED: NONE

## C. PERSONNEL (BY U.S.) CUMULATIVE

- (1) KIA CONF: 110 / KIA PROB: 61
- (2) DETAINEES: 53
- (3) 0/14/0/1/0/0
- (4) WEAPONS: 35/0

**CONFIDENTIAL**

8. ENEMY MOVEMENT: NONE

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE

#21

B

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

12. CONCLUSIONS: NONE

13. NR OF INSTANCES REPTD OF VIETNAMESE NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFO: NONE

14. OTHERS: NONE

(NOTE: THIS IS THE FINAL INTSUM FOR OPERATION SIERRA)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

# 21

(B)

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES  
 TO: CG, TASK FORCE X-RAY  
 INFO: CG, 2ND REG MARINE BDE  
 5TH MARINES

DRAFTER: T KITE  
 RELEASER: E.A. BERRY *E.A. Berry*  
 PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY  
 CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL  
 DTG:

COPY NO. \_\_\_\_\_

23 00012

1. 7TH MARINES
2. INTSUM NR 22 B DING 230800Z JANUARY 1967
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND: 1ST BN, 5TH MARINES

B. GROUND: 3RD BN, 5TH MARINES

(1) 221430H: CO I FEM SCTY PTL BS 425096 FOUND 20 YOUNG MEN NEAR TO THE AREA VIC BS 431097. ALL HAD ID CARDS, 2 WERE DRESSED IN KHAKI AND THE REST IN BLK PJ'S. PTL RETD TO CO I AND REPTD. CO OF CO I INSTRUCTED PTL TO RETN AND APPREHEND AS MANY OF THE GROUP AS POSSIBLE. PTL RETURN'D AND APPREHENDED 3 VCS, THE REST OF THE GROUP HAD DISPERSED. VCS FWD TO BN AND THEN TO ITF.

(2) 222005H: CO I SID BT 435078 PICKED UP MOVEMENT NEAR THANH MY TRUNG GATE BT 433075. FIRED 81MM ILLUM AND OBSR 4 VC, FIRED 10 RDS M79 AND 3 RDS 81MM HE. MOVEMENT ON SID STOPPED RAPIDLY. 2 VC KIA PROB.

(3) 230450H: CO I POSN BT 436075 HEARD MOVEMENT ON SID, FIRED 81MM ILLUM, AND SIGHTED 2 VC RUNNING FM WEST S. FIRED 6 RDS M79 WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS. WILL SEARCH AREA AT 230730H.

C. GROUND: 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 220900H: CO D PLT CBT PTL BS 656958 RECD 5 RDS SA FM BS 654958. RETD 1 RD 3.5 HE AND 5 RDS M79. SEARCHED AREA WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

(2) 221115H: CO D SQD CBT PTL BS 642980 OBSR 5 VC W/3 WPNS NEAR HAMLET BS 643982. AS PTL WAS CLOSING RECD 40 RDS AM AND VC RAN INTO HAMLET. PTL RETD 3 RDS M79 AND 50 RDS SA AND SEARCHED AREA WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

CONFIDENTIAL

# 22

CONFIDENTIAL

(3) 221145H: CO B S&D CBT PTL BS 696952 OBSR 1 VC RUNNING THROUGH BRUSH TOWARD HOUSE, DRESSED IN BLK PJ'S. PTL CHALLENGED 3 TIMES IN VN AND FIRED 8 RDS SA. SEARCH REVEALED 1 MALE W/C ID. VCS VIA TRANSPORTED TO CO CBT BASE FOR TRANS TO IT.

(4) 221520H: CO D PTL BS 643962 TRIPPED PRESSURE TYPE AP MINE AND RECD 15 RDS SA FM EST 2 VC BS 637964. CALLED ARTY MSN OF 14 RDS HE, SEARCHED AREA WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS. 2 USMC MIA(EVAC).

(5) 221435H: CO D S D CBT PTL BS 642980 OBSR 3 VC W/2MPTS, DRESSED IN BLK PJ'S, MOVE INTO BRUSH BS 641980. PTL FIRED 15 RDS SA AND SEARCHED AREA WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

(6) 221530H: CO D PTL CBT PTL BS 633967 RECD 100 RDS AW FM EST 6 VC BS 633963 AND 30 RDS SA FM EST 2 VC BS 630972. PTL RECD 200 RDS SA, CALLED ARTY MISSION OF 14 RDS 105, AND SEARCHED AREA WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

(7) 221545H: CO A PTL CBT PTL BT 659046 INVESTIGATING REPORT FM AO OF GRAVE BEING DUG IN THIS VIC WAS LEAD TO GRAVE BY VILLAGER FM TUYET DIEM (3) WHO HAD FOUND AND BURIED THE BODY. GRAVE OPENED AND BODY RECOVERED DRESSED IN FLIGHT SUIT AND JACKET WITH LCPL CHEVERONS. FACE OF BODY WAS BURNED BUT BODY WAS NOT MUTILATED AND ALL GEAR ON BODY WAS INTACT EXCEPT BOOTS WHICH WERE MISSING. BODY EVAC BY HELO TO 1ST MED AND VN REWARDED \$500VN.

(8) 222115H: CO C POSN BS 580976 RECD 10 RDS TRACER FIRE FM W BS 578972. MINUTES LATER HEARD APPROX 7 RDS CARBINE. POSN FIRED 9 HAND ILLUM AND CHECKED AREA BUT OBSR NO MOVEMENT.

## D. GROUND: 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 220715H: AT APPROX 220600H CO E LP BS 57792A RECD 3 GREN BELIEVED TO BE M26 AND 15 RDS AW. LP WAS LOCATED BETWEEN CO E CBT BASE AND PULLE (3) AND EACH LOCATION BELIEVED AT THE TIME THAT THE CONTACT OCCURED AT THE OTHER LOC AND DID NOT ASSOCIATE INCIDENT WITH LP. USGRS SWEEPING AREA AND WITH MSN TO SECURE LP AT 220715 FOUND THE BODIES OF 2 USMC KIA. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED SEVERAL TRACKS LEADING INTO LOC AND DISAPPEARING INTO SWAMP TO THE NORTH. ALSO FOUND 2 9MM CARTRIDGES AND 2 9MM BRASS AND 3 M26 GREN PINS. MISSING 2 BODIES WERE: 2 M14 RIFLES, 2 CART BELTS, 7 MAGAZINES, 2 FIRST AID PACKETS, 140 RDS 7.62 AMMO.

(2) 221456H: CO E S&D S&D PTL BS 485909 OBSR 1 VC W/MPN GO INTO HOUSE. VC SAW PTL AND RAN, PTL CHALLENGED, VC DID NOT HALT, PTL FIRED 5 RDS SA AT 25 METERS KILLING VC. HOUSE WAS SEARCHED WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS. CAPTURED 1 30-06 BOLT ACTION RIFLE, 34 RDS AMMO, 1 PACK W/BLK PJ'S, AND 1 BOOK IN VN.

## 4. A. ENEMY LOSSES (BY U.S.) PERSONNEL

- (1) KIA CONF: 1 / KIA PROB: 2
- (2) DEADLINES: 4
- (3) O/O/O/O/O/O
- (4) WEAPONS: 1/0

## B. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED: SEE PARA 3D(2)

#22

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE
12. CONCLUSIONS: NONE
13. NR OF INSTANCES REPT OF VIETNAMESE NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFO: 1 SEE PARA 3C(7).
14. OTHERS

CONFIDENTIAL

#22

(3)

CONFIDENTIAL

WORK FILE

FROM: 7TH MARINES  
 TO: CG, TASK FORCE X-RAY  
 INFO: CG, 2ND ROK MARINE BRIGADE  
 5TH MARINES

DRAFTER: E. J. SPEELMAN  
 RELEASER: E. A. BERRY *E. A. Berry*  
 PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY  
 CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL  
 DTG: 24 00 45 Z

COPY NR \_\_\_\_\_

1. 7TH MARINES
2. INTSUM NR 23 ENDING 240800H JANUARY 1967
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY
  - A. GROUND: 1ST BN, 5TH MARINES

(1) 230930H: CO D 1/5 SQD S&C (5D14) BT 318172 RECD 8 RDS SA FM SNIPER AT 323178 500 M TO SE IN UNOBS VC PSN. WHILE SEARCHING AREA FM WHICH RD CAME, APPRE 1 VN, AGE 25 TO 30 IN HUF. VN WORE KHAKI SHIRT UNDER WH CLOTHING. VN HAD ID CARD BUT WAS VERY UNCOOPERATIVE. VN WAS DELIVERED TO COUNTY FAIR 59 CP AT 231530H, QUESTIONED AND IDENTIFIED BY HAMLET CHIEF AS FRIENDLY VN. VN WAS GIVEN LECTURE, FOOD AND WAS RELEASED.

(2) 231300H: CAC 1/5 SQD PTL BT 322174 APPRE 1 VN FEMALE, AGE 16 WITHOUT ID CARD. DURING INTERROGATION VCS REVEALED THAT HER SISTER IS IN THE FEMALE YOUTH ASSOCIATION AND HER BROTHER-IN-LAW IS A MEMBER OF THE POLITICAL CADRE IN KY BICK VILLAGE. VCS'S SISTER'S NAME APPEARS ON DOCUMENTS CAPTURED BY CO A 1/5 2 DAYS AGO. REF INTSUM NR 20 PARA 3A(2). VCS NAME IS NGUYEN THY NGA. SISTER'S NAME IS NGUYEN THI TINH. VCS FWD TO CHU LAI COLLECTION POINT.

(3) 231630H: CO D 1/5 SQD S&D BT 314174 OBS 1 VC WITH WPN WEARING GRAY UNIF AT 50 M. POINT SHOUTED TO VC TO HALT IN VN 3 TIMES. VC STARTED TO RUN IN N DIRECTION. MAR FIRED 7 RDS SA. NO RET FIRE. 1 VCKIA (CONF). 1 RUSSIAN 7.62MM BINE, 35 RDS 7.62, 1 CART BELT, 1 M-26 GREN, 2 GREEN UNIF, 1 BLK UNIF, 1 GREEN RAINCOAT & A LARGE AMOUNT OF PROPAGANDA MATERIAL.

B. GROUND: 3RD BN, 5TH MARINES

(1) 231430H: CO M 3/5 SQD SEC BT 451053 WHILE MOV THROUGH AREA FOUND A LARGE AMOUNT OF RICE IN CONTAINERS IN 18 CARE SACKS, 10 WOODEN BARRELS 4' HIGH, 2' WIDE, 16 WOVEN BASKETS 2' HIGH AND 18" WIDE AND SEVERAL OTHER SIZES. RICE WAS NOT HIDDEN. VILLAGER CLAIMED RICE IS FOR HAMLET AND NEIGHBORING HAMLET. MAR ESTABLISHED AMBUSH IN AREA AND KEPT RICE UNDER SURV. HAVE NOTIFIED LY TIN DISTRICT.

(2) 231600H: CO I 3/5 SQD BT 427092 WHILE CONDUCTING TRNG FOUND A GRAY AND WHITE BOX (METAL) 12" LONG. LOC ON BOX WAS A DETONATING TYPE FUZE AND WHAT APPEARED TO BE BOOBYTRAPPED. KEPT BOX UNDER SURVEILLANCE AND RECOVERED IN MORNING.

C. GROUND: 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

NEGATIVE REPORT

CONFIDENTIAL

#23

(B)

CONFIDENTIAL

## D. GROUND: 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 230940H: CO E 2/7 SQD S&D BS 499893 MOV ON A CONCEALED ROUTE, OBS 15 VC, 2 OF WHICH HAD CARBINES AT BS 499890, WORKING IN A RICE PADDY. ALL WERE DRESSED IN BLK PJ'S. PTL CHALLENGED IN VN AT APPROX 200 M. VC BROKE AND RAN IN ALL DIRECTIONS. PTL FIRED APPROX 50 RDS AT FLEEING VC. PTL ALSO APPRE 2 FEMALE VCS, AGES 18 & 25. VCS FWD TO CHU LAI COLLECTION PT. RESULT OF ENCOUNTER: 2 VCKIA (CONF). WHILE PURSUING AND CHECKING RESULTS OF ENCOUNTER AT 231330H WHILE CHECKING AREA PTL RECD 15-20 RDS SA FIRE FM BS 515895. PTL OBS 1 VC RUNNING W ACROSS RICE PADDY BS 515895 DRESSED IN KHAKIES WITH PACK & WHAT APPEARED TO BE A CHICOM ASSAULT RIFLE, AND CANT BELT. PTL RECD 20 RDS 7.62 WOUNDING VC. VC FLED. WHILE PURSUING VC PTL RECD 30 RDS SA FIRE FM EST 5-6 VC BS 517894. PTL RECD 5 RDS M-79 AND 40 RDS 7.62 AND CALLED ARTY MSN. RECD 30 RDS 105 HE & WP WITH GOOD COVERAGE ON TARGET. AT 231340H WHILE MOV TO CHECK AREA PTL RECD 25 RDS SA FIRE FM EST 6-8 VC BS 517894. PTL RECD 50 RDS SA AND 4 RDS M-79 AND CHECKED AREA. FOUND 3 LARGE BLOOD SPOTS ABOUT 10 METERS APART. 3 VC KIA (PROB). DURING SEARCH FOUND APPROX 100 LBS OF APPARENT TNT, IN SOLID FORM HIDDEN IN C-RATION BOX IN HEDGEROW VIC BS 523895. TOOK SAMPLE AND DESTROYED REMAINDER.

(2) 231550H: CO G 2/7 SQD + SPEC PTL BS 505945 RECD APPROX 10 RDS SA FIRE FM EST 4 VC BS 500947, DRESSED IN BLK PJ'S. PTL RECD 50 RDS 7.62, 3 RD M-79 AND 2 RDS. VC BROKE CONTACT AND FLED NE. SQD PURSUED BUT LOST VC IN ABANDONED HAMLET. SQD SEARCHED VIL AND FOUND 3 PR BLK PJ'S IN EMPTY HOUSE WHICH APPEARED TO BE USED AS HARBORING SITE. CONF'D SEARCH WITH NO SIGN OF ENEMY ACTIVITY.

(3) 231740H: CO E 2/7 SQD S&D BS 524898 RECD 8-10 RDS SA CARBINE FIRE FM BS 526896. CALLED ARTY MSN WITH GOOD EFFECTS ON TARGET, OBS 1 VC RUNNING THROUGH BRUSH WHEN ARTY RD DETONATED APPROX 10 METERS FROM VC. CHECKED AREA TO FIND BODY WITH NO SIGN OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.

## 4. A. ENEMY LOSSES (BY U.S.) PERSONNEL

- (1) KIA CONF: 3 / KIA PROB: 0
- (2) DETAINEES: 3
- (3) O/O/O/O/O/O
- (4) WEAPONS: 1/0

B. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED: SEE PARA 3A(3), 3B(1), 3B(2), 3D(1) AND 3D(2).

## C. ENEMY MOVEMENT:

## A. LY TIN REPORTS:

(1) 23 JAN 1967: 1 VC REGT MOVED FROM TAM KY ON 200500H; PRESENT LOC BT 360018, BT 354027, BT 370018. COMMANDERS ARE TRAN DUC THANG, CHAU TAN XICH, AND TRAN QUANG ANH. WPNS: 6 81MM MORT, 3 60MM M RT, 6 30CAL MG, 9 BAR'S AND INDIVIDUAL WPNS. UNIT HAS 8 CHINESE ADVISORS. LY TIN EVAL: C/3.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(2) 221900H: 1 UNIDENTIFIED MF BN APPROX 300 MEN COMMANDED BY TRAN DUC THANG MOVED FROM BS 382997 TO BT 382045, BT 374043, BT 372037 AND BT 379026. UNIF: BLK CLOTHING, RUBBER SANDALS, BAMBOO HATS CAMOUFLAGED WITH PLASTIC COVERS. WPNS INCLUDE 2 81MM MORT, 1 SKS, 2 30 CAL MG'S, AND MANY SMG'S. INTENTIONS ARE TO COMBINE WITH DISTRICT FORCE COMPANY LOCATED AT MY SON, COMMANDED BY LE DINH TIEN AND HOANH, AND TO HARASS OR ATTACK KY SANH PP'S AND KY KIUONG AND KY CHUNG VICINITIES.

## B. OTHER:

(1) 231130H: VILLAGE OFFICIAL FROM PHUOC THUAN REPORTS THAT 250 NPVC ARE IN THE VICINITY OF VAN TUONG (4) (120 VC) AND VAN TUONG (5) (130 VC). ELEMENTS OF THIS UNIT WERE OBSERVED BY VILLAGE ELDERS ON EVENING OF 21 JAN 1967. 1 PLT IS RPTD TO BE DESIGNATED F-21ST. UNIF: GRAY, BLACK WITH SOME BLK SHORTS WORN. WPNS INCLUDE M-1'S, CARBINES, 6 MG'S AND 1 61MM MORT. MSN IS TO ATTACK CAC PSN AT PHUOC THUAN (2) AND TO ENFORCE RICE AND CORN TAX, AND DEMANDS THAT VILLAGERS IN AREA HAVE NOT BEEN COMPLYING WITH. S-2 1/7 EVAL: C/3 AS TO LOCATION AND MSN AND F/6 TO SIZE OF UNIT.

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE
12. CONCLUSIONS: NONE
13. NR OF INSTANCES REPT OF VIETNAMESE NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFO: NONE
14. OTHERS:

## A. LATE REPORT

(1) 231130: BINH SON DIS ADVISOR RPTD TO S-2 7TH MARINES THAT A DEFECTOR HAD TURNED HIMSELF INTO THE PP'S IN NUOC MON VICINITY BS 577973 AT 230600H - DEFECTOR BEING HELD IN BINH SON - S-2 7TH MARINES CALLED IIT AND REQUESTED INTERROGATION OF DEFECTOR - IIT ARRIVED AT BINH SON AT APPROX 231415H FOR INTERROGATION OF DEFECTOR.

CONFIDENTIAL

# 23

23

**CONFIDENTIAL**

FROM: 7TH MARINES  
 TO: CG, TASK FORCE X-RAY  
 INFO: CG, 2ND ROK MAR BRIGADE  
 5TH MARINES

DRAFTER: V. J. VILONIS  
 RELEASER: E. A. BERRY  
 PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY  
 CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL  
 DTG: 250020Z JAN 67  
 COPY NR: \_\_\_\_\_

1. 7TH MARINES
2. INTSUM NR 24 ENDING 250800H JANUARY 1967
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND: 1ST BN, 5TH MARINES

(1) 230745H: CO D 1/5 SQD SCTY PTL APPREH 1 VN APPROX 25 YRS OLD WEARING KHAKI SHIRT AND GREY TROUSERS AS HE ATTEMPTED TO FLEE IN N DIRECTION AS HE OBS PTL APPROACHING BT 316175. VN HAD TO BE APPREH BY FORCE BY POINT OF PTL, HE WAS VERY UNCOOPERATIVE; MAR SEARCHED THE VN AND THE FOLLOWING ITEMS WERE FOUND: 2 SPENT M-79 RDS, SMALL PIECES OF METAL SHRAPNEL, SILVER NITRATE, 2 SETS OF ID CARDS, PROPAGANDA MATERIAL, 400 PIASTERS, 14 DONG, AND 9 YELLOW PILLS (UNK TYPE). VILLAGE CHIEF IDENTIFIED VINTHAMESSES A MUTE, HE WAS GIVEN CHIEU HOI LEAFLETS, PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE CARDS, AND A HOT SHOWER. 1/5 WILL TRY TO INCORPORATE HIM IN BEST POSS WAY INTO CTY PAIR AND WILL BE RELEASED UPON TERMINATION OF THE OPN.

(2) 241710H: CO D 1/5 2ND PLT CBT PTL BT 353158 POINT OF PTL ENCOUNTERED 1 VC WEARING BLUE UNIF AND CARRYING A WPN AT RANGE OF APPROX 50M. UPON SPOTTING MAR VC BEGAN TO FLEE S, MAR FIRED 6 RDS SA RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA CONF. FOLLOWING EQUIP WAS CAPTURED: 1XUS CARBINE CAL .30 SER NR 3955966, 45 RDS .30 CAL AMMO, 2 M-26 GREN, 1 CARTRIDGE BELT, 1 BLUE UNIF, 1 GREEN UNIF, 1 SHIRT, 1 TOWEL, 1 HAMMOCK, 1 PAIR FORCEPS, 2 PAIR SCISSORS, AND 1 ROLL TAPE. EQUIP WILL BE FWD TO BN S-2.

(3) 241810H: CO D 1/5 2ND PLT CBT PTL BT 355154 RECD 20 RDS SA FIRE FM 1 VC WEARING BLK UNIF AT RANGE OF APPROX 100M BT 357156, VC BROKE CONTACT AND WITHDREW IN SE DIRECTION. POINT SQD ENGAGED VC WITH SA FIRE AS REAR SQD DEPLOYED TO BLOCK ESCAPE OF VC. MANEUVERING SQD OVERRAN VC POSN FIRING 5 RDS M-79 AND 30 RDS SA RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA CONF. FOLLOWING EQUIP WAS CAPTURED: 1XM-1 RIFLE SER NR 447511, 48 RDS .30 CAL AMMO, 1 M-26 GREN AND 1 LOCALLY FABRICATED GREN, 1 CARTRIDGE BELT, 1 KHAKI UNIF, 1 HAMMOCK, 1 NOTEBOOK, 1 BAG CONTAINING PROPAGANDA MATERIAL, AND 1 BAG OF RICE, EQUIP WILL BE FWD TO BN S-2.

(4) 241845H: CO D 1/5 2ND PLT CBT PTL BT 355154 RECD APPROX 35 RDS SA FIRE FM EST 3 VC WEARING BLK UNIF AT RANGE OF APPROX 200M BT 345150, VC BROKE CONTACT AND FLED W. PTL REFD APPROX 75 RDS SA, DEPLOYED 2 FTM TO RIGHT FLANK, TO DIRECTION OF INCOMING RDS. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED 1 VC KIA CONF. FOLLOWING EQUIP WAS CAPTURED: 1 PACK, 1 CARTRIDGE BELT, 1 HAMMOCK, 1 TUBE TOOTH PASTE, 1 TOOTHBRUSH, 1 RAZOR AND BLADE, 1 BAR SOAP, 1 PEN, 1 PENCIL, 1 LIGHTER, 1 CAN (CONTENTS UNK), AND LARGE AMT OF DOCUMENTS, EQUIP WILL BE FWD TO BN S-2.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

#24

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## B. GROUND: 3RD BN, 5TH MARINES

(1) 242200H: S-3, 3/5 RPTD MAR IN BUNKER NR 19 BT 468068 OBS 1 VC IN FRONT OF THEIR POSN AT DISTANCE OF APPROX 100M BT 468072. MAR FIRED 1 RD SA AND SAW VC FALL INDICATING 1 VC WIA PROB, AT THE SAME TIME OBS 3 OR 4 MORE VC RUN TOWARD VILLAGE. WILL CONTINUE OBS AND SEARCH AREA 250630H

(2) 250245H: CO I 3/5 SQD (+) AMBUSH BT 413083 OBS 2 VC MOVING VIC BT 412083, ALSO OBS FLASH OF LIGHT. MAR FIRED 1 RD M-79 AND 6 RDS SA, WILL SEARCH AREA 250630H.

## C. GROUND: 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 241100H: CO A 1/7 SQD S&D PTL BT 648018 RECD APPROX 25 RDS SEMI AND AUTO WPNS SA FIRE FM EST 3 TO 6 VC DRESSED IN BLK PJ'S AND KHAKI FM RANGE OF 200 TO 300M BT 646020. PTL RETD 60 RDS SA AND PURSUED VC BUT LOST CONTACT. SEARCHED AREA WITH NO SIGNS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY.

(2) 241110H: CO D 3/5 SQD BT 666011 AS PTL COMPLETED SEARCH OF DONG LE (4) (H) REAR GUARD RECD 30 RDS SEMI AUTO SA FIRE FM EST 2 VC BT 663008. PTL RETD 100 RDS SA AND 3 RDS M-79, VC BROKE CONTACT. AT 1230H DURING SEARCH OF AREA VIC OF VC POSN MAR DETONATED M-26 GREN BOOBY TRAP IN HEDGEROW NEAR TRAIL RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA, AND 1 VN CHILD WOUNDED (SHRAPNEL FM GREN) MED EVAC. BOOBY TRAP WAS RIGGED WITH A MONOFILAMENT LINE.

(3) 241400H: CO B 1/7 PLT CBT PTL BS 681951 OBS 2 VC DRESSED IN BLK PJ'S WITH WPNS APPROX 200M SW OF MAR POSN BS 679950. VC OBS POINT OF PTL AND FLED IN SE DIRECTION, MAR FIRED 10 RDS SA AND PURSUED BUT LOST CONTACT. SEARCHED AREA WITH NO SIGN OF ENEMY ACTIVITY.

## D. GROUND: 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 240800H: ENGR TEAM 2/7 WHILE SWEEPING ROAD TO CO "G" CBT BASE FOUND 1X105MM RD WITH 30LBS OF TMT PLACED BESIDE RD TO BE USED AS A MINE BS 551955. THE MINE WAS RIGGED WITH BAMBOO AND WIRE TO ACT AS A PRESSURE ACTIVATOR FOR SETTING OFF DETONATION, BATTERY WAS OF UNK MAKE. ENGR BLEW MINE IN PLACE.

(2) 240900H: CO E 2/7 SQD S&D PTL BS 543897 RECD APPROX 150 RDS SEMI AND AUTO SA FIRE FM UNK NR VC BS 544896. PTL RETD APPROX 150 RDS SA FIRE AND PURSUED, VC BROKE CONTACT AND FLED IN UNK DIRECTION. SEARCHED AREA WITH NO SIGN OF ENEMY ACTIVITY.

(3) 241045H: CO E 2/7 SQD S&D PTL BS 556904 RECD APPROX 100 RDS AUTO WPNS SA FIRE FM EST 5 TO 6 VC DRESSED IN BLK AND BROWN CLOTHING AND WELL CAMOUFLAGED WITH BRUSH IN OLD TRENCHLINE THAT RAN AROUND HAMLET BS 554905. PTL RETD 150 RDS SA, OBS 1 VC FALL INDICATING 1 VC WIA PROB, VC BROKE CONTACT AND RAN INTO CANE FIELD HEADING N. PTL SEARCHED THE AREA AND FOUND 7 EXPENDED CARBINE CARTRIDGES, 3 VCS WERE APPREH BS 556904. 3 VCS WILL BE HELD TO INT.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

B

# 24

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(4) 241105H: CO G 2/7 SQD S&D PTL BS 516957 RECD 3 RDS SA FIRE FM UNOBS SNIPER VIC BS 514956 RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA MED EVAC. PTL RETD 150 RDS SA, AND 4 RDS M-79 ON SUSPECTED POSN OF SNIPER.

(5) 241200H: CO E 2/7 SQD S&D PTL BS 560906 RECD 8 RDS AUTO WPNS FIRE FM UNK NR VC APPROX 800M FM MAR POSN BS 562912. MAR RETD 30 RDS SA FIRE AND SNIPER FIRE CEASED. STREAM BETWEEN POSN PREVENTED PURSUIT.

(6) 241340H: CO E 2/7 SQD S&D PTL BS 563913 RECD APPROX 75-100 RDS AUTO CARBINE FIRE FM EST 2 OR 3 VC DRESSED IN BLK PJ'S BS 559951. MAR RETD 150 RDS SA FIRE, OBS 1 VC FALL INDICATING 1 VC WIA PROB. SEARCHED AREA WITH NO FURTHER ENEMY ACTIVITY.

(7) 241430H: CO G 2/7 SQD (+) CBT PTL BS 521931 RECD 6 RDS CARBINE FIRE FM UNK NR VC BS 522932. MAR RETD 75 RDS SA FIRE AND 3 RDS M-79; OBS 1 VN WEARING BLK PJ'S AND COOLIE HAT RUNNING E, NO WPN OBS. PTL COMD MISSION.

(8) 241520H: CO G 2/7 SQD S&D PTL BS 499945 OBS 3 MALE AND 1 FEMALE VC DRESSED IN BLK PJ'S, 1 VC CARRYING UNK TYPE WPN RUNNING IN HEAVY BRUSH APPROX 75M FM PTL. MAR FIRED 12 RDS SA AT RANGE OF 100M AND PURSUED BUT L/ST CONTACT OF VC IN HEAVY BRUSH. SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND 1 HOUSE USED AS A HARBORING SITE BS 498948. HOUSE CONTAINED PARTIALLY EAT'VE FOOD, 1 PAIR BLK PJ'S, AND ANTI-AMERICAN SLOGANS WRITTEN IN ENGLISH ON THE WALL WITH COAL. DESTROYED FOOD AND CLOTHES, SEARCHED THE AREA WITH NO SIGNS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY.

4. A. ENEMY LOSSES (BY U.S.) PERSONNEL

(1) KIA CONF: 3 / KIA PROB: 0  
 (2) DETAINEES: 3  
 (3) 0/0/0/0/0/0  
 (4) WEAPONS: 2/0

B. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED: (1) SEE PARA 3 A. NR (1)  
 (2) SEE PARA 3 A. NR (2)  
 (3) SEE PARA 3 A. NR (3)  
 (4) SEE PARA 3 A. NR (4)  
 (5) SEE PARA 3 D. NR (1)  
 (6) SEE PARA 3 D. NR (8)

8. ENEMY MOVEMENT: NONE

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE

12. CONCLUSIONS: NONE

13. NR OF INSTANCES RPTD OF VIETNAMESE NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFO: NONE

14. OTHERS: A. ADDENDUM TO INTSUM NR 23, ADD FOLLOWING SPOT RPT.

3. A. GROUND: 1ST BN, 5TH MARINES

(1) 250025H: 1/5 CTY FAIR OPN, CAC BLOCKING POSN BT 324194 RECD, 8 RDS SA FIRE FM UNK NR VC LOC APPROX 75M N OF CAC POSN VIC BT 324195. CAC POSN W/ND 1 RD SA FIRE, ENEMY BELIEVED TO HAVE WITHDRAWN TO NE. FTM CONDUCTED SEARC. OF ARMA 240700H WITH NO SIGN OF ENEMY ACTIVITY.

#24

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**

FROM: 7TH MARINES  
 TO: CG, TASK FORCE X-RAY  
 INFO: CG, 2ND ROK MAR BRIGADE  
 5TH MARINES

DRAFTER: N.J. KOMALSKI  
 RELEASER: E.A. BERRY *Ea Berry*  
 PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY  
 CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL  
 DEC: 26 - 2008 37

COPY NO: \_\_\_\_\_

1. 7TH MARINES
2. LISTSIN BR 25 ENDING 260800 JANUARY 1967
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

## A. GROUND: 1ST BN, 5TH MARINES

(1) 260050H: CO D RECD APPROX 40 RDS A/W FIRE AND CARBINE FIRE ON ENEMY POSITION VIC BT 603162. FIRE APPROX 4 VC. USMC RETURNED 60 RDS 7.62MM IN DIRECTION FROM WHICH ENEMY RECD FIRE. AREA WILL BE CHECKED AT 260630H. 1 USMC WAS KIA MED EVAC.

## B. GROUND: 3RD BN, 5TH MARINES

(1) 252150H: CO I BT 431079 BURKER ONSER 5-7 VC IN RICE PADDY, POSN FIRED 20 RDS S/A AND 4RDS M-79, VC FLED TO SW. 81MM ILLUM WAS FIRED AND OBSER 2 VC ONDIKE AND FIRED 2 RDS 106HE AT VC RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA PROB. 10 MIN LATER PUSH ONSER 3 VC MOVING WEST AND POSN FIRED 2 RDS 106HE, 81MM HE, RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA PROB. PLT WAS SENT TO CHECK AREA AND RECD 6 RDS S/A AND RETURNED 15 RDS S/A AND CAME BACK TO POSN AT POSN MFL RECD 1 GRENADE AND 15 RDS SA AND RETURNED 20 RDS SA AND 6 RDS 81MM HE, RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA PROB. AREA WILL BE CHECKED AT FIRST LIGHT.

## C. GROUND: 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 251130H: CO A CAC BT 622012 A RALLIER HIS NAME NGUYEN HONG AGE 20 TURNED HIMSELF INTO CAC I-4. RALLIER STATED HE IS THE ASST PLT COMM OF THE 2ND PLT, 3RD CO, 48TH BN. RALLIER WAS ILL FROM BATTLE AND WAS MED EVAC TO 1ST MED BN., WHERE HE WAS INTERVIEWED BY IPT.

(2) 251430H: CO A SQD SAD INVESTIGATED A REPORT OF 4 VC WHO STAYED AT BT 603019. IT WAS ALSO REPT THAT TWO OF THESE VC WERE THE CO AND XO OF A SAPPER CO. HAMLET AT BT 603019 HAS BEEN VACATED SINCE MAY 1966. PEOPLE OF HAI BIEH (1) COULD NOT PROVIDE SQD WITH ANY INFO. ABOUT THE VC.

(3) 251530H: CO D SQD COMBAT BS 634972 SQD APPREHENDED 1 VCS MALE APPROX 20 YRS OLD. VCS WAS MOVING FROM AREA OF BLUE FALCON OPERATION. VCS DID NOT HAVE ID CARD AND WAS CARRYING A GAS MASK. VCS WILL BE FWD TO MEET ON 1ST AVAILABLE TRANSPORTATION.

(4) 251725H: CO D BLUE FALCON VII. BS 634956 RECD 14 RDS SNIPER FIRE FROM THE NE UPON LANDING. FIRE WAS SUPPRESSED BY A-4 AIRCRAFT, RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA CONF, 1 U.S. CARBINE, 2 CHI COM GRENADES AND 1 US M-26 GRENADE. FURTHER SEARCH WAS RESTRICTED BY FLOODED RIVER. AT 251500H: A F-4 AIRCRAFT RECD 20-30 RDS A/W FIRE FROM VIC BS 635957 AT A RANGE OF APPROX 600 METERS. AT 251725H: DURING EXTRACTION OF BLUE FALCON A CH-46 HELO WAS HIT BY A/W FIRE FROM VIC BS 635957. THERE WERE NO FRIENDLY CASUALTIES.

# 25

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(5) 252215H: CO A SQD COMBAT BT 640010 PTL WHILE MOVING INTO BLACKING JUNCTION OBSERVED 3 VC WITH WPNS APPROX 100 METERS TO THEIR FRONT. PTL FIRED 30 RDS 7.62 AND SEARCHED AREA FINDING 1 VC KIA CONF. VC WAS WEARING A KHAKI SHIRT AND A CAMOUFLAGED HAT ALSO VC HAD A M16 2-25 GRENADE IN HIS HAND

D. GROUND: 2ND BR, 7TH MARINES

(1) 251830H: CO G SQD COMBAT BS 501948 RECD 5 RDS SEMI AUTO WPNS FIRE FROM AN EST 3 VC LOC VIC BS 500948. 2 VC WERE OBSERVED WEARING BLK SHIRT AND 1 HAD A HELMET AND POSSIBLY CARRYING A M-1. VC WERE RUNNING IN ON TRAIL ACROSS A STREAM. SQD RETURNED 25 RDS 7.62 AND PURSUED VC. AREA WAS SEARCHED AND FOUND BLOOD MARKS INDICATING 2 VC KIA PROB.

(2) 251340H: CO G SQD S&D BS 522933 PTL RECD APPROX 35 RDS S/A FROM A EST 4 VC. VIC BS 518948. PTL RETURNED APPROX 150 RDS 7.62 AT SUSPECTED VC POSITIONS. AREA WAS SEARCHED AND APPREHENDED 3 FEMALE AGES 10, 13, 19. FEMALE 10 WAS IN PGM & ENVIRONMENT. FEMALE 13 LATER RETURNED.

(3) 251420H: CO G SQD S&D VIC BS 522933 PTL HELD 2 RDS SNIPER FIRE FROM A UNKNOWN POSITION RESULTING IN 1 USMC KIA NON MED EVAC. NO ACTION WAS TAKEN BY PTL.

4. ENEMY LOSSES (BY U.S.)

A. PERSONNEL

- (1) KIA CONF: 2 / KIA PROB: 6
- (2) DETAINEES: 3
- (3) O/O/O/L/O/O
- (4) WEAPONS: 1/0

B. EQUIP CAPTURED OR DESTROYED:

- (1) SEE PARA 3C(2)

8. ENEMY MOVEMENT: NONE

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE

12. CONCLUSIONS: NONE

13. NR OF INSTANCES REPT OF VIETNAMESE NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFO: NONE

# 25

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(B)

CONFIDENTIAL

## 14.. OTHERS:

## A. LATE REPORT:

(1) 241945H: CO D 1/5 SQD COMBAT VJC BT 395162 WHILE PTL WAS ENROUTE TO AMBUSH SITE PTL DISCOVERED 3 HOLES THAT WERE FRESHLY DUG, THE HOLES MEASURED 6x6 FT AND 2-3 FT DEEP. THESE HOLES APPEARED TO BE MORTAR POSITIONS. THESE POSITIONS WOULD ALLOW A DIRECT LAY OF MORTARS ON CO D AREA. AMBUSHES SET UP DURING THAT TIME WITH NEG FINDINGS AND WILL ALSO BE SET FOR THE FUTURE.

## B. FOLLOW UP

(1) FOLLOW UP TO INTSUM NR 24 PARA 3A(1) FURTHER DISPOSITION OF VE REPORTED AS DEAF MUTE. WHILE AT CO D POSN IT WAS DISCOVERED HE COULD DRAW PICTURES OF MORTARS AND MACHINE GUNS AND POINT TO PLACES ON A MAP IN RELATION TO THE PICTURES DRAWN. MUTE WILL BE PWD TO ITT.

(2) FOLLOW UP TO INTSUM NR 24 PARA 3A(4) AS MARINES SEARCHED BODY OF VE KIA A SPOON FROM A FRAG GRENADE WHICH WAS UNDER BODY OF VC FLEW OFF MARINES TOOK COVER AND GRENADE DECONATED. ON 25 JANUARY 1967 1 USMC DISCOVERED SHRAPNEL IN HIS LEG FROM EXPLOSION OF GRENADE.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

# 25

③

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES  
 TO: CG, TASK FORCE X -RAY  
 INFO: 2ND ROK MARINE BDCG  
 5TH MARINES

DRAWER: T KITE  
 RELEASER: E.A. BERRY *E.A. Berry*  
 PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY  
 CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL  
 DTG:

COPY NR \_\_\_\_\_

1. 7TH MARINES
2. IRTSUM NR 26 ENDING 270800H JANUARY 1967
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND: 1ST BN, 5TH MARINES

(1) 260715H: CO B BT 358083 POINT RECD APPROX 4 RDS SA FM EST 1 UNOSR VC SNIPER BT 357082. RECD 40 RDS SA AND SEARCHED AREA WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

(2) 260730H: CO D BT 357147 RECD 2 RDS SA FM UNOSR SNIPER BT 356151. SWEEP AREA WITH NO ENEMY CONTACT.

(3) 260815H: CO B BT 360084 FT RECD 8 RDS SA FM EST 1 UKOMS VC SNIPER BT 359083. RECD APPROX 15 RDS SA AND SEARCHED AREA W/NO SIGN OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.

(4) 260845H: CO B BT 351078 FT RECD 6 RDS SA FM EST 3 VC SNIPERS BT 352077. RECD 40 RDS SA, APPRE 1 VN MALE, APPROX 29 YRS OLD, WEARING BLK PJ'S, WHO KIT CARSON ADVISED IS PROBABLY VC. VCS RECD TO IPT. FURTHER SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED NO SIGN OF ENEMY CASUALTIES. 1 USMC KIA, 1 VCS

(5) 260910H: CAC BT 327169, AFTER BEING INFORMED BY 2 VN FROM BICH NGO (1) BT 322173 OF THE PRESENCE OF 3 VC IN THE AREA, OBSR 3 VC IN GREEN UTILITIES MOVING THROUGH HEDGE ROW BT 327159. WEPS NOT OBSR. PTL PURSUED VC TO CAVE BT 327159 WHICH WAS 10 FT LONG, WITH 15 FOOT EXTENSION, 3 FT X 3 FT. CAVE SEARCHED WITH NO SIGN OF ENEMY AND DESTROYED. VILLAGERS CLAIM THAT VC ARE NVN REGULARS.

(6) 261150H: CO D FTM BT 331164 OBSR 2 VC BT 328155 IN KHAKI UNIFORMS AND CALO RAIN HAT RUNNING NW. PTL FIR'D 5 RDS SA KILLING 1 VC AND CAPTURING 1 9MM FRENCH SIG W/3 MAGS, 79 RDS 9MM AMMO, 2 CHICOM GREN, ASSO TED DOCUMENTS, AND ASSORTED CLOTHING.

(7) 261230H: CO B BT 351078 AS MED EVAC HELO WAS DEPARTING RECD 15-30 RDS AW FM BT 357073 FM UNOSR ENEMY. RECD 50 RDS SA AND SEARCHED AREA WITH NO SIGN OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.

(8) 261500H: CO B BT 335104 RECD HWY AW FIRE FM EST 3-4 AW BT 333097 FM UNOSR ENEMY. RECD SA, 7 RDS 60 MORT, 10 RDS M79, AND 15 RDS 155. AREA SEARCHED WITH NO SIGN OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.

(9) 261825H: CO B BT 327107 SETTING IN NIGHT POSN RECD APPROX 10 RDS AW FM UNOSR VC APPROX BT 328104. RECD 40 RDS SA, 6 RDS M79.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(10) 262145H: CO B BT 327107 NIGHT POSN RECD APPROX 12 RDS MOST BELIEVED TO BE 60 M AND APPROX 1000 RDS AUTO AND SEMI-AUTO SA FM BT 325109. DID NOT OBSR FLASHES OR HEAR INCOMING MORT ROUNDS WHICH WERE COVERED BY AN FIRE. REPTD 500 RDS SA AND 25 RDS M79 AT SUSPECTED VC POSNS AND ENEMY FIRE CT SEP. N&I :SN LIMITED ON POSS REPLY MORT POSNS.

## B. GROUND: 3RD BN, 5TH MARINES

(1) 251000H: AMTRAC BT 447076 SPOTTED FRESHLY CUT GRASS NEAR TRAIL. FURTHER INVESTIGATION REVEALED THAT FRESHLY CUT GRASS WAS PLACED AROUND ENTRANCE TO TUNNEL COMPLEX 40 YDS LONG, 5 FT WIDE, 4 FT HIGH, AND 6 FT UNDERGROUND. SEARCH OF TUNNEL INDICATE TUNNEL HAD NOT BEEN USED LATELY; HOWEVER, IT WAS LOC 50 METERS FR A VC STRATEGIC SITE USED FOR THE 13 JAN ATTACK ON 2/11. TUNNEL HAS 1 ENTRANCE AND 3 AIR VENTS. CO I PLANNED AN AMB NEAR TUNNEL ON NIGHT OF 25 AND 26 JAN AND WILL EXEC ON 27 JAN WITH AID OF REGRS.

## C. GROUND: 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 261000H: THE LOCAL POLICE CHIEF APPRE THE RELATIVES OF 5 VC, 2 FEMALES AND 3 MALES, IN DONG BINH (H) BT 565003 AND BROUGHT THEM TO CO C CBT BASE BS 579989. 5 VCS FWD TO IPT.

(2) 261130H: VILLAGE COM ITTFFB BROUGHT 1 MALE AND 2 FEMALE VCS ACCUSED OF SELLING RICE TO THE VC TO CO E CBT BASE BS 699975. 1 MALE HAD KNOWLEDGE OF 7 VC HIDING IN A CAVE. PTL SENT OUT TO LOCATE 7 VC IN CAVE WITH NEG RESULTS. VCS FWD TO IPT.

(3) 261230H: 1 VN MALE, NGUYEN BUU, AGE 55, REPTD TO CBT BASE W/GUN'S OT WOUND IN FOOT. VN PERSONNEL IN CAC UNIT INDICATE MALE IS VC CADRE FR TUYET DIEN (3)BT 659034 AND HIS NAME APPEARS ON BLK LIST AS OLD MANS ASSOCIATION MEMBER AS OF JUNE 66. VCS EVAC TO 1ST MED AND IPT NOTIFIED.

(4) 261430H: CO D SQD PTL BS 633970 RECD 30-40 RDS SA AND OBSR 5 VC WEARING BLK IJ'S AND CARRYING WPNS BS 625963. PTL REPTD 250 RDS SA, 3 RDS 60 MORT AND OBSR 3 VC FALL AND OTHER 2 FLEE TO W. UNABLE TO CROSS RIVER TO SEARCH. 3 VC KIA (PROB).

(5) 261600H: CO D PTL BS 634969 TRIPPED CHICOM GREN PRESSURE TYPE BOOBY TRAP RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA (EVAC)

## D. GROUND: 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 261205H: CO G SQD PTL BS 515956 RECD 3 RDS CARB FIRE FM EST 1 VC SNIPER UNOBSR BS 514956. PTL REPTD 20 RDS SA AND 1 RD M79, FOUND HVY BRUSH ACROSS TRAIL AT BS 514956 WHICH APPEARED TO BE BOOBY TRAPPED. THREW 1 WP GREN WHICH CAUSED A SECONDARY EXPLOSION. NO FURTHER CONTACT.

(2) 261145H: CO E SQD PTL BS 581921 APPRE 1 VCS WHO RAN FM PTL AND HAD NO ID CARD. VCS AGAIN ATTEMPTED TO ESCAPE AFTER BEING BOUND. VCS FWD TO IPT.

(3) 261400H: CO E SQD BS 551905 RECD 30 RDS SA EST TO BE 7.62 OR M-1 FM EST 3-4 VC IN CON CEALFD POSNS BS 554902. PTL REPTD 50 RDS SA AND 5 RDS 81 MORT AND VC BROKE CONTACT. SQD SEARCHED WITH NO SIGN OF ENEMY CASUALTIES. 1 USMC WIA (VAC).

#26

B

CONFIDENTIAL

(4) 261610H: CO E SQD PTL BS 562918 APPRE 1 VCS MALE DRESSED IN BLK PJ'S WHO RAN FM PTL. VCS APPROX 35 YRS OLD, HAS ID CARD, BUT FWD TO IIT BECAUSE OF SUSPICIOUS ACTIONS.

(5) 261715H: CO G SQD PTL BS 471926 IN NIGHT DEFENSIVE POSNS WAS APPROACHED BY VCS WHO RAN WHEN CHALLENGED 3 TIMES. PTL FIRED 1 RD SA AND APPRE 1 VCS WIA. WILL FWD TO IIT 27 JAN.

(6) 261740H: 2 VN FEMALES BROUGHT 1 VN MALE INTO CO E POSN BS 573922. VN MALE SAID HE WAS WOUNDED IN ARM AND LEG BY STRAY RDS FM USMC AND VC FIRE FIGHT AROUND NOON. VN MALE, AGE 32 HAS ID CARD, BUT INTERPRETER SAYS HE IS VC AND LYING. VCS EVAC TO 1ST MED FOR IIT.

(7) 262100H: LATE REPORT REF IPTSUM NR 23, PARA 3D(1) AND INTSUM NR 24, PARA 3D(3). CO E ON 24 JAN APPRE 16 VCS IN ADDITION TO THE 3 VCS RPTD ON SPT RPT 241045H AND 2 VCS RPTD ON SPT RPT 230940H. THESE 16 VCS WERE APTRE IN MY LOC-TAN PHUOC AREA WHERE PTL RECD SNIPER FIRE ON SEVERAL OCCASIONS AND HERE 2 VC W/MPNS WERE SIGHTED. A TOTAL OF 21 VCS WERE FWD TO IIT AT 251715H BY S-2 2/7.

## 4. ENEMY LOSSES (BY U.S.)

## A. PERSONNEL

- (1) KIA CONF: 1/ KIA PROB: 26
- (2) DETAINEES: 30
- (3) 0/0/0/0/0/0
- (4) WEAPONS: 1/0

## B. EQUIP CAPTURED OR DESTROYED

- (1) SEE PARA 3A(6)

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE

12. CONCLUSIONS: NONE

13. NR OF INSTANCES REPT OF VIETNAMESE NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFO: 1 SEE PARA 3A(5).

## 14. OTHERS:

A. FOLLOW UP TO INTSUM NR 25 PARA NR 3B(1). SQD SEARCHED AREA AT 260630 AND FOUND SEVERAL BLOOD TRAILS LEADING W. EST VC FORCE WAS 7-8 MEN.

B. SUMMARY OF ACTIVITY OF CO K 3/5 IN DUC PRO ON 26 JAN 1967.

AT 260935H AS CO K STARTED TO CROSS BRIDGE BS 789416, RECD HVY SA AND AW FIRE FM WELL FORTIFIED BUNKERS ACROSS RIVER AT RANGE OF ABOUT 200 METERS RESULTING IN 2 USMC WIA. CALLED AIR STRIKES AND NGF ON ENEMY POSNS BUT ENEMY STUBBORNLY HELD THEIR POSNS. CO K AGAIN ATTEMPTED TO CROSS RIVER AND AGAIN RECD 2 USMC WIA AND 1 USMC KIA. ENEMY INCREASED AND MORE AIRSTRIKES AND NGF WAS CALLED IN. 2ND PLT AND HQ CO K WERE PINNED DOWN ON HIGHWAY WHICH IS ELEVATED AND EXPOSED TO ENEMY FIRE. ALL ATTEMPTS TO DEPLOY FLANK SECURITY WERE FRUSTRATED BY EXPOSED TERRAIN.

#26

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

AT 261345H AN AO AIRCRAFT WAS SHOT DOWN AT BS 789393. AS VC MOVED IN ON AIRCRAFT PILOT WAS HIT BY GRENADES. THE AO ESCAPED AND WAS PICKED UP BY HELO. A 1F PTL RECEIVED HEAVY FIRE WHILE TRYING TO REACH DOWNED AIRCRAFT. STATUS OF PILOT IS UFR AT THIS TIME.

75 TO 100 VC WERE DEPLOYED IN WELL PREPARED BUNKER POSNS ALONG EACH SIDE OF HIGHWAY BETWEEN 40 AND 41 GRID LINES. CAMOUFLAGED AND WELL FORTIFIED VC POSITIONS WERE ON N SIDE OF SONG GUAN AND IN HEDGEROW ALONG EACH SIDE OF HIGHWAY. 2 RIDGELINES EXIST ON EACH SIDE OF HILL MASSES RUNNING IN NW AND SE DIRECTION ALONG 77 GRID LINE FM BS 773397 TO BS 773377.

TOTAL FRIENDLY WIA WAS 10, TOTAL FRIENDLY KIA WAS 2, EST 23 VC KIA (PROB).

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

FROM: 7TH MARINES  
 TO: CG, TASK FORCE X-BAY  
 INFO: 2ND ROK MARINE BRIG  
 5TH MARINES

DRAFTER: F. J. STEINMAN  
 RELEASER: E. A. BERRY  
 PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY  
 CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL  
 DFG: 2800017

COPY NR \_\_\_\_\_

work  
file

1. 7TH MARINES
2. INTSIDM NR 27 ENDING 200000H JANUARY 1967
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND: 1ST BN, 5TH MARINES

(1) 272000H: CO A 1/5 CAC SQD BT488103 WHILE CHECKING ON A REPORT OF VC IN KY-XUAN (1) THE PP'S CAPTURED 1 FEMALE VC WHOSE NAME WAS ON THE BLK LIST, (VO THI TICH). SHE ESCAPED FROM PP'S AND FLED SW, WEARING A WHITE SHIRT AND BLK TROUSERS. PP'S FIRED APPROX 100 RDS SA AND CAC SQD PURSUED FIRING APPROX 30 RDS SA, AND CAME UPON AND APPRE 5 VCS BS 493095 (2 MALE, 3 FEMALE), OF WHICH 4 WERE ON BLK LIST. ESCAPEE NOT IN GROUP. VCS FWD TO IPT.

B. GROUND: 3RD BN, 5TH MARINES

(1) NARRATIVE REPORT

C. GROUND: 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 270735H: CO A 1/7 PIR CPT BS 653044 OBS 3 VC WITH WPNS ON OTHER SIDE OF RIVER ON SAND DUNES BS 651046 WEARING BLK PJ'S. PTL CLOSED AND FIRED 250 RDS 7.62 AND 1 RD 3.5 WP. ENEMY BROKE CONTACT AND RFD NO FIRE. PTL CHECKED AREA AND FOUND HOLES DUG IN SAND DUNES. NO FURTHER SIGN OF ENEMY ACTIVITY.

(2) 271000H: CO D 1/7 SQD CPT BS 645966 FOUND A DOCUMENT IN A CLOSED 60MM CASING IN A BUSH OUTSIDE OF A HOUSE. CONFISCATED DOCUMENT AND FWD TO S-2.

(3) 271000H TO 271500H: CO B 1/7 PLT CPT OBS 3 VC WITH WPNS VIC BS 648948. AT SAME TIME PLT RECD A HEAVY VOLUME OF AUTO WPN FIRE. PLT JOINED BY A 17 MAN FORCE FROM THE 2ND PLT, 6TH CO, 2ND ROK MAR BRIG. THE ROK UNIT HAD BEEN HIT BY A LARGE VC FORCE AND DRIVEN NW FROM THEIR PSN BS 650940. ROK'S ESTAB BLOCKING PSN AND MAR SWEEP VIL WITH NO SIGN OF ENEMY ACTIVITY. VC FORCE EST AT PLT SIZE OR LARGER AND 4 WERE OBS WEARING CAMOU UNIF. DURING THE FIREFIGHT THE PLT RECD APPROX 3000-4000 RDS SA. MAR RECD APPROX 5000 RDS SA, 2 LAWS, 20 M-79 RDS AND 14 RDS 60MM MORT, RESULTING IN 4 VCKIA (CONF) (IN CAMOU UNIF), 2 VCKIA (PROB), 10 VCWIA (PROB), 1 CAL .45 SNG, 1-57MM NR RD AND 2 CHICOM GREN. ROK MARINES ALSO RECOVERED A SMO. NO MARINE CASUALTIES.

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

# 27

(B)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(4) 271430H: CO D 1/7 (-) S&D BS 646954 OBS 13 VC WITH WPNS BS 648997 WEARING BLK PJ'S AND GREEN UNIF. PFL OPENED FIRE ON VC WITH 190 RDS 7.62, 3 RDS M-79. VC MOV N AND BROKE CONTACT, PFL FOUND 1 VCKIA WITH WPN AND PURSUED VC ACCOUNTING FOR 1 VCKIA WITH WPN, AND CAPTURING 1 FEMALE VLA. DURING PURSUIT FOUND CAVE WHICH WAS USED. SEARCHED CAVE AND DEST. CHECKED AREA WITH NO FURTHER SIGN OF ENEMY ACTIVITY. VCCWIA FWD TO IIT. TOTAL: 2 VCKIA (CONF), 1 US CARBINE, 1 CHICOM CARBINE, 7 CHICOM GREN AND MIXED UNIF. VCC WIA REVEALED SHE WORKED AS AN ASST SQD LDR (CADRE) AND TAX COLLECTOR AND THAT SHE HAD 1 US 30 CAL CARBINE UNTIL SHE WAS WOUNDED A MONTH AGO.

(5) 271500H: CO D CBT 1/7 BS 651956 OBS 1 VC WITH WPN WEARING BLK PJ'S BS 657995 HEADING W ON TRAIL. PFL FIRED APPROX 100 RDS 7.62 AS VC RAN N. VC WAS WOUNDED AND DROPPED WPN AND ESCAPED INTO BRUSH. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED 1 M-36 RIFLE AND LARGE BLOOD TRAILS. FOLLOWED BLOOD TRAILS UNTIL LOST IN BRUSH.

(6) 271530H: CO B 1/7 PFL PFL BS 698997 OBS 1 VC WITH RIFLE RUNNING S ON TRAIL BS 698997 IN HEAVY UNDERGROWTH. PFL FIRED 10 RDS SA AND SEARCHED AREA WITH NO SIGN OF ENEMY ACTIVITY. REAR GUARD OBS ANOTHER VC IN GREEN UNIF, WHO THREW DUD GREN. REAR GUARD FIRED 1 RD SA RESULTING IN 1 VCKIA (CONF), 1 K-44 CARBINE, 1 CARP BERT, 10 CHICOM GREN AND 1 PACK WITH DOCUMENTS AND MEDICAL SUPPLIES.

(7) 271615H: CO B 1/7 FO BS 664955 OBS 30 VC MOV SW BS 650941 WITH 2 75MM RR, M6 AND ASSORTED SA. FO LOST VISUAL CONTACT DUE TO HEAVY BRUSH. ARTY MSN CALLED AND RECD 52 RDS 105 MM WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE. FURTHER CONTACT LOST DUE TO DARKNESS.

#### D. GROUND: 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 270800H: CO G 2/7 PFM BS 535946 APPREHENDED 2 OF THE 3 FEMALES WHO WERE RELEASED ON THE 25TH OF JAN 1967. 3 FEMALES WERE APPRE ON 251340H, REFERENCE IMPSON NR 25 PARA 3D(2). THE 2 FEMALES REAPPE WERE IN SAME AREA AS WHEN APPRE BEFORE. BOTH WERE VERY COOPERATIVE. VCS FWD TO IIT.

(2) 271030H: CO G 2/7 PFL S&D BS 477924 RECD 2 INCOMING CHICOM GREN FM W, APPROX 25 METERS AWAY BS 476925. 1 SQD SENT IN PURSUIT. OBS 2 VCS RUNNING W, APPROX 200 M AWAY, WEARING BLK PJ'S WITHOUT WPNS. SQD PURSUED BUT LOST CONTACT AND FOOT-PRINTS AT SERMAN. SQD THEN RECD 20 RDS CARBINE FIRE FM W, AND RECD 20 RDS 7.62 AND SEARCHED AREA WITH NO FURTHER SIGN OF ENEMY ACTIVITY.

(3) 271045H: CO E 2/7 SQD S&D BS 592925 APPRE 1 VN WHO TRIED TO EVADE PFL BY HIDING IN A BUSH. VN DRESSED IN BLK PJ'S, HAD NO ID CARD AND APPROX 35 YRS OLD. VN HAD PAPERS STATING HE WAS PP LEADER AND WAS RELEASED.

(4) 271200H: CO G 2/7 SQD S&D BS 535960 OBS 1 VCS LAYING IN POSSIBLE AMBUSH ON OBS PSN. PFL APPRE VCS DRESSED IN BLK PJ'S WITH ID CARD. VCS FWD TO IIT.

(5) 271400H: CO F 2/7 PFL S&D BS 545994 RECD 4 RDS SA SNIPER FIRE FM BS 544987 APPROX 75 M E OF THEIR PSN. ALSO HEARD FIRING AT BS 544987 BUT COULD NOT IDENTIFY DUE TO DISTANCE. PFL RECD 25 RDS 7.62 AND SEARCHED AREA WITH NO SIGN OF ENEMY ACTIVITY.

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## 4. ENEMY LOSSES (BY U.S.)

## A. PERSONNEL

- (1) KIA CONF: 7 / KIA PROB: 2
- (2) DETAINEES: 0
- (3) O/I/O/O/O/O/O:
- (4) WEAPONS: 5/0

B. EQUIP CAPTURED OR DESTROYED: SEE PARA 3 C. NR (2)  
 SEE PARA 3 C. NR (3)  
 SEE PARA 3 C. NR (4)  
 SEE PARA 3 C. NR (5)  
 SEE PARA 3 C. NR (6)

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE

12. CONCLUSIONS: NONE

13. NR OF INSTANCES REPT OF VIETNAMESE NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFO: NONE

14. OTHERS:

## A. BINH SON REPORT:

(1) 271000H: HAMLET CHIEF OF CHAU TU (2) RPTD TO THE DIST HQ THAT THE HAMLET HQ AT CHAU TU (2) BS 587947 WAS DESTROYED BY DEMO AT APPROX 262400H BY AN EST 10 VC. NO ACTION TAKEN DUE TO NO GVN OR PWF IN HAMLET. S-3A of BN 2/7 HROD THE FOLLOWING INFO: ON 27 JANUARY 1967, AT APPROX 262100H JAN 67 APPROX 25 VC ENTERED THE HAMLET OF CHAU TU (2) BS 589950. THEY REMAIN IN THE HAMLET UNTIL 270030 JAN 1967. DURING THIS TIME THEY WERE OFFERED NO RESISTANCE BECAUSE THE 50 RCO AND 30 PP ASSIGNED TO THE HAMLET WERE ALL OUT ON AN AMBUSH IN THE VIC, BS 589950. PP STATED THEY HEARD THE EXPLOSION THAT DAM THE HAMLET HQ (APPROX 2-3 LBS TNT) BUT WERE AFRAID THEY WOULD BE AMBUSHED IF THEY WENT BACK TO THE HAMLET. THE VC WERE ALL ARMED WITH GARRINES, M-1'S, TWO BAR'S AND 2 M-50'S, SOME HAWK GREN (M-26'S), SOME WORE CAMOU UTIL, GREEN UTIL AND BLK PJ'S. THEY WERE ALL LOCAL PEOPLE AND BETWEEN THE AGES OF 17 TO 23. 3 OF THE VC ARE (NGUYEN TAT - AGE 23) (NGUYEN LAI - AGE 19) AND (HO TY - AGE 19). ALL WERE FROM THE CHAU TU (2) HAMLET. VC FIRED 100 RDS, BADLY DAMAGED THE HAMLET HQ WITH TNT, AND BURNED THE SENTRY BOOTH AT ENTRANCE TO THE HAMLET. THERE WERE NO CASUALTIES. THE VC TOOK 2 PRS BLK CANVAS BOOTS, 3 PR BLK RCO TROUSERS, 1 SET CAMOU UTIL, 3 SETS PP UTIL AND 3 FIELD PACKS. VC RPTLY WITHDREW TO THE SW. THE RCO AND PP WERE PRESENT DURING THE QUESTIONING AND SOME SMILED SINCERE AND WILLING TO HELP (ALSO SCARED) WHILE SOME CONTINUED TO LAUGH AND JOKE. THE RCO RAUNCHO WAS VERY COOPERATIVE AND SINCERE. 1 ELDER FEMALE VILLAGER WHOSE HOUSE THEY TOOK SOME ITEMS FROM WAS VERY NERVOUS BUT COOPERATIVE. THE RCO AND PP STATES THAT THE VC HAVE BEEN OPERATING IN THE VIC BS 564949 (HUOC AN (2)) AND ALONG RT #1 IN THAT AREA. THEY HAVE SEEN THEM NIGHTLY BETWEEN 2000 TO 2300 SINCE 25 JAN 1967.

## B. FROM DEVOTE:

(1) 271900H: HAD FILE 2 RPTD THAT AT 271900H A C-46 RECD SEVERAL RDS .50 CAL MG FIRE FROM BS 597957 FM VIL. FIRE WAS ALSO OBS BY GROUND TROOPS IN AREA. AT 272300H BN 2/7 CHECKED AREA WITH NO SIGN OF ENEMY ACTIVITY.

**CONFIDENTIAL****CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**  
**CONFIDENTIAL****C. SUMMARY OF ACTIVITY OF CO C 1/7 IN DUC FID ON 27 JAN 1967:**

(1) 270830H: CO C 1/7 BS 788388 RECD SA AND MODERATE .50 CAL MG FIRE FROM RR TRACK BS 791386.

(2) 270915H: CO C 1/7 BS 789386 MOV N NEAR RR TRACKS TOWARD DOWNED AIRCRAFT, RECD HEAVY FIRE FROM THE WEST AND CALLED IN MORTAR FIRE BS 789389.

(3) 271020H: CO C 1/7 BS 788389 CONTINUED TO RECEIVE HEAVY FIRE FROM THE WEST, FLANK AND REAR BS 796386.

(4) 271020H: CO C 1/7 MET 13 VC BUNKERS FROM BS 780397 TO BS 786388.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

# 27

**CONFIDENTIAL** (B)

**CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES  
 TO: CG, TASK FORCE X-RAY  
 INFO: CG, 2D ROK MAR BRIGADE  
 5TH MARINES

DRAFTER: V. J. VILLONIS  
 RELEASER: E. A. BERRY *E. A. Berry*  
 PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY  
 CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL  
 DTG: 290001Z

COPY NR: \_\_\_\_\_

1. 7TH MARINES
2. INTSUM NR 28 ENDING 290000H JANUARY 1967
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND: 1ST BN, 5TH MARINES

(1) NEGATIVE REPORT

B. GROUND: 3D BN, 5TH MARINES

(1) NEGATIVE REPORT

C. GROUND: 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 280945H: CO B 1/7 PLT CBT PTL BS 670965 OBS 2 VC DRESSED IN BLK PJ'S, 1 VC WITH WPN AT RANGE OF 30M. MAR FIRED 20 RDS SA RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA CONF, VC WITH WPN FLED INTO DENSE BRUSH WHEN MAR OPENED FIRE. CONDUCTED SEARCH OF AREA WITH NO SIGNS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY. THE FOLLOWING CAPTURED EQUIP WAS FWD TO BN S-2, 1 PR RUBBER SANDALS, 1 SMALL PACK, 1 PONCHO, 1 PR BLK PJ'S, SHAVING GRAR, SOAP, BANDOLEER OF RICE, WALLET AND ID CARD.

(2) 281040H: CO D 1/7 S&D BS 640954 ACTING ON INFO GIVEN TO KIT CARSON TEAM MAR APPREHENDED 1 FEMALE VC NURSE. AGE 20 YRS, NAME NGUYEN-THI-DE, SHE HAD A CHILD WITH HER. FWD HER TO BN S-2 FOR TRANS TO ITT.

(3) 281215H: CO A 1/7 SQD (+) CBT PTL BT 646015 POINT MAR TRIPPED BOOBY TRAP. IMMEDIATELY AN UNK NR VC OPENED FIRE WITH 50 RDS SA APPROX 500M FM MAR POSN VIC BT 652016. MAR RETD 100 RDS SA, AND 6 RDS M-79; VC BROKE CONTACT AND FLED SW. SQD LEFT SCTY WITH 2 USMC WIA AND PURSUED VC. SEARCHED AREA WITH NO SIGNS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY. AO CALLED AND SEARCHED THE AREA WITH NO ENEMY SIGHTING. MAR CASUALTIES WERE MED EVAC.

(4) 281625H: CO D 1/7 PFM (REIN) BS 640960 LISTENING POST OBS 6 VC DRESSED IN GREEN AND BLK PJ'S, 4 VC WERE WEARING PACKS ALSO; MOVING AROUND DOWNED C-46 AIRCRAFT BS 631954. REQUESTED TO CLEAR ARMY MSN IN ROKMC TACR; MSN WAS FIRED WITH 1 RD ON TARGET. VC DISPERSED, 2 VC FLED INTO TREELINE, MAR SEARCHED AREA WITH NO SIGNS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY.

(5) 281700H: CO A 1/7 SQD (REIN) CBT PTL BT 644020 ENTERED HAMLET AND RECD APPROX 25 RDS SA FIRE FM UNK NR VC IN RANGE OF 500M VIC BT 649021. PTL RETD 100 RDS SA AND 1 RD 3.5 WP, VC BROKE CONTACT AND WITHDREW E. PTL PURSUED VC BUT UNABLE TO REGAIN CONTACT, SEARCHED AREA WITH NO SIGN OF ENEMY ACTIVITY.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

⑬

#28

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(6) 281800H: CO A 1/7 CBT BASE BT 623004 1 VN FEMALE AGE 50 YRS, AND 3 CHILDREN (1 BOY, 2 GIRLS) CAME TO CO A CBT BASE WITH SHRAPNEL WOUNDS. VN CLAIMED THEY HAD TRIPPED A VC BOOBY TRAP; 4 VN WERE ADMIN. 1ST AID AND MED EVAC TO QUANG NGAI. TO EXPLOIT THIS INCIDENT A LEAFLET DROP AND AERIAL BROADCAST HAVE BEEN REQUESTED BY S-2, 1/7 IN THIS AREA ON THE MORNING OF 29 JAN.

D. GROUND: 2D BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 280845H: CO G 2/7 SQD BLOCKING FORCE FOUND 1 M-26 GREN RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE BS 515938, GREN DESTROYED BY SA FIRE. 6 ADDITIONAL M-26 GREN RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRES WERE FOUND BS 515942, WITH PUNJI STAKES AROUND BOOBY TRAPS AND ALONG TRAIL. SOME PUNJI STAKES HAD SPRING TIED TO THEM AND BOOBY TRAPPED GREN WERE APPROX 15M APART. DISPATCHED ENGR TEAM TO AREA WITH MINE DETECTOR, SEARCHED WITH NO FURTHER FINDINGS; BOOBY TRAPS WERE BLOWN IN PLACE.

4. ENEMY LOSSES (BY U.S.)

A. PERSONNEL

(1) KIA CONF: 1 / KIA PROB: 0  
 (2) DEATHS: 2  
 (3) 0/0/0/0/0  
 (4) WEAPONS: 0/0

B. EQUIP CAPTURED OR DESTROYED: SEE PARA 3 C. NR (1)

8. ENEMY MOVEMENT

A. 281915H: CO E 2/7 CBT BASE BS 574923 RPTD TO BN S-2, MAR RECD RPT FM VILLAGERS OF PHU LE (1) (H) AT 1830H THAT THEY HAD BEEN INFORMED BY THE VILLAGERS OF PHU LE (2) (H) THAT APPROX 70 VC WEARING BLK PJ'S AND KHAKI'S ARMED WITH 1X60MM MORT, 5 OR 6 BARS, AND THE REST OF THE VC ARMED WITH CARBINES WERE SEEN HEADING TOWARDS PHU LE (1) (H) AT 1800H.

G-2 TFX, EVAL/CNT: P/3, POSS ELEMENTS OF P-31ST LP CO, SEVERAL RPTS OF LP VC GUERRILLA ACTIVITY IN THE AREA WERE RECD.

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE

12. CONCLUSIONS: NONE

13. NR OF INSTANCES RPTD OF VIETNAMESE NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFO: SEE PARA 8 A. (NO REWARD GIVEN).

14. OTHERS:

A. ADDENDUM TO INTSUM NR 27 PARA 3 A. NR (1) CHANGE TO READ 5 VCS WERE PRISONERS OF PW'S AND WERE FWD TO LY TIN DIST HQ, VICE FWD 5 VCS TO IFT.

B. LATE RPT (1) 271645H: CAC SQD 1/5 BT 351164 (271645H TO 272000H TIME OF ACTIVITY) PTL RETURNING TO CBT BASE AFTER FINDING VC KIA BODY, APPREHENDED 1 VN MALE 15 YRS OLD BT 352161, VN DRESSED IN BLK TROUSERS AND WHITE SHIRT, VILLAGE CHIEF OF KY BICH WITH PTL IDENTIFIED VN MALE AS WORKING FOR AND SUPPORTING VC CAUSE IN VILLAGE. FWD 1 VCC TO IFT.

**CONFIDENTIAL****CONFIDENTIAL**

B

#28

**CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL

C. BINH SON RPT: (1) 282110H: VC UNIT OF APPROX 90 ARMED VC RPTD TO HAVE BEEN IN VIC BS 556937 AT 281800H, ALSO 11 VC RPTD TO HAVE OPERATED A POPULATION CONTROL CHECK POINT AT 280900H VIC BS 551942.

CONFIDENTIAL

#28

**CONFIDENTIAL** (B)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~**CONFIDENTIAL**

CG TASK FORCE X-RAY

INFO: CG, 2ND BOK MAR BRIGADE  
9TH MARINESDRAFTER: J. WALSKI  
RELEASED: R.A. BERRY *ea*  
PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY  
CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL  
REF: 300001Z JAN 67

COPY NR \_\_\_\_\_

1. 7TH MARINES
2. INTSUM NR 29 DNDING 300800H: JANUARY 1967
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

## A. GROUND: 1ST BN, 9TH MARINES

(1) 290900H: RALLIER TURNED HIMSELF INTO THE DIEM PHO HAMLET CHIEF AT 282200H: RALLIER'S NAME IS NGUYEN TOA, AGE 24. HE CLAIMS TO BE A MEMBER OF THE 201 ST COMPANY LOC BT 332080 IN KY THANH VILLAGE. HE LEFT HIS COMPANY ON 281000H: RALLIER CLAIMS THAT THERE ARE 36 MEN IN THE 201ST ARMED WITH 1 BAR, 2 M-14'S, 4 K-50 6 K-44, AND THAT THE REMAINING WPNS ARE CARBINES, THERE ARE NO MORTARS OR MACHINE GUNS. RALLIER DID NOT BRING A WPN. IPT INTERROGATED RALLIER AT LY TIN DIST HQ.

(2) 291300H: CAC CP BT 325181 OBSERVED 4 MEN CROSSING RIVER FROM SOUTH TO NORTH APPROX 1500 METERS AWAY VIC BT 310176. THE MEN WERE SWIMMING UNDERWATER AND COMING UP ONLY FOR AIR. NO CLOTHS OR WPNS WERE OBSERVED. THE 4 MEN APPEARED TO BE CARRYING SOMETHING IN THEIR HANDS. SQD DID NOT OBSERVE MEN WHEN THEY CROSSED RIVER. PTL WAS SENT OUT TO PURSUE THE VC AS THE PTL APPROACHED A HOUSE NEAR RIVER VIC BT 311175 3 VC WITH WPNS, 2 WERE DRENSED IN BLK PJ'S AND 1 IN GREEN CLOTHING FLED SOUTH. PTL FIRED 100 RDS 7.62MM RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA CONF. THE OTHER 2 VC ESCAPED WITH ALL THE WPNS. AREA WAS SEARCHED AND PTL APPREHENDED 3 VCS. 3 VCS AND PERSONEL EFFECTS OF VC KIA WERE SENT TO BN.

(3) 291400H: CAC PTL BT 477143 CAC POSN OBSERVED A WP EXPLOSTION APPROX 200 METERS EAST OF POSITION BT 479143. NO ENEMY ACTIVITY WAS OBSERVED IN THIS AREA. A PTM WAS SENT TO CHECK AREA AND FOUND A 6 INCH CRATER WITH A 6 FT RADIUS. CAUSE OF EXPLOSTION WAS UNDETERMINED.

## B. GROUND: 3RD BN, 9TH MARINES

(1) 291015H: CO N SQD COMBAT BT 446056 FOUND A CROSSBOW WITH 2 ARROWS BOOBY TRAPPED IN TREE. IT WAS RIGGED WITH A VINE TRIP WIRE ATTACHED TO THE BUSH S. THEY ALSO FOUND A BOOBY TRAPPED CHI CON GRENADE AT SAME POSITION GRENADE DID NOT HAVE A TRIP FIRING DEVICE ATTACHED TO IT. DRAWINGS MADE OF TRAP AND GRENADE WAS DIS ARMED. BOTH GRENADE AND CROSSBOW SENT TO BN 1-2.

(2) 291620H: CO I SQD SMC BT 405077 WHILE SWEEPING AREA SQD SIGHTED A CAVE UNDER HEAVY UNDER BRUSH THEN THEY RECD APPROX 2 RDS S/A FROM CAVE. SQD RETURNED 100 RDS S/A AND ARTY MISSION WAS CALLED. AREA WAS CHECKED WITH NEG FINDINGS.

#29

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL** 7TH MARINES

(1) 290830H: CO A COMBAT BASE BT 623004 1 MALE CIVILIAN WAS BROUGHT TO COMBAT BASE FOR MEDICAL TREATMENT. HE APPEARED TO HAVE STEPPED ON A BOOBY TRAP IN HAILOI OF PHAN LUONG HIS AGE WAS BETWEEN 25-30. MALE'S NAME APPEARED ON BLACK LIST. CORPORAL GAVE MEDICAL AID AND CALLED FOR MED EVAC. INT NOTIFIED

(2) 290900H: CO D PTN OF BS 645959 RECD 10-15 RDS S/A FIRE FROM 2 VC APPROX 500 METERS SW VIC BS 642955. FTR RETURNED 10 RDS 7.62 AND CONDUCTED SEARCH WITH NEG FINDINGS.

(3) 291117H: CO D S/D COMBAT BS 632959 OBSER 6 VC IN VIC OF HELO WRECKAGE BS 632952. ARMY MISSION WAS CALLED BUT VC DISBURSED.

(4) 291200H: CO D S/D COMBAT BS 631959 S/D FOUND A VC PICK IN A PARTIALLY SUNKEN BOAT. PACK CONTAINED, IN CARD, 1 PR BLK PJ'S, 2 PR GRAY PJ'S, 1 HAMMOCK, 1 PR BLUR SLICES AND 1 BOTTLE OF MEDICINE. EQUIP FWD TO BN S-2

(5) 291330H: CO D S/D COMBAT BS 640964 WHILE SEARCHING VILLAGE A BOY WHOSE NAME WAS DOAN HUNG AGE 12 GRABBED A M-26 GRENADE FROM A MARINE AND ATTEMPTED TO ESCAPE. BOY WAS APPREHENDED AND HE STATED THAT HE TOOK THE GRENADE FOR A VC. HE STATED THAT THE VC WAS HIDING IN A CAVE. THE CAVE WAS APPROX 20 FT DOWN SIDE OF CLIFF AND THE ENTRANCE WAS COVERED WITH BRUSH. CAVE HAD A 18 INCH OPENING WITH A SPIRAL STAIRWAY GOING DOWN APPROX 20 FT. AT BOTTOM TUNNEL HAD TWO PASSAGES GOING LEFT AND RIGHT AND WERE APPROX 20 FT LONG CAVE WAS CHECKED AND WAS EMPTY. CAVE WAS DESTROYED.

(6) 291800H: CO D SEARCH AND DESTROY BS 640964 WHILE SWEEPING AREA A BOOBY TRAP WAS DISCOVERED ON TRAIL. FNG STATED IT WAS A CHI COM PRESSURE FIRING DEVICE ON TOP OF A UNK TYPE OF PROJECTILE. TRAP WAS DESTROYED.

(7) 291945H: CO D FLT COMBAT BS 631958 FLT IN NIGHT DEFENSIVE POSN RECD 2 HAND GRENADES RESULTING IN 3 USMC KIA. FTR RETURNED 5 RDS M-79, 30 RDS 7.62, AND 3 M-26 GRENADES. AREA WAS SEARCHED WITH NEG FINDINGS. 3 USMC WILL BE MED EVAC ON 300700H.

(8) 292215H: CO D COMBAT BASH BS 664985 RECD 15 RDS S/A FIRE FROM SE VIC BS 669984, BS 669978 FROM AN EST 2 VC AT A DISTANCE OF 300 METERS. BASH RETURNED 30 RDS 30 CAL. AND WILL SEARCH AREA 300700H.

(9) 292315H: CO A CAC AND COMBAT BASE. BT 613016, BT 623004, BT 622012 SIMULTANEOUSLY 3 ELMENTS OF CO A RECD FIRE. ON A COMBAT BASE AT 623004 THEY RECD 25-30 RDS S/A FIRE FROM A EST 2 VC FROM THE EAST. CAC UNIT VIC 613016 RECD 30-40 CARBINE ROUNDS FROM AN EST 3 VC FROM THE WEST. CAC UNIT VIC 622012 RECD 3 WP RIFLE GRENADES AND 300-400 A/R AND S/A FROM THE NE. VC NEAR A CO COMBAT BASH WERE APPROX 100 METERS AWAY, VC THAT FIRED AT CAC VIC 613016 WERE APPROX 75-100 METERS AWAY, AND VC FIRING AT CAC UNIT VIC 622012 WERE FROM 200-500 METERS AWAY. POSNS 623004 AND 613016 RETURNED 30-40 RDS. VC CEASED FIRING. CAC UNIT VIC 622012 RETURNED 400-500 RDS 7.62/ CO A CALLED FOR 14 RDS 105 HE ON VC. AFTER ARMY LIFTED THE REACTION SQDS WERE DISPATCHED FROM COMBAT BASE IN ATTEMPTING TO REGAIN CONTACT WITH VC AND GET SURVEILLANCE ON ARMY MISSION. AREA CHECKED WITH NEG FINDINGS. AT 300700H AREA WILL BE CHECKED BY CAC UNIT.

# 29

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 291220H: CO B S/D SEARCH AND DESTROY BS 558907 1 VCS WAS OBSERVED APPROACHING PFL, WHEN HE SPOTTED PFL, HE TURNED AROUND AND STARTED TO WALK AT A FAST PACE IN THE OTHER DIRECTION TOWARD A CANE FIELD. PFL GAVE PURSUIT AND A WOUND 1 VCS NAME APPROX 44 YRS OLD. VCS HAD NO ID CARD. VCS F-1 TO BN S-2.

(2) 291215H: HAS PFM AMBUSH AND PFM OP BS 557946, BS 563958 OBSERVED MOVEMENT AND CALLED FOR 81MM ILLUM AND OBSERVED 3 VC APPROX 300 METERS NORTH VIC 558948 AND FIRED 10 RDS S/A. ADDITIONAL 81MM ILLUM WAS RUN AND OBSERVED 7 MORE VC IN SAME AREA. OP ALSO REPORTED SIGHTING 12 VC UNDER ILLUM VIC 563955 BOTH UNITS TOOK VC UNDER FIRE WITH APPROX 50 RDS S/A. ADDITIONAL ILLUM WAS RUN WITH NEG SIGHTINGS. AMBUSH WAS RELOCATED AND AREA WILL BE SEARCHED AT 300700H:

(3) 300030H: CO B S/D OP BS 562928 S/D WITH PFI'S RECD 15 RDS CARTRIDGE FIRE AND M-1 FIRE FROM DIRECTION OF BINH SON BUDOK APPROX VIC BS 596928. PFI'S RETURNED APPROX 60 RDS CARTRIDGE AND M-1 FIRE WITH NEG RESULTS. AREA WILL BE CHECKED 300700H:

## 4. ENEMY LOSSES (BY U.S.)

## A. PERSONNEL

- (1) KIA CONF: 1 / KIA PROB: 0
- (2) DETAINEES: 2
- (3) 0/0/0/1/0/0/
- (4) WEAPONS: 0/0

## B. EQUIPMENT DESTROYED OR CAPTURED:

- (1) SEE PARA 3A(2)
- (2) SEE PARA 3C(4)

## 8. ENEMY MOVEMENT

## A. BY TVM REPORT

(1) 272100H: REPT 100 VC COMMANDER HOANG MINH VIET WAS LOC BY 370088. WPNS INCLUDE 1-60MM MORT, 1-30 CAL MG. INTENTIONS UNK. 3/5 S-2 COMPANY C-2 HOANG FREQUENTLY REPT WITH UNK CO IN THIS AREA.

(2) 280800H: REPT 200 VC LOC BY 420037. WPNS, COMMANDER AND INTENTIONS UNK. S-2 3/5 COMPANY RECENTLY AGENT REPTS OF LARGE COMPANY OPERATING IN THIS AREA.

(3) 262300H: AGENT REPORTS OF USMC AIRY MISSION FIRED AT BY 370049, BY 377058. VC UNIT WAS 704TH BN COMMANDED BY TRINH HUNG. AGENT REPTS VC LOSSES 13KIA AND 6 WIA S-2 3/5 COMPANY C-3

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE

12. CONCLUSIONS:

13. NR OF INSTANCES REPT OF VIETNAMESE NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFO: NONE

14. OTHERS: NONE

#29

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES  
 TO: CG, TASK FORCE X-RAY  
 INFO: CG, 2ND ROK MARINE BDE  
 5TH MARINES

DRAFTER: T KITE  
 RELEASER: E.A. BERRY  
 PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY  
 CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL  
 DTG: 510030Z  
 COPY NR \_\_\_\_\_

1. 7TH MARINES
2. LITSUM NR 30 ENDING 310800H JANUARY 1967
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY
  - A. GROUND: 1ST BN, 5TH MARINES

(1) 301430H: CAC SQD SECURITY PTL BT 316114 HAD POINT MAN, A PF, APPROX 40 METERS IN FRONT OF MAIN BODY OBSR A VN MALE APPROX 20 YRS OLD AND DRESSED IN BLK PJ'S. PF CHALLENGED SUSPECT, WHO FLED TOWARD HAMLET. PF FIRED 3 RDS SA WOUNDING VCS. PTL QUESTIONED SUSPECT WHO STATED HE WAS A VC AND THAT 3 OTHER VC WERE IN THE AREA. VC HAD VC PROPAGANDA LEAFLETS AND NOPE BOOK. VC DIED OF WOUNDS. AREA SEARCHED FOR OTHER VC WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS. LEAFLET AND NOPE BOOK FWD TO IPT.

(2) 301635H: CAC RECON PTL BT 323179 FOUND BOOBY TRAP MINE M-16 BURIED ON TRAIL WITH TRIP WIRE ATTACHED. DEST IN PLACE.

B. GROUND: 3RD BN, 5TH MARINES

(1) 301515H: CO L SENT PERSONNEL TO AID OR AND CALLED MED EVAC FOR TWO VN BOYS AGES 6-8 AND 10-12 WHO WERE PLAYING AT BT 485032 WITH FRAC GREN OR SOME OTHER EXPLOSIVE DEVICE, WHEN IT EXPLODED KILLING ONE BOY INSTANTLY AND BLOWING THE HANDS OFF THE OTHER. BOY DIED BEFORE MED EVAC ARRIVED. CIVIL AFFAIRS OFFICER HANDLING MATTER.

(2) 302030H: CO L POSN BT 521021 HEARD MOVEMENT IN AREA BT 523022. FIRED 8MM ILLUM WITH NEG RESULTS; FIRID 1 RD M79 CHECKING AREA.

C. GROUND: 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 300700H: AS PF WALKED OUT OF SOUTHERN GATE OF CAC 1 UNIT BT 622012, HE TRIPPED A BOOBY TRAP OF UNK TYPE. THE BOOBY TRAP WAS PLACED WITHIN 20 METERS OF GATE. PF MED EVAC WITH MULTIPLE FRAC WOUNDS. AREA SEARCHED WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

300810H: CO B SQD PTL BS 718946 OBSR 4 VC DRESSED IN BLK PJ'S MOVING SW. PF STEPPED INTO TRAIL AND CHALLENGED THEM AND RECD 5 RDS SA FM 1 VC WITH M-1 CARBINE. SQD RECD 50 RDS SA KILLING 2 VC INSTANTLY AND THE OTHER TWO FLED OFF TRAIL INTO FIELD. MARINES PURSUED AND FOUND 1 ADDITIONAL KIA APPROX 400 METERS AWAY. ALL 3 KIA'S IDENTIFIED BY PF'S AND VCS SCOUT AS VC RECRUITERS. 3 VC KIA (CONF).

D. GROUND: 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 300855H: CO E ROAD SWEEP BS 580930 RECD 4-5 RDS CARBINE FIRE FM BS 578930. VC THRO BROKE CONTACT. CALLED PHU LE(3) TO HAVE A PTL SENT TO CHECK AREA. PHU LE (1) ALSO SENT BY PTL TO CHECK AREA. NO FIRE RECD.

# 30

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

## 4. ENEMY LOSSES (BY U.S.)

## A. PERSONNEL

- (1) KIA CONF: 4 / KIA PROB: 0
- (2) DETAINEES: 0
- (3) 0/0/0/0/0/0
- (4) WEAPONS: 0/0

## B. EQUIPMENT DEST OR CAPTURED: NEG

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE

12. CONCLUSIONS: NONE

13. NR OF INSTANCES REPT OF VIETNAMESE NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFO: NONE

14. OTHERS:

A. FOLLOW UP TO INTSUM NR 29, PARA 3C(8). 300730H: FIRETEAM SEARCHED AREA BS 558 948 TO BS 558949, FOUND 1 US FLASHLIGHT W/ U.S. BATTERIES. ALSO FOUND TUNNEL TYPE TRAIL THRU HEAVY BRUSH. FOUND 1 PROPAGANDA LEAFLET. AMBUSH OBSERVED 1 VC FALL AND BEING DRUG AWAY DURING ILLUM. (1 VC WIA PROB) 1 BUD GREN RECOVERED AND DEST.

## OPERATION TRINITY

## 3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

## A. GROUND: FORCES OPCON 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 300841H: CO D BS 654957 OBSR 3 VC BS 652953. COULD NOT ENGAGE W/SA, VC DISAPPEARED IN MANGROVE.

(2) 301245H: CO G FOUND 2 500 LB BOMB DUDS BS 665957 AND 3,500 LB DUDS BS 688 957. ALL DUDS BLOWN IN PLACE BY 301145H

(3) 301550H: CO G BS 672946 SPOTTED 1 MALE VCS IN BLK PJ'S BS 670945 RUNNING OUT OF BRUSH. CHALLENGED AND HE CONTINUED TO RUN, FIRED 10 RDS SA AND SENT FIRETEAM TO SEARCH WHICH WAS INCONCLUSIVE.

(4) 301650H: CO B BS 665952 SPOTTED 12 VC W/WPNS AT BS 672938, wearing blk PJ'S AND WHITE COOLIE HATS, MOVING NE. NOTIFIED CO M PTL TO ATTEMPT CONTACT.

(5) 301830H: CO C BLOCKING POSN BS 629939 SPOTTED 7 VC IN BLUE PJ'S W/WPNS. FIRED 600 RDS 7.62, 6 RDS 60MM MORT, AND 10 RDS M79 RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA(CONF), 2 VC KIA(PROB), 1 RIFLE, 1 CARTRIDGE BELT, 1 CHICOM GREN, BOOKS AND N TEBOOK CAPT.

(6) 302145H: CO C BLOCKING POSN BS 629939 HEARD NOISE IN FRONT OF THEM. VC WERE TRYING TO DRAG OFF DEAD VC REF SPT RPT 301830H. FIRED 2 RDS M79 AND 1 RD 81MM ILLUM AND VC BROKE CONTACT. SQD PTL CHECKING AREA AT 310710H FOUND 1 VC WIA W/CARTRIDGE BELT (MED EVAC). CAPT 1 M-1 CARBINE, 1 PAIR BINOCULARS, AND 1 CART BELT.

(7) 310415H: H&S CO BS 630995 HAD 2 VCS APPROX 1 YRS OLD SENT IN WM OPN WHO REPEATEDLY SLIPPED THEIR BONDS DURING THE NIGHT. BOTH SLIPPED BONDS, SENTRY CAUGHT 1, OTHER ESCAPED AND SEARCH WAS NEG. 1 VCS CAPTURED.

CONFIDENTIAL

#30

CONFIDENTIAL

## 4. ENEMY LOSSES (BY U.S.)

## A. PERSONNEL

- (1) VC KIA CONF: 2 / VC KIA PROB: 0
- (2) DETAINEES: 1
- (3) 0/0/0/0/0/0
- (4) WEAPONS: 2/0

## B. EQUIP CAPT OR DEST.

- (1) SEE PARA 3A(5) AND PARA 3A(6).

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE

12. CONCLUSIONS: NONE

13. NR OF INSTANCES OF VIETNAMESE NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFO: NONE

14. OTHERS: NONE

CONFIDENTIAL

7

# 30

(B)

7TH MARINES  
UNIT JOURNAL  
for  
OPERATION SIERRA

18 DEC 66

to

21 JAN 67

7TH MAR - UNIT JOURNAL OPN SIERRA

12 DEC 1966 - 21 JAN 1967

TAB-C

OPERATION SIERRA

 UNIT: 7th Marines  
 OPENED: 120230H Dec 66  
 CLOSED: 191830H Dec 66

IN	OUT	SERVO	DTG	MESSAGE
120230H			Oral	Left GRU LAI combat base.
120830H			Oral	Arrived Reg. CP Vic. NCDUC
120900H			Oral	Prep fires commenced
121110H			Oral	1st wave in LZ
121145H			Oral	2nd wave in LZ
121220H			Oral	3rd wave in LZ
121230H			Oral	Position of E Co at 1200 is BS 676566
			Oral	Position of F Co at 1200 is BS 676563
121230H		1		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Sit Rep #1 See Sit Rep Folder
121305H		2		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep. (A) 2/7 (B) 121230H (C) (C-1) BS 676564 (C-2) 688563 (D) 3rd Chopper wave relieved approx. 5rds small arms from above coord. (E) Conducted Huey strike, E Co will search upon reaching Obj. (F-H) Neg
121310H		3		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar OP No change F. BS 665563 E Co. BS 680569H CO BS 680562H.
121315H		4		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep A, 2/7 121230H (C-1) BS 676564 (C-2) BS 688563 (D) 3rd Helo wave received 5b rds B/A from above coord. (E) Conducted Huey strike Co E will search upon reaching. (F-H) Neg.
121315H		5		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar At 121305H Helo lift complete.
1213150H		6		FR: 7th Mar to 2/7 Recon OP spotted 15 VC BS 645555 at 121315H moving rapidly away from hamlet in 2's and 3's from advancing troops.
121330H		7		FR: 7th Mar to TFXRAY Sit Rep. #1 (see Sit Rep folder) G-3 7th Mar R
121340H		8		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 2/7 (B) 121340H (C-1) BS 687564 (D) 1 VOS ran from unit; was challenged at 50m and did not stop VC in blk PJ's fired 2rds M-14, killing man. Found 1 female KIA by Huey strikes. Man was 35-40, No Id. (E) Killed 1 VC w/2rds M-14. (F-H) Neg (I) 1 (J-H) Neg 1 female civ. KIA
121400H		9		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Position Rep. OP No changes, F at Bn. Obj. #2, E at 685572 Co H at 685663. Co F sending out 2 combat patrols at least 1 H. TFXRAY G-3
121400H		10		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 2/7 Co E (B) 121400H (C) BS 678567 (D) Located 2 caves 1 approx 35 ft long w/2 90 degree corners; other 15 ft long w/1 90 degree corner. (E) Gaves searched w/neg results. No sign of recent occupancy. Will request demolitions for destruction. (F-H) Neg
121420H		11		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (AO 2/7 Co H (B) 121420H (C) BS 688565 (D) Co H sweeping area of air strike. Found 1 VC KIA male approx. 4 years old. Also 1 VOS hiding in hole with leg wound A male with no ID Also found 2 5 lb. bags of rice U.S. aid (E) Apprehended 1 VOS will retain US aid bag. (F-H) Neg (I) 1 (J) 1VOS (K) Neg (L) 1 (M) Neg (N) 1U.S. Aid.

FIELD JOURNAL  
OPERATION SIERRASECTIONS: S-2, S-3  
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
	121512H	12		FR: 7th Mar to 1/7 AO will be as requested on M-593.
121555H		13		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep followup to 121420H Add to Spot Rep #4 Also found 1 VCS Female & 1 bag w/ documents. All evac to Itt.
121600H		14		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Position Rep as of 1600 CP& E Co no change. H at 688575 F CO CP NO change, F2 Recon 662575, F1 at 662574. At obj. 5 secured. TFXRAT G-3
	6			
121601H		15		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 2/7 Co E (B) 121505H (C-1) 684575 (C-2) Same (D) Found 1 VCS w/burnt feet hiding in burned old house VCS reluctant to come w/ USMC. (E) App. VCS and Evac to Ett. (F-K) Neg (L) 1 (M-N) Neg Act: G-3
121602H		16		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co F 2/7 (B) 121520H (C-1) 658570 (C-2) 659575 (D) Patrol rec 8 to 10 rds sniper fire from east VC. (E) Returned 2 rds 3.5 WP Attempted to pursue (F-N) Neg. Act: G-3
121610H		17		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co H (B) 121525H (C) BS 690574 (D) Tripped pressure type mine, believed to be grenade (E) 3 USMC WIA Med-evac completed 12154H (F) Gen (G) 3 (F-N) Neg. Act: G-3
	121725H	18		FR: 7th Mar to 2/7 Interrogatory- Did patrol assess any damage on mission fired by NGF on 17 VC?
121730H		19		FR: S-3 2/7 67550
121730H		20		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Night Positions CP No change LP 674567, OP 67865, amb 678556, Ptn 681570 Co F No change amb at 6662560 Act: G-3
	121745H	21		FR: 7th Mar to 2/7 What was obj by Co F patrol which checked out DUCKBILL obs of 4 VC at BS 649553?
	121750H	22		FR: 7th Mar to TFX Special Sit Rep #2 See Sit Rep folder Passed to G-3, 7th Mar R
121800H		23		FR 2/7 to 7th Mar New night position for Co H - 691577. CP, Co F Co E- No change Act: TFX G-3
121825H		24		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co H (B) 121600H (C) 685579 (D) 1 VCS in blk PJ's, No wpn, ran from patrol & dived into river. (E) Patrol told VCS to stop. He did not Fired 3 rds 7.62 & killed VC (F-H) Neg (I) 1 (L-N) Neg Act: G-3
121801H Late entry		25		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 2/7 (B) 121800H (C) 659575 (D) Search thru hamlet & found spent M-1 cartridges & apprehended 2 VCS, 1 w/list of names. Interrogators feel they have good info. (E) VCS evac to ITT at 121750H (F-K) Neg (L) 2 (M-N) Neg Act: G-3

OPERATION SIERRA

UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
121830H		26		FR: 7th Mar to 2/7 During the sweep by Co F of the area in which Duckbill reported 17 VC KIA prob. Co F was approx 600m to the S. of the area. If friendly units in this area tomorrow. Reports you check out area.
121900H		27		FR: 2/7 S-3 to 7th Mar No change in position
121835H		28		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (a) 2/7 Co H (B) 121730H (C-1) 685577 (C-2) 694579 (DO Sniper fired on Co H from across river. Approx 20 rds S/A/ Sniper not seen. (E) Returned 200 rds 7.62, 3rds M-79, 1 rd 3.5 W.P. Results unknown. (F) None (G) 1 Med Evac (H-N) None
122050H		29		RR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Pos Rep No. 6 No changes in positions.
122400H		30		RR: 7th Mar to TF X-RAY Sit Rep #3 See Sit R <sup>h</sup> p Folder TF X-RAY Ray TWAR REA
130050H		31		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Stop Rep (A) 2/7 Co F (B) 122345H (C-1) 652562 (C-2) 664575 (D) Received two 60 MM mortar rds followed by hand grenade explosion and 8 carbine rds, number enemy unknown. (E) One hand illumination, two rds BTRM illumination, artillery recon by fire (F) Neg (G) 2 USMC Med Evac (H-N) Neg
130245H		32		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 2/7 (b) 130150H as of 130150H as of 130245H (C) 676364 (D) Received 1 rd mortar, believed 60MM, at 130150, 2 other of same at 130245H. (E) Attempting to locate. (F) Neg
130600H		33		FR: 7th Mar to TF X-RAY Sit Rep #4 See Sit R <sup>h</sup> p Folder.
130700H		34		FR: 2/7 to 7th Position Report. No change except Fortret located at 654963 G-3.
130905H		35		FR: 2/7 Position Rep to 7th Mar Co H No Change; Co F 655576 TF X-RAY G-3
130800H	late copy	36		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Position Rep CP No change; Co F 650571 Co H 685574. Sending out local patrol. TF X-RAY G-3
130935H		37		FR: 7th Mar R to 7th Mar OG TF X-RAY Visit 7th Mar CP at 131020H.
131031H		38		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Position Rep CP&R Co no change; Co F at 664577; Co H at 682580. 2/7 patrol returned at 130950H w/neg contact. Patrol E at 672572 w/neg contact.
131000H		39		OG TF X-RAY arrived 7th Mar CP
131100H		39		FR: 2/7 Position Rep All units same except Co F at 6675578 and Patrol E in route to 699563. TF X-RAY.
131115H		40		FR: Recon OP spotted 18 VC moving rapidly away from village in 2's and 3's from advancing troops. VC at 645555 in blk. PJ's and Colie hats 5 w/rifles. HGF called -8 VC Prob KIA
131305H		41		FR: 7th Mar to TF X-RAY Special Sit Rep #5 Operation Sierra A 130600H to 131200H See Sit Rep folder TF X-RAY G-3.

FIELD JOURNAL  
OPERATION SIERRASECTIONS: S-2, S-3  
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
131300H		42		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Position Rep as of 1200 Co F 668578; Co H 675582 & 675578. Coes H&F affect above position. will select joint night harbor position. Will conduct through search of houses, haystacks, and other suspected of VC hiding places for remainder of P.M. TF X-RAY G-3
131320H		43		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 2/7 Co F (B) 131300H (C-1) 676576 (C-2) 668580 (D) Co F sweeping hamlet rec. 8-10 rds sniper fire from left rear. Estimate 3-4 snipers. VC not seen. (E) Returned approx 200 rds 7.62, 12 rds M-79, 8 rds 60 MM mortars. Will conduct sweep. (F-H) Neg (I-L) Unk (M-N) Neg TF X-Ray G-3
131420H		44		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Position Rep CP & Co E No change. E Combat Patrol at 684548; Co F at 676571; Co H at 675575. Intentions-H sweep through obj #4 & F resweep obj #5. Pick harboring site for tonight. TF X-Ray
131430H		45		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 2/7 (B) 131430H (C) 685549 (D) Found 2500 lbs. rice in jars in 1 house w/50yr. man w/no ID. (E.) Rice & VCS will be evac after re-supply (F-K) Neg (L) 1 (M) Neg (N) 2500lbs rice TF X-Ray.
131500H		46		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Position Rep CP, H&F No Change; Co H at 669576 TF X-Ray G-3
131600H		47		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar MGS Acknowledged and unshackled. TF X-Ray G-3
131530H		48		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 2/7 Co H (B) 131530H (C-1) 1666575 (C-2) 667577 (D) Saw 2 people running northeast toward river. Subjects continued to run after challenge. (E) Fired 15 rds 7.62 killing 1 other escaped. Both dressed in purple PJ (F-H) neg (I) 1 female (J-N) Neg
131715		49		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Co E No change 685571 CP 680569 Co F 676578 675579 678580 for night Amb vic. 672582, 675584, 680585, 684582, 678568, 677567, 678557, 676576 and 683577 TF X-RAY.
131740H		50		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 2/7 (B) In add. to spot rep #12 131315H (C) Neg (D) Co F pulled back fr hamlet in blocking position. While Co H completed sweep. (E) Found VC KIA approx 20 yrs old. Apprehended 5 VC's males, 3 men, 2 boys, 5 VCS evacuated on re-supply chopper at 131630H. Hamlet extending 650573 to 684583 found well populated with approx 250 old men, women and children. Normal fighting holes and hamlet defenses. Signalatnt caves, tunnels. Appeared to be well controlled VC hamlet where URM C entry. TF X-Ray.
		50		not anticipated. Enemy total as of 131715. (F&H) Neg (I) 6 (J) 1 (K) Neg (L) 1 (M) Neg (N) 2500lbs rice.

FIELD JOURNAL  
OPERATION SIERRASections: S-2, S-3  
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SENO	DTG	MESSAGE
1351800H		51		FR: 7th Mar to TF X-RAY Sit Rep #6 See Sit Rep
131815		52		FR: 2nd ARVN to 7th Mar Night position 2nd Div 701601, 37 BN HDQ 722543 1st Bn 4 NB Reg. 723538, and REG 723538 1st APC AND REG 727537, IRN 6 Reg 727552, 728548, 723550. Ambushes 704606, 708603, 698609, 703615, 713613, 705593 and 713596. TF X-RAY.
131835H		53		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot R <sup>pt</sup> (A) Co F (B) 131835H (C) 675577 (D) Co F received 2 incoming explosive rds in perimeter (E) OD conducted investigation, found M-79 fragments rd thought to be M-79 (F-N) Neg.
132330H		54		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Sit Rep for 132400H See Sit Rep Folder
140005H		55		FR: 7th Mar to TF X-RAY Special Sit Rep #7 & Operation Sierra 131800H to 132400H See Sit Rep Folder
140100H		Oral		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar No Contact, no position change.
140225H		Oral		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Position Rep No change
140305H		Oral		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Position Rep No change
140245H		56		FR: Recon OP to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Recon OP (B) 140245H (C) BS 648543 (D) OP under attack from automatic wep. fire and grenades frm est. Plt. force. Weather -Section of Op in fog bank W/light rain (E) Arty ill in progress (F) Neg (G) A (H-N) Neg
140400H		Oral		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Position Rep No change or contact.
	140455H	57		FR: CO 7th Mar to Co 2/7 Tactical developments in other areas may repeat. May req. 1 day post ponement of current plans. Will advise ASAP
140505H		Oral		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Position Rep No change. Neg contact
	140605H	58		FR: 7th Mar to TFX Special Sit Rep #8 Operation SIERRA 132400 to 140600H See Sit Rep folder Act: TFX
14080725H		59		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar If postponement req, to day plan to continue SIERRA and charlie 660575 to 710577 Co F no change Co H SIERRA & charlie to 699563 to 673564 Act: G-3
140810		60		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Addition to last MDTG-R Plan to recon possible foot routes into the obj area Act: G-3
140900H		61		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar All units no change except CO H 682578, Co F continues search present position Act: G-3
140930H		62		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Position Rep Co H 682573 to 690573 to 791570 to 690565 to 683567, Co E 680570 to 683568 SW to 664563 around high ground to 648557 to 630550, 627555 along trail to 680576, Co F in reverse ACT: G-3
141000H		63		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Position Rep No change CP Co F and Co H from 687576 Co E from 664560

Operation SIERRA

SECTION: S-2, S-3  
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
141024H		64		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Advance force 3000m to 1st obj. Expect they will turn S in approx 60 min. Weather appears to be clearing.
141045H		65		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Helos remain on weather hold awaiting decision by Corsine 6. Will advise you ASAP after decision reaches me.
141100		66		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Position Rep CP & Co F no change. Co E from 660560 Co H 688572
141145H		67		FR: Recon to 7th Mar Results of Spot Rep No. 56. Casualty assessment of fire fight; KIA 1 VS Prob. WIA 11 Prob
	141200	68		FR: 7th Mar to TFX Special Sit Rep # 9 Operation SIERRA 140600H to 141200H See Sit Rep folder Act: G-3
141030 Late entry		69		FR: CIDG to 7th Mar CIDG position at 0930 577507, 0900H 580507 at 0820H 568547 & 778555
141200H		70		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Position Rep CP & Co F no change, Co E 650559 same as CP. Co E located 1 350 lb bomb dud at 661554 & destroyed in place
141230H		71		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar I am being pressed for an answer concerning USMC plan. Request data as to our intentions.
141240H		72		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 2/7 (B) 141145H (C) 680569 (D) Cheiou Hoi came to 2/7 CP (E) Given medical attention & debriefed by 2/7 S-2. All information to tags accompany Cheiou Hoi. Evaluation 141250H (F-J) Neg (K) 1 (L-N) Neg ACT: G-3
141300H		73		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Co H 674564, CP & Co F- no change; Co E 646560; Co E located 500 lb bomb dud & destroyed same at 141230H
141400H		74		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Position Rep CP, Co F, Co H- no change; Co E at 642557
141350H		75		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 2/7 (B) 141330H (C) 646553 (D) 645555 (E) Co E spotted 5 VC 2w/wpns, others w/grenades. In pursuit received 15 ads carbine. Recon OP & AO notifies & will assist. Full report will follow upon completion of action (E) Neg (F-N) Unk at this time ACT: G-3
141500		76		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Position Rep- CP, Co F & Co H no change Co E at 642550

Operation SIERRA

Sections: S-2, S-3  
Unit: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO DTG	MESSAGE
141600H		77	FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Position Rep CP, Co F & Co H- no change. Co E at 642550
141600H		78	FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep follow-up to 141330H. Returned approx 50 rds 7.62. V broke contact while pursuing Co E saw 4 more VC at 644553. Fired 75 rds 7.62, 1 rd 3.5 WP; enemy disappeared. DUCKBILL fired at them VC WIA fell in bushes & other VC followed. Co E searched area in vic of 643554 & 300m radius for 2 hrs. until 141530H. Returned w/inconclusive results. Loss of comm w/DUCKBILL hampered search effort VC wore blk PJ's. Total VC 1 WIA conf. Act: G-3
141645H		79	FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Co E delayed due to Med-evac. Will harbor at 657574. Estab local security & amb. Prior Co E commitment canceled. New Sub. If method of entry AM is shoe leather express- plan box on route starting at 650573. Remainder at 647560. Act: G-3, FSCC, ARVN
	141850	80	FR: 7th Mar to TFX Special Sit Rep # 10 to Operation SIERRA 141200H to 141800H See Sit Rep folder Act: G-3
141940H		81	FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Early med-evac will allow Co E to accomplish link-up w/Co F. Original night plans will go. Act: G-3
	141930	82	FR: 7th Mar to 2/7 Request CB location to be shackled
141945H		83	FR 2/7 to 7th Mar Position Rep Night defense plan- Co F from 677577, amb at 673576, 677580, 683577, 690578, 689585, 677557, 670565, 681561. All units in position except Co E at 658574. 2Y patrols returned at 1630- no contact Act: G-3
	141950	84	FR: 7th Mar to 2/7 Request to know if Med-evac from Co E 2/7 is broken beg requiring hoist?
142000H		85	FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Position Rep No change
142045 H		86	FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co H 2/7 (B) 142000H (C1) 676565 (C2) 666544 (D) Obs approx 7 lights moving down hill at above coord (E) Arty mission called w/good coverage. Lights extinguished (F-H) Neg (I-J) Unk (K-N) Neg Act: G-3
142100H		Oral	FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Position Rep no changes Neg contact
142300H	142300	Oral	FR: 7th Mar to TFX Recon OP DUCKBILL has been extracted Act: G-3
142335H		86	FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Sit Rep See Sit Rep folder

UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
150005H		87		FR: 7th Mar to TF X-Ray Sit Rep #11 to Operation Sierra 151800H to 182400H See Sit Rep folder
142306H		88		FR: Recon Op to 7th Mar At 2010 OP spotted light and moving figure coming up slope Called III spotted 3 VC 200m from position. 2020 8 VC 400m east of position. 2030 10 to 15 VC more SE of position 500m at bottom of hill Co 7th Mar decided to extract OP, 2041 Lift on way. 2130 Last flare drew 4 rds S/A from east of position 2230 Flareship & pup's over position 2300 Extraction completed.
150200H		89		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Sit Rep No change.
150300H		90		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Sit Rep No change
150400H		Oral		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Pos Rep No Change
150600H		91		FR: 7th Mar to TF X-Ray Special Sit Rep #12, 142400H to 150600H See Sit Rep Folder TF X-Ray G-3
150750H		92		FR: 7th Mar to 2/7 L-Hour now scheduled to 0930
150845H		93		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Birds have already launched to meet L-Hour. Weather permitting they will pick you up. Is weather clear at your position.
151050H		94		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Position Rep GP at 610402
151055H		95		FR: 7th Mar to 2/7 CG 7th Mar on way to your GP
151100H		96		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Initial lift Completed 1030. Co B remains in LZ and is searching S. W/ patrols Co H
151125H		97		FR: 7th Mar to 2/7 Request present location of all units
151225H		98		FR: 7th Mar to TF X-Ray Special Sit Rep #13 Operation Sierra 150600 to 151200H See Sit Rep folder TF X-Ray G-3 7th Mar R
151300H		99		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Sit Rep 150600H to 151200H See Sit Rep folder
151345H		100		FR: TF X-Ray to 7th Mar CG of TF X-Ray to be at 7th Mar GP at 151415H
151400H		101		FR: Recon OP I section all secure at 615492 TF X-Ray G-3 ARVN 7th Mar R
151410H		102		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar GP location No change Co H, F, & E searching assigned area
151455H		Oral		CG TF X-Ray arrived 7th Mar GP
151600H		103		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Position Rep GP & Co H. No change E located same as GP Sending out patrols to N. Co F sweeping N to GP Bringing in VCS See Spot Rep #104. TF X-Ray G-3
151605		104		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 277 Co F (B) 151455H (C-1) 619075 (C-2) 619470 (D) AO reporting sighting approx 15 VC near a River at above coord. AO then received approx 20 rds sniper fire (E) Co F swept toward river, guided by AO encounter VC in heavy brush. Recovered 4 VC KIA, 3 in blk PJ's, 1 in Khaki, weapon believed thrown in river. Apprehended 8 VC's in area (F-N) Neg (I) 4(J)Unk (K) None (L) 8 (M) Neg (N) 1 khaki uniform.

FIELD JOURNAL  
OPERATION SIERRASECTIONS: S-2, S-3  
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
151607H		105		FR: 7th Mar to 2/7 CO 7th Mar on way to your CP
151705H		106		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar All company in defensive position Night plans remain as submitted to Comp 3
151730H		107		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Daily Summary 2/7 lefted Raven 0915 Final left into LZ Vulture 1145 no contact at LZ CO H secured Obj 1 at 1200 and Obj 2 at 1430 company run S/D Patrol in as signed area of company. Number civils in area PSI War spoke to 1 Group of aprox 75 civils at 1435 BLACKCOAT spotted VC in open OO P pursued killed 4, cap 8 Observe 4 WP thrown in river broke contact remainder of VC fled across river wps not found Pineapple type grenade found in area at 1630 CO B brought in 3 VCS In inter continue S-2 report all company at night positions, Plans remains No change for night & tomorrow
151800		108		FR: 7th Mar to TF X-RAY Special Sit Rep #14 OPERATION SIERRA 151200H to 151800H See Sit Rep Folder
151805H		109		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Sit Rep In addition of # 19 151510H 8 POW male evacuated approx at 151715H tags are hasty due to arrival in chopper All found in holes in area of fire fight, 3 were in same hole as indicated. Upon debrief of men in cap unit Learned 1 knows VC officer Do not know which individual this is. TF X-RAY G-3
151850H		110		FR: 7th Mar to 2/7 Helos requested to lift 1 company (rain) in 2 waves to vicinity 6223534 L-hour 1000. Recommend force move overland to vicinity 615524. Advise company and number of troops to be lifted. VC OO reported to be in fortified area located at 618535.
151955H		111		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 2/7 CO E (B) 151730H (C-1) 614515 (C-2) Same as C1 (D) Co E appre 3 VCS male in hamlet (E) VCS inter by 2/7 2 released 1 who admitted having veen Viet Minh frv to ITT (F-K) Neg (L) 1 (M-N) Neg
152925H		112		FR: 2nd ARVN Div to 7th Mar Night position 1ST BN 4th REG 658521-686525 37 BN BDQ 659518-663519 1st APO 6625552 1st 6 REG 698564
152200H		113		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Sit Rep No change
152140H		114		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Companys to move out at 0530 deploy 2 plat on line fr 623535 to 625535 Move 1 plt to base of fire vicinity of wedge 614530 supporting arms to be prepared to cover fr 611537 and OBJ CO E in reserve
152215		115		FR: 7th Mar to 2/7 No objections to your plan. Make a max use of Eng in areas reported by Comp-2 as mined.
16005H		116		FR: 7th Mar to TF X-Ray Special Sit Rep #15 151800 to 152400H Operation Sierra See Sit Rep Folder
160100H		117		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Position Rep No change; no contact.
160200H		118		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Position Rep No change No contact
160300H		119		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Position Rep No Change No contact
160400H		0ral		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Position Rep No change/No contact

## OPERATION SIERRA

SECTIONS: 2, 8-3

UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
16545H		Oral		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Co F is on the move
160605H		120		FR: 7th Mar to TF X-RAY Special Sit Rep #16 Operation Sierra 152400H to 160600H See Sit Rep Folder TF X-RAY 7th Mar R
160720H		121		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar CP, Cos E & H No Change Co F moving to obj as planned No contact.
160755H		122		FR: 7th Mar to 2/7 CO 7th Mar will visit this AM. Desires a representative from 2/7 to discuss following days operation w/OIDG forces. All 2/7 forces must be on East side of river no later than 1400 today.
160830H		123		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Position Rep CP, E & H no change. F moving to obj. No contact H Co searching and clearing through obj. B&C.
160845H		124		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Position Rep Co F search clear through obj. No contact. Will remain in village to question people thoroughly.
166100H		125		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Position Rep CP, Co H no change Co F search and clear 615535 Co E search and clear 603504 contact See Spot Rep #20.
160830H Late Entry		126		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar FB and C through OBJ will remain in village to question people thoroughly.
160930H Late Entry		127		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar (A) 2/7 Co H (B) 160900H (C-1) 626493 (C-2) Same (D) Co H patrol surprise 3 VC on trail near stream VC fired 6 rds carbine and fled into brush. (E) Patrol assault, firing approx 10 rds M-14 and 30 rds M-60. Cap 2 WP, 1 Chinese assault wp, 1 shotgun and found blood trail and are now searching it out. (F-I) Neg (J) 2 confirmed (K) Neg (L) 1 (M) 2 (N) Neg
			cont.	
161200H		128		FR: 7th Mar to TF X-RAY Special Sit Rep #17 160600H OPERATION SIERRA See Sit Rep Folder TF X-Ray G-3
161210H		129		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Pos Rep CP and Co H no change Co F 608542 Co E patrol 592502
161230H		130		FR: 7th Mar to 2/7. Co E patrol on west side of river reports sniper fire unable to clear these fires. CIDG FORCES reported in area recommend Co E move east.
161235H		131		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar. Co E moving east at this time.
161305H		132		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar. Position report. CP, Co H and Co E no change. Co F at BS 605537, no contact Co E patrol BS 595500.
161330H		133		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar. Spotrep. (A) 2/7 Co E (B) 161200H (C-1) 592501 (C-2) 502500 (D) Co E patrol received 3 rds M-1 from unseen VC (E) Returned approx 25-30 rds 7.62. Swept area with inconclusive results (F-N) Negative. Action: TF X-Ray, G-3

FIELD JOURNAL  
OPERATION SIERRA

SECTIONS: S-2, S-3  
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
161440H		134		FR: to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 2/7 Co E (B) 161405H (C-1) 610484 (C-2) 607483 (D) Co E Patrol received 3rds sniper fire fr right flank, spotter 3 VC (E) Returned 20 rds 7.62 saw 1 VC fall pursued toward river searched with inconclusive results (F-I) Neg (J) 1 VC confirmed (K-M) Neg
161570H		135		FR: DUCKBILL to 7th Mar DUCKBILL has been extracted.
161925H (C) 594503		136		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 2/7 Co E (B) 161420H (C) 594503 (D) Apprehended 1 Vietnamese male who said that he wants to be a refuge along w/wife & 6 children. (E) Man interrogated. Has info containing VC hospital and main force VC approx 20 days ago. Details on tag. Suggest attempt be made through CIDG to exco family they will be in his hamlet tomorrow. CIDG forces have indicated they will take refugees who desire to return to MINH-LONG w/them (F-X) Neg (L) 1 (M-N) Neg
161930H		137		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Pos Rep Co E at 607494 Co F at BS 613513
161616H		138		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Pos Rep OP, Co E & Co F at 609601 Co E no change Friendly unit link up w/Co E did not take place as planned. Closest estimate for link up at 1800.
161635H		139		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 2/7 (B) 161610H (C) BS 609504 (D) Eng found approx 5 lbs of ammonium nitrate in curved metal container. (E) Container retained as sample. Will be forwarded to S-2 7th Mar (F-N) Neg (N) 5lbs. container of ammonium nitrate.
161705H		140		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Position Rep OP, EAVN No change
161805H		141		FR: 7th mar to TF X-RAY Special Sit Rep #18 161200H to 161800H Base Sit Rep folder TF X-RAY G 3 7th Mar R
161845H		142		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Daily Sit Rep See Sit Rep folder TF X-RAY 7th Mar R
161900H		143		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Pos Rep No change in positions allied forces not in position. Radio contact only do not believe they will be in position to move at prescribed time tomorrow. Intend to execute operational plans according to time originally submitted. TF X-RAY
161905H		144		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Pos Rep No Change in locations. Conversation w/allied forces indicates they have not left position from where liaison took place.
162015H		145		FR: 7th Mar to 2/7 Status of allies to W. unknown Plan to operate w/out them. Will advise ASAP in AM whether will participate.
170005H		146		FR: 7th Mar to TF X-RAY Special Sit Rep #19 161800 to 162400H See Sit Rep Folder

FIELD JOURNAL  
OPERATION SIERRA

SECTIONS: 9-2, 8-3  
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
		143	Oral	FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar. SitRep. No change.
170555H		148		FR: 7th Mar to TFX-Ray. Special Sitrep # 19. 162400H to 17-0600H. See Sitrep folder. Action TFX G-3.
170600H			Oral	FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar. Sitrep. No change.
170800H		149		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar. Position report. CP & E no change, H moved out at 0745H to operate northern areas C&D. 0800H Co F moved out search and clear BS 425491.
170915H		150		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar. Position report. Co H 619518, F at 625538. E 608502 CP no change.
170917H		151		FR: 7th Mar to 2/7. CO, 7th Mar. desires to visit ASAP to discuss future plans. Advise recommended time this AM.
170923H		152		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar. Most convenient time prior to 1000H. We can bring you in while on the move.
171015H		153		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar. Position report. CP & E no change. H operating in northern sector of area C. F at 625338.
171037H		154		FR: 7th Mar to 2/7. CIDG moving from 564504 to the east. Do you have contact?
171015H		155	late entry	FR: 7th Mar. to 2/7. Be advised CIDG is preparing to move into valley. They are trying to contact Co E on CIDG freq.
171125H		156		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar. Position report. Co H no change, Co F 622549. Co E 615520. CP at 612511.
171140H		157		FR: 7th Mar to 2/7. Advise if you have contact w/allies to west. They should be close to valley floor.
171205H		158		FR: 7th Mar to TFX-Ray. Special sit rep # 21 170600H to 171200H. See Sit rep folder. Action 7th Mar rear. G-3.
171200H		159		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar. Sit rep. Co F 633550. Co H no change. working assigned area. Co E 615550. CP 625537. Unable to contact allies.
171335H		160		FR: to 7th Mar. Sitrep. Co E no change sweeping area. Co H not changed. sweeping area. Co F at 635553 CP at 625545.
171410H		161		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar. Position report. CP, F, H no change, E at 627556.
171510H		162		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar. Position report. No change in positions. Units searching assigned areas.
171530H			Oral	CG 1st MarDiv arrived this CP.
171545H			Oral	CG 1st MarDiv departed this CP.
171600H		163		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar. PFC M. J. PRANSCHKE not with our unit. He was sent to Hq, 7th Mar this morning by chopper. Possibility, he went w/wed-evac that we had this morning.
171615H		164		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar. Spot rep (A) 2/7, Co E (B) 171330H (D-1) BS 623554 (G-2 BS 624555 (D) Received 30-35 rds carbine while sweeping hamlet. Enemy not seen. (E) Returned approx 100 rds. 7.62 and moved ahead to search area. Found 1 unmarked military blanket, expended M-1 cartridges & M-1 clip, one cartridge belt w/canteen and two grenades, 1 M-26, 1 US pineapple, one gas mask, 1 med bag. (F-N) Neg (E) Line E. Action: G-1

SECTION: S-2, S-3  
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO DTG	MESSAGE
171630H		165	FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Position Rep No change in positions. Units continuing search
171700H		166	FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep follow-up. Continued search & found 2 VC KIA, 2 carbines, 3 magazines, 1 canteen & an additional cartridge belt. Also have 1 VCC that req. med-evac ASAP Act: G-3
171715H		167	FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Area appears to be fruitful. 2/7's CP area contains numerous tunnels for hiding and for storage. Several khaki uniforms & military gear, such as canteens, pith helmets & MF VC shorts, & cover have been uncovered. Also, have approx 4-5 tons of rice. Continuing to search area & inventory gear.
	171743H	168	FR: 7th Mar to TFX Special Sit Rep #22 171200H to 171200H See Sit Rep folder Act: G-3
171820H		169	FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Position Rep No change. Local night activities will be established.
171900H		170	FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Position Rep Co H at 625545; same as CP
171933H		171	FR: CP 4th Reg to 7th Mar Position Rep 1st Bn 4th Reg & Reg CP at 724537, 37th Bn BDQ at 609559 & 1st Bn 6th Reg at 730540
171900H		172	FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Daily summary See Sit Rep folder
171920H		173	FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Intell. Rep see Sit Rep Folder
	172005H	174	FR: 7th Mar to 2/7 Weather permitting helo will pick-up Capt G and return to this CP for conference at 0900H. 100 Vietnamese working will arrive your CP about 0930 to bag rice and carry it to LZ for evacuation tight security must be provided to workers and helos.
	1705H	175	FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar. Spotrep (A) 2/7 Co H (B) 172100H (C-1) 628542 (C-2) 629540 (D) CoH op received approx 10 rds auto and 15-20 semiauto fire also received 2 rd estimated 60mm mortar (E) Returned approx 35 rds M-60, 60 M-14, 4 rds M-70 and 4 rds 81mm illum. Fire ceased. Area will be searched 180700H (F-N) Neg. Action: G-3
171705H	late entry	176	FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar. Spotrep. (A) Co H, 2/7 (B) 171705H (C) 623545 (D) Located approx 10 tons of rice numerous caves and tunnels in area. Rice appeared deliberately hidden (E) Rice will be evacuated on 10 Dec 66 to MO DUC refugees. (F-N) Negative. Action: G-3.
172135H	late	177	FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar. Spotrep (A) Co E (B) 171555H (C-1) 623554 (C-2) Same (D) VCC of spotrep 171505H informed Co E that 3 other VC were hiding in cave along river (E) 3 VC found, 2 grenades thrown, 2 VC KIA, 1 VC WIA capt also captured 1 carbine mag, 2 BAR mag, 5 M-1 clips, 2 cart belts, 1 can, 1 bay, 3 VC gas mask and documents (F-H) Neg (I) 2 (J) 1 (K) 1 (same as J (L) Neg (M) 2 M-1 (N) Negative. Action: G-3.

Operation SIERRA

SECTION: S-2, S-3

UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
	180005H	178		FR: 7th Mar to TF X-Ray Special Sit Rep #23 171800 to 172400 See Sit Rep folder Act: G-3. 7th Mar R
	180600H	179		FR: 7th Mar to TF X-Ray Special Sit Rep #24 180000H to 180600H See Sit Rep folder Act: G-3
181100H		180		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Position Rep All units & CP remain the same. Unit conducting thorough search of assigned area. Civilian personnel Helo lifted into bagging rice & staying in LZ. Further catches of rice uncovered.
181135H		181		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co H (B) 181045H (C) 633542 (D) Patrol located base camp for approx 5 men (E) Searched area & found 1 French rifle & homemade bangalore torpedo (F-L) Neg (M) 1 French rifle (N) 1 Bangalore torpedo Act: G-3
	181200H	182		FR: 7th Mar to TFX Special Sit Rep # 25 180600H to 181200H See Sit Rep folder Act: G-3
181201H		183		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Position Rep CP- no change. Continue to bag rice.
181225H		184		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar ITT urgently required to screen personnel & a number of intell documents. Please expediate.
181305H		185		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Position Rep All units & CP location no change. Significant events (see Sit Rep # 29) Continue to search & clear assigned area. Vietnamese worker continue to bag rice.
181310H		186		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Ref. your last concerning rice- 35,000 lbs total. Rice bagged 20,000
181400H		187		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Position Rep- No change
181500H		188		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar No Change in location. Rice is being bagged & helo lifted.
181540H		189		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co E (B) 181200H (C1) 620554 (C2) Same (D) Dound house with bangalors, M-1 and casing and lead. Man in house fled & dove into river. Fired 10 rds 7.62 killing VC (F-H) Neg (I) 1 (J-M) Neg (N) Propaganda book Act: G-3
181600H		190		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Position Rep No change, Reice bagging continues.
181605H		191		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co E 77 (B) 181530H (C1) BS 624555 (C2) BS 664558 (D) Rec 10-15 rds M41 from across river. (E) Returned 50-75 rds 7.62 & called arty & naval guns w/good coverage (F) Neg (G) 2 (H-N) Neg. Act: G-3
181715H		192		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co H 2/7 (B) 181630H (C) BS 640535 (D) Patrol found base camp for approx 12 VC. No gear; base camp destroyed (E-N) Neg Act: G-3

Operation SIENNA

SECTION: S-2, S-3  
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO DTC	MESSAGE
181725H		193	FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Position Rep No change in location. See Spot Rep #s 30, 31, & 32 for significant events. Rice lift completed at 181645H.
181805H		194	FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar 22 Vn at NGOC DA (R), BS 620554, have been evac to MO DUC- Evac completed at 181735H
	181810	195	FR: 7th Mar to TF X-Ray Special Sit Rep #26 181200H to 181800H See Sit Rep folder Act G-3, 7th Mar R
181855H		196	FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 2/7 Co H (B) 181800H (C1) Present posit (C2) 634542 (D) Large NO. of enemy seen moving down ridge in heavy undergrowth. Only bamboo hats could be seen. Co F saw approx 4 individuals in same area. Size est at Co to Bn. (E) Fired 11 rds 60 mm mortars, 12 rds 81mm mortars, 200 rds M-60. Called arty mission & fixed wing w/excellent coverage. No surveillance possible due to dusk. Will employ illumination & increase H&I. Will search early tomorrow. (F-N) Neg Act: G-3
181920H		197	FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 2/7 Co E (B) 181745H (C1) 624555 (C2) 622557 (D) Rec approx 30 rds carbines from caves across river (E) Returned approx 50 rds 7.62 & 2 rds 3.5 WP. Conducted air strike & obs 1 secondary explosion. Unable to search due to river barrier. (F-N) Neg Act: G-3
182000H		198	FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Position Rep No change in location. Night activities have been established.
182030H		199	FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Sit Rep See Sit Rep folder
182205H		200	FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Follow-up Spot Rep to 181920H Lights continue to be seen moving in the target area. Arty being called w/good coverage. Flare ship also on location Act: G-3
182222H		201	FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Position Rep No change in location. Night activities under way. Lamp lighter on station. Spooky gave outstanding support until mechanical difficulties forced him to go home, will return later. Periodic arty missions being called on moving lights in target area BS 634542.
182225H		202	FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 2/7 Co E (B) 625557 (C1) BS 624555 (C2) BS 62557 (D) Under flares obs boat floating down river w/man swimming along side (E) Fired 1 rd M-79 which was on target & approx 70 rds 7.62 fired into boat. (F-H) Net (I) 1 (J-N) Neg Act G-3
	190005H	203	FR: 7th Mar to TF X-Ray Special Sit Rep # 27 181800 to 182400 See Sit Rep folder Act: G-3, 7th Mar R
	190600H	204	FR: 7th Mar to TF X-Ray Special Sit Rep #28 182400 to 190600H See Sit Rep folder Act: TF X-Ray G-3, 7th Mar R

Operation SIERRA

Section: S-2, S-3  
Unit: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO DTG	MESSAGE
190700H		205	FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Bit Rep no change in location Co H moved out to search area of air strike & arty mission at 634542
190845H		206	LN GRP DEPARTED FWD CP FOR MO DUC
191000H		207	LN GRP ARRIVED FWD CO AT NI DUC
191500H		208	CP DEPARTED MO DUC AREA
191830H		209	ARRIVED CHU LAI COMBAT BASE

## "OPERATION SIERRA"

SECTION: S-2, S-3  
 UNIT: 7th Marines  
 OPENED: 191540H  
 CLOSED: 211230H

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
191540H		1		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spet Rep (A) Co E, 2 Plt (B) 191245H (C) 659574 (D) 1 VC running on main trail trying to evade column. Ran into rice patty on S. side of trail. (E) Pursued VC 250 yds. Fired 20 rds. 7.62, wounded VC. Called interpreter up to question him. He informed us there was a squad up to our front. Unit continuing to sweep E. (F-I) Neg. <del>(J-K)</del> <del>(L-N)</del> Neg.
192050H		2		Special Sit Rep #29 Operation SIERRA. See Sit Rep folder.
192400H		3		FR: 7th Mar to TF X-Ray Special Sit Rep #30
200600H		4		FR: 7th Mar to TF X-Ray Special Sit Rep #31
200920H		5		FR: FR: Bennie Here 28 28 Fwd Radio Vehicle to 7th Mar Spet Rep (A) above (B) 200910H (C1) BS 719592 (C2) BS 723592 (D) Radio vehicle traveling along Hwy #1 rec'd 15 rds sniper fire from approx 250m from E in rice paddies. (E) Returned 35 rds. 7.62 w/unk results. No injuries, (F-H) Neg.
201805H		6		Special Sit Rep #32 Operation SIERRA. See Sit Rep folder
201805H		7		Special Sit Rep #33 Operation SIERRA See Sit Rep folder
201820H		8		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spet Rep (A) 2/7 (B) 201715H (C) BS 679569 (D) Co F found extensive VC cave complex, 5ft. high x 4 ft. wide, very long/many branches. (E) Search of cave revealed 2 VC males, 1 VC females, 1 VCS male, 1 M-26 grenade, 2 40mm shells beehy trapped w/nail pressure tyre device, 5 tens of rice, and punji stakes in walls & roof of cave. Upon interx. of local people 1 VN male VCS believed to be father of VC in cave was apprehended. Will continue to search cave tp, prrpw. evac rice @ MO DUC, and destroy cave. Engineers est. 1500lbs TNT req for dest. All captives forwarded to 9th ITT at MO DUC (F-J) Neg. (K) 3 (L) 2 (M) Neg (N) See ling E
202355H		9		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar Special SitRep # 34 201800H-202400H Operation Sierra See SitRep folder.
210555H		10		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar Special SitRep # 35 202400H-210600H Operation Sierra See SitRep folder
<del>211230H</del>		11		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar Spet Hpt (A) 2/7 Plt (B) 211200H (C) 1) BS 720540 2) BS 713554 (D) Patrol encountered a VC Co (-) est to be 70 VC. They were armed with M-1 rifles and BAR's. (E) Artillery was called and the VC broke contact displacing to BS 713554. (F-H) Negative.

Operation "SIERRA"

SECTION: S-2, S-3  
UNIT: 7th Marines  
OPENED: 211745H  
CLOSED:

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
211745H		12		FR: 2/7 FWD to 7thMar Spet Rpt (A) 2/7 Fwd (B) 211530H (C) BS 683525 (D) Chepper in which 2/7 CO and D Co 1st Recon Bn were riding were hit by a/a. (E) D 6 and gunner were hit. D 6 in leg and gunner in arm. Chepper proceeded to 1stMedBn. (F) Neg (G) 2 (H-N) Neg
211800H		13		Special Sit Rpt #36 211200H to 211800H Operation SIERRA. See Special Sit Rep Folder.
212215H		14		FR: 2/7 Fwd to 7thMar Spet Rpt (A) Co E (B) 212140 (C) 670547 (D) Activity encountered one VC on trail (E) Fired approx 5 rds 7.62 wounding VCS. VCS very belligerent during interrogation. Interpreter feels he is VCC. VCS will evac ASAP in AM. (F-G) Neg (H) None (I-K) Neg (L) 1 Wounded (M-N) Neg
212355H		15		Special Sit Rpt #37 Operation SIERRA. See Special Sit Rep Folder.
220145H		16		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spet Rep (A) 2/7 Co E (B) 212330H (C) 667536 (D) 1 VC walked into amb site. (E) Fired 3 rds 7.62 killing VC (F-H) Neg (I) 1 conf (J-N) Neg.
220600H		17		FR: 7th Mar to TF X-Ray Special Sit Rep #38 to Operation SIERRA. See Sit Rep folder
220745H		18		ARVN blocking position located at BS 698530.
220930H		19		FR: 2/7 Fwd to 7th Mar Positions Report Co F BS 672552 Co H & CP BS 702510 Co E BS 653517
220900H		20		FR: 2/7 Fwd to 7th Mar Co C AT's departing for rear 220830H.
220900H		21		FR: 2/7 Fwd to 7th Mar Positions Report Co H & CP BS 680540 Co F BS 653525 Co E BS 651528
221015H		22		FR: 2/7 Fwd to 7thMar Positions Report Co H & CP 669527 Co F 658522 Co E 644504
221040H		23		FR: 2/7 Fwd to 7thMar SpetRpt (A) Truck convoy 2/7 (B) 221000H (C) BT 720585 (D) A truck near the end of a 7 truck convoy enroute to Quang Ngai from 2/7 CP fwd, was blown up by mine believed to be command detonated. Approx 3 minutes later another truck in convoy was blown up. Convoy was being escorted by two Ontos, one in front and one in rear. Convoy reported receiving light sniper fire which was immediately suppressed by return fire. (E) Returned approx 700 rds aa and automatic fire and 6 rds 106. Med evac requested for 2 WIA USMC. Completed at 221020H. Engineers dispatched to clear road. Sniper fire has ceased. (F) 2, (1 from Btry H 3/11) (1 from 1st MF Bn) (G) 2 med evac (1 from H btry 3/11) (1 from 1st MF Bn) (I-N) neg

## Operation "SIERRA"

SECTION: S-2, S-3  
 UNIT: 7th Marines  
 OPENED: 221150H  
 CLOSED:

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
<del>221200H</del>		24		FR: 2/7 Pvd to 7thMar Engr arrived and sweeping the road. Convoy should be able to move in approx 45 minutes. Positions remain the same.
221210H		25		Special SitRep #39 220600H-221200H Operation SIERRA See Special SitRep folder.
221620H		26		FM: 2/7 to 7thMar (A) 2/7 Convoy fm Mo Duc to Quang Hai (B) 221510H (C) BS 720385. (D) Convoy incurs to Quang Hai from Mo Duc received several rds. sniper fire from an unk position. No fire returned as location of sniper could not be determined. (E) One Marine from C Co. 1st A.T. Bn was wounded in leg. Emergency MED. EVAC. was completed at 221540H Convoy reports it will get under way for Quang Hai wit hin next half hour. (F) NEG. (G) 1 USMC MED. EVAC. (H-N) Neg.
221725H		27		FM: 2/7 to 7thMar FOLLOW UP SPOTREP TO 221000H (A-C) Neg. (D) First truck in the Convoy was blown up by an Ontos when a round in the tube detonated prematurely. Investigation will be conducted. Details to follow. (E) NEG.
222210H		28		Special SitRep #40 221200H-221800H Operation "SIERRA" See Special SitRep folder.
231000H		29		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 2/7 (B) 231000H (C) BS 706618 (D) Bridge at above coord is under 1 foot of water and is impassable to traffic (F-N) Neg.
231200H		30		FR: 7th Mar to TFX Special Sit Rep #43 Operation Sierra See Sit Rep folder
231430H		31		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 2/7 Co E (B) 231340H (C1) BS 673516 (C2) Vic BS 670510 (D) Received approx 15rds automatic carbine fire from SW flank while crossing river. (E) Returned 100 rds 7.62 & 1 rd M-79. Continued movement (F-N) Neg.
<del>231435H</del>		32		Position Rep Coa E 678517, Co F 662519 CP & H 665520
231645H		33		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) Co F 2/7 (B) 231500H (C) BS 670519 (D) Sqd fm F Co was dispatched to find possible stream crossing at above location. (E) While trying to effect crossing two Marines were swept away. Search is still in progress. (F-G) neg (H) 2 USMC D.A.V. 216178 C.E.D. 2097941 (I-N) 7thMar Lead elements have arrived at CP.
<del>241200H</del>		34		
241255H		35		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar All Co in "A" CP except F Co and they're on the way there now.

SECTION: 8-2, 8-3  
 UNIT: 7th Marines  
 OPENED: 221945H  
 CLOSED:

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
231820H		34		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) Co H 2/7 (B) 231645H (C) BS 666522 (D) Obs approx 25 VC moving NE with heavy loads. (E) Arty mission called with good coverage. Surveillance not possible. (F-W) MSG
231950H		35		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar Follow up rpt to 106 accidental explosion in No Duc. 1. CO, 2/7 8-3, 7th Marines and Lt. Reed, the senior officer in the convey met at Quang Ngai. Lt Reed submitted to CO, 2/7 a written statement to assist in the investigation. a. Convey departed No Duc approx 0800 met at 0915. Lt estimates mine exploded at 0930. b. Lead Ontes was about 200 meters in front of lead truck. Had crossed over a cut in road and had stopped so other vehicles could cross out and reform convey. c. Lt Reed, who was riding in lead Ontes, told driver to turn around and proceed back towards convey and fire a round at the house. e. The convey was on a curve and when the Ontes came abreast of the first vehicle the Ontes accidentally fired hitting the fourth truck in the convey. f. Lt Reed was the source of the first report submitted by radio stating it was the first truck which was hit. g. A diagram of convey will be submitted on 24 Dec. h. Lt Reed stated that after accident he looked at firing panel and switches were "off". i. While waiting for the crane to remove truck sniper fire was again received and the same Ontes in question fired five 106 rds but nr 1 gun was not used. j. Crater caused by mine was about 20'x 20'. Army advisers estimate that about 150 lbs of TNT packed as a shape charge was used. Wires were found in area indicating command detonation. k. Crane from LSA arrived at scene at 1500 to remove 1 vehicle. Remainder of convey arrived LSA at 1930. l. Ordnance officer from FL3G-3 was at LSA this date to examine weapon and will make report to Invest O. k. One badly damaged truck remains on the road. Unable to recover because bridges are out.
232000H		36		Special SitRep #44 231200H-231800H Operation Sierra See SitRep folder.

SECTION: S-2, S-3  
 UNIT: 7th Marines  
 OPENED: 241350H  
 CLOSED:

## Operation "SIERRA"

IN	OUT	SERVO	DTG	MESSAGE
241350H		37		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar Spot Rpt (A) F Co 2/7 (B) 241330 (C) BS 675517 2) BS 672516 (D) F Co while returning to Ma Duc from night positions received sniper fire. The CO told his men not to return fire because of truce. All troops had been properly instructed. Sniper continued to fire single shots at column and was sighted. CO of unit continued to exercise restraint, but when sniper threatened Marines lives CO ordered controlled return fire. VC openly and without cause violated truce. VC was killed with 2 rds M-79 and 10 rds 7.62. Body fell partially in water. Wpn lost in stream. Expanded cartridges found on bank of stream. Documents found on VC. Taken to Bn S-2. (E) Troops again instructed that this one incident merely warrants continued caution and truce continues. All firing continues to be controlled (F-H) Neg (I) Conf: (J-M) Negative (N) Asserted Dec usants.
241515H		38		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar Spot Rpt (A) 2/7 CP (B) 241400 (C) BS 726538 (D) All 2/7 units are now located in Alfa Command Grp CO area. (F-H) Negative.
241735H		39		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep Follow-up to 251320H (A) Co F 2/7 Ptn (B) Immediately (C) 672516 (D) BODY of VC was found with several propaganda leaflets & notes confirming him a VC. Document turned over to IFF. VC also had pack with extra pair of PJ's. Unit CO saw VC throw wpn into deep water before falling. Wpn not recovered. (E) Neg.
241805H		40		FR: 7th Mar to TFX Special Sit Rep #48 Operation SIERRA See Sit Rep folder
250005H 6		41		FR: 7th Mar to TFX Special Sit Rep #49 Operation SIERRA See Sit Rep folder.
250600H		42		FR: 7th Mar. To TFX Special Sit Rep #50 Operation Sierra See Sit Rep Folder.
251044H		43		FR: 3/5 to 7thMar Cancel CKPT 445 of 5 mile patrol WILL go from CKPT 3 to CKPT 6. Time remains the same.
251050H		44		FR: PSOC to 7thMar. OP Blue Berry NFZ/FFZ. From 25 Dec - will notify. 4094, 4598, 4098, 4594. Cancel Bennington.
251210H		45		FR: 7thMar. to TFX Special SitRep #51 Operation Sierra See SITREP Folder
251800H		46		FR: 7thMar. to TFX Special SitRep #52 Operation Sierra See SitRep Folder.

Operation "SIERRA"

SECTION: 8-2, 8-3  
UNIT: 7th Marines  
OPENED: 260005H  
CLOSED:

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTC	MESSAGE
260005H		47		FR: 7th Mar to TFX Special Sit Rep #53 to Operation SIERRA See Sit Rep folder.
260605H		48		FR: 7th Mar to TFX Special Sit Rep #54 to Operation SIERRA See Sit Rep folder
261230H		49		FR: 7th Mar to TFX Special Sit Rep #55 to Operation Sierra See Sit Rep folder
261855H		50		FR:2/7 to 7thMar. (A)2/7(B)261300-261 715. (C) BS688500 BS695505-698530 (D)Recen observed a group of VC approx 100. They were coming from Valley at BS695505 and moving toward hamlet atBS 697530. VC were wearing Packs, H helmets and car ring rifles. (E)Recen called Arty missionat BS6 98506. Reinforce Co. was lifted into BS703528. Lifted completed at 261730H. Unit converging toward 698509. (F-H)Neg. (I)2 conf (J)2 cen f. (K-N)Neg.
262100H		51		FR:2/7 to 7thMar (A)2/7 F Co. S&D (B)261730H to 262000H(C) via 698509 (D) ( Telcon w/S-3 forward ) F Co. has accounted for 15 VC KIA by s/a fire.2VC KIA by ARTY, and 2VC KIA by air.(2 VC KIA by ARTY were reported on spetrep 261300H).(E) F Co. is at this time returning to 2/7 CP. Will forward a more complete report upon debriefing fo Co. Commander. (F-H)Neg. (I) 19 VC KIA (15 by s/a,2 by Arty,2 by air) (J)2 VC WIA. (K-L)Neg. (M) 2. (N) Assorted gear.
262345H		52		FR:2/7 to 7thMar Spot Rpt (A) 2/7 (B) 261730H-261930H (C) 698509 (D) F Co swept area for approx 2 hrs receiving sporadic s/a fire and approx 7 grenades from approx groups of 3 to 5 VC in ditches behind hedgerows. (E) F Co expended 35 rds 7.62, 15 grenades and 12 rds M-79, killing 15 VC. Recovered 2 wpns. A moderate amount of equip was found, such as black BJ's, khakis, cartridge belts and grenades. Due to darkness and necessity for rapid movement, most of equip was destroyed. Representative items were retained. They have been removed by S-2 and IF. Items of intelligence value will be forwarded to Regt S-2. Several documents were found and given to ITF. Equip found indicated a well equipped main force unit CO 2/7 has requested that ARVN unit check area further tomorrow. (G-H)Neg (I)19 Conf 30 prob (J)2 Conf (K-L)Neg (M) 1 MAS-36, 1 russian 7.62 1891/30 (N)As Above.
270735H		53		FR:7th to TFXRAY Special Sit Rep # 56 to Operation SIERRA 261200H to 261800H. See Special SitRep Folder
270800H		54		FR:7thMar to TFXRAY Special SitRep # 57 to OPERATION SIERRA 261800H to 262400H. See Special SitRep Folder
270805H		55		FR:7thMar to TFXRAY Special SitRep # 58 to OPERATION SIERRA 262400H to 270600H. See Special SitRep Folder

## OPERATION SIERRA

SECTION: S-2, S-3  
 UNIT: 7th Marines  
 OPENED: 079730H  
 CLOSED:

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
070750H		56		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar 1st wave lifted off at 0750H
270830H		57		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar 1st wave landed at 0830 Neg contact in LZ. Helicopters took heavy sniper fire N. of LZ
270915H		58		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar All units in LZ at 0855. Moving toward obj. 1 & 2. Neg contact.
270915H		59		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar We have LZ in CP Now. Landing should be completed by 0900. Now on obj. 1 & 2.
<del>270915H</del>				
270915H		60		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 2/7 (B) 270805H (C) 822445 (D) 8046 (E) Following air prep, HU1-E reported to have received heavy sniper fire and seeing people fleeing at BS 802472. (F) Conducted HU1-E strike w/ rockets and guns (F-N) Unknown.
270945H		61		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co E 2/7 (B) 270900H (C) BS 814442 (D) Co E 2/7 found 1 leen on porch of house. (E) Leen destroyed search being conducted for excess amounts of clothes. (F-N) Neg. (N) 1 leen
271030H		62		FR 2/7 to 7th Mar Position Rep Co E at 817435 Co F at 820442 CP and Co H at 820442
271030H		63		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar (B) 271015H (C) 821439 (A) Co F (D) Detonated 1 M-26 grenade booby trap w/trip wire. (E) 2 WIA, not seriously will be med-evac later. (F) Neg (G) 2 (H-N) Neg.
271130H		64		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Position Rep Cos. F & E leading elements on line between 827434 and 820427. Co H and CP at 821438.
271155H		65		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co E 2/7 (B) 271045H (C) BS 822436 (D) BS 8a3434 (E) Spotted 3 VC w/ weapons moving East. (F) Fired 10 rds 7.62, wounding 1 VC. Other 2 VC picked him up & fled E. 2/7 Co F notified. Upon searching, Co F found 1 cart- ridge half w/ blood stains at BS 825432. Also, 3 banana shaped magazines w/ ammo of unknown cal. (F-I) Neg (J) 1 Conf. (K-N) Neg (N) 1 Cartridge beat & 3 full magazines, Cal unk.
271200H		66		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Position Rep. Co E at 821426; Co F at 847439; Co H & CP No change.
271205H		67		FR: 7th Mar to TFX Special Sit Rep #59 to Operation SIERRA See Sit Rep folder
271320H		68		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Position Rep Co E at 820425; Co F at 830430 Co H at 837426; CP No

## Operation SIERRA

Section: S-2, S-3  
 Unit: 4th Marines  
 Opened: 271420H  
 Closed:

IN	OUT	SERNO	MSG	MESSAGE
271420H		69		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Position Rep CP & Co F no change; Co H at 831424; co E at 826421
271430H		70		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co H (B) 271232H (C) BS 823434 (D) Co H found cache of medical supplies in house, including glass syringes, extra hypodermic needles, & pills. (E) Samples taken; rest destroyed (F-H) Neg (N) Medical supplies.
271505H		71		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Position Rep Co H at 839416; Co E 827415; Co F and CP at 832418
271517H		72		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 2/7 Co E (B) 271430H (C1) BS 828420, (C2) BS 831419 (C3) 827417 (D) Receive approx 20 rds carbines from right & left front. Enemy not seen. (E) Returned 75-100 rds. 7.62. Enemy broke contact to S. Unit moved in pursuit. (F) None (G) 1 Med-evac (H-N) Neg.
271606H		73		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Position Report Co F & CP 840415 Co H 840414 Co E 830410
271647H		74		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co H (B) 271500H (C) 1. BS 829425 2. Same (D) Found extensive mine field consisting of numerous bombs, and AT mines apparently rigged as anti-hole mine field. (E) EOD is conducting detailed investigation and will estimate demolition needed to destroy. (F-N) neg
271710H		75		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co H (B) 271600H (C) 1. BS 837415 2. Same (D) Found two body trapped 105 shell, 1 naval 5" shell. (E) Enemy trap blown (F-N) neg
	271730H	76		FR: 7th Mar S-3 to CO, 2/7 Require LE coords for survey team ASAP.
271744H		77		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Addition to Spot Rep 271500H EOD found 14x5 inch rockets, 1x250 lb bomb, 2x AT mines. EOD destroyed in place.
271736H		78		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Position Report CP & Co F 840415 Co H 842414 Co E 835410
271830H		79		FR: 2/7, S-3 to 7th Mar S-3 Recommend UDT in search 280800 at 849404

Operation SIERRA

SECTION: S-2, S-3  
 UNIT: 7th Marines  
 OPENED: 272005H  
 CLOSED:

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
271925H		80		FR: 2/7, S-2 to 7th Marines, S-2 Summary Report 271900H Hamlet at night harbor site were rapidly and completely evacuated today. Following are the only people left; crippled, blind or very ill. They say others left in fear that US forces would kill them. This explains extensive sight- ings from Bennington of 15-200 people moving south across stream. For unk reasons, they killed some pigs, and fowl before leaving. All people interrogated indicate 7-8 local guerrillas who left today. Most recent reports of MF VC said 100 passed through approx 7 days ago. Area very prosperous and people thoroughly VC oriented. Extreme fear of USMC. Area moved through today very heavily booby trapped with large ordinance.
271859H		81		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar Position Report CP at Co F no change Co H 845406 Co E 830409
272240H		82		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar (A) Co E (B) 272145H (C) 1. BS 833404 2. Same (D) 2 VC moving north entered ambush site. (E) Ambush fired 20 rds 7.62 at 50 meters wounding 1 VC. VC fled to south. Ambush moved slightly but still covers same area. (F-I) None (J) 1 confirmed (K-N) None
280010H		83		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar Spot Rpt (A) Co G (B) 272300H (C) BS 828404 (D) Saw 5 enemy 15 meters outside perimeter carrying only grenades. Received 4 gren- ades. (E) Returned 75 4.2 rds 7.62 and 2 gren- ades. Saw 3 VC fall. With search at 280700H (F) None (G) 3 Med Evac (H) None (I) 3 Conf (J) 1 Prob (K-N) None or unknown
280855H		84		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar; Addition to SPOTREP #55 (SR-27230 Bodies found and disposed of. Recovered 7 grenades one of which was ChiCom, 6M-26. These were destroyed Also recovered 2 cartridge belts and 2 Mags of 9MM ammo.
281120H		85		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar; SPOTREP #56 281050H (A) 2/7 E Co. (B) 281015H (C) 1 BS 836401 2) BS 828404, 830399, 834396. (D) 2/7 E Co. receiving Med-Heavy ant e and semi auto carbine fire from above coordinates. (E) Med Evac choppers also rec. heavy fire. (F) Med EVAC completed. E Co. attempting to coordinate with 3 Alfa. Proximity of friendly enemy coord. hampering the units ability to return fire (F) (G) 1 (H-N) None or UML.

Operation SIERRA

SECTION: S-2,S-3  
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
281150H		86		FR:2/7 to 7thMar; Special SitRep #63 See SitRep folder for Operation SIERRA.
281400H		87		FR:2/7 to 7thMar; Addit to SPOTREP #56. 2/7 E Co. recieved and her 15-20Ords sniper fire from BS 834396. E Co. located B.S.839400. Returned approx 50Ords 7.62 w/unlk results. ARVN still attempting to secure area. 1USMC WIA. MED-EVAC.
****				
281530H		88		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar UDT has been extracted.
281700H		89		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar SpetRep (A) Co E (B) 281530H (C) 1. BS 836403 2. BS 836404 (D) Saw 1 VC with wpn trying to cross river. (E) Fired approx 20 rds 7.62, killing VC. Searched for wpn and body with no luck. (F-H) neg (I) 1 (J-H) neg
281755H		90		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar SpetRep (A) Co E (B) 271410H (C) 1. BS 827407 2. Same (D) Apprehended one 17 yr old Vietnamese male trying to escape into water. (E) Upon interregation boy said VC told him to remove barriers from around punji trap. Was evac to IIT.Approx time 281700H (F-K) neg (L) 1 (M-N) neg
281750H		91		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar to TFX Special SitRep #64 See SitRep Folder.
<del>281900H</del>		<del>92</del>		<del>FR: 2/7 to 7thMar SpetRep (A) Co E (B) 281750H (C) 1. BS 834404 2. BS 833404 (D) Co E position spotted 4 men swimming toward them. (E) Fired 3 rds 7.62 and one pop flare. Man sunk. (F-H) neg (I) neg (J-H) neg</del>
282040H		92		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar Special SitRep refer Special SitRep #44. See SitRep Folder.
282045H		93		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar SpetRep (A) Co E (B) 282015H (C) 1. BS 834404 2. BS 833404 (D) Co E position spotted 4 men swimming toward them. (E) Fired 3 rds 7.62 and one pop flare. Man sunk. (F-H) neg (I) neg (J-H) neg
282010H		94		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar Daily Summary Report. See SitRep Folder.
<del>282040H</del>		<del>95</del>		<del>FR: 2/7 to 7thMar SpetRep (A) Co E (B) 282015H (C) 1. BS 834404 2. BS 833404 (D) Co E position spotted 4 men swimming toward them. (E) Fired 3 rds 7.62 and one pop flare. Man sunk. (F-H) neg (I) neg (J-H) neg</del>

(C)

## Operation SIERRA

SECTION: S-2, S-3  
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
	282015H	95		FR: 7th Marines to 2/7 Did any injuries occur due to NGPT. Advise ASAP.
282025H		96		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Refer your last. Yes! 2 none serious.
282044H	282044H	97		FR: 7th Mar to 2/7 Injuries fr friendly supporting arms must be rpytd in detail ASAP. The seriousness of wounds notwithstanding.
282315H		98		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 2/7 Co E (B) 281500H (C) 834405 (D) Co E 2/7 received shrapnel from Naval Gun Fire while the ship was firing at a sniper position. Resulting in 2 USMC WIA (E) WIA's Med Evac. For details of circumstances of accidental injuries see radio message 282250H in Sierra Journal (F) Neg. (G) 2 Med-evac (H-N) Neg.
282330H		99		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Report of circumstances; injuries due to friendly fire. <del>Spotted 3 VC in Vic</del> See radio message 282250H Operation SIERRA Journal
290210H		100		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 2/7 SIERRA (B) 290200H (C) BS 849391 (D) Recon OP Bennington received approx 6 rds mortar fire & some sniper fire. (E) 6 to 14 personnel wounded & emergency extraction requested. Fixed wing & flare ship on station also requested (F) Neg. (G) 6 to 14 (H-N) Neg.
290415H		101		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report follow-up EO # 100 Extraction of Bennington complete at 0350H WIAs being taken to 1st Med Bn. TFX reports 2 KIA 4 WIA
290400H		102		FR: 2/7 Co F Spot Rep to 7th Mar (A) Co F (B) 290200H (C) SB 844415 (D) Amb saw 3 VC go ng N. on trail in blk PJ's, one in khaki shirt. (E) Amb <del>was</del> fired approx 75 rds 7.62 killing 1 VC Through search will be conducted at 290730H (F-N) Neg (I) 1 (J-N) Neg or unk.
290413H		103		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co F (B) 290230H (C) BS 839419 (C2) 834427 (D) Perimeter received 15-20 rds auto & simi auto ca rbing and 2 rds believed M-79 (E) Returned approx 50 rds 7.62 w/unk results. Will search 290800H. (F-N) Neg or unk.
200430H		104		FR: 2/7 to 7th Marines Summary report of the bennington. See Operation SIERRA Journal radiomessage of 2904a9H
290550H		105		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep follow-up to 290200H (A-D) Neg (E) Change spot report to read 3 hand grenades & 15 rds S/A fire. Spotted 3 VC in Vic.
290605H		106		FR: 7th Mar to TFX Special Sit Rep to Operation SIERRA No. 66 See Sit Rep folder

Operation: "SIERRA"

SECTION: S-2, S-3  
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
291632H		114		FR: MAG 36 to 7thMar r Spet Rpt (A) MAG-36 (B) 291615H (C) Airbema 2) BS 846395 (D) MAG-36 received sniper fire and observed line of people at above coord prior to insertion. (E) Conducted fixed wing air strike (F-H) None (I) A Conf (K-N) Unknown
<del>291715H</del>		<del>117</del>		<del>FR: 2/5 to 7thMar Position Data A Co Position as of 1700 00 197071.</del>
291755H		115		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar Special SitRep # 68 Operation SIERRA 291200H-291800H. See Special Sit Rep Folder.
291800H		116		FR: 7thMar to TFXRAY Daily SitRep on two KIA's who and bodies not recovered. 1. Water reced slightly. Reinforced plt moved and positioned to continue search. 2. Water too swift to use underwater swimmers with 3. American Adviser at McDuc met with S-3, 7thMar and civilians continue search. Word continues to be passed concerning reward offered. 4. G-5, TFXRAY is not able to state whether leaflet drop and broadcast concerning bodies of Marines was made. (F-H) Negative.
291925H		117		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar Refer 291850H Source of info concerning mortar attack unknown. No mortar attack was yet taken place on our position.
291900H	292055H	118		FR: 7thMar to 2/7 was Duckbill security units inserted as planned? No report received this headquarters. Reply ASAP.
	292100H	119		FR: 7thMar to 2/7 Understand hole has been extracted and sec plt (Co G-1 2/7) had casualties. No SpetRep received. This plt is OpGen 2/7.
	292125H	120		FR: 7thMar to 2/7 At 300800H 309 ARVN troops moving from Quang Ngai to BS 815395
292146H		121		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar SpetRep (A) Co G-1 (B) 291400H (C) 1. BS 822393 2. BS 822397 (D) Security unit received continuous moderate to heavy s/a fire. Total rds received approx 300. (E) Returned 5 rds 3.5 WP and approx 800 rds 7.62. Withdrew and called arty mission. (F) neg (G) 2 med evac (H-N) neg
292209H		122		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. Daily Summary
292220H		123		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. ARVN Summary
292215H		124		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar SpetRep (A) Co F-2 (B) 292130H (C) 1. BS 685536 2. UNK (D) Perimeter received 3 hand grenades, 2 rifle grenades, and 25-30 rds carbine fm sv (E) Returned 2 grenades and a pprox 25 rds 7.62. (F-N) neg
292330H		125		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar SpetRep (A) Co H&S 2/7 (B) 292200H (C) 1. BS 838418 2. Same (D) Perimeter position obs 2 VC approx 50 meters away under fire. Fired 12 rds 7.62. Saw 1 VC fall. At approx same time, friendly beebie trap was detonated. Both areas will be checked at 300730H. (P-I) Neg (J) 1 prob (K-N) unk
292310H		126		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar SpetRep (A) H Battery 105's (B) 290040H (C) 1. None avail 2. 716594 (D) Crazy chicken

Operation SIBERA

SECTION: 2-2,8-3  
UNIT: 7thMarines

IN	OUT	SENG	DTS	MESSAGE
292310H	cont	126		patrol reported VC plt at above coord. (E) Arty mission called in, 16 rds H.E. (F-H) neg (I) 7 confirmed (J) 8 confirmed (K-N) neg
300600H		127		FR: 7thMar to TFI Special SitRep#70. See SitRep Folder.
<del>300645H</del>	300645H	128		FR: <del>300645H</del> 7thMar to 2/7 Refer your SpotRep 64 Following questions fr higher HQ's. 1. Who were people? 2. Whose aircraft conducted strike? 3. Who authorized strike? 4. Could people be refugees? Reply ASAP
300720H		129		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar Our first <del>hala message</del> radar your message 300645H- Strike conducted by F-4's unit unk. Klondike was too for strike cleared by 2/7. Chopper had received fire and no friendlies were in area. Suggest you have higher HQ's direct questions 1 and 4 to air wing.
300820H		130		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Summary- No contact except as reported on Spot Rep 65, 66, 67. Plan to continue assigned mission. Conduct extensive search and clear patrols in area
300855H		131		FR 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 2/7 Co F (B) 300815H (C) BS 834426 (C2) BS 835428 (D) Received approx. 10 rds sniper fire from 2 VC. VC were seen running N. (E) Perused by fire w/approx 400 rds 7.62 & 4 rds M-79. Unit continuing forward movement. (F) 1 (G-N) Neg or Unk.
300920H		132		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) F-2 (B) 300800H (C) BS 682535 (D) 2/7 F-2 with Crazy Chicken attachment, apprehended female VCS w/over \$3,000.00 U.S. in Vietnamese currency & many gold trinkets. VCS will be sent to IIT. (F-K) Neg. (L) 1 (M) Neg (N) \$3,000.00 U.S. in postcards, & <del>XXXXXXXXXX</del>
300925H		133		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep Follow-up to 292200H Area where VC running found 1 shower shoe, blood stain, & drag marks. Change 1 WIA TO 1 KIA prob. In area of beehy trap found dead dog.
301130H		134		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep #71 Intell data handled by S-2. See journal
301115H		135		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar 2/7 has located body of 1 MIA in river at 682530. Recovery activities now in progress.
3011145H		136		FR 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Recon OP (B) 301100H (C1) BS 849391 (C2) BS 855384 (D) Received sniper fire from vicinity of above. Coord. and obs 3 VC in bunker (E) Called Arty mission with good coverage Small secondary explosion obs.. This info obtained from 2/7 22 who manuevered & cleared mission (F-N) Neg.
301220H		137		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Position report for survey team 387393
301225H		138		<del>Recon summary</del> Survey team at 817393. No contact at Duokbill. Co M & F are patrolling from 817431 to 826425

Operation "SIERRA"

SECTION: S-2, S-3  
UNIT: 7th Marines  
OPENED: 290640H  
CLOSED: 291330H

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
290640H		106		FR:CO7thMar to CO2/7: Arrange for 1 plt to return to MO DUC Hill ASAP. CO7thMar will discuss today's mission to be assigned.
290810H		107	FOLLOW UP	FR:2/7 to 7thMar Sppt Rpt (A) (B)290230H (C) BS 839420 (D) Sqd searched area vicinity BS 839420 for 45 minutes found one fresh grave with 1 VC KIA in blk PJ's. Also found 1 magazine with ammo for thompson machine gun and 2 Chicom grenades. Grenade blown. Marks indicated one VC WIA Probable. Totals: 1 VC KIA Conf, 1 VC WIA Prob, 1 Thompson Magazine and Mag Pouch. The Coord are wrong in Sppt Rpt # 61. The coord in this addition to it are correct.
290820H		108		FR:2/7 to 7thMar Addition to Sppt Rpt 60 Follow Up to 290400H Fire Team searched area for 1/2 hour and found cartridge belt with one canteen, 3 Chicom grenades, and two Thompson SubMachine Gun Magazines. Also wallet with love letters. Grenades destroyed.
290852H		109		FR:2/7 to 7thMar Summary of night activities 281800-290700 Bennington extracted at 290345. See summary 290430H. Two contacts this unit. See SpptRpt 60, on ambush and 61 on probe. ARVN Forces reported only light contact during night.
290845H		110		FR:2/7 to 7thMar 2nd Addition to SpptRpt 60 Fireteam continued to search and found 1 Thompson SubMachine
291230H		111		FR:2/7 to 7thMar Sppt Rpt (A) 2/7 E Co (B) 291100H (C) BS 835403 (D) 3 VC ran from hole and threw one grenade as they fled. VC would not halt when ordered. (E) Fired 4 rds 7.62 killing 1 VC and wounding one. Approach ended other VC. Interrogation revealed there was VC female still in hole. Apprehended VC female. Wounded VC med evac. Other will be sent to ITT. (F)Mag (G) 1 med evac (H)Mag (I)1 (J)1 med evac (K) 3 (M) 1 M-1 (N) 7 rds 30 cal ammo, medical supplies and propaganda leaflets.
291315H		112		FR:2/7 to 7thMar Sppt Rpt 63 (A) Co H (B) 281500H (C) 832408 (D) Apprehended one VCS male in pagoda in activity of sniper fire. (E) Thoroughly interrogated last night by CIT. Felt to be withholding info. Evac to ITT at 291030H. (F-K)None (L)One (M-N)None
291320H		113		FR:2/7 to 7thMar Sppt Rpt 64 (A) Co H (B) 281500H (C) 832408 (D) Apprehended one VCS male in pagoda in activity of sniper fire. (E) Thoroughly interrogated last night by CIT. Felt to be withholding info. Evac to ITT at 291030H. (F-K)None (L)One (M-N)None
291330H		114		FR:2/7 to 7thMar Sppt Rpt 65 (A) Co H (B) 281500H (C) 832408 (D) Apprehended one VCS male in pagoda in activity of sniper fire. (E) Thoroughly interrogated last night by CIT. Felt to be withholding info. Evac to ITT at 291030H. (F-K)None (L)One (M-N)None
291330H		115		FR: to 7thMar ARVN Position Rpt: APC & 1 Inf Co 1/ located at BS 812417. Recen Co and PF's blocking pens BS 830397 to BS 840396.

Operation SIERRA

SECTION: S-2, S-3  
UNIT: 7th Marines  
OPENED: 301441H  
CLOSED:

IN	OUT	SEHNO	DTG	MESSAGE
301441H		139		FR: 2/7 to 7th Marines Spet Rep (A) 2/7 Co F (B) 301300H (C1) BS 823423 (C2) BS 828426 (D) Received approx 40 rds M-1 from east 4 VC (E) Returned approx 250 rds 7.62 w/unkl results. VC broke contact to N. Apprehended 1 VCS male approx. 18 yrs old hiding in hole at BS 823423. Will be evac to IUT. (F-K) Neg (L) 1 (M-N) Neg.
301054H		140		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Reference to your msg received 301030H. Klandike with TACA aboard reported sighting and sniper fire to 2/7 14 and requested clearance from same. Following strike Klandike reported km 4 KBA confirmed to 2/7 14.
301655H		141		FR 2/7 to 7th Mar Spet Rep (A) Recon OP (B) 301500H (C1) BS 849391 (C2) BS 855381 (D) OP Obs several groups of VC carrying boxes & a long tube possibly a recoilless rifle. (E) AO directed to area, and he confirmed sighting. AO controlled A-4 strike. Surveillance following strike by AO and OP. 2 VC KIA Conf., 8 KIA probable, 17 structures destroyed, 1 medium secondary explosion. Another AO conducted naval gun fire mission on the same area and reported secondary explosion. (F-H) Neg (I) 2 conf. 8 prob. (J-N) Neg or unk.
301800H		142		FR 2/7 to 7th Mar SpecSitRep # 72 Opn Sierra. See SitRep Folder.
301840H		143		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spet Rep (A) 2/7 (B) 301730H (C1) BS 839416 (C2) BS 838417 (D) Villager has been notified avoiding a particular gate (E) EOD blew gate & one secondary explosion occurred. EOD also blew 1 5 inch rocket dud found in hamlet (F-N) Neg.
302000H		144		FR: 7th Mar to TPXRAY 301500H Air Strike BS 849391 2) BS 855381 This is a follow up to Duckbills Spet Rpt submitted by 2/7 at 301500H. S-3 7th Mar contacted ARVN Forces in area and made liaison visit to 4th ARVN Regt. ARVN confirmed that a recoilless rifle was in area and being used by VC. Last night ARVN CP took incoming fire from vicinity of Duckbill sighting. Army AO controlled air strikes. Surveillance reported in original report was surveillance of about four separate air strikes in the vicinity of Recon OP. All but the one mission was conducted for ARVN Forces. All non combatants in present SIERRA area have moved to District Hdqs in Duc Pho. ARVN officials have passed word to all civilians in area that any remaining in ARVN operating area will be considered hostile because the heavy volume of sniper fire being received from all sides and villagers. ARVN losses today were substantial. All in pursuit of snipers. ARVN requested and conducted and reported 18 air strikes.

## Operation "SIERRA"

SECTION: S-2, S-3  
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
302030H		145		FR:7thMar to TFXRAY Daily Follow Up report to drowning incident. 1-Search for missing Marines continued today in spite of enemy sniper harrassment. Receding water permitted more detailed search. 2-At 1115 search party located body of one of missing Marines approximately 2000 meters from where Ma rines fell into stream. Area had previously been searc ed. 3-4-5 reports leaflets concern ing drowning and reward were not dropped as requested. Leaflets were scheduled for printing today and for drop tomorrow. Leaflet support unsatisfactorily. 4-Search continues for other body.
302045H		146		FR:2/7 to 7thMar Daily Summary: 0730 Fextret moved out out on SIERRA and Charlie Mission to coord. 835430 to coord 820425 to 813430 to Echo Blocking at 827413 and returned to combat base. Sniper contact only. See SptRep 69 and 73. Echo patrol, Song Cau North Shore FTA their position, to coord 827410 to protect ARVN flank. Mag contact. Fextret 2 found one MIA See msg 301115H. No further contact this unit EOD personnel destroyed ordinance. See spt Rpt # 75. Crankcase had five sightings, 7 VC, 30 VCS, and 1 fire mission, 1 VC KIA Conf, Duckbill had five sightings 17 VC, 8 VCS 3 firemissions, 2 KIA confirmed, 4 KIA probable (Spt Rpt # 74) H, tel 2 with Duckbill discovered cave see Spt Rpt # 71. Arvn unit didnt complete mission, road survey team unable to complete assigned mission, extracted at 1700. ARVN units relocating for truce. ARVN Spt Rpt format F. 11 G. 1 US H. Mag I. 2 Conf J-N. Mag Night Plans: All units in defensive positions extensive listening posts and ambushes will prevail planlocal relocation of Cust units to 840416 by 310800 pending receipt of further mission upon receipt of new mission. Plans submit recommendation of new troop relocation proposed location above consider most desirable for truce period.
302400H		147		FR:2/7 to 7thMar Special Sit Rep # 73. See Special Sit Rep Folder. Operation "SIERRA".
				FR:2/7 to 7thMar Special Sit Rep # 74. See Special Sit Rep Folder. Operation "SIERRA".
310830H		149		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. 1st lift on ground at Ma Duc.
302315H	302315H	150		FR: 7thMar to 2/7 Requester knew destination of Duckbill upon extraction. Security unit with them is part Co H. Answer from-2/7. Same as 2/7. CO, 7thMar will discuss future employment.

## Operation SIERRA

SECTION: S-2, S-3  
UNIT: 7th Marine es

IN	OUT	SERVO	DTG	MESSAGE
311245H		151		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar Special SitRep #75. See Special Sit Rpt Folder, Operation SIERRA
311145H		152		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) 2/7 (B) 310800H-311100H (C) 1. BS 838416 and 849391 2. via BS 836420 (D) During extraction 2/7 and Duckbill choppers received continuing light to moderate sniper fire from general via above coord. Est nr of snipers 5 to 7, est rds received 250. (E) Est rds returned 900 rds 7.62, 12 rds M-79. Husys also fired suppressive fire, extraction completed 311100H. (F-N) neg ex unk
311200H		153		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar SpotRep Late Report (A) Co C 1st Engr Bn (B) 301330H (C) 1. BS 719599 2. Same (D) TL-16, loaded M-51's hit mine est to be 81mm mortar. (E) Sweep of area discovered another 81mm mortar approx 10 ft from first mine explosion. 3 VCS-1 female, 4 male ran in behind a small sandbag towards some nearby houses. 3 VCS apprehended and sent to ITF. (F-K) neg (L) 3 (M) neg (N) Extensive damage to rear end and motor of TL-16.
311220H		154		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar SpotRep Late Report (A) Co E (B) 301500H (C) 1. BS 827407 2. Same (D) Found 5 yr old Vietnamese boy with USMC dog tag around neck. Found another USMC dog tag in house. (E) Mother of the boy said USMC gave him the dog tag approx 1 yr ago when USMC was in the area. Dope on tag Gregory, M.D. 2035244 L Baptist, A. Other tag: Allen, D.C. 2124863, M, Baptist, A. (F-N) neg
	311230H	155		FR: 7thMar to 2,7 S-3. TFX reports that via his air channels that 2/7 14A reported mortars were used against holes this morning and tear gas was used during extract. Confirm ASAP.
311330H		156		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar In regards to 311245H No mortars were used against holes this A.M. One tear gas grenade was thrown up wind in last unit to be extracted. The use was not authorized. Marine carrying grenade became unduly excited by sniper fire. Results of grenade was momentary confusion among hole team. No casualties. Extraction on schedule.
311800H		157		FR: 7thMar to TFX (A) 7th Marines (B) 311800H (C) N/A (D) Daily SitRep on search of drowned Marine 1. Leaflet drop and air broadcast previously reported not conducted. This mission was scheduled for 28 Dec. 2. Search for body conducted until approx 1100. Heavy rains resulted in area being flooded again, rising water and swift stream required that search be discontinued and personnel in search being moved to high ground. 3. Will resume search when weather and stream conditions permit. (F-N) N/A
311320H		158		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar Special Sit Rep # 79 See Special Sit Rpt Folder.

SECTION: S-2, S-3

UNIT: 7th Marines

## Operation "SIERRA"

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
011810H		159		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar Special Sit Rpt # 80. See Special Sit Rpt Folder.
011815H		160		FR: 7thMar to TFXRAY Daily Sit Rpt concerning search for drowned Marine; Unable to search by ground or air force due to weather. Area is flooded. Stream has risen to dangerous heights and is too swift to enter. Troops can not even approach stream.
011830H		161		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar DAILY SUMMARY; Activities reduced to truce conditions. Security patrols and lookouts are in effect. No change in activities for tonight. Monsoon rains have again flooded the lowlands. Traffic is limited to high ground or boats. Not possible to search for MIA tomorrow due to water conditions. Local patrols, lookouts and small unit training for tomorrow.
020010H		162		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar Special SitRep # 81. See SitRep Folder
020600H		163		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar Special SitRep # 82. See SitRep Folder
021315H		164		FR: 2/7 (B) 021300H (C) 1. BS724539, 2. N/A (D) A government agent came to the C/T attached to CAST and reported that one of his agents came to him at 020800H with word that the body of a Marine was in the hands of guerrillas at PHUOC HOA-2 BS684521. At about the same time a Vietnamese civilian reported to MO DUC district advisory that he had found the body 0114004 near PHUOC VINH (H) BS 689541 and carried it with 3 friends to PHUOC HOA 2. He was not aware that guerrillas had got the body. (E) CAST F sent 2 platoons with the government agent and Vietnamese civilian to find the body. The report will be sent when it arrives to its location. Reward will be paid to Vietnamese. (F-N Neg)
021430H		165		FR: 2/7 (E) The Vietnamese civilian lead USMC directly to body laying on trail at BS695522 where guerrillas had carried it. As unit approached body, they were ambushed by an auto weapon and estimated 3 snipers at BS 688524. Received approx 60 rds returned 200 rds approx 7.62, and swept area but found nothing. Body returned to CP and will be evac. Vietnamese civilian rewarded with 2,500 piastres, the government agent with 500. (F-N Neg)
021800H		166		FR: 7th Mar to TFX Special Sit Rep #84 Operation SIERRA See Sit Rep folder.
021825H		167		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 2/7 (B) 021715 (C) BS 744536 (G) BS 7446501 (D) ARVN called fire mission on VC Plt (E) ARVN checked area & reported 3 VC KIA & 5 WIA conf. (F-H) Neg. (I) 3 conf (J) 5 Conf (K-N) Neg.
030005H		168		FR 7th Mar to TFX Special Sit Rep #85 to Operation SIERRA See Sit Rep folder.
030535H		169		FR: 7thMar to TFXRAY Special Sit Rep # 86. See Special Sit Rep Folder.

Operation "SIERRA"

SECTION: S-2, S-3  
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
030945H		170		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar Recon OP Consulate inserted 712477.
031050H		171		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar (A) 2/7 Recon Consulate (B) 030900H (C) 1. 716475 2. 713475 (D) Helo recd 2 rds sniper fire fm unk nr VC at above coord. (E) Huey ret'd 5 rockets and 250 rds 7.62 into area with unk results. (F-N) neg
031340H		171		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) Co F 2/7 (B) 031315H (C) 1. BS 725534 2. BS 721533 (D) Received 1 rds sniper fire. Company commander returning to company positions from Bn CP. (E) Co commander wounded in ankle, will be med evac. Maintaining surveillance of area. (F) neg (G) 1 (H-N) neg
031555H		172		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) Co E 2/7 (B) 031200H (C) 1. BS 698502 and BS 700505 (D) Co E found a harbor site with 5 bamboo shelters. Rain destroyed any sign of habitation. (E) Destroyed shelters. (F-N) neg
<del>031400H</del>		<del>173</del>		<del>FR: 7th Mar to TFX Special Sit Rep #87 to Operation "SIERRA" See Sit Rep folder</del>
031400H		173		FR: 7th Mar to TFX Special Sit Rep #87 to Operation "SIERRA" See Sit Rep folder
031805H		174		FR: 7th Mar to TFX Special Sit Rep #88 to Operation "SIERRA" See Sit Rep folder.
032350H		175		FR: 7th Mar to TFX Special Sit Rep #89 to Operation "SIERRA" See Sit Rep folder.
030605H		176		FR: 7th Mar to TFX Special Sit Rep #90 to Operation "SIERRA" See Sit Rep folder.
041224H		177		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar Spot Rpt (A) Recon OP (B) 041155H (C) 1) 712468 2) 715434 (D) Recon OP obs 6 VC with Ponchos and rifles apparently in OP at above coord. (E) 2/7 is moving in area to check out area. (F-N) Negative.
041315H		178		FR: Recon OP to 7thMar Spot Rpt (A) Recon OP (B) 041215H (C) 1) 712468 2) 712469 (D) OP observed 3 VC in Blk PH's with rifles approaching position. (E) OP opened fire wounding 2 VC. Other VC pinned down. Co H moving in. (F-I) Neg (J) 2 Confirmed (K-N) Neg.
041825H		178		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar Follow-up SpotRep to 041155H and 041215H (A) Co H 2/7 Sqd (B) N/A (C) BS 712469 (D) At above coord Co H patrol sqd size found 1 poncho, 1xM-1 grenade and 1 cartridge belt with 6xM-1 Carbine magazines and heavy blood stains and drag marks. 1 VC XIA Prob and 1 VC WIA Conf.
041915H		179		FR: 7th Marines to TFX (A) 7th Marines (B) 1830 4Jan (C) Sierra (D) SIERRA Plans CO, 7thMar discussed future Sierra plans with CO, 2nd ARVN Div. On 6 Jan 2/7, 37th Rangers and one company from 1st Bn, 6th ARVN Regt will conduct a coordinated search and clear operation between east-west grid lines 50 North to grid line 62 east of Route 1 for period of 4 days. (E) Planning conference scheduled for tomorrow. CO,

## Operation "SIERRA"

SECTION: S-2, S-3  
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
041915H	cont	119		1st Bn, 6th ARVN Regt participating in daily Sierra Ops and is doing an excellent job. ARVN troops aggressive, cooperative and work well with 2/7. (F-N) neg
041920H		120		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) 2/7 Recon OP (Consulate) (B) 041745H (C) 1. BS 711477 2. BS 705478 (D) Recon AOP obs 15 VC in black PJ's with wpns moving east. (E) Initially engaged with s/a 250 rds 7.62 killing 2 VC and wounding 2 VC cong. Then called arty mission with excellent coverage. 1 VC KIA conf, 4 VC KIA prob (F-H) neg (I) 3 conf, 4 cong (J) 2 cong (K-N) neg
041200H	Late	121	Entry	FR: 7th Mar to TFX Specia Sit Rep #91 to Operation "Sierra" See Sit Rep folder.
041800H	Late	122	Entry	FR: 7th Mar to TFX Specia Sit Rep #92 to Operation "SIERRA" See Sit Rep folder.
042400H		123		FR: 7th Mar to TFX Specia Sit Rep #93 to Operation "SIERRA" See Sit Rep folder.
050600H		124		FR: 7th Mar to TFX Specia Sit Rep #94 to Operation "SIERRA" See Sit Rep folder.
051200H		125		FR: 7th Marines to TFX Special Sit Rep #95 to Operation "SIERRA" See Sit Rep folder.
051745H		126		FR: 7thMar to FTXRAY Special Sit Rep # 96 to Operation SIERRA. See Special Sit Rep.
060015H		127		FR: 7thMar to TFX Special SitRep #97 to Operation SIERRA. See Special SitRep Folder.
060615H		128		FR: 7thMar to TFX Special SitRep #98 to Operation SIERRA. See Special SitRep Folder.
061040H		129		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar (A) Co C, 1st Engr Bn (B) 061000H (C) BS 719593 G-2 BS 720600 (D) Engr team (5) conducting road sweep received 30rds sniper fire, (E) Returned approx 40 rds 7.62 5 Engr sent to assist. 1 Plt E 2/7 sent to reinforce and search area. (F-Neg) (G) 2 (KK) Engr. (H-N Neg)
061055H		130		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Follow up spot rep to 041830H (A) Sqd (B) 060915H to 060945H (C) BS 705478 (D) Recon OP (Consulate) searched area found 1 VCKIA and gear 2 uniforms 1 black 1 green, 1 hammock, RVN money and note books and documents. Document being screened by BN S-2 and ITT
061355H		131		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Addition to Spot Rep#88 as of 061000H (A) Co E 2/7 (B) 061045 (C) BS719593 (D) Co E 2/7 unit arrived Engr position friendly units continue to rec. sporadic but accurate sniper fire from approx 700 meters east of road. Unable to determin exact position due to time, distance of sniper and flooder paddies, Co E unable to pursue or search. While boarding trucks, 2 sniper rds

SECTION: S-2, S-3  
UNIT: 7th Marines

## Operation "SIERRA"

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
061355H	con't	131		rec. Resulting in (1) (NG) USMC KIA (1) (ZV) USMC WIA. All casualties have been evac. Units now in process of returning to C.P. Arty Fired one mission on BS 728605 with unknown results. Arty now fixing W.P. to screen withdrawal. (F-(KK) (2) ), (G-(ZV) (3) ), (H-Neg), I-J Unk), (K-N Neg).
061355H		132		FR: Recon to 7th Marines (A) Recon OP Cowhide (B) 061320H (C) 679499 BS 709487 (D) OP obs 6 VC w/packs and rifles moving west at 20 meters intervals. V.C. dressed in dark uniforms. (E-Neg) (F-N Neg)
061545H		133		FR: 2/7 to 7th Marines (A) 2/7 E Co (B) 061330H (C) BS 744515 (D) Veitnamese male, when questioned said he could point out guerrilla in hamlet. (E) Veitnamese led patrol to house of guerrilla when he was apprehended. Veitnamese also gave name of another guerrilla who left hamlet 5 Jan 67. Veitnamese, VCC and info turned over to ITT (F-J Neg), K-1, L-1. (M-N Neg).
061655H		134		FR: Recon OP to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Recon OP (B) 061610 (C1) BS 679499 (C2) BS 711491 (D) Obs 4 V in blk PJ's carrying object smaller than a man on pole between them moving north on ridge. VC disappeared from view to E of ridge after 3 minutes (E-N) Neg.
061850H		135		FR: 7th Mar to TFX Special Sit Rep #100 See Sit Rep folder.
061800H		136		FR: 1st Eng Bn to 7th Mar Follow-up to Spot Rep 161000H (A) Neg. (B) Neg. (C) 719593 (D) Correction to casualties. All casualties were Engs. Initial report of 2 KIA's was a mistake on Engs officers report as a result of garbled radio msg. (F) 1 Died of wounds enroute to B Med (G) 4 (H-N) Neg.
062400H		137		FR: 7th Mar to TFXRAY Special Sit Rep # 101. See Special Sit Rep Folder.
070600H		138		FR: 7th Mar to TFXRAY Special Sit Rept # 102. See Special Sit Rep Folder.
071030H		139		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 2/7 (B) 070900H to 071030H (C) 797507 (D) 070900H-Commenced phase 4 of operation Sierra with first lift off 070905H- First wave of H Co in LZ. No contact. 071030H-All units in LZ. E Co reported light sniper fire. Units reporting communications difficulties. (E) Some units landed in wrong LZ. Attempting to straighten this out at present time. (F-N) neg

Operation "SIERRA"

SECTION: 8-2,8-3  
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DRG	MESSAGE
071100H		140		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) Co E (B) 071000H (C) 1. BS 794505 2. Same (D) Scout encountered VC on trail with M-1 rifle and camouflaged from waist up with bushes. VC moving north. (E) Scout fired 3 rds 7.62 killing VC (F-H) neg (G) 1 (H-L) neg (M) 1M-1 rifle (N) 50 rds ammo, 1 cartridge belt, 1 flash light, 1 billfold
071121H		141		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar Position Report All units linking up in LZ. Initial drop scattered over 1500 meter radius. Foxtro and echo will move to clear objective one at 1130. Hotel moving to objective three.
071215H		142		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar Special SitRep #103. See SitRep Folder.
071415H		143		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. Objective 1 secured. No contact. Units are moving to secure objectives 2 and 3.
071307H		144		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar Position Report Co Echo 783502 Co Foxtro 783506 CP 783516
071400H		145		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar SptRpt (A) 2/7 HQ's (B) 071345H (C) 1. BS 784516 2. Same (D) VC seen running towards HQ's 2/7 position with chi-con grenade. (E) VC told to halt. which he did. (F-J) neg (K) 1 (L-M) neg (N) 1 chi con grenade destroyed
071420H		146		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar Posit report CP no change Foxtro 781507 Echo 780495 Hotel 782525
071425H		147		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) Co F (B) 071410H (C) 1. BS 780507 2. 778510 (D) Estimated 2 snipers without a/v fired 15 rds approx. (E) Co F swept area after returning approx 35 rds 7.62 with neg results. (F) 1 (G-N) neg
071505H		148		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar Addition to SpotRep 071410H Further search by 2/7 Co F revealed heavy blood stains and drag marks. 1 VC KIA prob.
071449H		149		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) 2/7 HQ's (B) 071420H (C) 1. BS 784516 2. BS 783515 (D) HQ's 2/7 position observed 2 VC running after receiving 2 rds sniper fire. (E) Returned approx 10 rds and swept area finding heavy blood stains and drag marks which disappeared in water. (F-H) neg (I) 1 prob (J-N) neg
071510H		150		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) 2/7 HQ's (B) 071445H (C) 1. BS 783518 2. Same (D) S-1 and S-3 clerks and CO's driver observed 1 VC with wpm running off trail into cane field. (E) Fired approx 10 rds 7.62 wounding VC. Woman apparently with VC also apprehended. (F-I) neg (K) 1 captured (L) 1 female (M) 1MAS-36 (N) neg
071600H		151		FR: 2/7 to 7th Marines Position Rep, Fox Tro 783507, Echo 783505, Hotel 781525, CP 783521.
071615H		152		FR: 2/7 to 7th Marines Position Rep, Echo 780505, Foxtro 775508, Hotel 775527, CP No Change.

## Operation "SIERRA"

SECTION: 8-2,8-3  
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
0717LGH		153		FR: 2/7 to 7th Marines Position Rep, <del>FOOTNOTED</del> , OP 777527, Fox Trot 770509, Hotel and Echo no change
0717RCH		154		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spec Sit Rep #104 See Rep folder
07190CH		155		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar (A) Fox Trot (B) 07200CH (C) 766514 2. 766515 (D) Perimeter received one incoming rifle grenade for M-79 rd. and 15 to 20 small arms (E) Returned 4-60 mm Mortar rds no more contact at this time. (F-N Neg)
0820		156		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spec Sit Rep # 105 See Rep folder
072350H				
080045H		157		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co E 2/7 (B) 072250H (C1) BS 784498 (C2) BS 784497 (C2) 20-30m from perimeter position (D) At 072230, 2 friendly booby traps detonated & 3 VCS seen running north to south. Fired approx 20 rds 7.62 & 1 frag and saw 2 VC fall. Approx 15 minutes later 100m south of first incident, 3 incoming grenades were received and 3 VC were seen running parallel to perimeter fired approx 25 rds 7.62 & 2 grenades. Saw 2 V fall. A 3rd friendly booby trap was detonated. (E) Fired a total of approx. 55 rds 7.62 & 3 grenades. Also used naval guns illum. (F-N) Neg. (J) Neg 4 confirmed, 3, probable from booby traps (K-NO None Unk at this time. Entire area will be searched at 0830H.
080540H		158		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 2/7 Co E (B) 080445H (C1) BS 784497 (C2) within 30m (D) Position received 2 grenades; number & exact position of enemy unk. (E) Returned 2 Frag grenades, 2 willy peter grenades, & 5 rds 7.62. Will check 080730H (F) Neg. (G) 1 not serougly sed-evash in A.M. (H-N) Neg or unk
080600H		159		FR: TRX 7th Mar to TFX Special Sit rep #106 To operation SIERRA. See Sit Rep folder
080715H		160		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar 080700H no contact other than that reported in Spot Rpt except Echo Co, who has one add- itional, line G from Spot Report 99, will be evacuated this AM. Plan to continue search of villages, indica- tions are that several refugees will desire resettlement 8-2 working on this.
080950H		161		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar (A) Co E (B) 080920H (C) BS 785498 2 BS 785496 (D) Patrol spotted VC approx 200 meters away and moved to get him. VC fired 15-20 rds auto carbine (E) Patrol returned approx 20 rds 7.62 and pursued wit neg results. (F) None (G) 1 Evac (H-N) None or unknown.
081007H		162		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Position Rpt: GP and Hotel no change, searching objective 3, Fox Trot and Echo no change.

## Operation SIERRA

SECTION: 8-2, 8-3  
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
081045H		163		FR:2/7 to 7thMar Spot Rpt (A) Co Hotel (B) 071430H (C) 776526 2) 785515, 777526 (D) Co H collected approx 15 people for interrogation from hamlets at above coord. 6 middle aged men, found hiding in shelter, have asked to become refugees. All people interrogated by 2/7 & CI. 7 have been retained as VCS, including 1 girl. Refugees were all extremely cooperative. Refugees and families have been collected and will be evacuated to MO DUC. 22 total. Refugees will be interrogated by IIT. Prior to being turned over to district. VCS will also be evas to IIT. (F-K) Negative (L) 7 VCS and 22 Refugees. (M-N) None.
081200H		164		FR:7thMar to TFRAY Special Sit Rep # 107. Opn SIERRA Phase 4. See Special Sit Rep Folder.
081305H		165		FR:2/7 to 7thMar G Co in LZ at 081320H with no contact.
081325H		166		FR:2/7 to 7thMar Position Report G Co located at 628546.
081340H		167		FR:2/7 to 7thMar Spot Rpt (A) 2/7 7th Sgd Report (B) 081200H (C) 516938 2) 515939 (D) Obs 1 VC running in westerly direction carrying 4 carbines, and wearing green uniforms with green head bands. Sgd received 3 rds carbine fire from fleeing VC. VC were on trail approx 150 meters away. (E) Pursued VC by fire with 250 rds 7.62, 10 rds M-79, and 2 rds M-16. Sgd located area with no VC. (F-K) Negative.
081450H		168		FR:2/7 to 7thMar Spot Rpt (A) 2/7 G Co (B) 081355H (C) 622545 (D) Point entered hamlet and saw two men who were stopped and questioned. Scout identified 1 a VC and the other as VCS. Both approx 30 yrs old. Both wearing black shirts. One in purple trousers and one in white trousers. (E) Will retain with Co. (F-J) Neg (K) 1 (L) 1 (M-N) Neg.
081455H		169		FR:2/7 G CO to 7thMar Spot Rpt (A) 2/7 G Co (B) 081420 (C) 622542 (D) Found 1 pack with assorted clothing, rifle cleaning gear and writing gear. (E) Neg (F-N) Neg (N) As stated above.
081510H		170		FR:2/7 to 7thMar Position Rpt GP no change Foxtrof from 772523. Hotel from 772537. Echo from (same as GP)
081510H		170		FR:2/7 to 7thMar Position Rpt G Co located 622554.
081515H		172		FR:2/7 to 7thMar Position Rpt G Co located 622543 at 081420H.
081540H		172		FR:2/7 to 7thMar Position Rpt G Co located at BS 62254.
081555H		174		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar SpRpt (A) Co E 2/7 (B) 081210H (C) 1. BS 787500 2. BS 788498 (D) Co E received approx 30 rds automatic carbine and M-1 fire. Enemy not seen. (E) Returned approx 150 rds 7.62, 10 rds M-79, and 2 rds 3.5 WP and swept through area with neg results. (F)-(N) neg or unk.

Operation SIERRA

SECTION: S-2, S-3  
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
081740H		174		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Co G 9 helo loads of Marines lifted, 4 helo's remain
081510H		175		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar Posit Report Cp no change, Fortrot 772523, Hotel 772537, Echo same as CP
081853H		176		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) Co H (B) 081630H (C) 1. 769541 2. BS 769540 (D) Co H received heavy automatic and semi-automatic carbine fire fm within hamlet fm est 6 VC. Received approx 90 rds. (E) Returned approx 300 rds 7.62, 15 rds M-79 and 12 Moved into hamlet and searched with neg results. VC broke contact. Believed to be in the cane fields to the NE. Found 1 Vietnamese boy wounded by fire. Med evac. (F-N) neg
081805H		177		FR: TFX-RAY to 7thMar. G-3 notified 7thMar that a chopper was down at BS 7884. This is a CH-46 lifting G Co back to C.L.D.C.
081810H		178		FR: TFX-Ray to 7thMar. CO G Co Capt Wilson was at the downed helo site with 80 troops, no injuries, good conditions. Chopper took s/a fire and had to sit down. TFX-Ray G-3 will send down a Naval Gun Fire ship to remain on station.
082045H		179		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) Co G 2/7 (B) N/A (C) BS 782832 (D) Co G 2/7 landed 081330H and conducted thorough search of assigned area. Captured 5 VCS and 2 VC including the wife of the subject of the search; VCS and VCC evac along with 7 refugees. Extraction completed at 081800H under fire and poor weather conditions. While extracting 1xCh46 hit badly and forced to land vic BS 782832. Remainder of G Co landed around downed helo and will remain in area over night. Downed helo extracted at 081930H. NGF ship on station. 175mm gun battery can support flare ship on station. Further information to be provided upon debrief of company commander. (E-N) neg
082020H		180		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. Summary of info obtained from refugee and VCS (ref SpotRep 071430H). Rptd 100 VC of 83rd Bn seen vic BS 7555 5 days ago with 2x60mm mortar. Present location or direction of movement unk. C-19 company located BS 7948 15 days ago with 1x60mm mortar. Approx 45-60 days ago a NVN or possibly Chinese ship arrived on shores of An Tho (H) Pho Xuan (V) BS 815455 where members of 83rd Bn and C-19 company unloaded and 8 tons of wps on ammo including 1 large gun possibly AA. Ship was then blown up. 3 of the refugees mentioned this incident though none saw it. One says he heard explosion, 2 of them said quote " ship traveled under water". Other info supported previously known intelligence on area Pho Loi (V) and Pho Xuan (V) stated as home ground for 83rd Bn and C-19 Company.

Operation "SIERRA"

SECTION: S-2, S-3  
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
082035H		181		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) Co E 2/7 (B) 081700H (C) 1. BS 782518 2. within 30 meters of rear and east flank of column (D) Co E received approx 15 rds auto and semi-auto carbine fire from right rear. (E) Co E returned approx 50 rds 7.62, 5 rds M-79 and sent fire team in pursuit. Toward hamlet to south fire team pinned down from rear returned 100 rds 7.62 and 3 grenades. 1 VC KIA but other VC recovered wpn. Plt moved into area and searched with neg results. VC had contact to the south. Total rds received approx 200 and 3 grenades. Total rds extended approx 350, 10 rds M-79 and 7 grenades. (F) none (G) 2 evac in A.M. (H) none (I) 1 conf (J-N) none or unk
082145H		182		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) Co E (B) 082045H (C) 1. BS 787524 2. Just outside SE side of perimeter (D) Two friendly booby traps detonated with 2 small secondary explosions. Received 5 rds carbine and 1 grenade. (E) Returned approx 15 rds 7.62 and 2 grenades. Moaning can be heard approx 30 meters from perimeter. Will check 090700H. (F-H) none (I) unk (J) 1 prob (K-N) none or unk at this time
081600H	Late	183	Entry	FR: 7thMar to TFXRAY Special Sit Rep # 108. OPN "SIERRA" Phase 4. See Special Sit Rep Folder.
082400H		184		FR: 7th Mar to TFXRAY Special Sit Rep #109. OPN "SIERRA" Phase 4. See Special Sit Rep Folder.
090100H		185		FR: 2/7 to 7th Marines (A) Foxtrot (B) 090030H (C) 1. BS 769517 2. BS 776512 (D) Foxtrot received what is believed to be G rifle grenades from SE. (E) Arty mission called on suspected enemy position with unknown results. (F-None) (G- 2 emergency med EVAC) (H-N Neg).
090745H		186		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar (A) co G 2/7 (B) 090330H (C) BS 787830 (D) Spotted 1 VC wearing blk shorts & shirt carrying weapon approaching lines from left front. (E) Fired 4 rds 7.62 (F-H) Neg (I) 1 conf (J-L) Neg (M) 1 M-1 carbine (N) 1 grenade (unk type) 1 cartridge belt.
090905H		187		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A), Co G 2/7 (B) 090845 (C1) BS 787830 (C2) BS 786832 (D) Lone sniper fired approx 20 rds S/A in CP area. (E) Sent 1 Sqd to search area. Could not obs due to heavy foliage. Sqd returned after searching area for 1/2 hour with inconclusive results. (F-N) Neg.

Operation "SIERRA"

SECTION: 8-2, 8-3

UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SIRNO	DTG	MESSAGE
090930H		188		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (B) 090830H (G1) BS 787833 (G2) BS 786832 (D) Obs 5 VC in blk PJ's w/weapons moving from E to W. (E) Fired 12 rds 60mm mortar. Obs VC fleeing to W. Fired additional 10 rds 60mm mortar. Unable to obs results. (F-N) Neg.
090945H		189		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep follow-up to 092045H Searched area & found 2 dud Chi Com grenades which were destroyed. Nothing else.
091005H		190		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar 8 loads of Co G lifted out 4 loads to go.
091030H		191		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar final loads of Co G being lifted out at 1025.
091035H		192		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Position Rep as of 091000H Co E 768338, Co H 763550, Co F & CP 771528
091040H		193		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 2/7 Co E (B) 090800H (G1) BS 777326 (G2) BS 778525 (D) Co E and CP received sniper fire while leaving area. CO's chopper also received fire from same area (E) Returned approx 100 rds 7.62 w/unk results. Occasional sniper fire being received from S flank during movement (F-N) Neg.
091041		194		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co HAS 2/7 (B) 091020H (G1) BS 774524 (G2) BS 774525 (D) HAS Co receiving occasional sniper fire while waiting for chopper (E) Sent Ptn to envelope estimated 3 snipers Fired approx 20 rds 7.62. Found 1 badly wounded VC w/carbine. (F-J) Neg (K) 1 WIA (L) Neg (M) 1 M-1 carbine (N) 22 rds carbine ammo
091105H		195		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar All elements of Co G returned to GLDC Combat Base at 1105.
091110H		196		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Position rep of CP & Cos F, H No change; Co E 773546
091205H		197		FR: 7th Mar to TFX Special Sit Rep to Operation "SIERRA" no. 111
091200H		198		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Position Rep CP, F, H no change E at 770547 ready to move to obj 4
091210H		199		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report follow-up to 091020 Wounded another VC while in pursuit, but he escaped. Sqd from Co F assisted in pursuit. Received another 40 rds carbines & 4 rds M-79. Co F unit fired approx 125 rds & saw 2 VC fall but found no bodies. VCC med-eyes at 091150H.

## Operation "SIERRA"

SECTION: S-2, S-3  
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERVO	DTG	MESSAGE
091253H		200		FR:2/7 to 7thMar Spot Rpt (A) 2/7 Co E (B) 091220H (C) BS 773550 (D) Co E found booby trap M-79 at edge of cane field. Round set for pressure detonation (E) Booby trap blown (F-H) Negative.
091330H		201		FR:2/7 to 7thMar Spot Rpt (A) 2/7 Co E (B) 091245H (C) 1) BS 767557 2) BS 767558 (D) 1 VC with weapon flushed by scouting unit. (E) VC told to halt, but did not. Unit fired 4 rds 7.62, wounding VC. VC will be med evacuated (F-I) Negative (J) Negative (K) 1 MIA (L) Negative (M) 1 Carbine (N) 1 Cartridge belt, 1 grenade & 30 rds ammo. VC says there are 3 more VC to H & booby traps.
091330H		202		FR:2/7 to 7thMar Position Rpt: CP & Co F at 773540; Co E at 763555.
091415H		203		FR:2/7 to 7thMar Position Rpt: CP & Co F at 767547; Co E at 767555 & Co H at 762566.
091530H		204		FR:2/7 to 7thMar Position Rpt: Co H no change; Co E 767-558; Co F 752578; CP moving to Co H location.
091515H		205		FR:2/7 to 7thMar Spot Rpt (A) Co E (B) 091330H (C) BS 766556 (D) Man suspicious of freshly cut bamboo lying across trail with cloth on it (E) Pulled stick with long rope detonating booby trap. Fragments were from ChiCom grenade (F-H) Negative.
091645H		206		FR:2/7 to 7thMar Spot Rpt (A) Co H (B) 091100H (C) BS 770543 (D) Co H apprehended 4 Males VCS (E) VCS are possibly low level Cadre. Seen to have info on local guerrilla activity (F-K) None (L) 4 (M-N) None.
091644H		207		FR:2/7 to 7thMar Position Rpt: Echo no change; Hotel no change 762573; CP from 759579.
091705H		208		FR:2/7 to 7thMar Spot Rpt (A) Co H (B) 091630H (C) 1) BS 763573 2) BS 777574, BS 779567 (D) Co H observed 3 groups of approx 12 VC each on sand dunes. Also, fire team at BS 777565 encountered approx 15 VC at BS 779567 in black PJ's; some had grey shirts. (E) Arty mission called on 3 groups with good coverage, but unknown results. VC seen running North & South on Dunes. Fire team opened fire on a group of 5 VC, killing 1. Captured 1 Thompson Submachine Gun and 1 cartridge belt. 10 more VC came over dunes. Fire Team fired approx 10 rds 7.62, killing 1 more VC and wounding 2. Fire Team then withdrew receiving approx 7 rds small arms. Units from Co H and Co E being sent back into area. AQ on station (F-H) None (I) 2 Confirmed (J) 2 Confirmed (K-L) None (M) 1 Thompson Submachine Gun.
091800H		209		FR:7thMar to FFKBAY Special Sit Rpt # 112 Operation SIERRA Phase 4. See Special Sit Rpt Folder.
091815H		210		FR:2/7 to 7thMar Spot Rpt (A) Co E (B) 091710H (C) 1) BS 765557 2) BS 764554 (D) Resupply choppers received approx 10-15 rds carbine fire from across flooded paddy. (E) Co E returned approx 25 rds 7.62 and 8 rds 61mm mortar with good coverage. Results unknown-unable to identify (F-H) Negative

## Operation "SIERRA"

SECTION: 8-2, 8-3  
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
091840H		211		FR:2/7 to 7thMar Spot Rpt # 113, Addition to: Second set of enemy coords to B <sup>2</sup> 767570. Flt checked area of fire team contact and found two VC KIA in cave; died of small arms. Also picked up 1 cartridge belt with 2 carbine magazines and 2M-26 grenades. Total 5. 4 VC KIA Confirmed. 2 VC WIA Confirmed.
091920H		212		FR:2/7 to 7thMar Addition to Spt Rpt # 113: 81 mission fired on 3 groups VC. Mission was observed and 3 KIA probable fell off of sand dune and rolled down. Others went to recover.
091940H		213		FR:2/7 to 7thMar Daily Summary of Events Operation SIERRA.
092050H		214		FR:2/7 to 7thMar Spot Rpt # 115 (A) Co Hotel (B)091925H (C) 1) BS 763575 2) BS 763577 (D) Fire Team saw young man run from house, fleeing into cane field, then swim stream. (E) Man was told to halt. He did not. Fired 4 rds 7.62, killing man about 25 yrs old. No ID. (F-H) None (I) 1 (J-N) None.
092255H		215		FR:2/7 to 7thMar Spot Rpt # 116 (A) Co Echo (B)092200H (C) BS 767554 (D) 3 VC entered ambush sight from South (E) Ambush fired approx 10 rds 7.62. Searched area and found 1 VC KIA. Captured 1 Thompson Submachine Gun. Blood trails indicate 2 VC WIA probable. (F-H) Negative (I) 1 Confirmed (J) 2 Prob (K-L) None (M) 1 Thompson Sub Machine Gun (N) None.
092355H		216		FR:7thMar to TFXRAY Special Sit Rpt # 115 Operation SIERRA. See Special Sit Rep Folder.
100615H		217		FR: 7thMar to TFXRAY Special SitRep #114 Operation SIERRA. See Special SitRep Folder.
100845H		216		FR: Addition to Spot Rep 116 TDC 092200H, Weapon found was not tomponson but French 8mm sub machine gun. Search of area 0700 revealed another VC KIA. 72 rds 9mm ammo 1 VC ID card 1 M-26 gernade, a pistol belt, and a poncho. Change totals to 2 VC KIA, 1 WIA probable
100845H		217		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co Echo (B) 100805H (C) 1. BS 763556 2. B 763556 (D) Co E received approx 25 rds automatic carbine fire from CANE FIGLD. (E) ✓ Returned approx 75 rds 7.62 and 8 rds 81 mortar squad sent to inspect cane field. (F-Reg) (G-XB) (H-W Reg).
101026H		218		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Position Report, CP 762574, GP and "H" No Change. E Co 761565 F Co 758586, see obj 7 conducting search of area. E Co located at BS 758582 will move to secure objective 8.
101200H		219		FR: 7th Mar to TFXRAY Special Sit Rep #115 Operation "SIERRA" Phase 4. See Special Sit Rep folder.
1001230H		220		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Position Rep Fortrot - No change, C.P. at Fortrot position, "E" Co at BS 755594, "H" No change.

## Operation "SIERRA"

SECTION: S-2,S-3  
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
101230H		221		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co E (B) 101130H (C) BS 756594 2. Same (D) Found one GHI OOM grenade booby trapped tied to tree and rigged with pull wire attached to low branch across trail. (E) Booby trap (F-I) Neg.
101310H		222		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Position Report, C.P. and F No change "E" from Bill (B) .5 (D) .4 BS 755596, "H" Co now at location 753570.
101410H		223		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Position Report: C.P. BS 741595, "E" Co BS 753603, "H" Co No Change, "F" Co BS 742588.
101455H		224		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Position Report: "E" Co 747613, "F" Co 739596, "H" Co 725570, C.P. No change.
101605H		225		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Position Rep Co H at MO DUC; Co E at 860603, Co F and CP at 730596
101735H		226		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 2/7 Co E (B) 101515H (C1) BS 751600 (C2) BS 753600 (D) Co E obs 4 VC, 3 w/wps, approx 100m to rear. VC fired 15-20 rds carbine & fled S. (E) Returned approx 40 rds 7.62 & moved to pursue. Found 1 VC KIA no wps. (F-H) Neg (I) 1 (J-N) Nwg.
101735H		227		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 2/7 Co H (B) 101530H (C1) BS 744563 (C2) BS 750565, 746574, 751572 (D) Co E taken under fire by an estimated VC squad w/heavy auto and semi-auto wps. Also, received 4 possible M-79 or rifle grenades. Enemy in blk PJ's. Received approx 700 rds. (E) Pursued enemy by fire & maneuver & called arty. Fired total of 1500 rds 7.62. (F) Neg (G) 1 (H) Neg (I) 2 prob (J) 4 Prob (K-N) Neg.
101805H		228		FR: 7th Mar to TTX Special Sit Rep # 116 to Operation "SIERRA" See Sit Rep folder
101830H		229		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CP & Co F (B) 101730H (C1) BS 730595 (C2) BS 734596 (D) CP & Co F received auto carbine and semi auto rifle fire from estimated 3 VC not seen. Total approx 75 rds. (E) Returned 400 rds 7.62 & 8 rds arty on suspected position (F-N) Neg or unk.
101857H		230		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Daily Summary See SIERRA journal
101930H		231		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 2/7 Co F (B) 101500 (C) BS 744586 (D) Co F found 1 pack & 1 rifle grenade w/M-1 adapter in hedge. (E) Both items retained by G-2 (F-M) Neg (N) See line D.
1019305H		232		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep follow-up to 101730H 81mm mortar hit by sniper fire & cannot be used.

(E)

Operation "SIERRA"

SECTION: S-2, S-3  
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
102030H		233		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 2/7 Co F (B) 101830H (C) BS 725603 (D) Co F looked for reported arms cache with neg. results. Apprehended 4 VCS 2 male & 2 female. 1 male was turned over to Co F by PF's (E) 4 VCS will be interrogated by 2/7 S-2 & evac in AM. (F-K) Neg (L) 4 (M-N) Neg.
102355H		234		FR: 7th Mar to TFX Special Sit Rep # 117 to Operation "SIERRA" See Sit Rep folder
110600H		235		FR TFXRAY to 7thMar Special Sit Rep # 119 to Operation "SIERRA". See Special Sit Rep Folder.
110735H		236		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar Summary: No contact further than reported in Spot Report.
110805H		237		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) Co F (B) 110700H (C) 1. BS 728595 2. Same (D) Co F found 1x500 lb bomb booby trap with 81 mm mortar which was buried nose up in the ground and rigged with a pressure plate. (E) Bomb will be blown on departure of friendly unit. (F-N) neg
110914H		238		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar Position Report 110900H CP AND Co F AND PF's No change. Co E 733597
110930H		239		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar Addition to SpotRep 101945H Change breakdown of captives to 1 male and 3 females- 1 old woman, 2 girls. Male admits to being hamlet guerrilla. Says old woman is wife of autonomous committee chairman. In addition 2/7, S-2 apprehended 1 female VCS, time 110800H who was extremely interested in interrogation of other prisoners. Totals 4 VCS female, 1 VCC male. All will be delivered to ITT.
111105H		240		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar Position Report Co F no change, Co E and CP 722580
111110H		241		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar Position Report Co F and PF no change, CP and Co E route highway one enroute to Ho Duc
111200H		242		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar Position Report 111200H Co F and PF's no change. CP and Co E entering combat base.
111200H		243		FR: 7thMar to TFX-RAY Special SitRep #119. See SitRep Folder.
	111125H	244		FR: CO, 7thMar to CO, 2/7. Replace Co G at ULDC ASAP and relocate Co G to Sierra area. MET 11 Jan return one company to TAOR. Sierra will continue with 2 companies and command group. Intend to relocate your forces to Duc Phocien 15 Jan to continue operations in that area for an indefinite period.

C

Operation "SIERRA"

SECTION: S-2, S-3  
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
1115159H		245		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Position Report "F" Co BS730593, "E" Co, "H" Co, G.P. at BS 727535.
111743H		246		FR: 7th Mar to TFX-RAY Special Report #120. See Sit Rep folder.
112400H		247		FR: 7th Mar to TFX Special Sit Rep #121 Operation "SIERRA". See Sit Rep folder
120600H		248		FR: 7th Mar to TFX Special Sit Rep #122 Operation "SIERRA" See Sit Rep folder
120930H		249		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar H Co commenced lift back to TAOR at 120800H. Lift completed at 120930H.
121055H		250		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar Spot Report (A) 2/7 F Co 3rd Plt (B) 121025H (C) 1) 737605 2) 739608 (D) Plt received 2 rds sniper fire and obs 2 VC with weapons running in Northerly direction. (E) Plt pursued VC and killed 1 by M-60 MG fire. Other VC picked up weapon and continued to run. Plt requested 81mm mortar fire. Results unk at this time. AO also on station. (F-H) Neg (I) 1 Conf (J-N) Neg.
121200H		251		FR: 7thMar to TFX-RAY Special Sit Rep # 123 Operation SIERRA. See Special Sit Rep Folder.
121640H		252		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar Follow-up to SpotRep 121025H (A) 3rd Plt F Co 2/7 (B) Continued from time of incident (C) N/A (D) Patrol received 4 to 5 rds sniper fire. Patrol returned fire killing 1 VC at BS 737610. This VC was a tax collector as determined by document found on body. Patrol fired 1 rd M-79 at other VC who had picked up weapon and fled. This VC was wounded but managed to flee and join another VC. At this point VC's split. One going east the other going west. Patrol split and 1 VC ran into one unit of patrol. Patrol killed VC with s/a fire at BS 736612. Totals for this incident should read I-2, J-1 WIA prob, N-Documents, 4XM-26 grenades, 2 packs (E) Patrol later spotted 10 men at approx 1000 meters away at BS 752610. No fire mission called because they were unable to identify as VC. One was seen carrying something about the size of a mortar tube only longer. It appeared to be heavy as he had to set it down repeatedly.
121815H		253		FR: 7thMar to TFX-RAY Special SitRep #124. See Sit Rep Folder.
122400H		254		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar Daily Summary. See SitRep Folder.
130005H		255		FR: 7th Mar to TFX-RAY Special SitRep #125. See Sit Rep Folder.
130600H		256		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar TFX-RAY Special Sit Rep #126. See Sit Rep folder.

C

Operation "SIERRA"

SECTION: S-2, S-3  
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
130900		257		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Elements of Co G landing & element of Co E leading to return to TAOR.
131045H		258		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar All elements of Co G have landed and Co E has returned to the TAOR.
131120H		259		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co F 2/7 (B) 130930H (C) BS 750603 (D) BS 751603 (E) 2 Sqd searching area received 8 to 10 rds sniper fire from 2 VC (F) 1 Sqd pursued & killed 1 VC. Recovered 1 cartridge belt & 2 M-26 grenades. Other Sqd sent to search area and received more sniper fire. Returned fire killing 1 VC & recovered 1 carbine. Unit continues to receive sniper fire & is pursuing (F) Neg (G) 1 (H) Neg (I) 2 conf (J-L) Neg. (M) 1 carbine (N) 1 cartridge belt, 12 M-26 grenade
131200H		260		FR: 7th Mar to TFX Special Sit Rep # 127 to Operation "SIERRA" See Sit Rep folder
131345H		261		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep follow-up to 130930H (A) Co F 2/7 (B-D) Neg. (E) 2 VC KIA previously reported at BS 754957 unit pursued VC into hamlet at BS 756957 and obs 2 VC being dragged and carried indicating 2 VC KIA probable. Lost contact in hamlet. Continued search w/inconclusive results. Both KIA's had documents & will be forwarded to ITT.
131810H		262		FR: 7th Mar to TFX: Special Sit Report # 128, Operation SIERRA. See Special Sit Rep Folder.
130015H		263		FR: 7th Mar to TFX: Special Sit Rep #129, Operation SIERRA. See Special Sit Rep Folder.
140600H		264		FR: 7th Mar to TFX: Special Sit Rep #130, Operation SIERRA. See Special Sit Rep Folder.
141200H		265		FR: 7th Mar to TFX Special Sit Rep #131, Operation SIERRA. See Sit Rep folder.
141715H		266		FR: 1/5 to 7th Mar Flight Position for B Co BT 310118.
141720H		267		FR: 1/5 to 7th Mar Position Rpt BT 310122
141755H		268		FR: ReCon OP to 7th Mar (A) ReCon OP (DUCKBILL) (B) 141100 (C) Air Bore BS689495 (D) On inspection HU-1E red light sniper fire. Observed 3 VC running off hill. (E) Conducted fixed wing and fired rockets 1 VC KIA Conf. (F-H Neg) (I-1 Conf) (J-N Neg).
141800H		269		FR: 7th Mar to TFX: Special Sit Rep #132, Operation "SIERRA". See Sit Rep folder.
141840H		270		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar (A) 2/7 DUCKBILL (B) 141200 (C) BS688499 (D) Obs 3 VC moving North on trail with wpns (E) Fired approx 50 rds 7.62 wounding 1 VC (F-I Neg) (J-1 conf) (K-N Neg)
141840H		271		FR: ReCon OP to 7th Mar (A) DUCKBILL (ReCon OP) (B) 141545H (C) 681501 (D) Obs 8 VC w/packs & rifles moving south in creek bed. (E) Arty mission called w/excellent coverage but results could not be obs. (F-N Neg)

Operation "SIERRA"

SECTION: S-2, S-3  
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	RTY	MESSAGE
141930H		272		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar (A) DONAHUE (Recon OP) (B) 141830H (C) 639590, (D) Obs 4 VC w/ weapons on river bank (E) Called arty mission w/excellent coverage but darkness prevented further surveillance (F-N) Neg.
142400H		273		FR: 7th Mar to TFX Special Sit Rep #133 Operation SIERRA See Sit Rep folder.
150210H		274		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar (A) DONAHUE (Recon OP) (B) 142215H (C) 2) 635583 (D) Received approx 100 rds S/A from estimated 30 VC. (E) Called arty mission w/excellent coverage. No surveillance due to darkness. (F-N) Neg.
150415H		275		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar (A) DUCKBILL (Recon OP) (B) 150115H (C) 1) 689499 2) BS 689499 (D) Obs 3 VC outside perimeter & received sporadic sniper fire from W of position. (E) Arty mission & illum called w/good area coverage. No surveillance due to darkness. (F-N) Neg.
150600H		276		FR: 7th Mar to TFX Special Sit Rep #134 Operation SIERRA See Sit Rep folder
151230H		277		FR: 7th Mar to TFX Special Sit Rep #135 Operation SIERRA See Special Sit Rep folder
151800H		278		FR: 7th Mar to TFX Special Sit Rep #136 Operation SIERRA See Sit Rep folder
160005H		279		FR: 7th Mar to TFX Special Sit Rep #137 Operation SIERRA See Sit Rep folder
160600H		280		FR: 7th Mar to TFX Special Sit Rep #138 Operation SIERRA See Sit Rep folder
160955H		281		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rpt (A) 2/7 Co G (B) 160915H (C) 1) BS 677510 2) BS 674512 (D) Patrol received 2 rds carbine fire from unseen sniper. (E) Returned 5 rds 7.62 with inconclusive results. (F-N) Negative
160930H	Late Entry	282		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rpt (A) 2/7 Co G (B) 160905H (C) 682509 (D) Man put round in chamber of .45 and put wpn to half cocked position. Man pistol was put in holster hammer caught and pulled almost to full cocked and fell forward. Man was wounded in thigh. (E) Requested med evac. Investigation under way. (F) Neg (G) 1 non battle med evac (accidental discharge) (H-N) Negative
161155H		283		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rpt (A) 2/7 Co G (B) 161105H (C) BS 676509 (D) Patrol found 2 bicycles, 2 canteens 2 old French uniforms, 1 US type stretcher and documents in hut. (E) Bicycles destroyed, all other will be forwarded to Bn. (F-N) Negative.
161200H		284		FR: 7th Mar to TFX Special Sit Rep # 139 Operation SIERRA. See Special Reports Folder.
161235H		285		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rpt (A) Duckbill (Recon OP) (B)

(C)

Operation "SIERRA"

SECTION: S-2, S-3

UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
161235H	Cont'd	285		161030H (C) BS 689499 2) BS 695495 BS 684496 (D) 5 VU, 2 at 1st coord, 3 at 2nd coord fired approx 80 rds auto carbines, semi auto carbines at Duckbill's posit. (E) Returned approx 150 rds 7.62 and called arty mission with fair coverage (F-I) None (J) 1 Probable (K-N) Negative.
161240H		286		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar Spot Rpt (A) Co G (B) 161200H (C) 1) BS 694508 2) Same (D) Patrol found 2 packs, 2 canteens and 12 pr black PJ's and some med supplies (E) Gear being screened; what is not of intelligence value will be destroyed, (F-M) None (N) See line D
161335H		287		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar Duckbill was extracted at 161325H.
161523H		288		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) Co G (B) 161400H (C) 1. BS 683507 2. Same (D) Found 6 small holes, approx 6 feet deep with signs of recent habitation. One hole had some carbine casings in it. (E) Holes destroyed. (F-N) neg
161620H		289		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) Co G 2/7 Co Operation (B) 161500H (C) 1. BS 658500 2. Same (D) Rear of patrol received 1 incoming grenade while in thick brush. (E) Searched area with inconclusive results. Med evac completed at 161525H. (F) neg (G) 1 USMC (H-N) neg
161815H		300		FR: 7thMar to TFXRAY SPECIAL SitRep # 140 Operation SIERRA. See Special SitRep Folder.
161910H		301		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) Co G 2/7 sqd rein w/ enrg (B) 161700H (C) BS 662501 (D) Patrol found 18 wpns, assorted wpns parts and a small amount in two small grass huts hidden under canopy, 1xZ-10 grenade rigged with tripwire and 1xChi Com land mine rigged for electrical detonation also set in area. (E) Wpns are rusty. Some are missing parts. Appear to have been in position at least a month. Wpns will be brought to Bn S-2 for further examina- tion tomorrow. Booby trap and mine disarmed. (F-L) neg (M) 1xM1903 Springfield Rifle, 2x French 8 mm M1916 Carbines, 1xSoviet 7.62 M1891/30 Rifle, 9xMAS- 36, 5xFrench 7.5 M1924/M29 Auto Rifles, 3xBarrels for French 7.5 wpns. (N) 1xM-1 receiver group, 2x trigger groups for French 7.5 mm wpns, 1x U/I trigger group, 2xbolts for French 7.5 mm wpns, 1x U/I Bolt, 32 rds MAS-36 ammo, 15 rds 00 Buckshot Shotgun shells, 1xZ-10 grenade, 1xChi Com land mine, 1x block TNT, 3xsmall round blocks TNT approx 11 inches in diameter.
162400H		302		FR: 7th Mar to TFXRAY Special SitRep #141 Operation "SIERRA" See Special SitRep Folder.
170500H		303		FR: 7thMar to TFXRAY Special SitRep #142 operation "SIERRA" See Special SitRep Folder.

Operation "SIERRA"

SECTION: S-2, S-3  
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
171200H		304		FR: 7th Mar to TFX Special Sit Rep #143 Operation SIERRA See Sit Rep folder
171130H		305		FR: 1st Bgr to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) C Co 1st Bgr (B) 170955H (C1) BS 719592 (C2) BS 723593 (D) Road sweeping detail received 10 rds sniper fire (E) Returned 10 rds 7.62 & then continued sweep. One man injured when he fell off of truck to take cover. Med-evac at 171030H (F) Neg (G) 1 Non battle (H-N) Neg
171800H		306		FR: 7th Mar to TFX Special Sit Rep Operation SIERRA. See Special Sit Rpt Folder. SitRep #144
180015H		307		FR: 7th Mar to TFX Special Sit Rep Operation SIERRA. See Sit Rep Folder. SitRep #145
180030H		308		FR: 7th Mar to TASK FORCE XRAY SitRep #146 Operation SIERRA. See Special SitRep Folder.
181200H		309		FR: 7th Mar to TASK FORCE XRAY Sit Rep #147 Operation SIERRA. See Special SitRep Folder.
181400H		310		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co G (B) 181220H (C) 1.688541 2.BS672551 (D) Co G Obs approx 40 VC moving up hill to west in column No vpon obs. (E) Fire mission called excellent coverage two plt being sent to check area. (F-H Neg) (I-N Unk)
181320H		311		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) OP Bennington 2/7 (B) 181245H (C) BS 647594 2.BS665582 (D) Bennington obs 2 VC attempting to cross river in boat VC in black PJ unable to identify gear in boat. (E) Bennington fired 100 rds 50 cal. VC returned to south shore. (F-N Neg)
181510H		312		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar (A) Co G 2/7 (B) 181400H (C) BS 647594 2. Same (D) Found 1 VCS male in black shirt & black trousers hiding in cave (E) VCS has false ID card Will forward to ITF (F-K Neg) (L-I apprehended) (M-N Neg)
181620H		313		FR: Recon OP Bennington to 7th Mar (B) 181525 (C1) BS 647594 (C2) BS 644572 (D) Obs 20-35 VC w/6 packs & 2 rifles moving SW on trail (E) Arty mission called. VC dispersed & took cover in trees (F-N Neg)
181625H		314		FR: Recon OP Bennington to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Bennington (B) 181550 (C1) BS 647595 (C2) BS 644572 (D) Obs 2 VC w/3 packs moving NE on trail (E) Fired approx 75 rds 50 cal 1 VC WIA/conf. (F-I) Neg (J) 1 conf (K-N) Neg
181755H		315		FR: 7th Mar to TFX Special Sit Rep # 148 Operation SIERRA See Sit Rep folder.
182400H		316		FR: 7th Mar to TFX Special Sit Rep #149 See Sit Rep folder for Operation SIERRA
190600H		317		FR: 7th Mar to TFX Special Sit Rep # 150. See Special Sit Rpt Folder for Operation SIERRA.
191200H		318		FR: 7th Mar to TFX Special SitRep # 151. See Special SitRep Folder.

C

## Operation "SIERRA"

SECTION: S-2, S-3  
 UNIT: 7th Marines  
 CLOSED: 211800H

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
191235H		319		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) Co G 2/7 sqd (B) 191145H (G) 702353 (D) Apprehended 2 VCS hiding in a bomb shelter. (E) VCS's will be forwarded to ITT. (F-K) neg (L) 2 (M-N) neg
191445H		320		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar Co G joined rest of Battalion at Ng Duc.
191705H		321		FR: Bennington OP to 7thMar (A) Recon OP BENNINGTON (B) 191540 (C) 1.BS647594 2.BS655572 (D) Obs boat w/2 Man crew come down river, boat pulled to shore and 4 more men started to unload gear in boat including one rifle. (E) Fired 30 rds 50 Cal. VC abandoned boat. (F-N Neg)
191750H		321		FR: 7thMar to TFX Ray Special SitRep #152 Operation SIERRA See Special Sit Rep Folder.
192355H		322		FR: 7th Mar to TFX Special Sit Rep #153 Operation SIERRA See Sit Rep folder
190600H		323		FR: 7th Mar to TFX Special Sit Rep #154 Operation SIERRA See Sit Rep folder
01200H		324		FR: 7th Mar to TFX Special Sit Rep #155 Operation SIERRA. See Sit Rep Folder.
201800H		325		FR: 7th Mar to TFX-Ray Special SitRep #156 Operation SIERRA. See Sit Rep Folder.
202400H		326		FR: 7th Mar to TFX-Ray Special Sitrep # 157 Operation SIERRA. See Special Sit Rep folder.
210600H		327		FR: 7th Mar to TFX-Ray Special Sitrep #158 Operation SIERRA. See Special Sit Rep folder.
211200H		328		FR: 7th Mar to TFX-Ray Special Sit Rep # 159 Operation SIERRA. See Sit Rep folder
211800H		329		FR: 7th Mar to TFX-Ray Special Sit Rep # 161 Operation SIERRA. See Sit Rep Folder.

CONFIDENTIAL

TIX 0077-67

25430

7th Mar S&C No. 066-67  
 Copy No. 25 of 131 Copies  
 7th Mar (-)(Rein)  
 CHU LAI, VIETNAM  
 281100H Jan 1967

FRAG ORDER 1-67 (Operation DESOTO)

- Ref: (a) Maps VIETNAM, 1:50,000 AMS Series L7014, Sheets 6738 I, II; 6838 III, IV  
 (b) CG, TF X-Ray Operation Plan 1-67  
 (c) 1st MarDiv OpO 301-66  
 (d) Regimental OpO 301-66  
 (e) DivO 3480.1

Time Zone: H

Task Organization: Annex A (Task Organization).

S & C FILES  
 HEADQUARTERS  
 1ST MARINE DIVISION, FMF  
 67 03821

1. SITUATIONa. Enemy Forces. See Annex B (Intelligence).

Copy 10 of 15 copies

b. Friendly Forces

(1) Task Force X-Ray continues defense of CHU LAI Combat Base and provides ISO, Psy War, CIT, IIT, communications, military police, transportation and scout dog support as requested.

(2) Artillery

(a) 1st FAG general support of Task Force X-Ray.

(b) 3rd Bn. (Rein), 1st FAG, 11th Mar direct support 7th Mar.

(3) Air. 1st MAW provides helicopter, fixed wing and air control support as required.

(4) Naval Gunfire. CTU 70.8.9 provides naval gunfire support as requested.

(5) ARVN Forces.

(a) QUANG NGAI Military Sector provides two RF companies in the DUC PHO area under OPCON of the DUC PHO Military Sub-Sector.

(b) DUC PHO Military Sub-Sector maintains one RF company at District Headquarters, and one RF company on NUI DAU to provide security for two ARVN 155mm Hows.

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS  
 DOD DIR 5200.10  
 CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

TAB D

CONFIDENTIAL

FRAG ORDER 1-67

(6) Attachments and Detachments. Annex A (Task Organization).

(a) For planning purposes direct liaison authorized with all units.

(b) Attachments to be effected by 0700H D-1.

2. MISSION. 7th Mar (-)(Rein) conducts search and destroy operations in the DUC PHO area, QUANG NGAI Province, RVN for a period of approximately twenty days.

3. EXECUTIONa. Concept of Operations. Annex C (Operations Overlay).

(1) Phase II. Task Force X-Ray inserts 3rd Bn, 7th Mar (Rein) by helos in selected landing zones vicinity DUC PHO and conduct search and destroy operations for a period of four (4) days, in accordance with ref (b).

(2) Phase III. 7th Mar CP helilifted from CHU LAI Combat Base to selected landing zones vicinity DUC PHO on D-1. 7th Mar insert 1st Bn, 5th Mar (-) on D-Day in selected landing zones in vicinity of DUC PHO and conduct search and destroy operations for a period of approximately eight (8) days. Phase I may be followed by a TET standdown. If announced guidance will be promulgated separately.

(3) Phase IV. Conduct operations as directed for a period of approximately ten days. It is anticipated that SLF Forces will be committed during Phase IV and TF X-Ray will assume OpCon.

b. 3rd Bn (Rein), 7th Mar

(1) Be prepared to receive 7th Mar CP on D-1 at a time to be announced.

(2) CHOP to OPCON 7th Mar when directed on D-Day.

(3) Be prepared to conduct coordinated search and destroy operations within assigned zone as directed by CO, 7th Mar commencing on or about D-Day.

(4) Be prepared to establish blocking positions as directed to support other friendly forces.

(5) Be prepared to provide one rifle co (rein), upon order, as regt reserve.

(6) Conduct psychological warfare operations (Annex E (Psychological Warfare)).

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FRAG ORDER 1-67

c. 1st Bn, 5th Mar (-)(Rein)

(1) At L-Hour, D-Day land by helicopter in selected landing zones and conduct search and destroy operations as directed. (Annex C (Operations Overlay)).

(2) Be prepared to establish blocking positions as directed to support other friendly forces.

(3) Conduct psychological warfare operations (Annex E (Psychological Operations)).

(4) Provide Command Group for forces assigned to defend present TAOR.

d. 1st Bn, 7th Mar.

(1) Continue defense of TAOR.

(2) Provide one platoon (rein) to Command Group, 1st Bn, 5th Marines for combat base security of 1st Bn, 5th Mar assigned TAOR.

(3) Provide reserve forces as directed.

e. 2nd Bn, 7th Mar

(1) Continue defense of TAOR.

(2) Provide one platoon (rein) to Command Group, 1st Bn, 5th Marines for combat base security of 1st Bn, 5th Mar assigned TAOR.

(3) Establish FPB to west of 7th Mar CP and conduct extensive patrolling in that area.

f. 3rd Bn, 5th Mar

(1) Continue defense of TAOR.

(2) Provide two platoons (Rein) to Command Group, 1st Bn, 5th Mar for combat base security of 1st Bn, 5th Mar assigned TAOR.

g. C Co. 1st AT Bn

(1) Conduct road patrols and convoy security as directed.

h. C Co (Rein), 1st Engr Bn. Direct support.

i. D Co (-), 1st Recon Bn. Insert and extract CP's as directed within assigned operating areas (Annex C (Operation Overlay)).

CONFIDENTIAL

②

CONFIDENTIAL

FRAG ORDER 1-67

j. C Co, 1st SP Bn. Direct support.k. Regimental Reserve.(1) Co, 1st Bn, 7th Mar

(a) Assume one hour standby alert as of 0800H on D-Day.

(b) Be prepared to displace as directed by CO, 7th Mar.

(2) 1st Bn, 7th Mar. Activated as Regimental Reserve on order.(3) Co, 3rd Bn, 7th Mar. Activated as Regimental Reserve on order.l. Coordinating Instructions

(1) D-Day - 1 Feb 1967.

(2) L-Hour - 1000H.

(3) Rules of engagement. Annex G, reference (c) and reference (d).

(4) Brief SITREP on arrival LZ then every six hours commencing 1100H to include positions, plans and cumulative casualties including enemy casualties.

(5) Spot reports on crossing phase lines, on significant occurrences, on contact with enemy forces, and on receiving or inflicting casualties.

(6) Position reports of friendly unit locations at least hourly.

(7) Mine destruction only upon specific authority of this headquarters.

(8) Riot control agents may be employed at the discretion of battalion commander(s). Use will be reported to this headquarters immediately.

(9) Fire Support - Regimental SOP.(10) Air Support - Regimental SOP.

(11) Submit INTSUM as of 1800H by 2000H daily.

(12) Requests for psychological warfare operations to this headquarters.

(13) Supporting arms may be used against VC forces without clearance from ARVN or VN officials provided such fire is in accordance with the Rules of Engagement. Commanders are reminded of the VC tactic of attempting to draw friendly fire into areas occupied by non-combatants.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FRAG ORDER 1-67

(14) On D-1, at a time to be designated, 7th Mar will assume CFCOM of designated forces task organized to 3rd Bn, 7th Mar.

(15) Upon termination of the operations provide this headquarters with 60 copies of Combat After Action Report no later than 10 days after termination.

(16) Unclassified Code Name: Operation "DESOTO".

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS

a. Regimental SOP (Logistics and Personnel for field operations).

5. COMMAND COMMUNICATIONS - ELECTRONICS

a. Command Posts

(1) 7th Mar (-)(Rein) CP located at BS 813385. CP will be established early D-1.

(2) Other units report when established.

b. Communications - Electronics

(1) Communications - Electronics. In accordance with 1st MarDiv Order FO2000.2C (CEOI) and Annex D (Communications - Electronics).

(2) Thrust Points: BS 8030 Any TOOL  
 BS 9026 Any BEER  
 BS 8534 Any STATE  
 BS 7836 Any DISEASE  
 BS 8040 Any WHISKEY  
 BS 7040 Any COIN  
 BS 8545 Any RANK  
 BS 8048 Any SHIP  
 BS 7345 Any CANDY

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL CROSSFIELD

*R. E. Johnson*  
 R. E. JOHNSON

Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps  
 Executive Officer

ANNEXES: A - Task Organization  
 B - Intelligence  
 C - Operation Overlay

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FRAG ORDER 1-67

- D - Communications - Electronics
- E - Psychological Warfare
- Z - Distribution

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to  
FRAG ORDER 1-67

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FRAG ORDER 1-67  
 7th Mar (-)(Rein)  
 CHU LAI, VIETNAM  
 281100 H Jan 1967

Annex A (Task Organization) to FRAG ORDER 1-67

Time Zone: H

TASK ORGANIZATION7th Mar (-)(Rein)

Col CROSSFIELD

HqCo(-). 7th Mar  
 Det, Sub Unit 2, Hq Bn 1st MarDiv  
 Det, 9th IIT, FMF  
 Det, 7th CIT, FMF  
 Det, MP Co  
 Det, ISO  
 6th Civ Affs Plat (AA) 29th CA Co  
 Co C(-). 1st Engr Bn  
 Det, Co C, 1st SP Bn  
 CLR Plat (Rein), Co D, 1st Med Bn  
 Det, 7th Comm Bn  
 Det, ARVN Intelligenece, 2nd ARVN Division  
 Det, PsyWar team  
 Det, DASC, 1st MAW  
 Co D (-), 1st Recon Bn

3rd Bn (Rein). 7th Mar

LtCol O'LEARY

3rd Bn 7th Mar  
 Det, Btry (-), 3rd Bn, 1st FAG, 11th Mar  
 Det, Hq Bn, 1st MarDiv (Sub Unit 2)  
 Det, 9th IIT  
 Det, Civ Affs Unit (AA)  
 Det, 7th CIT  
 Det, Hq Co, 7th Mar  
 Clearing Plat (Rein), Co D, 1st Med Bn  
 Plat, (Rein), Co C, 1st Engr Bn  
 Det, 7th Comm Bn (RF Tm)  
 Det, Co C, 1st SP Bn (HST)  
 Co D (-), 1st Recon Bn

A-1

CONFIDENTIAL

④

CONFIDENTIAL

FRAG ORDER 1-67

1st Bn (-)(Rein), 5th Mar

Maj HILGARTNER

1st Bn (-), 5th Mar  
 Det, Btry 2nd Bn, 11th Mar  
 Plat, Co C, 1st Engr Bn  
 Det, Co C, 1st SP Bn (HST)  
 Fo Tm, \_\_\_ Btry, 2nd Bn, 1st FAG, 11th Mar  
 Det, Psy War Team  
 Det, ISO

3rd Bn (-)(Rein), 1st FAG, 11th Mar

LtCol RUGGIERO

3rd Bn (-), 1st FAG, 11th Mar

Co C, 1st AT Bn

Capt ESPOSITO

Co D (-), 1st Recon Bn

Capt CARNES

Logistic Support Unit

Maj SPENCE

Det, FLSG "B"  
 Det, 1st SP Bn

Regimental Reserve

Capt

Co \_\_\_ (Rein), 1st Bn, 7th Mar  
 Co \_\_\_ (Rein), 3rd Bn, 7th Mar (activated when directed)

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL CROSSFIELD



R. E. JOHNSON  
 Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps  
 Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to  
 FRAG ORDER 1-67

A-2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALFRAG ORDER 1-67  
7th Mar (-) (Rein)  
CHU LAI, VIETNAM  
1600H Jan 1967

## Annex B (Intelligence) to FRAG Order 1-67

- Ref: (a) Maps: AMS Series L7014; 6738 I, II, III, IV, 6739 II, III; and 6838 III, IV; scale 1:50,000; AMS Series L701; sheets 6755 I, II and 6855 III; scale 1:50,000
- (b) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F

Time Zone: H

I. SUMMARY OF THE ENEMY SITUATION

## a. Appendix 1 (Intelligence Estimate)

b. Background. The Duc Pho area is both an important economic center and a long standing reception point for infiltrated weapons, ammunition, medicines, and other material for use by the Viet Cong. The inhabitants have nick-named Sa Huynh the "International Contraband Post". Recent information reports a major civilian-military trade service in the area for all of Military Region 5. The imported products are transported along specific corridors into the mountains.

c. Local Forces. There are two Provincial Mobile Battalions, the 38th and 48th, which operate in Duc Pho and Mo Duc Districts. There is also a probable unit, the 19th Battalion, which operates in the Duc Pho area. There are four confirmed Local Force companies: the C-17, C-19, C-21, and C-219, and three probable Local Force companies: the 195th, 506A, and C-217th. The combined strength of these units is approximately 1600.

d. Main Force. Within reinforcing distance is the 2nd North Vietnamese Army Regiment of the 3rd North Vietnamese Army Division. The 12th and 22nd NVA Regiments of the 3rd NVA Division are believed to be in Binh Dinh Province and are also within striking distance of Duc Pho. The strength of these three regiments is approximately 4900. See Appendix 2 (Enemy Situation overlay) for distribution of enemy forces.

B-1

CONFIDENTIAL

①

CONFIDENTIAL2. ESSENTIAL ELEMENTS OF INFORMATION.

- a. Determine if the enemy will attack Nui Dang OP, Nui Dau OP or Duc Pho District Headquarters. If so, when? Where? In what strength? With which units? Special attention to enemy reconnaissance/sapper activity.
- b. Determine if the enemy will reinforce. If so, when? Where? In what strength? With which units?
- c. Determine the current combat effectiveness of the Local Force companies, the 38th Battalion, 48th Battalion and the 2nd Regiment/3rd NVA Division.
- d. Determine enemy anti-aircraft, 105mm Howitzer, and 120mm Mortar capabilities in the area.
- e. Determine the attitude of civilians toward U. S. Forces, Republic of Vietnam Army Forces, and Viet Cong/North Vietnamese Army.
- f. Determine points and routes of infiltration into the area of operations, and route of exfiltration from the beach area of enemy personnel, their commodities and supplies.
- g. Will the enemy attempt to counterattack our forces? If so, in what strength and when?

3. RECONNAISSANCE AND OBSERVATION MISSIONS.

- a. Orders to subordinate units.
  - (1) 1stBn, 5thMar. Be prepared to conduct reconnaissance and observation missions on order.
  - (2) 3rdBn, 7thMar. Be prepared to conduct reconnaissance and observation missions on order.
  - (3) Co D (-), 1st ReconBn. Insert and extract OP's as directed within assigned operating areas.
  - (4) Tactical Air Observers.
    - (a) Conduct aerial observation as directed.
    - (b) Be prepared to observe area outside of immediate area of operations to observe movements of possible reinforcements.

CONFIDENTIAL(5) All Units.

- (a) Observe and report acts of a suspicious nature.
- (b) Thoroughly search out assigned areas of responsibility for hidden supply and arms caches.

b. Request to higher, adjacent and supporting units.

- (1) Task Force X-Ray furnish current and predicted weather for period of operations.
- (2) Task Force X-Ray provide aerial photo coverage of area of operations as requested.
- (3) Task Force X-Ray provide Tactical Aerial Observers as requested.
- (4) Task Force X-Ray provide current information on current location of possible enemy reinforcements and movement into the area of operations once the operation has commenced.

c. Coordinating instructions.

- (1) Requests for AO support will be to this headquarters.

4. MEASURES FOR HANDLING PRISONERS, CAPTURED DOCUMENTS AND CAPTURED MATERIALS.a. Prisoners.

- (1) Reference (b) applies.
- (2) Captives will be evacuated from battalion collection points via helicopter direct to the regimental collection point.
- (3) All captives will be tagged showing the date, place, time and circumstances of capture prior to evacuation.
- (4) All detainees will be evacuated rapidly to nearest IIT sub-team or to Task Force X-Ray Collection Point at Chu Lai.

b. Captured documents.

- (1) Documents found on prisoners will be tagged, identified with and evacuated with the prisoners.

①

CONFIDENTIAL

- (2) Other documents will be tagged showing time, date, place and circumstances of capture, and evacuated to the regimental POW collection point.
- c. Captured material. Small arms, machine guns, and other weapons and material will be evacuated to the regimental POW collection point.
5. MAPS AND PHOTOGRAPHS.
- a. Maps.
- (1) Reference (a) applies.
- (2) Battalions will utilize their own maps in-so-far as possible. Request for additional map support will be made to this headquarters if required.
- b. Photographs. Photographs will be distributed as available.
6. COUNTERINTELLIGENCE.
- a. Reference (b) applies.
- b. Password and countersign. To be disseminated to appropriate units at a later date.
- c. Counterintelligence personnel will operate from the regimental POW collection point.
7. REPORTS AND DISTRIBUTION.
- a. Units will continue to submit Spot Reports in accordance with existing instructions to this headquarters.
- b. Spot intelligence reports will be followed up with an amplifying report.

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL CROSSFIELD



R. E. JOHNSON  
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps  
Executive Officer

APPENDIXES.

1. Intelligence Estimate.
2. Enemy situation overlay.

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to FRAG Order 1-67

CONFIDENTIAL

FRAG ORDER 1-67  
 7th Mar (-) (Rein)  
 CHU LAI, VIETNAM  
 1600H Jan 1967

Appendix 1 (Intelligence Estimate) to Annex B (Intelligence) to FRAG ORDER 1-67

Ref: (a) Maps: AMS series L7018; sheets 6738 I, II, III, IV, 6739 II, III, and 6838 III, IV; scale 1:50,000; AMS Series L701; sheets 6755 I, II and 6855 III; scale 1:50,000.

Time Zone: H

1. MISSION.

- a. Basic mission. To be announced.
- b. Purpose of this estimate. To provide current intelligence for planning operations (tactical) in the MO DUC - DUC PHO area.

2. CHARACTERISTICS OF THE AREA OF OPERATIONS.

a. Orientation. The area included in this estimate is the SE portion of QUANG NGAI Province. Specifically the area bounded by the SONG TRA KHUC River on the north, the I CTZ boundary on the south, the BS 55 north-south grid line on the west and the seacoast on the east. It includes all of MO DUC, DUC PHO and NGHIA HANH Districts and the majority of BA TO District.

b. Weather. The customary two season weather associated with CTZ.

- (1) April through August. The dry season. Characterized by high temperatures, clear skies and minimal precipitation. The precipitation remains reasonably constant, averaging about three inches per month. Skies are relatively clear with some coastal cloudiness (afternoon), usually scattered cumulus with bases 2000 to 3000 feet. Monthly mean maximum temperatures are in the high 90's and the mean minimums in the 70's. This season is considered more suitable for military operations. Governing considerations being the good flying weather, visibility and trafficability.
- (2) September through March. The wet season. Dominated by the effects of the Northeastern Monsoon. This period is characterized by the excess rainfall, maximum cloudiness and crachin. Greatest mean precipitation occurs in October with 23 inches, whereas September and November means are 16 inches. Crachin, a prolonged period of widespread fog and light rain with ceilings below 1000 feet and often below 500 feet, begins in December. The periods of Crachin begin decreasing in January and disappearing by April. Monthly mean maximum temperatures are in the high 70's and mean minimums in the low 60's. This season is less desirable for military operations. Governing considerations being the poor flying weather, poor visibility, flooding and unsuitable trafficability.

B-1-1

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALc. Terrain(1) Relief

- (a) The coastal plain is a relatively flat strip, six to ten miles in width, which parallels the coast line down to the NUI SANG Mountains in the southeastern corner. The plains are interspersed with isolated hills and ridges and are sectioned in many areas by rice paddies bounded by dikes two to five feet high and from one to several feet wide. The eastern edge of the plain consists of a belt of beach and sand dunes which average 200 meters in width and three to 20 meters in height.
- (b) There is very little piedmont and the remaining portion of the area is predominantly mountainous and is covered by dense tropical rain forests. This mountainous area is dramatically compartmented by river valleys. The predominant one being the SONG TRA NO - SONG BA TO - SONG VE River Valley Complex running generally from southwest to northeast, across the entire area.
- (c) The southern boundary of the Province is a mountain range which reaches a height of 3700 feet. Several other mountain peaks in this sector reach heights in the 2700-3500 foot range.

(2) Drainage.

- (a) The principal streams rise on the mountain slopes and flow generally northeast onto the coastal plains. In the mountains the rivers flow swiftly through deeply incised, steep-walled valleys and gullies. As they enter the coastal plains they tend to meander aimlessly into the SOUTH CHINA SEA. The streams and rivers become severe obstacles during the rainy season. The SONG VE River in the northern portion of the area is a major obstacle year round.

(3) Routes of Communication.

- (a) National Route 1 generally follows the coast line for the entire length of the area. South of MC DUC (BS 7162) the route is habitually impassible due to enemy action and/or weather.
- (b) A railroad generally parallels Route 1. Most of the bridges and overpasses (at least 38) are out. Under ideal conditions several months would be required to make the rail system operational.

CONFIDENTIAL

- (c) National Route 515 (Route 74 on some maps) extends from a junction with Route 1 (BS 7646) on the border of MO DUC - DUC PHO Districts and runs generally SW leaving the study area near BA TO CIDG Camp (BS 5933). This road is in poor condition and had been closed for about one year.
- (d) Numerous secondary roads and trails extend inland from Route 1 but after a few miles become impassible and/or have been cut by the enemy.
- (4) Helicopter Operations. Helicopter landing zones are abundant on the coastal plains and in the river valleys.
- (5) Hydrography. The study area is bordered on the east by approximately 37 miles of coast line. The northern 25 miles of which is a nearly straight beach. The southern twelve miles is broken, irregular coast line at the base of NUI SANG Mountain (BS 8823). This southern portion contains two concave beaches. The only favorable beach provides 19 miles of usable beach. The width of the beach varies from 100 to 300 yards. Offshore approaches are clear and the bottom sand. Tidal range four to five feet. Surf 4 Feet or greater can be expected 53% of the time in winter, 18% in spring, 6% in summer and 24% in fall. The beach is backed by a duneline extending as much as 1000 yards inland. Several lagoons, isolated hills, villages and streams restrict egress from the beach. Beach exits for foot troops are good but poor for wheeled or tracked vehicles. Beach matting and engineer effort will most likely be required.

### 3. ENEMY SITUATION. (MO DUC - DUC PHO)

#### a. Dispositions and Strengths.

- (1) Three VC/NVA Base Areas are located in the vicinity of the operating area. Little current intelligence is available as to the units located therein or their present activity. Analysis of the base areas is as follows:
- (a) Base Area 124. Located in NUI CON VU Mountains (BS 7435) five miles west of NUI DANG. Three food storage areas and one ordnance depot are reported in this base area. Enemy activity indicates that this is an operational base and an area for limited logistical support.
- (b) Base Area 225. Located in upper AN LAO Valley (BS 7418) 13 miles southwest of NUI DAU. The home of the 22nd Regiment, 3d NVA Division. Enemy activity indicates that this is a training, operating and fairly extensive logistics base.

B-1-3

CONFIDENTIAL

④

CONFIDENTIAL

- (c) Base Area 123. Located in NUI COI Mountains (BS 6647) 11 miles northeast of NUI DANG. Eight logistics installations - two prisons, two training areas, three ordnance and one general installation - - are reported to be in this area. Indications are that this is an operational and logistics base for operations along the coastal plains in MO DUC, the SONG VE and SONG TRA CAU Rivers, and the roads leading SW to BA TO (BS 5632).
- (2) The following estimate of enemy forces locally available and reinforcing elements is based on confirmed units.
- (a) Locally Available. Operating within 10 miles of NUI DAU - NUI DANG.

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>REPORTED LOCATION</u>	<u>ESTIMATED STRENGTH</u>
C.219 Co	LF	BS8141	100
C.217 Co	LF	BS8337	100
48th Bn	LF	BS7850	400

- (b) Reinforcements. Within 24 hours after movement commences.

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>REPORTED LOCATION</u>	<u>ESTIMATED STRENGTH</u>
2d Regt (3 Bns)	NVA	BS8130	1473 Total
93rd Bn	NVA	BS6144	300
95th Bn	NVA	BS7542	300
97th Bn	NVA	BS5444	400
12th Regt (3 Bns)	NVA	BS8635	1600 Total
7th Bn	NVA	BS8029	500
8th Bn	NVA	UNK	500
9th Bn	NVA	UNK	300
22d Regt (3 Bns)	NVA	BS5838	1434 Total
7th Bn	NVA	BS7434	400
8th Bn	NVA	BS5729	400
9th Bn	NVA	UNK	300
38th Bn	LF	BS6656	400
C.212 Co	LF	BS6136	100
195 Co	LF	BS6758	100
506A (Recon/Sapper)	LF/NVA	BS7560	100
19th Bn (-) UNCONF	LF	BS6658	UNK
		TOTAL	5807

- (c) Guerrilla Forces. Within the local area.

<u>DISTRICT</u>	<u>ESTIMATED STRENGTH</u>
MO DUC	590
DUC PHO	780
TOTAL	1370

B-1-4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

- b. Arms and Ammunition. Unconfirmed.
- c. Recent and Present Activities. See Appendix (2) (Enemy Situation Overlay). The VC dominate the area. Their known activities generally are rice collection, propaganda and political indoctrination of local inhabitants, minor terrorism and sabotage. Of significance is the recent movement of elements of the 3d Division into I CTZ from II CTZ.
- d. Logistics. Base Area 124, less than five miles west of NUI DANG, provides the enemy with an excellent logistics capability. This capability is further improved by the close proximity of Base Area 123 and 225.
- e. Personnel. With over 1300 guerrillas available and the predominant VC influence in the area, there should be no problem of providing sufficient replacements. There are no indications of factors to adversely effect the enemy personnel situation.

4. ENEMY CAPABILITIES.

- a. The enemy is capable to attack or defend a position of choosing with one battalion and two companies. In addition to these units he can get immediate reinforcements from the local guerrillas in the area of interest. The VC control of the area provides suitable areas for assembly of forces and preparation for attack to include gathering pre-attack intelligence and the establishment of communications. The VC have good knowledge of the terrain and are capable of keeping targets under close surveillance. Within 24 hours units located within the area of interest can be reinforced by elements of three regiments, two battalions, and several companies. The enemy can initiate limited harassing attacks and sniper fire.

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL CROSSFIELD

*R. E. Johnson*  
 R. E. JOHNSON  
 Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps  
 Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to FRAG ORDER 1-67

B-1-5

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Addendum to Appendix 2 (Enemy Situation Overlay):

- (1) Add 13 bunkers from coordinates BS 780397 to BS 786388.

B-2-2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALFRAG ORDER 1-67  
COPY NO. OF COPIES  
7TH MARINES  
271200H JANUARY 1967

ANNEX D (COMMUNICATION-ELECTRONICS) TO FRAG ORDER 1-67  
 REF: (A) LAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS SERIES L7014; SHEETS  
 6738 I&II; 6836 III&IV  
 (B) 1ST MARDIV ORDER F02000.2C (CECI)  
 (C) TASK FORCE X-RAY OPERATION PLAN 1-67 (PARA. 5)

TIME ZONE: H

1. SITUATIONA. ENEMY FORCES

- (1) PARAGRAPH (A) OF FRAG ORDER 1-67
- (2) ENEMY IS KNOWN TO HAVE CAPABILITY OF RADIO INTERCEPT AND/OR IMITATIVE DECEPTION.

B. FRIENDLY FORCES

- (1) COMMAND POST
  - (A) SEVENTH MARINES BS 013305
  - (B) THIRD BATTALION, 7TH MARINES BS 013305
  - (C) OTHER UNITS REPORT WHEN ESTABLISHED.
- (2) TASK FORCE X-RAY PROVIDES EQUIPMENT AND PERSONNEL AUGMENTATION AS COORDINATED BY TASK FORCE X-RAY AND THIS HEADQUARTERS.
- (3) SHORE PARTY BATTALION PROVIDES HST'S AT THIS HEADQUARTERS, 3/7 AND 1/5 HEADQUARTERS AND QUANG-NGAI AIRFIELD LSA. COMMUNICATIONS PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT FOR HST LOG NET.

2. MISSION ON ORDER, COMMUNICATION ELEMENTS OF THIS COMMAND INSTALL, OPERATE AND MAINTAIN COMMUNICATIONS TO SUPPORT THIS OPERATION.

3. EXECUTIONA. COMMUNICATION PLATOON

- (1) ON ORDER, INSTALL, OPERATE AND MAINTAIN COMMUNICATIONS TO SUPPORT THIS PLAN. SEE APPENDIXES 1 (RADIO PLAN), AND 2 (WIRE/RADIO RELAY PLAN) AND REFERENCES (B) AND (C).
- (2) BE PREPARED TO FURNISH AN/PRC-25 OR AN/LRC-110 RE-TRANSMISSION TEAM AND EQUIPMENT.
- (3) PROVIDE TWO TRUNKS BETWEEN SEVENTH MARINES C.P. AND 3RD BATTALION, 7TH MARINES C.P.

CONFIDENTIAL  
FRAG ORDER 1-67

(4) ON ORDER, ASSUME RESPONSIBILITY FOR MANNING DUC PHO TERMINALS OF ALL TASK FORCE X-RAY CIRCUITS, AND ASSUME COMM/CRYPTO GUARD FOR TASK ORGANIZATION.

B. THIRD BATTALION, SEVENTH MARINES

(1) ON ORDER, INSTALL, OPERATE AND MAINTAIN COMMUNICATIONS TO SUPPORT THIS PLAN.

(2) ON ORDER, BE PREPARED TO ASSIST 7TH MARINES IN EXTENDING TERMINALS OF TASK FORCE X-RAY TO THEIR O.P. UPON EXTENSION RELINQUISH CIRCUITS TO 7TH MARINES.

(3) ON ORDER RESUME RESPONSIBILITY FOR DUC PHO TERMINALS AND TASK FORCE X-RAY CIRCUITS.

(4) ON ORDER; ACTIVATE RADIOS ON NETS SHOWN IN APPENDIX 1 (RADIO PLAN).

(5) BE PREPARED TO FURNISH RADIO RELAY STATION ON BN. TAC OR OTHER INTERNAL NETS.

C. FIRST BATTALION, FIFTH MARINES

(1) ON ORDER, INSTALL, OPERATE AND MAINTAIN COMMUNICATIONS TO SUPPORT THIS PLAN.

(2) ON ORDER, ACTIVATE RADIOS ON NETS SHOWN IN APPENDIX 1 (RADIO PLAN).

(3) BE PREPARED TO FURNISH RADIO RELAY STATION ON BN. TAC OR OTHER INTERNAL NETS.

D. AIR SUPPORT COMMUNICATIONS APPENDIX 1 (RADIO PLAN)  
SUBORDINATE UNITS USE TACP LOCAL OR LANDING ZONE CONTROL WITH MEDEVACS, RESUPPLY AND AO AIRCRAFT.

E. ARTILLERY COMMUNICATIONS APPENDIX 1 (RADIO PLAN)

F. COMMUNICATION SECURITY AIDS

(1) AUTHENTICATION AND NUMERAL CODE 7TH MAR TO TASK FORCE X-RAY-KAC-OT.

(2) AUTHENTICATION AND NUMERAL CODE INTERNALLY-KAC-JJ.

(3) OPERATION CODE-KAC-101.

(4) KW-7 KEYLIST FOR COVERED TELETYPE-KAK-2041.

G. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

(1) THE OPERATIONS REQUIRING COORDINATIONS WITH THE SENIOR ADVISOR AND ARVN DIVISION CAN BE BY:  
 FREQ: 40.3 MC (H-540)  
 SENIOR ADVISOR CALL SIGN- FICTITIOUS  
 STATIONS ON NET- DUC PHO ADVISOR- ANTENNA WHIP OSCAR  
 NO DUC ADVISOR- ANTENNA WHIP WHISKEY

(2) SPARE FREQUENCIES FOR ASSIGNMENT BY 7TH MARINES TO UNITS AS REQUIRED.

(3) LIMITED RESUPPLY AVAILABLE AT LSA AS PREARRANGED WITH S-4.

(4) LIMITED RESUPPLY OF MAINTENANCE FLOAT ITEMS AND LIMITED ELECTRONIC REPAIR FACILITIES AVAILABLE AT LSA.

(5) UNITS TURN IN ONE BATTERY BB-451 TO LSA FOR EACH RADIO SET AN/PRC-41 OR AN/PRC-47 USED IN OPERATION.

(6) UNITS TURN IN ONE BATTERY CHARGER PF-3240 TO LSA FOR EACH FOUR BB-451'S TURNED IN.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS SEE PARAGRAPH 4 OF FRAG ORDER 1-57.

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL CROSSFIELD

*R. E. Johnson*  
 R. E. JOHNSON

LIEUTENANT COLONEL, U. S. MARINE CORPS  
 EXECUTIVE OFFICER

APPENDIXES

- 1- RADIO PLAN
- 2- WIRE/RADIO RELAY PLAN

DISTRIBUTION: ANNEX Z (DISTRIBUTION) TO FRAG ORDER 1-57.

CONFIDENTIAL

1-67  
 OF COPIES  
 7TH MARINES  
 271200 JANUARY 1967

APPENDIX 1 (RADIO PLAN) TO ANNEX D (COMMUNICATION-ELECTRONICS)  
 TO FRAG 0 1-67

NET TITLE	DESIGNATOR	FREQUENCY	UNITS	TFXCMD	TFXTAC	7MAR	ELDTAC	TACP	LOCAL	NGFSUPT	NGFSPT	HSTLOG	HSTLOG	LZCONT	TAR (P)	TAR (S)	3/11	CMD/FD	COFTS AS REQ	CALL SIGN
				M-249	M-312	M-818	M-707	M-663	M-72	M-682	M-645	M-619	M-700	M-43	M-99	M-498				
TF XRAY				C	C					C					X					EMERY WHEEL
7TH MAR				X	X	C	C	C	X	C	X	X	X	C	X	X	X	X	O	COMPUTATION
1/5							X	X		O	O		X	X	X			O	COTTAGE	
3/7				O	O		X	X		O	O	X		X	X			O	CREPE MYRTLE	
1/7						X		X	X	O	O				X			O	CONSTRUE	
2/7						X		X		O	O				X			O	CASTILLIAN	
3/5						X		X		O	O				X			O	CONNIVE	
7THMAR (REAR)						X		X		O	O				O			O	COMPUTATION (REAR)	
7THMAR AIRLNO								X							X				COMPUTATION 14	
7THMAR ARTYLNG																	X	O	COMPUTATION 22	
7THMAR NGFLNO										X	X								COMPUTATION 26	
QUANG NGAI LSA												X							FUMIGATE	
DASC (CHU LAI)																	C		LANDSHARK ALFA	
FACs									O								O		TBA	
HELOS									O								O		TBA	
3/11																	C	O	AVERAGE	
BTRY'S																			AVERAGE PLUS LTR	
ARTY FO'S																	O	O	TBA	
HST'S												O	O	X					TBA	
A0'S									O										BLACK COAT PLUS #	
ARTY AIR SPOT									O										TBA	
NGF AIR SPOT									O	O									TBA	
D/S SHIPS									O	O	O								TBA	

LEGEND  
 C-NET CONTROL  
 X-GUARD  
 O-ON ORDER

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL CROSSFIELD  
  
 R. E. JOHNSON  
 LIEUTENANT COLONEL, U.S. MARINE CORPS  
 EXECUTIVE OFFICER

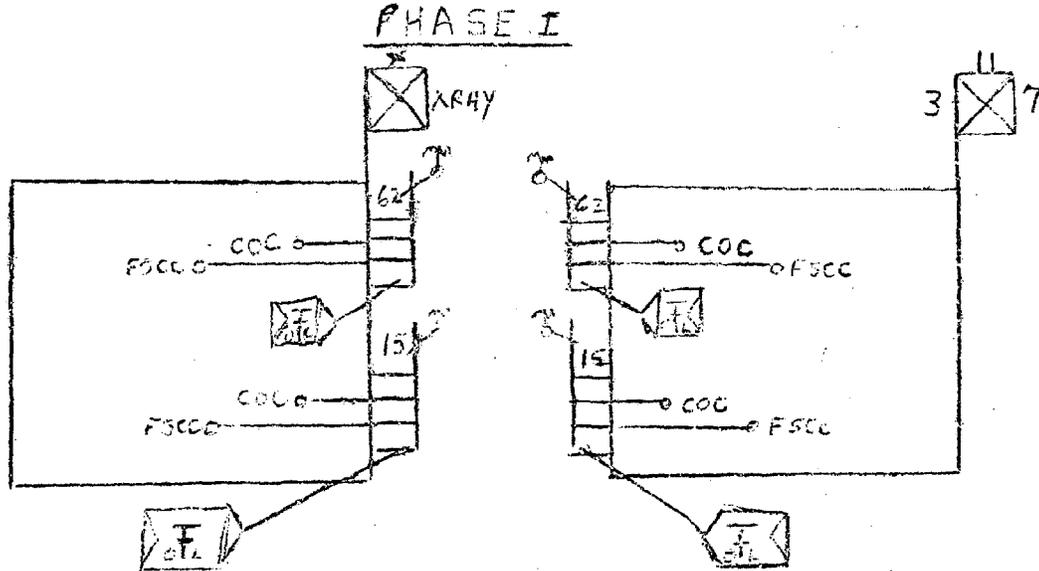
DISTRIBUTION: ANNEX Z (DISTRIBUTION)  
 TO FRAGO 1-67



CONFIDENTIAL

ORDER 1-67  
NO. OF COPIES  
7TH MARINES  
271200 JANUARY 1967

APPENDIX 2 (WAVE/RADIO RELAY/MULTI CHANNEL RADIO PLAN)  
TO ANNEX D (COMMUNICATION-ELECTRONICS) TO FRAGO 1-67



PHASE II

SAME SET-UP BETWEEN TFXRAY AND 7TH MARINES  
PLUS 2 TRUNK LINES FM 3/7 TO 7TH MARINES.

PHASE III

AFTER WITHDRAWAL OF 7TH MARINES, 3/7 RESUME  
PHASE I SYSTEM WITH TFXRAY.

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL GROBSFIELD

*R. E. Johnson*  
R. E. JOHNSON

LIEUTENANT COLONEL, U. S. MARINE CORPS  
EXECUTIVE OFFICER

DISTRIBUTION: ANNEX Z (DISTRIBUTION  
TO FRAGO 1-67

UNCLASSIFIED

D -2-1

CONFIDENTIAL

10

FRAG ORDER 1-67  
 7th Mar (-) (Rein)  
 CHU LAI, VIETNAM  
 281100H Jan 1967

Annex E (Psychological Operations) to FRAG ORDER 1-67

Time Zone: H

1. SITUATION

- a. Enemy Forces. Annex B (Intelligence).
- b. Friendly Forces. See basic order.

2. MISSION. Psychological Warfare Operations will be conducted in support of the operation providing leaflet drops and aerial broadcasts within the area of operation.

3. EXECUTION

- a. Concept of Operation. The CHIEU HOI, Reward For Mines and Booby Traps and the Do Not Run From Marines themes will be utilized throughout the operation. Leaflets and taped broadcasts will be directed at the families and friends of the VC. Targets of opportunity will be exploited utilizing standard and special leaflets or broadcasts as appropriate.

- b. A psywarfare team will be attached in order to exploit psywarfare targets of opportunity.

- c. Sequence of Events.

- (1) At L Hour on 1 Feb 67 leaflets and aerial broadcasts will be employed in the target area.

- (2) Additional psywarfare support will be provided as requested by the commander.

- d. Coordinating Instructions.

- (1) See basic order.

- (2) All personnel concerned will be briefed on the psywarfare objectives prior to the commencement of the operation.

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
FRAG ORDER 1-67

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS.

a. All psywarfare support will be furnished by Task Force X-Ray.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS/ELECTRONICS. See Annex D.

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL CROSSFIELD



R. E. JOHNSON

Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps  
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution to  
FRAG ORDER 1-67)

FRAG ORDER 1-67  
 7th Mar (-) (Rein)  
 CHU LAI, VIETNAM  
 281100H Jan 1967

Annex Z (Distribution) to FRAG ORDER 1-67

Time Zone: H

DISTRIBUTION

CG, 1st Mar Div	15
CG, TF X-Ray	15
FLSG-Bravo	4
CO, 1st FAG, 11th Mar	1
CO, 3rd Bn, 1st FAG, 11th Mar	3
CO, 1st SP Bn	1
CO, Co C, 1st SP Bn	3
CO, 1st Recon Bn	4
CO, Co C, 1st Engr Bn	1
Hq Bn	2
CO, Co C, 1st MT Bn	1
3rd Bn, 7th Mar	10
1st Bn, 5th Mar	10
1st Bn, 7th Mar	3
2nd Bn, 7th Mar	1
3rd Bn, 5th Mar	3
5th Mar	1
CO, 1st MT Bn	2
CO, 7th MT Bn	2
MAG-12	1
MAG-13	1
MAG-36	5
DASC	1
CO, 7th Comm Bn	2
CO, 1st Engr Bn	2
SLF & Ships	25
Files	11
	<u>131</u>

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL CROSSFIELD

*R. E. Johnson*  
 R. E. JOHNSON

Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps  
 Executive Officer

UNCLASSIFIED

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to  
 FRAG ORDER 1-67

Z-1